BUYING GUIDE 2026



17 Saturn Crescent, Linbro Business Park,
Frankenwald, Sandton, 2090, South Africa

Tel: +27 11 608 4191, +27 11 372 4420
WhatsApp: +27 79 856 3614
Email: info@hairhealthbeauty.co.za

www.hairhealthbeauty.co.za
facebook.com/HairHealthBeautyPtyLtd

hair health & beauty

CONTENTS

Brazilian Keratin Treatment	3 - 14
Hair Repair, Protection & Color Correction	15 - 34
Permanent Color	35 - 60
Semi-Permanent Color	61 - 106
Hair Extensions & Wigs	107 - 116
Liquid Lines & Organic/Vegan	117 - 183
Hair Loss & Thickening Products	184 - 189
Hairdressing Bulk Products	190 - 193
Lightening & Decolorization	194 - 199
Hair Dryers	200 - 213
Straighteners & Curling Irons	214 - 225
Scissors	226 - 254
Razors & Blades	255 - 259
Clippers	260 - 271
Brushes	272 - 371
Combs	372 - 385
Accessories	386 - 412
Pins & Clips	413 - 428

Capes & Collars	429 - 453
Caps & Curlers	454 - 459
Bags & Pouches	460 - 472
Designer Line	473 - 477
Furniture	478 - 486
Nail & Beauty Implements	487 - 494
Manicure & Pedicure	495 - 517
Skin Care	518 - 550
Beauty Products & Accessories	551 - 556
Beauty Disposables & Soft Goods	557 - 566
Hygiene & Sanitization	567 - 570
Make-up & Accessories	571 - 594
Brows & Lashes	595 - 601
Aroma Products	602 - 605
Tanning	606 - 610
Waxing	611 - 617
Men's Grooming	618 - 648

How to buy from us:

Phone: 011 608 4191 & 011 372 4420

WhatsApp: 079 856 3614

Fax: 086 508 2333

E-mail: info@hairhealthbeauty.co.za

Web-site: www.hairhealthbeauty.co.za
Register at our online store where the latest & newest products can be found, as well as the most up-to-date prices & special offers

Physical address: 17 Saturn Crescent, Linbro Business Park, Frankenwald, Sandton
(GPS co-ordinates: 26º03'47" south & 28º06'40" east)
Trading hours:
Monday to Thursday
8:00am – 5:00pm
Fridays
8:00am – 4:00pm

Bank details: Standard Bank
Branch: Sandton City
Branch code: 018105
Account number: 021538549
E-mail proof of payment to:
payments@hairhealthbeauty.co.za

Swift: SBZAZAJJ

Delivery & other terms:

Most of Gauteng, Rustenburg, Brits, Hartebeespoort, Klerksdorp, Potchefstroom, Secunda, Bethal, Ermelo, Witbank & Middelburg areas. All orders are delivered free of charge & are subject to a minimum order value, which may change from time to time.

We can arrange a courier service to most other towns throughout South Africa. A charge will be levied for this service.

Products supplied may vary from time to time from those shown in this catalogue owing to color variations, stock availability, product modifications & upgrades. Whilst every care is taken to ensure that errors are not published, we cannot guarantee this & apologize for any inconvenience.

All our products are guaranteed to work trouble-free & effectively for six months, fair wear & tear excluded, from the date of purchase on a back-to-base basis. Some exceptions apply (blades, globes etc.)

Defective goods under guarantee are to be returned to us at the buyer's cost for inspection.

Customer registration:

We are a trade only supplier & you must register with HH&B before you can order.

Setting this up is quick & easy. Registration can be done by email or online. For information on registering online please see page 1. If registering by email, please email us on:
registrations@hairhealthbeauty.co.za

Please provide the following information:
- Business name
- Business owner's first & last name
- Full invoice & delivery address
- Telephone number
- Email address
- Relevant trade certificates
- Proof of salon

To support professionalism & maintain a high standard of practice throughout the industry, we require proof of qualifications before authorizing the sale of particular goods. Once the certificate has been approved, you will be allowed to purchase these trade-only items freely.

Deliveries of furniture & equipment can be arranged to the following major towns & cities at a charge:

Northern Province: Warmbaths (Bela Bela), Nylstroom (Modimolle), Potgietersrus (Mokopane), Pietersburg (Polokwane), Tzaneen, Phalaborwa,Thoyandou, Louis Trichardt (Makhado)
Northwest Province: Rustenburg, Orkney, Klerksdorp, Potchefstroom
Mpumalanga: Witbank, Middelburg, Nelspruit,White River (Emalahleni), Hazyview
Free State: Bloemfontein, Virginia, Welkom, Kroonstad
Kwazulu-Natal: Durban, Pietermaritzburg: North Coast (up to Ballito), South Coast (up to Amanzimtoti)
Northern Cape: Kimberley
Western Cape: Cape Town, Beaufort West, Worcester, Simonstown, Strand, Somerset West, Stellenbosch, Franschoek, Paarl
Garden Route: Humansdorp, Jeffreys Bay, George, Mossel Bay, Knysna, Plettenberg Bay
Eastern Cape: Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage, East London, King Williamstown, Queenstown, Grahamstown, Port Alfred, Kenton-on-Sea

Welcome to hairhealthbeauty.co.za!

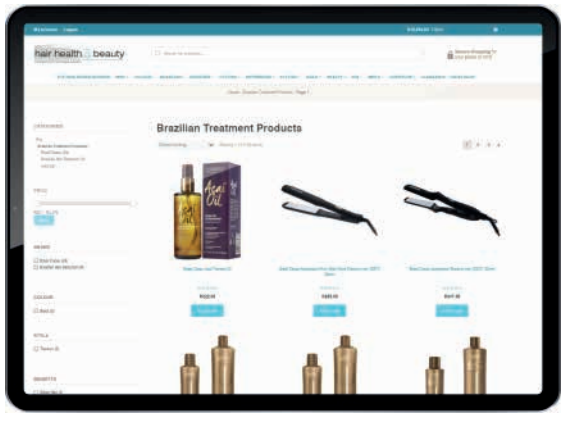
The largest selection of professional salon & beauty supplies in South Africa.



Ordering for your salon just got easier!

- Simple setup & verification of your trade account
- Straightforward shopping experience from start to finish.
- Fast & efficient checkout.
- Multiple payment methods to suit every requirement.
- Multiple delivery methods available including collection from our premises.
- Maximum security encryption for safety of your personal details.
- Easy reordering.
- Access to current information on latest products, prices & special offers, as well as up-to-date PDF versions of our catalogue to view or download.
- Easy communication with us via our website Contact Us page or live chat feature.

Improved Browsing
Whether you're on a smartphone or a tablet, our website adapts to the size of your screen for your convenience.



Have a questions?
Check out our new FAQ page with all our latest information about registrations, ordering, deliveries & more...



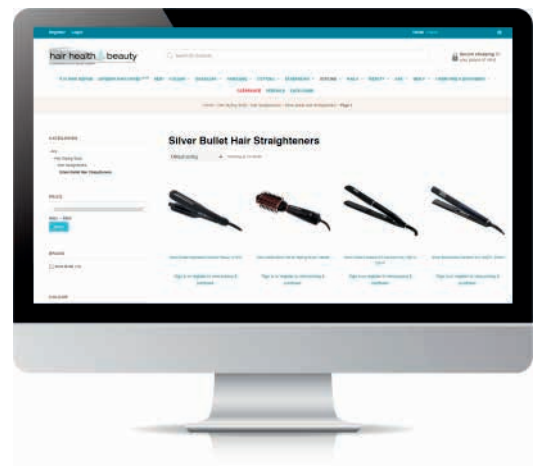
Registration
To register an account with us, please email us at registrations@hairhealthbeauty.co.za, or follow the below instructions to register an account online. If registering by email, details of the information required to open your account can be found on the opposite page under the Contents table in 'Customer Registration'.

If registering online:

- Start by clicking the "Register" tab at the top left corner on our website.
- From the drop-down select if you are a "New" or "Existing" Application.
  - * Existing customers, please ensure you fill in your customer number, which can be found on any old invoice. Entering an incorrect customer number could cause a delay in your activation.
  - * Please note - when you fill in your suburb, only type in the first few letters & wait. A drop-down list will appear. Scroll through the options, find your correct suburb & select.
- Fill in the required information & submit your application.
- Once you submit your application, you will receive a confirmation email. If you are a new applicant, you will receive a list of documentation needed to complete your application. Please check your spam folder if you do not receive it.
- Once we have received the required documents, we will send you an activation email within 48 hours to let you know your account has been activated. You can now log in & start purchasing products.

Logging In
Once your account has been activated, click on the 'Login' tab on the top left corner of the page & enter your details. Please ensure you do not put a space before or after your email address.

If you have forgotten your password, click the 'Lost your password?' link on the Login page to reset it. If you try to log in more than 5 times with incorrect details, your account will be blocked for one hour. If this happens, wait one hour, fill in your details in the 'Lost your password?' page, then click 'Reset password' to ensure you can access your account.



Ordering
After logging in, simply:

- Add desired items to your Shopping Cart.
- Proceed to the secure Checkout page.
- Select your preferred delivery method & payment option.
- Enter relevant details & confirm payment to finish your order.

CATS OF LINBRO

The initiative continues...

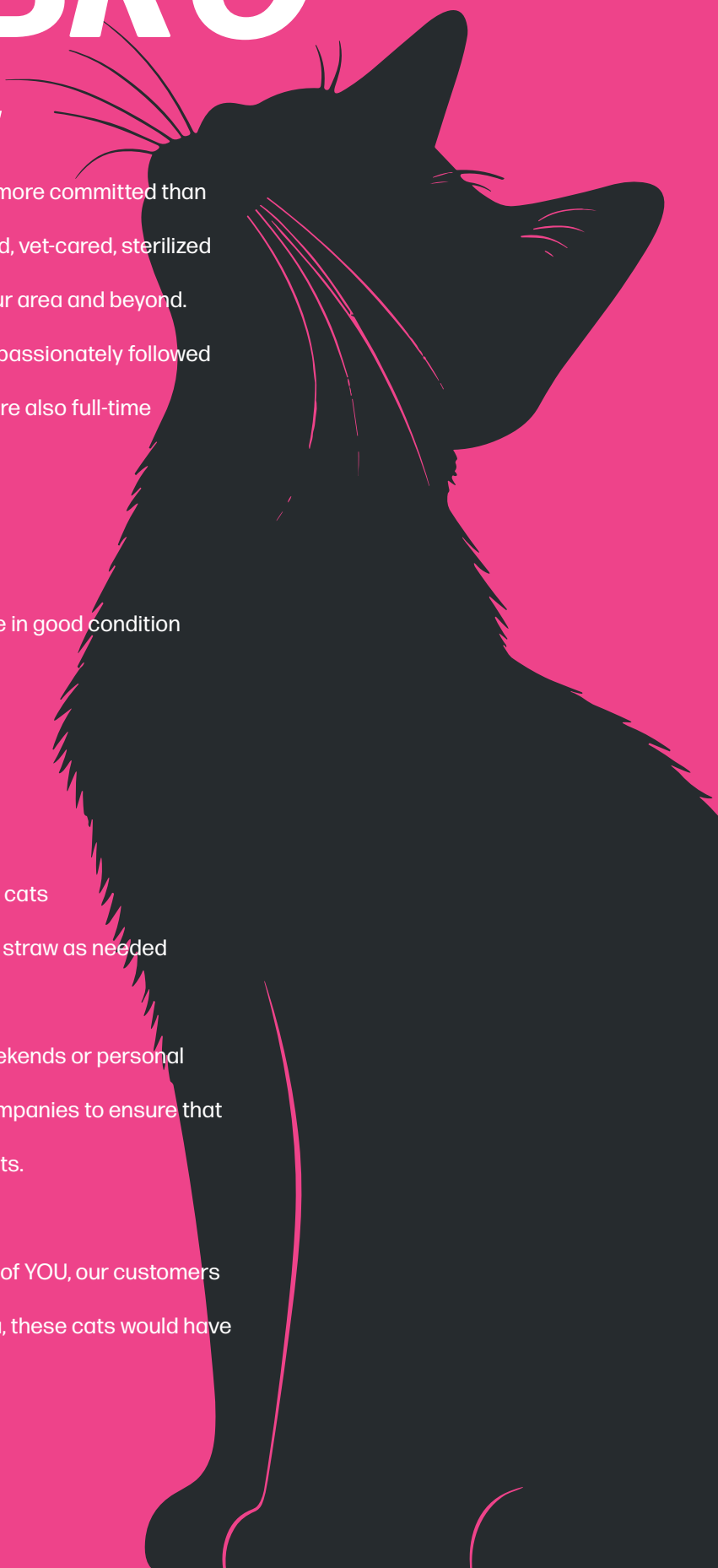
Our love for our community cats gets stronger & more committed than ever! Over the last 10 years, HH&B has fed, housed, vet-cared, sterilized and cared for more than 150 cats and kittens in our area and beyond. This is largely a self-funded project, which is very passionately followed through by a team of committed volunteers who are also full-time employees of HH&B.

Our work includes:

- Maintaining over 60 feeders ensuring they are in good condition
- Washing and drying hundreds of dishes, daily
- Vet Care
- Providing clean water and dry food, daily
- Feeding at least one wet food meal, daily
- Trapping, neutering and returning unsterilized cats
- Rotating, washing and replacing blankets and straw as needed

We show up – regardless of weather, holidays, weekends or personal commitments, daily, as well as work with other companies to ensure that they understand the importance of community cats.

All this would not be possible without the support of YOU, our customers and for that we are eternally grateful. Without you, these cats would have no hope.



BRAZILIAN KERATIN TREATMENT

BRASIL CACAU PROFESSIONAL

BRAZILIAN KERATIN RECONSTRUCTION

Keratin smoothing treatments are a salon revolution. Not only do these wonder treatments set the standard for incredible hair, they build salon loyalty & encourage a high Rand spend per client: the answer to every salon's prayers.

BRASIL CACAU is a thermal reconstruction treatment that aligns hair cuticles. The result is hair infused with incredible shine, smoothness, enhanced strength & condition while being frizz-free & humidity-proofed. The hair's inner bond structure is not chemically altered or rearranged.

Results are instant! There is no need to wait 72 hours.

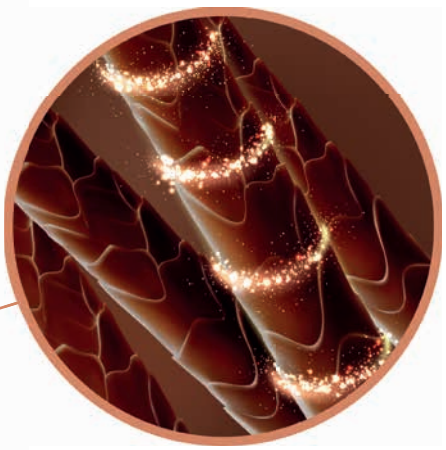


The minute your client leaves your salon, they can wash their hair, wear a pony tail, use clips & pins, go to gym or swim. Their hair will be straighter, smoother, frizz-free & extremely radiant.

BRASIL CACAU's aftercare products ensure long-lasting results, up to 3 to 4 months. MADE IN BRAZIL.

APPLICATION METHOD ORIGINAL FROM BRAZIL 100% SECURE





BEFORE



AFTER

PROFESSIONAL COLLECTION

Professional Kit
Step 1, 2 & 3
Includes 3 x 1 Litre
P999



Step 1
Anti-Residue Shampoo
1 Litre
P997

Step 2
Thermal Reconstruction
1 Litre
6005

Step 3
Deep Conditioning Mask
1 Litre
P996

Professional Kit
Step 1, 2 & 3
Includes 3 x 300ml
P977



Step 1
Anti-Residue Shampoo
300ml
P982

Step 2
Thermal Reconstructor
300ml
12051

Step 3
Deep Conditioning Mask
300ml
P981

Professional Kit
Convenient & affordable for less frequent users. Each kit does between 2 & 3 smoothing treatments.
Includes:
- 1 x Step 1, 110ml
- 1 x Step 2, 110ml
- 1 x Step 3, 110ml

10308



Shine Serum
Anti-frizz & instant shine treatment. Hair is immediately easier to style & keep in place with active ingredients that work throughout the day.
- Anti-humidity protection
- Frizz reduction
- Instant shine
- Restores ends
- Yield of approximately 150 applications

65ml
12373



Açaí Treatment Oil
Pure, organic Acai Oil – the purest oil in nature for your hair. Leaves hair silky, nourished, smooth & radiant. Creates luminous shine & greatly improves hair texture, flexibility & manageability.
110ml
9457



AFTERCARE COLLECTION

Correct aftercare of a BRASIL CACAU Keratin Treatment is essential for optimal quality, integrity & longevity of treatment. Our range of home-care products is specifically developed to extend the life of BRASIL CACAU treatments.

Anti Frizz Shampoo
Mild shampoo containing keratin to assist in extending the lifespan of a keratin treatment.

Regenerates the inner & outer layers of the hair to promote a smoother & shinier look. Limits frizz, reduces fly-away strands & increases shine. Ideal for coarse, unruly locks with frizz & static.

300ml **5905**
1 Litre **6950**



Anti Frizz Shampoo - Sulfate-Free
A milder & gentler shampoo than the traditional Anti Frizz Shampoo. Specially formulated for those with sensitive scalps.

Extends the lifespan of a keratin treatment. Also suitable for those without keratin treatments.

Limits frizz, reduces fly-away strands & increases shine. Sulfate, paraben, sodium chloride & silicone-free formula.

300ml **14108**
1 Litre **14109**



Anti Frizz Conditioner
A calming & moisturizing conditioner containing keratin that perfectly complements the Anti Frizz Shampoo.

Active ingredients extend the lifespan of a keratin treatment by removing frizz & static. Ideal for coarse, unruly locks with frizz & static that prevents styling.

300ml **5906**
1 Litre **6951**



Primer
A revolutionary pump formula with a host of benefits. Provides heat protection & leaves hair healthy, silky & frizz-free.

Rich in keratin to restore radiance & silkiness in hair strands, panthenol which provides hydration, & cacao which is an antioxidant that revitalizes the hair.

Creates protective shield around hair shaft for protection against environmental exposures such as UV rays.

110ml
9455



Hydrating Hair Complex
A nourishing hair restoration mask that hydrates, restructures & strengthens hair.

Ideal for dry or coarse, unruly locks with frizz & static.

Its concentrated ingredients penetrate the hair cuticle & restructure the hair from within. It leaves hair smooth, sleek, shiny & frizz-free.

Popular for helping extend the life span of a keratin treatment.

200ml
11595



Gradual Smooth Serum
Revolutionary technology that resets the clock on your hair smoothing & straightening treatment. Memory effect & frizz control treatment that gives an instant & easy straight hair effect with long-lasting results. A few sprays create instant straight hair & the more you use it, the straighter your hair gets.

Use for a fast & super-straight blow-dry & as a maintenance product between hair straightening & smoothing treatments. Can be used on previously straightened hair.

Technology:

ShineSilk: provides long-lasting frizz control even in environments with up to 80% humidity.
Cocoa: moisturizing properties increases elasticity of the hair to protect against future damage.
SoftLiss: active ingredient provides memory effect & smoothness is enhanced with continuous use.

How to use:

1. Spray serum throughout clean, damp hair & comb/brush from roots to tips.
2. Blow-dry hair with hairdryer.
3. Flat iron the hair into small sections with approximately 3 passes with the iron per section from roots to ends.
4. As effect fades over time, apply more serum & blow-dry to activate the memory effect or simply comb/brush through as desired without adding heat.

215ml
15019



BRASIL CACAU
PROFESSIONAL

NEW

NANOPLASTIA

Technology and nutrition

FORMALDEHYDE FREE

WITH PEPTIDES

for flawless straightening! A powerful fusion of intelligent peptides & cocoa



Formaldehyde-Free Smoothing Step 2 Treatment.

Part of a professional 2-step straightening system, this step 2 treatment is formulated using the power of peptides & cocoa to strengthen the hair's cortex & cuticle while replenishing mass. Concentrated active ingredients penetrate deeply to deliver a durable, long-lasting straightening effect. Designed to be used in combination with Step 1 Anti-Residue Shampoo, this treatment works synergistically to:

- Reinforce the hair's internal structure.
- Smooth the cuticle & eliminate frizz.
- Greatly reduce styling time.
- Instantly improve manageability while protecting hair externally.

The result is straighter, smoother, healthier, frizz-free hair with radiant shine. Suitable for all hair types, with results lasting up to 4-5 months.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR COLORED, BLEACHED, HIGHLIGHTED OR GREY HAIR: Yellowing may occur. In some cases, hair may fade. Perform strand test prior to use.

HOW TO USE: Apply to divided hair sections 0.5cm away from scalp. Cover hair with plastic cap or wrap & let formula process for 45-60 minutes, depending on hair texture/resistance – but do not exceed 60 minutes. Rinse thoroughly & gently towel dry. Blow-dry in a flat, downward motion until 100% dry. Divide hair again & flat iron sections 10-15 times. Finish must be flat & smooth.

NB: For optimal results, always use this Step 2 Treatment as part of the complete 2-step system with Step 1 Anti-Residue Shampoo.

300ml	**20348**
1 Litre	**20347**

Professional Kits:
Please note: Step 3 Deep Conditioning Mask is not required for the BTX treatment.

- 1 x Brasil Cacau Step 1 Anti-Residue Shampoo, 110ml
- 1 x Brasil Cacau Step 2 Nanoplastia Straightening & Toning System Treatment, 110ml

20142



- 1 x Brasil Cacau Step 1 Anti-Residue Shampoo, 300ml (P982)
- 1 x Brasil Cacau Step 2 Nanoplastia Straightening & Toning System Treatment, 300ml (20348)

P911



- 1 x Brasil Cacau Step 1 Anti-Residue Shampoo, 1 Litre (P997)
- 1 x Brasil Cacau Step 2 Nanoplastia Straightening & Toning System Treatment, 1 Litre (20347)

P912



BRASIL CACAU BTX - FORMALDEHYDE-FREE

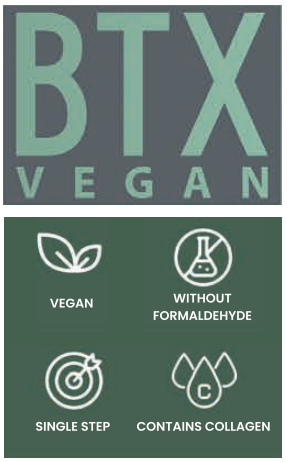
FORMALDEHYDE-FREE smoothing system made by Brasil Cacau. The Brasil Cacau BTX smoothing treatment is a durable & effective straightening system with vegetable collagen. Concentrated active ingredients penetrate the deepest areas of the hair cortex to promote an effective, long-lasting straightening effect. Contains vegetable collagen which acts as a mass replenisher, strengthening the structure of the cortex & cuticle. A 100% vegan formula.

Reinforces the internal structure & improves the condition of the hair. Smooths the cuticle & eliminates frizz, greatly reduces styling time, instantly improves manageability while providing external protection. The end result is straighter, smoother, healthier, frizz-free hair with radiant shine. Ideal for all hair types.

Results last up to 4-5 months.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR COLOURED, BLEACHED, HIGHLIGHTED OR GREY HAIR: Yellowing may occur. In some cases, hair may fade. Perform strand test prior to use. Apply to divided hair sections 0.5cm away from scalp. Cover hair with plastic cap or wrap & let formula process for 45-60 minutes, depending on hair texture/resistance – but do not exceed 60 minutes. Rinse thoroughly & gently towel dry. Blow-dry in a flat, downward motion until 100% dry. Divide hair again & flat iron sections 10-15 times. Finish must be flat & smooth.
1 Litre
19681





Professional Kits:
Please note: Step 3 Deep Conditioning Mask is not required for the full BTX treatment.

- 1 x Brasil Cacau Step 1 Anti-Residue Shampoo, 110ml
- 1 x Brasil Cacau Step 2 BTX Reconstruction Treatment, 110ml
- 1 x Brasil Cacau Step 3 Conditioning Mask, 110ml

(Step 3 is included while stocks last)
19679



- 1 x Brasil Cacau Step 1 Anti-Residue Shampoo, 1 Litre (P997)
- 1 x Brasil Cacau Step 2 BTX Reconstruction Treatment, 1 Litre (19681)

P907



FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS:

Q. Can I use BRAZILIAN KERATIN RECONSTRUCTION after having done a dying/tinting process?
A. The BRAZILIAN KERATIN RECONSTRUCTION can be done before or after tinting. In either case, we recommend to do the hair tinting two weeks before or after the BRAZILIAN KERATIN RECONSTRUCTION process in order to allow pigment to set better on hair.

Q. Can BRAZILIAN KERATIN RECONSTRUCTION be done after straightening/relaxation processes?
A. Yes, for very curly or Afro Ethnic hair, we do recommend to do hair relaxation/straightening before using BRAZILIAN KERATIN RECONSTRUCTION.

Q. Can I apply the product only on the roots if client wishes to keep her hair wavy on the length?
A. Yes. Applying the product only on the roots provides a very natural & balanced result. For already straightened lengths, applying the product on the root is also recommended in order to avoid saturation.

Q. Can pregnant women use the BRAZILIAN KERATIN RECONSTRUCTION?
A. We recommend that pregnant women & children under 12 avoid the process.

Q. Is BRAZILIAN KERATIN RECONSTRUCTION compatible with henna?
A. Yes. BRAZILIAN KERATIN RECONSTRUCTION is compatible with any colorant or chemical process.

Q. When is the client allowed to wash her hair?
A. Whenever they want, even right after the treatment.

Q. Does BRASIL CACAU KERATIN TREATMENT work like Japanese straightening, chemical straightener or a perm?
A. No. Unlike those chemical processes BRASIL CACAU does not chemically rearrange the internal disulfide bond structure of the hair & it can be used on colored, foiled, chemically treated & damaged hair.

Q. Can BRASIL CACAU KERATIN TREATMENT be applied to virgin hair?
A. Yes. The most effective result is obtained when applying BRASIL CACAU to processed hair. Virgin hair should be washed at least twice with the BRASIL CACAU Anti Residue Shampoo before applying the BRASIL CACAU TREATMENT. Two to three further treatments will result in virgin hair showing the same results as processed hair.

Q. How long will the BRASIL CACAU treatment last?
A. Three to four months provided the BRASIL CACAU range of aftercare products are used. BRASIL CACAU treatment is a cumulative treatment. The more often you have the treatment applied, the healthier your hair will be & the longer the results will last.

Q. Is the BRASIL CACAU treatment permanent?
A. No, it will eventually wash out after 3 to 4 months. The treatment lasts longest on processed hair & provided the BRASIL CACAU aftercare products are used.

Q. What happens to my hair after the BRASIL CACAU treatment is at the end of its life cycle?
A. Your hair will revert back to its original state about 12 weeks prior to the treatment. It will be in a better & stronger condition than before the treatment.

Q. How will my hair look after the BRASIL CACAU treatment?
A. It will be much shinier, effortless to manage, stronger, straighter, healthier & frizz free. Humidity will no longer be a problem.

Q. Will BRASIL CACAU make my hair dead straight?
A. That depends on the type of hair you have. If you have straight, frizzy hair, the treatment will eliminate the frizz & give the hair incredible shine. If your hair is wavy, BRASIL CACAU will make your hair naturally straight & healthy. If your hair is very curly, the treatment will remove most of the frizz, enhancing the natural curl or wave.

Q. Can you swim in the sea or pool after BRASIL CACAU treatment?
A. Yes, however please note that regular swimming may compromise the longevity of the treatment. It is recommended that you comb BRASIL CACAU Primer through your hair prior to swimming to act as a protective barrier.

Q. How soon after having the BRASIL CACAU treatment can I wash my hair?
A. Immediately after you leave the salon. You may also wear a pony tail, use clips & pins, go to the gym or swim.

Q. Can you have BRASIL CACAU treatment if you have hair extensions?
A. Yes, provided the extensions are of 100% Remy human hair. It is best if the treatment is applied to your hair before the installation of the extensions. However, if the extensions are already installed, your stylist must ensure that the BRASIL CACAU THERMAL RECONSTRUCTION treatment does not come in contact with your hair extension bonds or micro-rings.

Q. How soon after having BRASIL CACAU treatment can I have it re-applied to my hair?
A. As the BRASIL CACAU treatment is a conditioning treatment, there is no potential harm to performing the application at any time. However, re-applying the treatment too soon is wasteful as the new treatment will not adhere to the cuticles if the existing treatment is still in place. It is recommended that the next treatment should not be done before 10 to 14 days have elapsed since the previous treatment.

Q. Can BRASIL CACAU KERATIN TREATMENT be applied to any type of damaged or processed hair?
A. Yes, it can be applied to all damaged hair types: colored, highlighted, relaxed, straightened, permed or bleached.

Q. Can I use the Gradual Smooth Serum on hair that has been previously straightened?
A. Yes, you can. This treatment revives the faded keratin.

EXTREME REPAIR - The Power of Cocoa to save your hair.

The perfect solution to recover damaged hair. Using the best cocoa nutrients & adding cationic peptides, Extreme Repair acts deep in the cuticle.

Extreme Repair Shampoo

Mends & repairs damaged hair caused by chemicals & excessive heat. Gently cleanses, moisturizes & restores radiance to hair.

300ml **12561**
1 Litre **12369**



Extreme Repair Shampoo - Sulfate-Free

A milder & gentler shampoo than the traditional Extreme Repair Shampoo. Uses highly concentrated ingredients to treat, mend & repair damaged hair caused by chemicals & excessive heat.

300ml **18837**
1 Litre **18836**



Extreme Repair Conditioner

An intense repair conditioner with highly concentrated ingredients to treat, mend & repair damaged hair caused by chemicals & excessive heat.

300ml **12562**
1 Litre **12370**



Extreme Repair Mask

Approximately 20 applications.
Suitable for extremely damaged hair, moisturizes hair damaged by mechanical, chemical & thermal processes. The cationic peptides form a protective shield around the fiber, increasing the strength, flexibility & radiance of the hair.

200ml **12563**
500ml **12371**



Extreme Repair Cocoa Dose

Suitable for extremely damaged hair, works on the damaged fibers, restoring mass & rebuilding the structural integrity of the hair shaft.

15 ml single dose **12570**
Box of 10 (10 x 15ml) **12372**



Cocoa Shot Salon Service - Molecular Restoration in 4 steps

Please follow these instructions:

1



Wash hair with Extreme Repair Shampoo. Yield: ±50 applications.

2



Remove excess water with a towel & apply Extreme Repair Cocoa Dose, massaging strand by strand. Leave on for 5 to 10 minutes. Yield: single dose.

3



Without removing the cocoa dose, apply Extreme Repair Mask, massaging strand by strand & leave on for 5 to 10 minutes. Rinse thoroughly. Yield: ±20 applications.

4



Apply a few drops of Brasil Cacau Shine Serum (12373) in palm of hand & spread it on the whole length while still damp & finish as usual. Yield: ±150 applications.

BRASILIAN HAIR SEDUCTION KERATIN TREATMENT

Imported from Brazil, BRASILIAN HAIR SEDUCTION contains the latest technology to ensure incredible hair.
The result is shiny, frizz-free, smooth, strong & humidity-resistant hair.

PROFESSIONAL COLLECTION

After the treatment, the results are instant without any need to wait before your client can get on with their lives. The treatment will last up to 3 months (lifestyle dependent). This tight range of 3 professional & 3 home care products at the most competitive pricing will ensure that all your clients will be able to afford this service.

Professional Kit: 300ml x 3
(3 bottles: Step 1, 2 & 3)
P947

Professional Kit: 1 Litre x 3
(3 bottles: Step 1, 2 & 3)
P950



Step 1: Clarifying Shampoo
300ml **P946**
1 Litre **P951**

Step 2: Hair Treatment
60g tube **19610**
300ml **14091**
1 Litre **13360**

Step 3: Silky Mask
300ml **P945**
1 Litre **P952**

AFTERCARE COLLECTION

Using the correct aftercare products is essential for optimal longevity & condition of the hair. Moisture is critical for maintenance of keratin-smoothed hair & these products have been specifically formulated to provide intense moisturizing treatments.



Restoring Shampoo
300ml
13361

Restoring Conditioner
300ml
13362

Hydrating Masque
200g
13363

ZTOX PLUS CONTROL
For professional use only. Promotes the alignment of the cuticles. Gives ultra-hydration & shine to the hair. Reconstructs the broken bonds. Adds softness & lightness. pH: 3.0 - 4.0.

Negatively charged damaged hair & positively charged amino acids create a film coating around the hair. When heat is applied, this film crystallizes on the hair surface, reshaping it as a flat iron is passed through. Cuticles are aligned & defrizzed, silky-smooth hair is revealed.

HOW TO USE: use Anti-Residue Shampoo to cleanse hair & open up the cuticles. While hair is damp, section & apply ZTOX PLUS CONTROL over whole hair length, avoiding the roots. Coat each strand with the formula. Leave on for 20 minutes, then rinse off approximately 60% of the formula. Dry hair with a medium heat dryer & brush. Finish by using a flat iron section by section.

NB: use gloves throughout treatment. Be vigilant with flat iron heat on blonde, processed hair.
500g **20221** *NEW*
1 Litre **17455**




CADIVEU
PROFESSIONAL
Essentials
Clean Beauty to make your haircare ritual
easier with proven results.

CADIVEU PROFESSIONAL

bye bye frizz.

Maximum discipline treatment for rebellious & frizzy hair.

WHAT DOES IT DO?
Memory effect with anti-frizz action for hair with maximum discipline, shine & nourishment.

Frizz Free Complex Technology
Camellia Oil + Wheat Germ Oil + Shea Butter



Shampoo
Shampoo that gently cleanses the hair just the right amount to leave hair fresh with a silky touch.
250ml
20161



Conditioner
Conditioner with memory effect to ensure frizz reduction for a longer time. Detangles, frees hair for better styling, & leaves hair smooth & soft.
250ml
20162



Mask
Highly concentrated formula to nourish, seal the cuticles, & provide anti-frizz protection to the hair.
200ml
20164



Leave-In Frizz Killer
Use this leave-in daily to add the finishing touches to hair, create definition, add protection against damage, & impart an anti-frizz action that lasts for up to 72 hours.
120ml
20163



Gradual Smoothing Mist
This smoothing mist has an ultra-light texture for heat damage protection, & a straight memory effect with frizz control that lasts for up to 72 hours.
200ml
20165



CADIVEU PROFESSIONAL

glamour.

Glamour is all about making hair stronger & more protected from external aggressions.

Each product features Biotin & Hydra Force Technology to reduce breakage, & transform fragile strands into hair that's 3x stronger from the very first application.



Shampoo
Shampoo to cleanse without drying out the hair, providing instant softness & maximum shine.
250ml
20172



Conditioner
Conditioner that ensures a velvety touch, improved strength, & instant hydration for all hair types.
250ml
20168



Strength Mask
Mask to help with the health & maintenance of the hair, turning broken & damaged hair strong, soft & shiny.
200ml
20170



Crystal Serum
Serum that finishes any style, seals split ends, & guarantees maximum smoothness & discipline.
65ml
20169



Fortifying Ampoule
Highly concentrated ampoule treatment infused with Biotin & Quinoa Extract for deep & instant strength & hydration.
1 Vial (15ml) **20166**
10 Vials (15ml) **20167**



maxi waves.

Creates long-lasting waves with a natural beachy effect.

WHAT DOES IT DO?
- Heat protection up to 180ºC.
- Enhances curling iron effect.
- Ensures waves last for a longer time.

Maxi Waves Modeling Fluid
Creates long-lasting waves for that classic beach waves effect with a formula that hydrates & softens the hair.

Modeling fluid that provides movement while hydrating & giving softness to the hair.
200ml
20173





CADIVEU PROFESSIONAL

quartzo shine.

Quartzo Shine is a glow-boosting infusion of products that restore softness & enhance natural luminosity.

Achieve three-dimensional shine for dull hair. Enriched with Rose Quartz, these products deliver lightness, extreme shine, & supreme balance from roots to ends.



Shampoo
Creamy foam shampoo formula that is the first step on the journey to soft & shiny hair.
250ml
20180



Conditioner
Conditioning formula that nourishes the hair without weighing it down. Detangling is made easier, & hair is protected from becoming dull.
250ml
20175



Mask
Mask with a velvety touch to give hair a luxury look & feel, while also adding protection against daily damage with its antioxidant action.
200ml
20177



Balm Leave-In
This leave-in is everything your hair needs to stay healthy, strong & shiny from roots to ends.
120ml
20174



Quartz Mist
Mist that protects hair against heat damage with no residual accumulation. Hair styling is done quicker & easier, with instant shine & a velvety touch imparted.
200ml
20176



Protein Hair Cream
A multifunctional & nutrient booster cream that uses its hydrating & fortifying formulation to repair, nourish, & recover lost shine. Can be used as a pre-shampoo or hair mask.
200ml
20178



Quartz Power Drops
Multipurpose drops that ensure dull hair is transformed to shine & brilliance. Hair is left with less frizz & split ends.
65ml
20179



HAIR REPAIR, PROTECTION



COLOR CORRECTION

K18

BIOMIMETIC HAIRSCIENCE

K18 BIOMIMETIC HAIRSCIENCE authorized seller

HAIR LIKE NEW - NO MATTER WHAT YOU PUT IT THROUGH

Damage. Everyone experiences damage to their hair in some way either by chemical services, thermal styling, mechanical styling, or even through our environments. Over time, this damage starts to break down the hair, resulting in loss of shine, bounce, & that youthful state we had prior to the damage.

THE DIFFERENCE - Until now, hair care products covered up damage with conditioning treatments that coat the hair in oils, bringing superficial hydration & sheen. Repair treatments patch damage like internal glue – strong but brittle – but provide temporary results.
The answer is K18. For all hair types, for every generation.
A new frontier in the hair industry – & it heals hair in just 4 minutes.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

K18 is a simple, patented, bioactive, 2 step treatment process, & can be incorporated in any possible salon treatment. Utilizing the patented K18PEPTIDE™, K18 works on a molecular level to prepare, protect & repair hair during any in-salon service – reversing it to its most youthful, healthy state in minutes.

Patented K18PEPTIDE™ is the result of 10 years of biosciences research, & is not just a temporary fix – it's the first product to utilize biomimetics to reconnect keratin chains once broken by bleach, color & chemical services, resulting in soft, smooth, strong hair that feels like new.

THE MORE DAMAGED THE HAIR, THE MORE DRAMATIC THE RESULTS.

K18 is the first product that actually heals your hair from the inside out. K18 is clinically proven to undo hair damage caused by chemical services, thermal styling, mechanical styling, & environmental damage. Damage is universal, & now lasting repair can be too. Now you can achieve any look, & do it in one appointment. K18 can be used immediately after any chemical service to repair damage caused by the service.

And the best part? You don't need to change a single thing about any service to make K18 work for your clients. No need to add K18 directly into chemical services, nor any need to change developer or processing time.

USE K18 WITH ALL SALON SERVICES

- Lightening
- Perms
- Thermal reconditioning
- Haircuts
- Coloring
- Relaxers
- Keratin straightening
- General treatments

K18 works perfectly with all chemical services. No need for changing processing time, developer or any part of the salon service, other than adding an additional 4-8 minutes.

K18 is free from:

- ✕ Parabens
- ✕ Sulfates
- ✕ Silicones
- ✕ Phthalates
- ✕ Sodium Chloride
- ✕ Artificial Colors
- ✕ Formaldehyde & Formaldehyde Donors

K18 is:

- ✓ Vegan
- ✓ Color Safe
- ✓ Made in Canada
- ✓ Never tested on animals

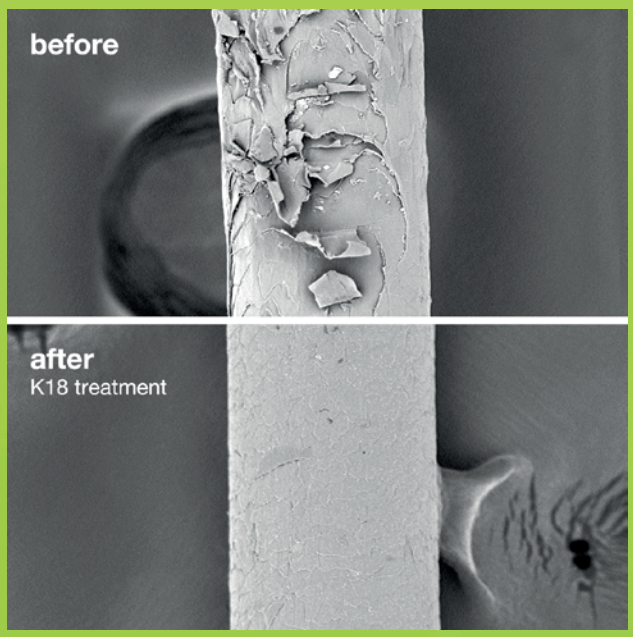
REASONS TO BELIEVE
Clinical study results

clinically proven to reverse hair damage in 4 minutes with just one salon treatment, hair is restored to

91% original strength*
94% original elasticity

the more damaged the hair, the more dramatic the results.

*Results observed in a clinical study while using MIST & MASK as part of a bleaching treatment.
Results may vary depending on hair type, quality & history.



The only patented bioactive peptide treatment clinically proven to reverse damage from:

BLEACH + COLOR

CHEMICAL SERVICES

HEAT

MECHANICAL DAMAGE

the K18REPAIR™ Service
The 4-minute 2-step salon-only service to clinically reverse hair damage. Patented bioactive peptide treatment prepares, protects & repairs hair before & after in-salon chemical services. Reverses damage & prevents breakage while strengthening hair & improving elasticity. Reconnects broken keratin chains, renewing hair with strength, softness, smoothness & bounce, with visible results after one use. After completing steps 1 & 2, clients can then continue treatment at home with the take home leave-in repair mask. The entire K18 regimen only adds an additional 4-8 minutes to any treatment.

step **1**

pre-service

PRO mist fortifies hair + restores up to 99% elasticity

1. Before all professional & chemical services, mist hair with water (do not saturate).
2. Section hair, apply 2-6 sprays of K18 Mist per section. Work into hair.
3. Let sit for 4 minutes to activate. Do NOT rinse out.
4. Dry hair & process as usual.
5. Shampoo, do not condition.
6. Towel-dry thoroughly.
7. Continue treatment with K18 Mask.



step **2**

post-service

PRO mask reverses damage in 4 minutes

Finish with the mask to treat any damage.

1. Shampoo, do not condition so the mask will penetrate hair more effectively.
2. Towel dry hair until damp.
3. Start with one pump & add more as needed, depending on length, thickness & condition.
4. Work evenly into hair, one pump at a time, starting from ends to roots.
5. Let sit for 4 minutes to activate. Do NOT rinse out.
6. Style as usual.

professional molecular repair hair mist
K18 Professional Mist is a pre-service treatment that strengthens hair before a chemical service.

Shifts the cuticle layer to penetrate hair's inner cortex & hone in on damage sites.
30ml **18864**
150ml **17923**
150ml **20062** *NEW*
(with trigger spray)
300ml **18803**
(with trigger spray)



professional molecular repair hair mask
K18 Professional Mask is a post-service leave-in treatment that repairs damage caused during any salon service.

Helps close cuticles & seal in the peptide to repair broken keratin chains, with added lightweight conditioning benefits to keep hair smooth & soft.
150ml
17922



PEPTIDE PREP™ pro chelating hair complex
A no-mix, spray-on demineralizing treatment to counter the harmful effects of hard water mineral buildup on the hair. This innovative spray is clinically proven to reduce 7 types of metal + mineral buildup in the hair. This means more vibrant & even color, restored bounce & shine, & improved product effectiveness.

Specifically designed as an optional but recommended preliminary treatment to be used BEFORE steps 1 & 2 above.

To use:
1. Shake well before use & turn trigger to "on" position.
2. Section dry hair into 4 quadrants, then apply 6-10 sprays of chelating hair complex per quadrant based on length & density. Hair should feel slightly damp.
3. Work through to evenly distribute. Wait 4 minutes. Do not rinse.
4. Proceed with pro mist & pro mask.

300ml
18804



Pro Hair Repair Mini Kit
- Includes:
- 1 x professional molecular repair hair mist, 30ml
- 1 x professional molecular repair hair mask, 15ml

18714



Pro Peptide Starter Kit
Includes:
- 2 x professional molecular repair hair mist, 150ml
- 1 x professional molecular repair hair mask, 150ml

18715



K18REPAIR™ Service Set
Includes:
- 1 x professional molecular repair hair mist, 300ml
- 1 x professional molecular repair hair mask, 150ml
- 1 x PEPTIDE PREP™ pro chelating hair complex, 300ml

19648



PEPTIDE PREP™ shampoos
From the brand that revolutionized the hair care world. The next step in hair repair & preservation is here. Two new products, expertly formulated to take your daily hair protection & maintenance to new heights. These two PEPTIDE PREP™ shampoos take care of hair like no other. They cleanse the hair for a clean canvas, whether you're looking for a gentler regular cleanse, or a heavy-duty detox. Formulated with the same patented K18PEPTIDE™ as the repair hair mask. Cleanse the hair to pave the way for maximum damage repair & protection. Create the ideal conditions for healthy hair.

detox shampoo
A heavy-duty clarifying shampoo that thoroughly cleanses the hair from large buildup of product & oils on the hair & scalp, creating the perfect canvas for further hair treatments. Perfect for hair that frequently looks & feels oily, heavy, dirty & weighed down. Ideal for the heavy product styling user who frequently needs to wash product, oil & debris.

53ml	**18409**
250ml	**18339**
473ml	**20210** NEW
930ml	**18341**



pH-maintenance shampoo
A gentler way to cleanse, a milder shampoo that is better suited to more frequent use & daily maintenance for clean & optimized hair & scalp. For those who prefer gentle shampoo formulas, or for those who wash their hair more frequently. Ideal for hair free of large buildup of product, oil & debris.

New code 20211 now with updated name
Damage Shield pH protective shampoo

250ml	**18340**
473ml	**20211** NEW
930ml	**18342**



Damage Shield Protective Conditioner
Helps maintain hair health & improve smoothness & shine. Engineered to weightlessly soften & detangle while the K18PEPTIDE™ helps replenish hair during washing.

250ml	**18950**
473ml	**20212** NEW



leave-in molecular repair hair mask
A 4-minute leave-in treatment to clinically reverse hair damage. An at-home leave-in treatment infused with patented K18PEPTIDE™ that works on a molecular level to repair even the most extreme damage, reversing hair to its most youthful, healthy state—leaving strands soft & strong. Ideal for clients to use at home to continue their damage repair regimen. For best results, use for the first 4-6 consecutive washes following a service, then every 3-4 washes as needed to maintain hair strength.

5ml	**17925**
15ml	**18343**
50ml	**17924**



future faves minis
Prep for max damage repair, reverse damage, & boost volume - all in 1 kit.
Includes:
- 1 x PEPTIDE PREP™ Detox Shampoo, 53ml
- 1 x Leave-In Molecular Repair Hair Mask, 15ml
- 1 x AstroLift™ Reparative Volume Spray, 47ml

20041



NEW

prep + repair at-home duo set
The next level K18 hair repair & maintenance set featuring mini versions of K18's range of breakthrough products. Perfect as a gift, introduction to the K18 brand, or as a complete hair routine for clients to use at home to maintain their results.
Includes:
- 1 x PEPTIDE PREP™ Detox Shampoo, 53ml
- 1 x Leave-In Molecular Repair Hair Mask, 50ml

19834



NEW

salon blowout at home kit
Includes:
- 1 x Leave-In Molecular Repair Hair Mask, 50ml
- 1 x HeatBounce conditioning heat protectant, 47ml
- 1 x AstroLift™ reparative volume spray, 47ml

20131



NEW

TripleBright oxidation defense purple shampoo
Your future blonde looks bright! Breakthrough triple-action blonde shampoo for brighter, longer-lasting blonde.

1. Removes metals & minerals
2. Neutralizes brassiness
3. Defends against future brass

A single wash removes up to 3 months of brass in blonde hair attributed to hard water. Delicate blonde tones are protected during the process as this easy-to-apply foam shampoo neutralizes brassiness without staining or overtoning. The ideal hair tone before brassiness developed is restored, evened & protected.

Lathering & sitting on the hair for 1-3 minutes is all it takes!

125ml **20135**
443ml **20203**



NEW







molecular repair hair oil
A weightless oil that strengthens while it smooths for immediate & long-term frizz control. Powered by the patented K18PEPTIDE™. Works at the molecular level to repair damaged hair, addressing the damage that causes frizz for long-term strength & smoothness.

Offers 24-hour frizz control, reduces split ends, imparts shine, & enhances color vibrancy without weighing hair down. Provides 450°F (232°C) heat protection to prevent further frizz-causing damage for holistic hair health. Contains up to 900 drops of oil in each bottle. Works on both damp & dry hair.

After performing the K18 molecular repair service in the salon or using the leave-in molecular repair hair mask at home, apply on damp hair. After styling, a second application on dry hair will immediately smooth frizz & flyaways, add shine, & reduce split ends at the outer cuticle level.
10ml **18408**
30ml **18713**







HeatBounce conditioning heat protectant
The future of heat protection. This leave-in conditioning heat protectant detangles, softens, & delivers deeper heat protection than ever before – for 85% less breakage after blow drying. Protects from heat up to 232°C from the inside out, conditions & detangles hair, & defends against heat, mechanical, & UV environmental damage that can cause color fade, dryness, & breakage.

Formulated with Resilicore™ heat-shielding technology which is inspired by proteins in nature that can withstand extreme temperatures. Unlike traditional heat protectants that only coat the cuticle, the size + molecular makeup of Resilicore™ allows it to penetrate deeper than ever before, into hair's inner cortex where heat damage can occur, forming a protective shield that fortifies from within. Conditioning blend conditions, softens, & detangles even damaged hair.

Created for all hair types + textures. Can be used on extensions.

15ml	**19665**
47ml	**20060**
118ml	**19724**
236ml	**19725 (PROFESSIONAL SIZE)**

NEW





AstroLift™ reparative volume spray
A buildable, lightweight, non-sticky volume spray formulated with the K18PEPTIDE™ to reverse damage, especially in fine, fragile & aging hair. Creates movable, touchable volume & bounce on all hair types for up to 2 days.

Hair fiber volumizing blend makes hair look & feel full & natural from roots to ends. Newly created volume withstands humidity, so hair never falls flat. No heat or tension needed – formulated to work no matter how hair is styled, so no need to risk heat or mechanical damage from styling tools.

47ml	**19798**
118ml	**19647**

NEW



AirWash™ dry shampoo
A non-aerosol dry shampoo powered by smart-release odorBIND™ biotechnology that delivers a high performance clean, clinically eliminating odor & reducing oil without starchy buildup or white cast.

Leaves hair feeling & looking clean – deeply cleanses without making hair feel gritty & heavy, for a run-your-fingers-through clean feeling. Keeps working for up to 3 days.

47ml	**19666**
118ml	**19195**

NEW



CHROMAPLEX - The tried & tested product range from OSMO: Made in the UK

A revolutionary treatment program formulated with OSMO Fibre Bond Technology, designed to be used in combination with any professional salon color or bleach formula. Improving the hair's condition from the inside out, CHROMAPLEX helps strengthen damaged hair fibers, minimizes breakage & aids in the improvement of overall condition without affecting development time, neutralization or lifting.

#0 CHROMAPREP
CHELATING MIST
Demineralizing pre-treatment spray that helps reduce copper & mineral buildup. Delivers more vibrant & more even color results. Helps protect the hair fiber before color, balayage or lightening services.

Allows the formula to penetrate into the hair fiber for more even color results. Hair is left more shiny & radiant after color services.
300ml
19451



#1 BOND BUILDER
Fortifies & Strengthens - Designed to provide optimal strengthening & anti-breakage benefits when mixed with any professional bleach/ color formula.
500ml
16762



#2 BOND SEALER
Stabilizes & Protects - A protective, nurturing treatment cream that stabilizes the strengthened bonds formed in STEP 1. Helps seal the hair shaft for smoother, sleeker, more vibrant color results.
500ml
16763



#3 BOND SUSTAINER
Sustains & Conditions - An ultra-conditioning, twice weekly, at-home treatment with Fibre Bond Technology designed to maintain hair strength, with sensational shine & suppleness in-between salon appointments.
250ml
16764



#4 BOND SHAMPOO
Gentle, sulfate-free shampoo formulated with Fibre Bond Technology to strengthen & repair hair. Colour Save Complex & UV filters protect against natural pollutants & prolong the life of hair color. Hair is left feeling soft, strong & radiant. Ideal for dry & damaged hair. Can be used daily.
250ml **17716**
1000ml **18800**



#5 BOND CONDITIONER
Nourishing conditioner that replenishes lost moisture & prolongs the life of hair color. Sunflower Seed Extract & Argan Oil protects color integrity & protects hair against natural pollutants & exposures. Leaves hair feeling replenished, strong, supple & radiant. Best results seen on dry & damaged hair. Can be used daily, & ideally after #4 Bond Shampoo.
250ml **17717**
1000ml **18799**



CHROMAPLEX™ AFTERCARE KIT
Intensely nourishing kit designed to further enhance the benefits of your in-salon Chromaplex treatment. Regular use helps improve & maintain the condition of the hair while helping to prevent against future damage.
Includes:
- 1 x #3 Bond Sustainer, 250ml
- 1 x #4 Bond Shampoo, 250ml
- 1 x #5 Bond Conditioner, 250ml

17718



#6 MOLECULAR MIST
A lightweight, versatile pre-color mist formulated with Chromaplex Peptides to help strengthen & repair the hair's surface layers while further protecting the disulfide bonds strengthened by Chromaplex Bond Builder.

Prep hair by lightly misting with water. Spray #6 MOLECULAR MIST onto hair in sections prior to chemical service. Wait 4 minutes before proceeding with the service. After processing, shampoo hair, DO NOT condition. Towel dry. Apply CHROMAPLEX #2 Bond Sealer for 4 minutes. Do not rinse. Style as desired.
300ml
20070

NEW



chroma plex FIBRE BOND SYSTEM

INSTRUCTIONS

COLOUR / BLEACH

Always mix your colour and developer first before adding CHROMAPLEX™ BOND BUILDER #1. Measure the amount of Bond Builder #1 based on colour/bleach only, not colour/bleach/developer.

ON-SCALP / OFF-SCALP

NO NEED TO ALTER YOUR NORMAL DEVELOPER LEVELS

1. Add BOND BUILDER #1 in ratios of 1 : 10 to your colour/bleach formula (not including the amount of developer).
2. Apply and develop as normal.
3. Rinse hair, then lightly shampoo with salt and sulphate free OSMO® Colour Save Shampoo.
4. Follow with BOND SEALER #2. Leave for 10 minutes, then rinse thoroughly.
5. Finish with a leave-in treatment such as OSMO® Wonder 10™ or Dual Action Miracle Repair and style as normal.

Always use a salt and sulphate free shampoo following the application of BOND BUILDER #1 to ensure the colour is protected and not stripped out.

No need to use higher quantities of BOND BUILDER #1 than stated. Twice as much does not equal twice as good and may dilute the effectiveness of the product and your result.

WITH TINTS (Including Hi-Lift)

1. Mix your colour with your preferred Cream Developer (Do not raise the developer level).
2. Add BOND BUILDER #1 at a ratio of 1 : 10.
3. Apply and develop as normal.
4. Rinse, then lightly shampoo. Rinse and towel dry.
5. Apply BOND SEALER #2. Comb through and leave for 10 minutes before rinsing thoroughly.
6. Follow with a leave-in treatment such as Wonder 10™ or Dual Action Miracle Repair.

AS A TREATMENT DURING COLOUR APPLICATION

1. Dilute BOND BUILDER #1 1 : 10 with warm water in a spray or applicator bottle.
2. Spray directly onto any uncoloured areas directly following colour application.
3. Once colour has developed, rinse and lightly shampoo with a salt and sulphate free shampoo like Colour Save.
4. Apply BOND SEALER #2 for 10 minutes then rinse.

CHROMAPLEX™ BOND BUILDER #1 can be added to every colour at any stage of the colouring process. It is important to use BOND SEALER #2 each time you rinse or shampoo off your colour to seal in the benefits of BOND BUILDER #1 for maximum longevity and optimum results.

WITH QUASI/DEMI PERMANENT COLOUR

1. Mix your colour with your preferred developer (do not raise the developer level).
2. Add 1ml of BOND BUILDER #1 for every 10ml of Colour (excluding the amount of developer).
3. Rinse hair, shampoo and apply BOND SEALER #2. Comb through and leave for 10 minutes before rinsing.

WITH NON-OXIDISING SEMI-PERMANENT COLOURS & TONERS:

1. Add 1ml of BOND BUILDER #1 for every 10ml of colour.
2. Apply and develop as normal.
3. Rinse hair and apply BOND SEALER #2. Comb through and leave for 10 minutes before rinsing.

NO COLOUR, NO PROBLEM

AS A STAND-ALONE TREATMENT

Mixing Ratio:

MILD DAMAGE: Mix 1ml BOND BUILDER #1 to 10ml water

MODERATE DAMAGE: Mix 1ml BOND BUILDER #1 to 7.5ml water

VERY DAMAGED: Mix 1ml BOND BUILDER #1 to 5ml water

DIRECTIONS:

1. Shampoo hair and towel dry thoroughly
2. Apply directly to the hair using a spray applicator
3. Leave for 5-10 minutes
4. DO NOT RINSE
5. Apply BOND SEALER #2 directly over the top
6. Leave for 5-10 minutes
7. Rinse thoroughly and style as normal

EXPRESS TREATMENT

Mixing Ratio:

MILD DAMAGE: Mix 1ml BOND BUILDER #1 to 10ml BOND SEALER #2

MODERATE DAMAGE: Mix 1ml BOND BUILDER #1 to 7.5ml BOND SEALER #2

VERY DAMAGED: Mix 1ml BOND BUILDER #1 to 5ml BOND SEALER #2

DIRECTIONS:

1. Shampoo hair and towel dry thoroughly
2. Apply directly to the hair
3. Comb through or work through with fingers to ensure full saturation
4. Leave for 5-15 minutes
5. Rinse thoroughly and style as normal

WITH PERMS:

1. Cleanse with Detoxify Shampoo, rinse and towel dry.
2. Apply perm solution as per manufacturer's instructions.
3. Add BOND BUILDER #1 at a ratio of 1 : 10 to the Neutraliser and apply as per the manufacturer's instructions.
4. Rinse. DO NOT SHAMPOO.
5. Apply BOND SEALER #2. Cover with a cap and leave for 10 minutes. Rinse.
6. Follow with a leave-in treatment such as OSMO® Wonder 10 or Dual Action Miracle Repair.

KERATIN TREATMENTS:

- We do not recommend using CHROMAPLEX™ BOND BUILDER #1 or BOND SEALER #2 on the same day as the Keratin treatment application.
- BOND BUILDER #3 is recommended for client use in between keratin treatment appointments to maintain the health of the hair.

AFTERCARE:

The correct aftercare is crucial to maintaining the benefits of an in-salon CHROMAPLEX™ treatment. Regular use of the CHROMAPLEX™ care system ensures your client's optimum results.

BOND SHAMPOO: STRENGTHENS & REPAIRS:

- Use frequently inbetween salon appointments.
- Apply to wet hair, massage gently and rinse thoroughly. Repeat if necessary.

BOND CONDITIONER: HYDRATES & STRENGTHENS:

- Use frequently inbetween salon appointments.
- Cleanse the hair with BOND SHAMPOO #4 and towel dry. Apply BOND CONDITIONER #5 and massage gently, concentrating on the mid-lengths and ends. Leave for 1 minute before rinsing thoroughly.

BOND SUSTAINER: SUSTAINS & CONDITIONS:

- Use once a week as an intense conditioning treatment.
- Shampoo hair as normal and towel dry. Apply a small amount of BOND SUSTAINER #3 from mid lengths to ends. Massage gently. Comb through. Leave for 10 minutes before rinsing thoroughly.

We recommend your clients take home BOND SUSTAINER #3 following every in-salon CHROMAPLEX™ treatment to ensure best hair health in-between appointments.

osmo

www.osmo.uk.com

chroma plex

THE FIRST FORMULA SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR LONG HAIR

Damage Undo® understands the bond & needs between you & your hair. It's the first brand designed to effectively repair long hair & return it to its natural state, offering tailored & clinically proven solutions that deliver exceptional results.

WHY IS IT DIFFICULT TO KEEP LONG HAIR HEALTHY & INTACT?

Every day, year after year, long hair is subjected to numerous types of stresses: the heat of hairdryers & straighteners, coloring & bleaching treatments, excessive brushing & weathering damage & more... Consequently, over the years, the hair will result dry, weak, brittle & dull.

Hair looks & feels dry, shine is gone, color looks drab, & tangles form easily. Cuticles are compromised & the internal structure is damaged. Damage Undo® is formulated to repair hair & return it to its natural state. Uses Keraboost™ Technology, a blend clinically proven by the University of Naples to repair hair internally & externally.

This technology conducts a three-step rehabilitation process to repair, nourish & protect hair from damaging elements, effectively re-establishing broken hydrogen & disulfide bonds to return hair to its best shape & health.

96% naturally-derived • No silicones • Vegan • No animal testing • Paraben & SLS/SLES-free • 100% recycled & recyclable packaging • Dermatologically tested & approved • Subtle, natural fragrance • Made in Italy

DAMAGE UNDO WORKS ON ALL HAIR TYPES!



Pre-Treatment Booster Spray

A fluid spray that maximizes the repair of hair prior to further hair care restructuring treatments. Its innovative, latest-generation formula is boosted by Keraboost™ Technology, a synergic complex of natural origin, prepares the hair to absorb nourishment.

150ml **18818**

HERO PRODUCT



Clarifying Shampoo

Purifies the hair & scalp from polluting particles, chlorine, heavy metals, sebum & hair products that accumulate & leave the hair feeling unhealthy. Hair & scalp are left deeply revitalized & cleansed.

250ml **18819**
1000ml **19008**





Technical Protect Cream

Comprehensive hair protection & service enhancement cream for treatments.

Performs three benefits for the hair & scalp: adds protection to hair before harmful chemical exposure, nourishes hair so it looks & feels healthy & strong, & reduces perception of ammonia smell from chemical services. Does not alter texture or final result of color.

250ml **18820**
1000ml **19007**

HERO PRODUCT





Strengthening Shampoo

A nourishing & strengthening shampoo suitable for all hair types. This exclusive, professional formula helps protect hair from daily damage caused by chemical, physical & mechanical stresses. Strengthens, boosts shine & volume, & leaves hair healthier with each use.

250ml **18821**
1000ml **19009**





Blue Toning Shampoo
The professional solution for enhancing the tones of blonde, bleached, grey & white hair through the removal of unwanted undertones, all while leaving a natural look. Leaves hair radiant & healthy, & blonde tones effortlessly refreshed.
250ml **18822**
1000ml **19010**



Repairing Conditioner
A nourishing & repairing conditioner suitable for all hair types. Strengthens the hair by reducing breakage, preventing split ends & facilitating detangling.
250ml **18823**
1000ml **19011**



Restoring Masque
An extraordinary mask that gives intense nourishment to all hair types. Formulated for maximum repair & an instantly healthier look & feel.
Hair is left intensely moisturized, full-bodied, soft & shiny.
250ml **18824**
1000ml **19012**



Restructuring Masque
A professional, concentrated nourishing & restructuring masque suitable for all hair types. Nourishes & strengthens the hair bonds & fibers, leaving hair ultra-soft, shiny & healthy from the very first use.
250ml **18825**
1000ml **19013**



Repairing Conditioner
A nourishing & repairing conditioner suitable for all hair types. Strengthens the hair by reducing breakage, preventing split ends & facilitating detangling.
250ml **18823**
1000ml **19011**



Multi Benefits Cream
A revolutionary, multi-active cosmetic cream that helps detangle, protect & strengthen the hair cuticle & bonds. Effectively prevents split ends, reduces frizz & delivers mirror-like shine. Extremely effective pre-styling cream that helps to hold the style for longer.
250ml **18827**
1000ml **19015**

HERO PRODUCT



Stop & Lock Color Preserver
Protect color intensity & vibrancy by limiting fading & lightening, making color last longer, & ensuring better, stronger hair.

Color quickly fades after a service as a result of unstopped oxidation. Amines in color cream reacts with hydrogen peroxide in bleach or persulfates in bleach & this only finishes when all oxygen molecules are consumed. Color looks lighter & less vibrant, & hair has increased damage.

Completely neutralizes hydrogen peroxide, stops oxidation & blocks persulfates. Color will last longer, there is much less discoloration like yellowing, & hair is better protected from damage.
250ml **18826**
1000ml **19014**

HERO PRODUCT



DAMAGE undo Using guide

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE

Cp	Dt	Nd	Vf	Sf	Pf	Cf	Sf
Clinically Proven	Dermato-logically Tested	97% Naturally Derived	Vegan Friendly	Silicon Free	Paraben Free	Cruelty Free	SLES/SLS Free

	PRE TREATMENT BOOSTER 150 ml e 5.07 fl. oz	TECHNICAL PROTECT CREAM 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	CLARIFYING SHAMPOO 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	STRENG THENING SHAMPOO 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	BLUE TONING SHAMPOO 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	REPAIRING CONDITIONER 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	RESTORING MASQUE 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	RESTRU CTURING MASQUE 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	STOP & LOCK COLOUR PRESERVER 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	MULTI BENEFITS CREAM 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	PROTECTING CREAM TO OIL 150 ml e 5.07 fl. oz	BOND SHIELDING SERUM 150 ml e 5.07 fl. oz
RECONSTRUCTION TREATMENT FOR OVERPROCESSED AND DAMAGED HAIR	⬢			⬢				⬢		⬢		⬢
BEFORE TREATING DAMAGED AND FRIZZY HAIR	⬢			⬢			⬢	⬢ Pre-shampoo		⬢	⬢	⬢
TREATMENT FOR ALL CURLY AND WEAVY HAIR TYPE	⬢			⬢			⬢			⬢	⬢	
TREATMENT FOR BUILD UP AND FINE HAIR	⬢					⬢						⬢
TREATMENT FOR ALL DULL HAIR TYPE	⬢		⬢				⬢				⬢	⬢
TREATMENT FOR ALL HAIR TYPE LACKING OF HYDRATION	⬢		⬢	⬢		⬢				⬢		⬢
BEFORE COLOURING ALL HAIR TYPE	⬢	⬢		⬢					⬢	⬢		⬢
BEFORE BLEACHING ALL HAIR TYPES	⬢	⬢			⬢				⬢	⬢		⬢

DAMAGE undo

Using guide

FOR PROFESSIONAL USE

Cp	Dt	Nd	Vf	Sf	Pf	Cf	Sf
Clinically Proven	Dermato-logically Tested	97% Naturally Derived	Vegan Friendly	Silicon Free	Paraben Free	Cruelty Free	SLES/SLS Free

PRE TREATMENT BOOSTER 150 ml e 5.07 fl. oz	TECHNICAL PROTECT CREAM 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	CLARIFYING SHAMPOO 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	STRENG THENING SHAMPOO 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	BLUE TONING SHAMPOO 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	REPAIRING CONDITIONER 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	RESTORING MASQUE 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	RESTRU CTURING MASQUE 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	STOP & LOCK COLOUR PRESERVER 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	MULTI BENEFITS CREAM 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	PROTECTING CREAM TO OIL 150 ml e 5.07 fl. oz	BOND SHIELDING SERUM 150 ml e 5.07 fl. oz
Prepares the hair to receive all subsequent treatments. Spray on the product. Leave on for 10 minutes. Do not rinse off. Continue with Restructuring Masque or Restoring Masque and leave on for 10 minutes. Rinse with Strengthening Shampoo. Apply Repairing Conditioner and proceed with the desired styling.	Mix with the colouring cream or bleaching mixture in a ratio of 6 to 1. For example, 60 g of dye + 60 g of developer = 120 g of mixture. Divide 120 g by 6 parts, which equals 20 g of Technical Protect Cream, add the 20 g to the mixture and proceed with the usual application of the colour/ bleach mixture to the hair.	Apply the product to wet hair. Massage into scalp and hair. Leave on for up to 5 minutes. Rinse. Repeat if necessary.	Apply the product to wet hair. Massage into scalp and hair. Rinse. Repeat if necessary.	Apply to wet hair and massage into lengths and ends. Leave on for 1 to 3 minutes depending on unwanted yellow or orange highlights. Rinse. Repeat if necessary.	After shampooing, apply the desired amount to towel-dried hair, concentrating the product on lengths and ends. Massage. Leave on for 1-3 minutes. Comb through hair. Rinse thoroughly.	After shampooing, apply Restoring Masque evenly to towel-dried hair, using the necessary amount according to the type of hair to be treated. Leave on for 10 minutes. Rinse thoroughly. If necessary, intensify the treatment with a heat source using a shower cap.	**On severely damaged hair**, apply the product before shampooing. Leave on for 15 minutes and rinse. After shampooing, apply the product evenly to towel-dried hair. Leave on for 5 minutes. Rinse thoroughly. If necessary, intensify the treatment with a heat source using a shower cap.	**After colouring:** After shampooing, apply the product evenly. Leave on for 5 minutes. Rinse thoroughly. **After bleaching:** After shampooing, apply the product evenly on the lengths and ends of the hair. Leave on for 5 minutes. Rinse thoroughly. Proceed with toning.	Warm the product in your hands, apply evenly to towel-dried hair, starting with the lengths. Proceed with styling. **You can also use the product on dry hair** to define the curl, remove frizz and increase shine. Recommended dose: one coffee bean.	Warm the product in your hands. **On damp hair:** Improves styling and definition of the hair from mid-lengths to ends. Proceed with the desired styling. **On dry hair:** Shines the hair and seals the cuticles from mid-lengths to ends. Recommended dose: one coffee bean.	Apply the product to damp, towel-dried hair, from the lengths to the ends. Add more product if necessary. Proceed with blow-drying and using high-temperature tools.

DAMAGE undo — Using guide

FOR RETAIL USE

Cp	Dt	Nd	Vf	Sf	Pf	Cf	Sf
Clinically Proven	Dermato-logically Tested	97% Naturally Derived	Vegan Friendly	Silicon Free	Paraben Free	Cruelty Free	SLES/SLS Free

	PRE TREATMENT BOOSTER 150 ml e 5.07 fl. oz	TECHNICAL PROTECT CREAM 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	CLARIFYING SHAMPOO 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	STRENG THENING SHAMPOO 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	BLUE TONING SHAMPOO 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	REPAIRING CONDITIONER 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	RESTORING MASQUE 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	RESTRU CTURING MASQUE 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	STOP & LOCK COLOUR PRESERVER 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	MULTI BENEFITS CREAM 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	PROTECTING CREAM TO OIL 150 ml e 5.07 fl. oz	BOND SHIELDING SERUM 150 ml e 5.07 fl. oz
FINE AND DAMAGED HAIR			●	●			●					●
FINE AND DRY HAIR			● OR	●		●					●	●
FINE AND OVERPROCESSED TREATEDHAIR	●			●				●	●	● middle and ends	●	●
OIL SCALP			●			●						●
NORMAL DAMAGED HAIR				●			●			●		●
NORMAL DRY HAIR				●		●				●	●	●
NORMAL OVERPROCESSED HAIR	●			●				●	●	●	●	●
THICK AND COURSE DAMAGED HAIR				●			●			●	●	●
THICK AND COURSE DRY HAIR				●		● OR	●			●	●	●
THICK AND COURSE OVERPROCESSED HAIR	●			●				●	●	●	●	●
CURLY AND WEAVY DAMAGED HAIR				●			●			●	●	
CURLY AND WAVY DRY HAIR				●		●				●	●	
CURLY AND WAVY OVERPROCESSED HAIR	●			●				●	●	●	●	●
BLOND HAIR	●		● OR	● OR	●	● OR	● OR	●	●	●	●	●

DAMAGE undo

Using guide

FOR RETAIL USE

Cp	Dt	Nd	Vf	Sf	Pf	Cf	Sf
Clinically Proven	Dermato-logically Tested	97% Naturally Derived	Vegan Friendly	Silicon Free	Paraben Free	Cruelty Free	SLES/SLS Free

PRE TREATMENT BOOSTER 150 ml e 5.07 fl. oz	CLARIFYING SHAMPOO 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	STRENG THENING SHAMPOO 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	BLUE TONING SHAMPOO 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	REPAIRING CONDITIONER 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	RESTORING MASQUE 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	RESTRU CTURING MASQUE 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	STOP & LOCK COLOUR PRESERVER 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	MULTI BENEFITS CREAM 250 ml e 8.5 fl. oz 1000 ml e 33.81 fl. oz	PROTECTING CREAM TO OIL 150 ml e 5.07 fl. oz	BOND SHIELDING SERUM 150 ml e 5.07 fl. oz
Prepares the hair to receive all subsequent treatments. Spray on the product. Leave on for 10 minutes. Do not rinse off. Continue with the routine recommended for your hair type.	Apply the product to wet hair. Massage into scalp and hair. Leave on for up to 5 minutes. Rinse. Repeat if necessary. Continue with the routine recommended for your hair type.	Apply the product to wet hair. Massage into scalp and hair. Rinse. Repeat if necessary. Continue with the routine recommended for your hair type.	For hair with unwanted yellow or orange highlights: Apply the product to wet hair and massage into the lengths and ends. Leave on for 1 to 3 minutes depending on the unwanted highlights. Rinse. Repeat if necessary. Continue with the routine recommended for your hair type.	After shampooing, apply the desired amount to towel-dried hair, concentrating the product on the lengths and ends. Massage. Leave on for 1-3 minutes, comb through the hair. Rinse thoroughly. Continue with the routine recommended for your hair type.	After shampooing, apply the mask evenly to towel-dried hair, using the necessary amount according to the hair type to be treated. Leave on for 10 minutes. Rinse thoroughly. Continue with the routine recommended for your hair type.	After shampooing, apply the product evenly to towel-dried hair. Leave on for 5 minutes. Rinse thoroughly. **On severely damaged hair:** Apply the product before shampooing. Leave on for 15 minutes and rinse. Proceed with shampooing and apply Repairing Conditioner. Continue with the routine recommended for your hair type.	After using Blue Toning Shampoo or Strengthening Shampoo, apply the product evenly to towel-dried hair. Leave on for 5 minutes. Rinse thoroughly. Continue with the routine recommended for your hair type.	Warm the product in your hands, apply evenly to towel-dried hair, starting with the lengths. Proceed with styling. **You can also use the product on dry hair** to define the curl, remove frizz and increase shine. Recommended dose: one coffee bean.	Warm the product in your hands. **On wet hair:** improves styling and definition of the hair from the mid-lengths to the ends. **On dry hair:** shines the hair and seals the cuticles from the mid-lengths to the ends. Recommended dose: one coffee bean. Proceed with the desired styling.	**On damp, towel-dried hair:** Apply the product from the lengths to the ends. Proceed with blow-drying and the use of high-temperature tools. **On dry hair:** To regenerate styling, apply a small amount of product, warm it up in your hands and apply it evenly throughout the hair. Proceed with blow-drying or high-temperature tools. **For curl definition:** Apply a generous amount of product and proceed with the desired blow-drying technique.

CRAZY COLOR - BOND RESTORATIVE SYSTEM

A powerful bond-restoring trio created for all hair types. Nourishing vegan protein complex penetrates the hair cortex to help build strength from within, whilst helping to reinforce the hair to minimize breakage & damage caused by heat styling & everyday stressors. Paraben, Gluten & Sulfate-Free. PETA Approved. A 100% vegan range.

Bond Restorative Shampoo
A must for dry, damaged, bleached or color-treated hair.

Reinforces the hair to minimize the inevitable breakage & damage caused by everyday stressors, heat, & chemical treatments.
250ml
18798



Bond Restorative Conditioner
A concentrated conditioning formula. The ultimate resuce remedy to repair & restore dry, damaged & starved locks to glossy & nourished.

Works by focusing on the structure of your hair, working deep in the hair cortex, rebuilding from the inside out.
250ml
18797



Bond Recovery Treatment
A nutrient rich bond treatment that nourishes, strengthens & repairs hair from the inside out. The perfect remedy to soothe & care for dry, brittle, thirsty hair.

Use once a week. For dry/damaged hair use 2-3 times per week.
350ml
18796



The Bond Restore Kit
Contains:
- 1 x Bond Restorative Shampoo, 250ml
- 1 x Bond Restorative Conditioner, 250ml
- 1 x Bond Recovery Treatment, 350ml
- 1 x Crazy Color comb

18958



BIOPLASTIA BY LOWELL

Bioplastia is Brazil's best-selling & most used hair reconstructor range; often called the SOS Hair Rescue system. A specialized hair care range for treating damaged hair with immediate restoration & reinvigoration (colloquially referred to as Hair ZTox).

A selection of products that provide relief to traumatized hair as a result of various intrusive salon treatments. Bioplastia is a deep conditioning treatment that coats hair fibers with a keratin filler. The treatment fills in any broken or thin areas on each hair strand to make hair appear fuller & more lustrous.

Bioplastia is a range of innovative & effective products that return damaged, brittle & breaking hair to a healthy state with suppleness, elasticity, shine & softness without the use of any formaldehyde-releasing ingredients.

With high rebuilding power, Bioplastia treatment products restore the lost mass of the hair shaft, filling the cortex & completely sealing the cuticles for protection. It has immediate action & is recommended for use before & after any chemical treatment.

Pre-Treatment Shampoo
The Pre-Treatment Shampoo has surfactants that clean & moisturize the hair to remove the buildup of waste, debris, product & excess oil for a healthy & clean base with added softness & shine.
1 Litre
16201



Replenishing Cream
Rebuilds & restores hair with severe damage while restoring mass loss. Works deep in hair shaft to rehabilitate & repair compromised hair that is damaged from heat or chemicals.

The formula introduces mass, volume & structure for added strength, softness & a healthy balance.
900g
16202



Reconstructive Home Care Shampoo
Internal & external capillary fiber reconstruction for a system that replenishes mass loss inside the hair shaft, working in the cortex of each strand to effectively rehabilitate the hair & seal the cuticles for protection.

Provides gentle cleansing & moisturizes the hair for softness & shine while maintaining the professional in-salon treatment.
240ml
16204



Professional In Salon Treatments

Full Treatment Mild to Medium Damage Levels
Step 1: Apply Pre Treatment Shampoo to damp hair & gently massage into the hair from root to tip. In order not to damage or open the cuticles, rinse the hair & remove excess water by towel drying. DO NOT vigorously shampoo the hair.
Step 2: Apply Replenishing Cream only on damaged parts of the hair. It is not needed to apply to entire head of hair as the formula works best only on damaged sections. Massage product in strand by strand, taking care to avoid the roots. Leave in the hair for 10 minutes & rinse thoroughly.
Step 3: After rinsing, towel dry & remove excess water. Dry hair with hairdryer only on a medium heat setting. DO NOT iron as the heat will cause the added treatment proteins to deteriorate. Style as normal.
Step 4: Support the treatment at home by using the Home Care range.

Full Treatment Medium to High Damage Levels
Step 1: Apply Pre-Treatment Shampoo to damp hair & gently massage into the hair from root to tip. In order not to damage or open the cuticles, rinse the hair & remove excess water by towel drying. DO NOT vigorously shampoo the hair.
Step 2: Apply a small amount of the Reconstructive Complex on the highly damaged sections of the hair. The formula is highly concentrated & only a small amount is needed. Apply the Replenishing Cream over the Reconstructive Complex. It is not needed to apply to all sections of hair, only sections with damage. Massage product in strand by strand, taking care to avoid the roots. Leave in the hair for 10 minutes & rinse thoroughly.
Step 3: After rinsing, towel dry & remove excess water. Dry hair with hairdryer only on a medium heat setting. DO NOT iron as the heat will cause the added treatment proteins to deteriorate. Style as normal.
Step 4: Support the treatment at home by using the Home Care range.

EARTHLY BODY - i.N.O INSIDE OUT HAIRCARE

A naturally-derived, eco-friendly, & vegan protein leave-in reconstructor. Repairs, strengthens & restores hair inside & out. I.N.O. means inside (I.N.) & out (O).

Infused with:
- Aetamarindus from Tamarind fruit, a natural antioxidant that moisturizes & protects hair color.
- Propenadoil from corn to improve texture & manageability.
- i.N.O's Proprietary Protein Blend (PPB) that is packed with potassium, iron, fiber, vitamins & protein to strengthen the hair fiber.



Repairs outside of the hair strand by smoothing & protecting the cuticle, providing hydration, & balancing the pH level. Strengthens & restores the inside of the hair follicle to improve shine, manageability & softness.

Features & Benefits:
- Repairs, strengthens & restores hair inside & out.
- Leaves hair soft, smooth & strong.
- Smooths the cuticle & reduces frizz.
- Hydrates, balances pH & protects hair.
- Environmentally friendly, cruelty free & vegan.

50ml
18762

BRASILIAN HAIR SEDUCTION

ZTOX PLUS CONTROL
For professional use only. Promotes the alignment of the cuticles. Gives ultra-hydration & shine to the hair. Reconstructs the broken bonds. Adds softness & lightness. pH: 3.0 - 4.0.

Negatively charged damaged hair & positively charged amino acids create a film coating around the hair. When heat is applied, this film crystallizes on the hair surface, reshaping it as a flat iron is passed through. Cuticles are aligned & defrizzed, silky-smooth hair is revealed.

HOW TO USE: use Anti-Residue Shampoo to cleanse hair & open up the cuticles. While hair is damp, section & apply ZTOX PLUS CONTROL over whole hair length, avoiding the roots. Coat each strand with the formula. Leave on for 20 minutes, then rinse off approximately 60% of the formula. Dry hair with a medium heat dryer & brush. Finish by using a flat iron section by section.

NB: use gloves throughout treatment. Be vigilant with flat iron heat on blonde, processed hair.

500g **20221** *NEW*
1 Litre **17455**



DENNIS BERNARD - POWERTOOLS®: PROFESSIONAL | SALON-QUALITY | PERFORMANCE-DRIVEN | EFFECTIVE SOLUTIONS

TCA: The Color/Bleach Accelerator
Allows processing of color/bleach in 4-10 minutes without compromising condition of hair. Super conditions, reduces fadeout including reds. Use with low heat (with holed plastic bag), cuticle opens faster & allows color to deposit faster. Safe, easy, can be used with any make of color.
35ml
4752



STB: Stop The Burn
Prevents chemical burns, itching, scalp irritation & peroxide damage. Can be mixed into formula or applied directly to any problem area. Will not affect the action of color or perm.
59ml
4753



GOD: Gray Oxidizing Drops
100% grey resistant hair coverage. Helps color penetrate better. Adds depth & shine to any manufacturer's hair color & does not affect processing time.
30ml
7496



COS: Color Out System
A safe & effective way to remove an undesirable hair color. In just 20 minutes COS corrects & removes the color by shrinking the dye molecules allowing them to be simply washed out of the hair. Bleach & ammonia-free, gentle on hair, pleasant fragrance. Recolor the same day.
2 x 116ml/232ml
7497



PCS: Protector Conditioner Styling Aid
Kills residue peroxide. Prevents color fade out & perm relaxation. Can be used as a cutting lotion. Apply before going into the sun prevents damage from ultra violet rays.
296ml
7499



TRA: The Resistant Assistant
Use on super-resistant hairlines, trouble spots or entire head. Simply spray on, massage lightly, color over. Perfect for use with semi-permanent, demi-permanent & permanent colors or perms.
116ml
4601



KERATIN BONDER

Keratin Bonder Step 1 Shampoo

Keratin amino acids deeply penetrate into the cuticle, rebuilding the fiber from the inside.

12ml sachet **13547**
750ml **16964**





Keratin Bonder Step 2 Conditioner

A creamy & light treatment which acts on broken disulfide bonds.

12ml sachet **13548**
750ml **16965**





KERATIN COOL BLONDE

Keratin Cool Blonde Shampoo

A creamy & light blue-based shampoo with special boosting keratin properties. A combination of Superplex's classic plex bonder hair repairing ingredients with blue-violet pigments for bleached, blonde, silver & white hair to reduce unwanted yellow & brassy tones.

Keratin Amino Acids penetrate deeply into the cuticle, acting on hair's disulfide bonds. Hair is left rebuilt from inside out & is stronger, shinier & more resistant to breakage.

250ml **15020**
750ml **16966**





Keratin Cool Blonde Conditioner

A creamy & light blue-based conditioner with special boosting keratin properties. A combination of Superplex's classic plex bonder hair repairing ingredients with blue-violet pigments for bleached, blonde, silver & white hair to reduce unwanted yellow & brassy tones. Keratin Amino Acids penetrate deeply into the cuticle, acting on hair's disulfide bonds. Hair is left rebuilt from inside out & moisturized with intense reflection & shine.

Tip: dilute with Superplex Keratin Bonder Step 2 Conditioner to lower intensity of blue & purple pigments - the perfect way to create pastel shades.

200ml **15021**
750ml **16967**





Blonde Booster Restoring & Radiance Oil

Bio-fermented repairing & styling oil blend with botanical extracts that restores radiance & softness. Penetrates the hair with deep repairing action, while treating the hair surface for additional protection. Fermented oils offer easier & quicker absorption, have more powerful effects & have increased nutrient density. Forms a weightless shield around each hair strand. Includes magnolia, rosemary, olive leaf & radish.

Key benefits:
- Repairs damaged hair & prevents split ends.
- Acts as a thermal protector to preserve the hair during styling.
- Detangles hair for easier styling.
- Imparts a brightening effect for shiny & reflective hair.
- Protects against harmful UV rays.
- Antistatic effect that controls frizz.
- Lightweight, fast-absorbing formula with no residue.

30ml
16968



Lightweight Jelly Fluid

Modelling fluid that naturally fixes the hair with a gentle touch, while imparting additional volume & shine.

Key benefits:
- Light formula with re-bonding & re-modelling properties, it plumps the hair with a thickening effect.
- Aligns & smooths strands for defined & soft hair.
- Naturally wraps the hair fiber, strengthening the hair & enhancing its natural shine.
- Thanks to Keratin & Polyamino Sugar Condensate, it actively works to prevent hair breakage.
- Leaves behind no residue & does not weight down the hair.

150ml
16969



MALIBU C - PROFESSIONAL APPLICATION

As the pioneers of wellness solutions in the beauty industry since 1985, Malibu C's mission statement has been tried & true: to solve problems for everyone using nature-inspired, patented technologies.

Malibu C is a solution-driven professional hair & skin care brand based in science, not marketing hype. Malibu C offers a customized regimen for every hair type covering a range of hair & scalp ailments.

The core of Malibu C's a selection of customized wellness hair care remedies that are 100% vegan, hermetically-sealed, & are free of sulfates, parabens, DEA, gluten & propylene glycol.

Scan for all application videos
ALL TREATMENTS ARE FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY

Malibu C MakeOver Kit

Includes 1 x Crystal Gel Normalizer 5g Sachet &1 x Miracle Repair 5g Sachet
10265

How to prevent color disasters & breakage

STEP 1

How to do a Malibu C MakeOver as a salon treatment

STEP 2



Step 1:
Crystal Gel Normalizer Sachet

- Superior hair demineralizer -removes mineral deposits & chlorine caused by exposure to hard or soft water, well water, pools & spas.
- Instantly removes discoloration & brassiness caused by iron, copper & other minerals that damage hair.
- Restores even the most damaged hair to a dramatically healthier condition.
- Prepares hair for successful, reliable results of all chemical services every time.
- Stops the oxidation of salon chemicals, including peroxide, that cause scalp irritation/burning.
- Rids hair of minerals, medications & other color blockers.
- Prevents toner from over depositing.
- Saves time & prevents re-do's & even assists stylists' hands from chapping & irritation.
- 100% vegan, food-grade, wellness ingredients.

5g
10256

Step 2:
Miracle Repair Sachet

- Infuses moisture to dry, damaged hair.
- Restores strength to inner structure of hair without "over-proteinizing".
- Restores radiant shine & body.
- Instantly repairs brittle, breaking hair.
- Beneficial for all ages & hair types.
- Prevents further damage to hair caused by exposure to hard or soft water, well water, pools & spas.

12g
10264

Crystal Gel Treatment Sachet

The original wellness hair remedy, this must-have for elite stylists worldwide is a patented vitamin complex that naturally primes hair to provide a crystal-clear canvas completely receptive to ensure brilliant services.

Why you need it:

- Primes hair with filler-like properties for superior chemical services.
- Pumps up the value of your service.
- Saves time & prevents re-dos.
- Rids hair of minerals, medications & other color-blockers.
- Readies hair for superior color absorption, coverage & retention.
- Ensures superior color coverage on grey/white, non-pigmented hair.
- Removes discoloration resulting from buildup.
- Stops chemical process (post service) to prevent color fading & breakage.
- Prevents toner from over-depositing.
- Instantly normalizes pH of hair & exfoliation rate of scalp.
- Shields scalp from irritation & staining.

Key Benefits:

- 100 % Vegan, food-grade, wellness ingredients.
- Ready-to-mix crystals activate on the spot for maximum mega-potency & easy application.
- Patented, nature-identical vitamin crystals complex.
- Formulated without preservatives, parabens, glycol, gluten, fragrance & no sodium chloride (salt) added.
- Hermetically-sealed, eco-chic sachet.

5g
10256



DDL Direct Dye Lifter Sachet

Features a creamy, non-drip formula that is freshly-activated & can be used with or without developer, giving you the control you want during the color removal process while helping to preserve the integrity of your clients' hair.

This innovative product removes unwanted direct dyes & can be used creatively for special effects, giving you the ability to easily take off color without the unexpected. Perfect for the client who likes to change their color often.

Why you need it:

- Removes unwanted direct dyes.
- Success with or without developer.
- Creative control for special effects.

Key Benefits:

- Freshly-activated formula.
- May be mixed with water for gentler lifting.
- Helps preserve the integrity of the hair.
- Features a creamy, non-drip formula.
- Formulated without ammonia, formaldehyde, gluten, parabens & fragrance.
- Cruelty-free & made in the USA.

20g
11676



CPR Color Pigment Reducer Sachet

Antioxidant vitamin complex naturally removes unwanted pigment without compromising the integrity of the hair or lifting natural hair color.

Why you need it:
- Your first step to superior color correction.
- Releases unwanted pigment from oxidized hair color.
- Removes pigment up to 3 levels without removing the natural pigment of hair.
- Antioxidant vitamin complex helps preserve the integrity of the hair.

Key Benefits:
- Formulated with 100% vegan, food- & pharmaceutical-grade wellness ingredients.
- Ready-to-mix crystals activate on the spot for maximum potency & easy application.
- Patented, nature-identical vitamin crystals complex makes 20g of product.
- Formulated without bleach, sulfates, gluten, parabens, preservatives, propylene glycol, fragrance & formaldehyde donors.
- Hermetically-sealed, eco-chic sachet.

20g
11019



Quick Fix Wellness Remedy Sachet

Need a color do-over? This easy-fix wellness hair remedy is your first step to color success as it helps remove undesirable color & color blockers while instantly hydrating & restoring the manageability & shine of your tresses. If your latest color was less than perfect - going darker than you wanted or brassier than you intended - you need a color do-over. Get the color you really wanted, the correct hair color. It's an easy fix. Correcting bad hair color is easier than you think.

Correct color naturally, without harsh chemicals, to get rid of obstacles that create unpredictable results:
- Eliminate invisible minerals & oxidizers that keep true color from grabbing on.
- Say goodbye to product buildup & issues that keep true color from holding on.

To get hair ready for successful color results, start with the purest wellness remedy to return your hair to its most natural state.

Color will be true, color will last longer, color will be correct!
- Brilliant, head-turning shine.
- Silky feel, easy to comb.
- Keep scalp from itching.
- Prevent frizz & split ends.

If you're looking for perfect color that turns heads, turn to the ultimate color fix. It's the correct thing to do!

Why you need it:
- Quick fix for the unexpected.
- Draws out hard water mineral buildup.
- Instantly stops oxidative action of peroxide.
- Can be done right in the shampoo bowl for immediate results.
- Prepares hair if reapplication of color is necessary.

Key Benefits:
- Gentle, yet effective, wellness alternative to harsh chemicals.
- Freshly activated right in the palm of your hand for maximum potency.
- Hermetically-sealed, eco-chic sachet designed for single use.
- 100% vegan, cruelty-free & made in the USA.
- Formulated without gluten, sulfate surfactants, parabens, preservatives & fragrance.

5g
15605



DE-OX SACHET

Hair wellness remedy to stop oxidation of chemical services & normalize porosity.

Why you need it:
- Oxidation continues even if you have rinsed & shampooed chemicals out of the hair.
- This means that even though there is no product left on the hair, oxidation continues which can:
  - alter the color
  - give clients itchy scalps
  - cause color to leach out
  - may cause breakage of weak spots in hair

STOP oxidative action of hydrogen peroxide chemicals right at the basin with DE-OX. Needs to stay on for 1 minute to stop oxidation. 100% vegan, cruelty-free, no gluten, no sulfate surfactants & no parabens.

6g
16145



COLOR Disruptor

Disrupts & loosens dye molecules for easier removal. First step in corrective color. Can be used on oxidative and/or direct dyes. Helps to remove stubborn color molecules.

266ml
16146



For any color service, it is important for the stylist to prepare the client's hair to ensure the best possible result. With time & cost often being an issue, here are some suggestions:

GOOD PROCEDURE
- First use Un-Do-Goo shampoo (15044/15604 - see Liquid Lines section).
- This is the most effective & gentlest way of removing nasties & buildup from the scalp.
- This must be the go-to shampoo for any salon's back bar.

BETTER PROCEDURE
- First use Un-Do-Goo shampoo (15044/15604).
- This is the most effective & gentlest way of removing nasties & buildup from the scalp.
- This must be the go-to shampoo for any salon's back bar.
- Follow with Color Prepare 5g sachet (10261 - see Liquid Lines section) to ready hair for best color absorption, coverage & retention.
- Stops oxidation of salon chemicals that cause scalp irritation/ burning.

BEST PROCEDURE
- First use Un-Do-Goo shampoo (15044/15604).
- This is the most effective & gentlest way of removing nasties & buildup from the scalp.
- This must be the go-to shampoo for any salon's back bar.
- Follow with Crystal Gel 5g sachet (10256), a treatment with a multitude of wonderful benefits.
- Rids hair of minerals, medications & other color blockers.
- Ensures superior color coverage.
- See all benefits on the previous pages.







MALIBU C TOOLS FOR COLOR CORRECTION







	COLOR CORRECTION	CPR COLOR PIGMENT REMOVER	DDL DIRECT DYE LIFTER
PURPOSE	Bleach wash alternative	To remove oxidative hair color (color that was mixed with 5-20 volume developer)	To lift semi-permanent direct dyes/stains/ non-oxidative hair color (color & stains that have not been mixed with developer)
USED ON OXIDATIVE HAIR COLOR (permanent)	Yes	Yes	No
USED TO PRE-LIGHTEN	No	No	Yes
USED ON NON-OXIDATIVE HAIR COLOR (semi-permanent & direct dyes)	No	Yes*	Yes
REMOVES OXIDATIVE HAIR COLOR	Removes oxidative hair color & direct dyes / stains that are sitting on top of minerals	Yes	No
REMOVES DIRECT DYES / STAINS		Yes*	Yes
LIFTS OXIDATIVE HAIR COLOR	No	No	Yes
LIFTS DIRECT DYES / STAINS	No	No	Yes
LIFTS NATURAL COLOR PIGMENT	No	No	Yes
MIXED WITH WATER	Yes	Yes	Yes
MIXED WITH DEVELOPER	No	No	Yes (20 volume or less)
LATHERS	Yes	No	No
REMOVES METALLIC MINERALS	Yes	Yes	No
STOPS OXIDATIVE ACTION OF PEROXIDE	Yes	Yes	No
FORMULATED WITHOUT BLEACH	Yes	Yes	No
MAY BE USED ON THE SCALP	Yes	No	No
GLOVES RECOMMENDED	No	Yes	Yes
PROCESSED AT THE SHAMPOO BOWL	Yes	No	No
PROCESSING TIME	5 minutes	15 - 45 minutes	Up to 45 minutes (check every 5 minutes)
PROCESSED WITH HEAT	No	Yes	Not recommended
MALIBU PROFESSIONAL PRODUCT	Yes	Yes	Yes

*Results may vary depending on the brand of color/dye, length of time on hair & porosity. CPR is recommended first & if further color corrections is necessary, follow with DDL.


PERMANENT
COLOR

All color ranges have upwards of 65 different shades. It is well known that not all colors in the range are equally popular. That results in wasted costs for the distributor as they have to carry stock of all shades irrespective of how well they sell. There are other expenses like color charts that have to produced showing all shades, storage & other logistical costs even though only about a quarter of shades account for most of the sales.

In these difficult economic times, salons demand a suitable color solution: well -priced tints without compromising quality! HH&B are pleased to announce that we have met this challenge for the **tint me** range by creating a range that offers only the top 42 shades that sell the best at the most affordable price.

Because the **tint me** range is only made up of the best-selling permanent shades, we have been able to pass on substantial savings. This has allowed us the price this 100ml tint at the most affordable price possible. The newly introduced 180ml tubes gives a further cost saving of up to 30%!

The color is made in Italy by a world-class manufacturer with no compromise in the quality. It will perform to the highest expectations as only the best ingredients (Pure Micro Pigments) & the lowest levels of ammonia possible have been used. tint me is compatible with our CDC range of tints, giving you the flexibility to mix special colors as required.
PLEASE ENQUIRE ABOUT OUR OPENING TINT ME DEALS!

INTENSE NATURALS	100ml	180ml
1 Black	9251	14263
1.10 Intense Natural Blue Black	16995	
2 Darkest Brown	9252	14264
3 Dark Brown	9253	14265
4 Brown	9254	14266
5 Light Brown	9255	14268
6 Dark Blond	9256	14270
7 Blond	9257	14272
8 Light Blond	9258	
9 Very Light Blond	9259	
10 Intense Natural Platinum Blond	16996	
EXTRA INTENSE NATURALS		
4.000 Extra Intense Natural Brown	9260	14267
5.000 Light Extra Intense Natural Brown	9261	14269
6.000 Dark Extra Intense Natural Blond	9262	14271
7.000 Extra Intense Natural Blond	16284	16297
8.000 Extra Intense Natural Light Blond	16290	16303
ASH NATURALS		
4.01 Ash Natural Brown	16289	16302
5.01 Light Ash Natural Brown	16282	16295
6.01 Dark Ash Natural Blond	16281	16294
7.01 Ash Natural Blond	16283	16296
8.01 Light Ash Natural Blond	16286	16299
9.01 Very Light Ash Natural Blond	9263	
MAT NATURALS		
7.11 Mat Blond	16279	
8.11 Light Mat Blond	16278	
9.11 Very Light Mat Blond	16277	
SAVANNAH NATURALS		
5 NS Light Savannah Brown	9264	
6 NS Dark Savannah Blond	9265	
COPPER		
6.4 Dark Copper Blond	16292	16305
7.44 Intense Copper Blond	16276	
CHOCOLATE		
4.35 Chocolate Brown	9266	
5.35 Light Chocolate Brown	9267	
MOKA		
4.88 Moka Brown	9271	
5.88 Light Moka Brown	9272	
MAHOGANY		
4.5 Mahogany Brown	16999	

REDS	100ml	180ml
4.62 Red Violet Brown	16291	16304
5.56 Light Red Mahogany Brown	9268	14754
5.6 Light Red Brown	9269	
5.666 Extra Intense Red Light Brown	17000	
6.66 Dark Intense Red Blond	9270	
6.666 Extra Intense Red Blond	17001	
VIOLET		
2.2 Darkest Violet Brown	16997	
4.2 Violet Brown	16287	16300
5.22 Light Intense Violet Brown	16285	16298
5.222 Brown Violet Extra Intensive	16998	
SUPERLIGHTENERS		
10.1 Super Light Ash Blond	9273	
10.111 Platinum Metallic Blond	17004	
10.21 Platinum Irisé Ash Blond	17003	
12.11 Extreme Ash Blond	9274	14788
GREY		
Light Grey	9275	14262
Dark Grey	16280	16293
TONERS		
Silver	16288	16301
Lilac	17005	
SPECIALS		
9.21 Very Light Ice Blond	17002	



180ml 100ml

tint me Tuft Swatch Chart
Includes:
- tint me 100ml
- tint me XL 180ml
- tint me toners 100ml
- tint me PRONTO 10 100ml

19276



VEGAN

tint me
permanent hair colour

We often hear clients wishing their color services were quicker so they can continue with their day. Clients are not the only people wishing for this - professionals do as well!

A quicker color service means quicker client turnaround & more services per day. More services per day means more revenue for your business. How can we make this a reality? It's simple, & it is now a possibility thanks to tint me. tint me PRONTO 10 is permanent color reimagined for the modern age of hair coloring.

PRONTO 10 is an express 10-minute permanent hair color cream system with no sacrifice in color quality. tint me has grown to become a salon staple for a huge number of professional colorists in South Africa. A major reason is the combination of a low price point & quality. tint me PRONTO 10 continues this trend despite the huge advancements in technology needed to create an express permanent color system.

Salons & professionals can continue to pass on these savings towards their customers & grow their business. PRONTO 10 offers up to 100% grey coverage or grey blending with the range of long-lasting, reliable colors. It offers maximum performance at a reduced time frame.

Just like how tint me XL pioneered more cost saving for the professional, PRONTO 10 continues this trend by including only the most popular shades.

The formula features Shea Butter, & is free from Thioglycolate, MEA, Gluten, SLES/SLS, Parabens & Silicones.

DERMATOLOGICALLY TESTED

VEGAN

INTENSE NATURALS	100ml
1 Black	19151
2 Darkest Brown	19152
3 Dark Brown	19153
4 Brown	19154
5 Light Brown	19159
6 Dark Blond	19168
7 Blond	19173
8 Light Blond	19176
9 Very Light Blond	19177
EXTRA INTENSE NATURALS	
4.000 Extra Intense Natural Brown	19155
5.000 Light Extra Intense Natural Brown	19158
6.000 Dark Extra Intense Natural Blond	19167
7.000 Extra Intense Natural Blond	19172
ASH NATURALS	
5.01 Light Ash Natural Brown	19160
6.01 Dark Ash Natural Blond	19169
7.01 Ash Natural Blond	19174
9.01 Very Light Ash Natural Blond	19178
COPPER	
7.44 Intense Copper Blond	19175
CHOCOLATE	
4.35 Chocolate Brown	19156
5.35 Light Chocolate Brown	19162
MOKA	
4.88 Moka Brown	19157
5.88 Light Moka Brown	19165
REDS	
5.56 Light Red Mahogany Brown	19163
5.6 Light Red Brown	19164
5.666 Extra Intense Red Light Brown	19166
6.66 Dark Intense Red Blond	19170
6.666 Extra Intense Red Blond	19171

VIOLET	100ml
5.222 Brown Violet Extra Intensive	19161
SUPERLIGHTENERS	
10.1 Super Light Ash Blond	19180
10.111 Platinum Metallic Blond	19181
10.21 Platinum Irisé Ash Blond	19182
12.11 Extreme Ash Blond	19183
GREY	
Light Grey	19184
SPECIALS	
9.21 Very Light Ice Blond	19179



tint me
permanent hair colour

PRONTO 10

tint me Permanent Hair Colour

Toners
100ml



Beige
18032



Pink
18033



Rose
18034



Amethyst
18035



Ash
18036



Pearl
18037



Copper
18038



Natural
18039



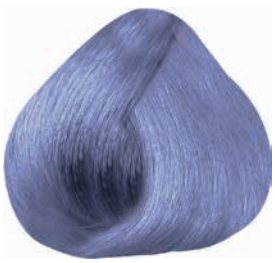
Clear
18040



Gold
18041



Violet
18042



Blue
18043



Smokey Silver
18044



Toner Tuft Swatch Chart
18251



tint me Professional Cream Peroxide

Classic & proven cream peroxide formula, now available from tint me. Ideally paired with professional tint me permanent colour.
1 Litre



5 Volume (1.5%)
18027



10 Volume (3%)
18028



20 Volume (6%)
18029



30 Volume (9%)
18030



40 Volume (12%)
18031

Professional MULTI-CHROMATIC, TRANSLUCENT color for shinier, brighter, natural & modern hair at half the processing time. Super-sized at 200ml for cost effective savings, to minimize waste & environmental sensitivity. Super-fast processing saving up to half the normal processing time for your time-sensitive clients who demand EXPRESS SERVICES.

BIG PROFESSIONAL

Beautiful Intelligent Genuine

Advanced, secure, performance focused, professional chemical service formulations & technologies

PROFESSIONAL POINTS OF DIFFERENCE
Not all professional hair color is created equal...
There are thousands of professional hair color brands. Most are very similar.
BIG PROFESSIONAL is the new standard for the following 4 reasons:

1. The Safest Hair Color Formulations
NH3 CONTROL
AMMONIA ENCAPSULATION TECHNOLOGY
Reduces ammonia inhalation & irritation by up to 90%
POLY-FORCE BOND SCIENCE
(BOND-REDUCTION) PROCESS TECHNOLOGY
Lifts & deposits without chemical bond breakage or damage

2. Non-Progressive Hair Color that Processes in Half the Time
Thanks to new technologies we are witnessing grey coverage in as fast as 10 minutes (without chemical accelerators)

3. Logical & Ecological
Professional sized products for professional use only
Reduces bulk packaging waste by more than 75%

Color Tube:	200ml
Developers:	3000ml
Powder Bleach:	2500g tub
Bleach Paste:	1000g tub
Direct Colors:	1000ml
Shampoo & Conditioner:	3000ml tubs

4. Practical & Cost-Effective
The professional colorist can create everything to satisfy the clients' needs while cutting inventory by up to 80%
39 Shades, 5 Developers, 2 Bleach Types, 10 Direct Colors, 9 Permanent Toners & 4 Black Bar Treatments

CLIENT BENEFITS
Lowest Ammonia, Purist Ingredients, Beautiful Color, Fabulous Hair with Comfort & Safety Benefits for you & for your clients!
12 CLIENT BENEFITS:
When speaking with a client regarding BIG PROFESSIONAL, speak to them about the benefits, not the features. While features & technologies are important, benefits relate the features & technologies to the client.

1. Healthier Color Services
Let's be honest, there are no organic or natural oxidation hair colors or lightening services.
Effective permanent, semi & demi-permanent cosmetic hair colorings are chemical services.
BIG PRO offers safe hair color & lightening alternatives.

2. No More Tears from Ammonia Vapors
Ammonia Performance. YES
Ammonia vapors. NO!
BIG PRO technologies reduce up to 90% ammonia vapor inhalation & irritation

3. Beautiful Color in Half the Time
Chances are your clients took time off from work or family needs to make their appointments.
Thanks to BIG PRO technologies, colorists have the option to produce beautiful hair color in half the time of standard hair colors.

4. Reduced Exposure
Scientists claim that under ideal conditions, the average healthy person's capacity to defend against substantial chemical absorption during oxidation processing is approximately 15 - 20 minutes. BIG PRO's standard processing times are approximately 15- 20 minutes.

5. Improve Elasticity & Shine by Coloring your Hair
BIG PRO's bond building formulas & ABk-C Complex add extra strength & shine to lackluster, listless hair.

6. Personalize Your Color
Color formulas aren't one-size-fits-all!
BIG PRO was created to mix & blend for hand-tailored color services, as opposed to one, flat, all-over color from a single tube or box.

7. The More you Color the better your Hair looks & feels
Clients truly feel & see the difference as their hair quality greatly improves over time using BIG PRO.

8. Natural Looking Translucency with Softer Growouts
The natural, multi-chromatic appearance of BIG PRO colors tend to grow out with softer blended lines of demarcation.

9. No More "Just Tinted My Hair" Smell or Waxy Feel
BIG PRO colors easily wash & rinse free from the hair, leaving ZERO chemical or waxy residues. Hair feels & smells clean, fresh & natural.

10. Dermatologically Tested on Humans, Verified Safe & Secure
BIG PRO is Fragrance-Free, Gluten-Free, SLS-Free, Paraben-Free, Silicone-Free, Vegan Friendly. Pure. Clean. Simple & Functional.

11. More Savings, More Compliments
Following your stylist's BIG PRO prescription for color & maintenance, you will actually find you spend less time & money to look better than if you did your hair at home.

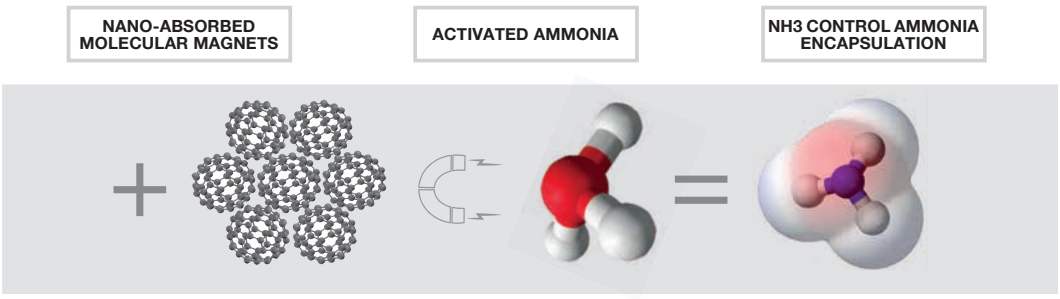
12. Anti-Age Color for your Hair
As we age hair tends to get wiry, grey, dry & dull with less elasticity & difficult to color. BIG PRO technologies fight free radicals, & subtly soften, cover, color, brighten & tone for a natural, lustrous, youthful appearance.

NH3 CONTROL

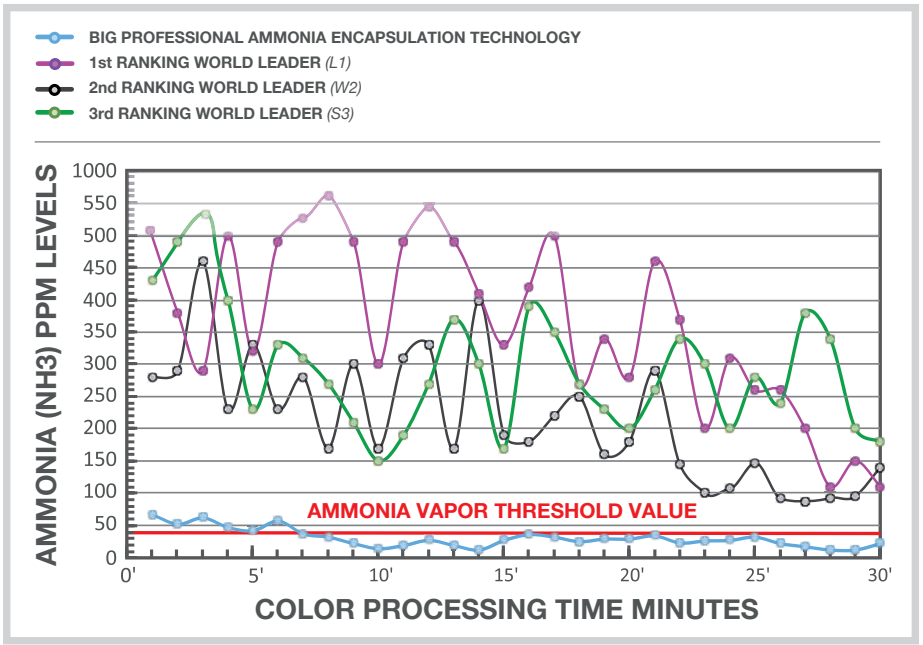
AMMONIA**ENCAPSULATION**TECHNOLOGY

INTERNATIONAL PATENT

This patented technology electromagnetically attracts, encapsulates and locks the Ammonia molecules and the emerging vapors into the color cream at the moment of activation with the BIG OXY BUTTER Developers.
The encapsulated ammonia is then transported directly to the hair shaft where it gently and naturally opens the cuticles while acting as a catalyst enhancing the pigmentation process.
Once the color development is completed the water-soluble ammonia is easily carried away by water leaving no ammonia residues and no unpleasant irritating vapors or odors.



AMMONIA VAPORS RELEASE
COMPARISON BETWEEN MAIN COMPETITORS



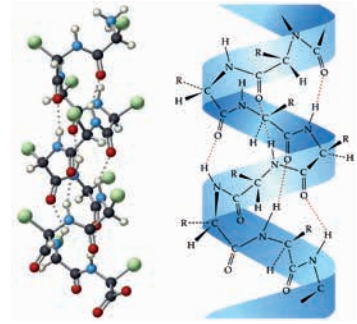
THE RED LINE REPRESENTS THE LEVEL OF HUMAN PERCEPTION TO THE PRESENCE OF AMMONIA VAPORS; below the red line humans are unaware to the presence of ammonia vapors. The GREY AREA represents high levels of toxicity.

BOND-REDUCTION

BOND REDUCTION: This advanced technology gently reduces the hydrogen bonds, ionic bonds & disulfide bonds within the hair's polypeptide structures, facilitating pigment penetration without breakage or damage to the bonds.

The Big Professional Color cream contains 98.9% pure, ultra-refined color pigments which instantly enter, cluster & fuse with the hair's amino acid keratin protein structures.

This results in superior grey coverage, longevity of color & improved condition of the hair. Deeper penetration of the pigment & superior lift & deposit ensures true-to-color-chart results that last.



TARGETED HAIR REPAIR enriched with A-BkC Complex. This Amino Btonik Conditioning Complex made of essential oils & botanic extracts:

- Recreates cuticles & seals in color
- Smooths static & frizz
- Repairs damage
- Prevents split ends
- Moisturizes & emulsifies dry hair
- Strengthens fragile hair
- Adds luster, softness & a silky finish
- Improves detangling & manageability
- Keeps hair youthful & elastic
- Gives UV & environmental protection

BIG PROFESSIONAL is:
- Dermatologically Tested
- Fragrance-Free
- Gluten-Free
- SLS-Free
- Paraben-Free
- Vegan Friendly
- No Animal Testing



The Coloring Book Technical
13774



Color Chart
13773



Tube Squeezer
13917





40 shades of permanent color (the world's most popular shades):	
NATURALS: Mix 1+1 1/2	
3.0 BIG PROFESSIONAL DARKEST CHESTNUT 200ML	**13720**
5.0 BIG PROFESSIONAL LIGHT CHESTNUT 200ML	**13723**
7.0 BIG PROFESSIONAL BLONDE 200ML	**13731**
9.0 BIG PROFESSIONAL VERY LIGHT BLONDE 200ML	**13740**
ASH NATURALS: Mix 1+1 1/2	
4.01 BIG PROFESSIONAL NATURAL ASH CHESTNUT 200ML #	**13721**
6.01 BIG PROFESSIONAL NAT DARK ASH CHESTNUT 200ML #	**13727**
8.01 BIG PROFESSIONAL NATURAL LT ASH BLONDE 200ML #	**13738**
10.01 BIG PROFESSIONAL NAT PLATINUM ASH BLONDE 200ML	**13744**
# Ideal for Men	
ASH: Mix 1+1 1/2	
1.10 BIG PROFESSIONAL BLUE BLACK 200ML	**13719**
5.11 BIG PROFESSIONAL LT INTENSIVE ASH CHESTNUT 200ML #	**13724**
7.11 BIG PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE ASH BLONDE 200ML #	**13732**
9.11 BIG PROFESSIONAL VERY LT INTENSIVE ASH BLONDE 200ML #	**13741**
# Ideal for Men	
GOLDEN: Mix 1+1 1/2	
7.3 BIG PROFESSIONAL GOLDEN BLONDE 200ML	**13733**
9.3 BIG PROFESSIONAL VERY LT GOLDEN BLONDE 200ML	**13742**
BEIGE: Mix 1+1 1/2	
7.31 BIG PROFESSIONAL BEIGE BLONDE 200ML	**13734**
9.31 BIG PROFESSIONAL VERY LT BEIGE BLONDE 200ML	**13743**
TOBACCO: Mix 1+1 1/2	
6.35 BIG PROFESSIONAL TOBACCO DARK BLONDE 200ML	**13729**
7.35 BIG PROFESSIONAL TOBACCO BLONDE 200ML	**13735**
9.35 BIG PROFESSIONAL LIGHT TOBACCO BLONDE 200ML	**13789**
MODA: Mix 1+1 1/2	
4.45 BIG PROFESSIONAL BRONZE CHESTNUT 200ML	**13722**
5.53 BIG PROFESSIONAL CHOCOLATE LT CHESTNUT 200ML	**13726**
6.20 BIG PROFESSIONAL DARK BLONDE INTENSIVE VIOLET 200ML	**13728**
6.6 BIG PROFESSIONAL DARK RED BLONDE 200ML	**13730**
7.6 BIG PROFESSIONAL RED BLONDE 200ML	**13737**
5.5 BIG PROFESSIONAL LIGHT MAHOGANY CHESTNUT 200ML	**13725**
COPPER: Mix 1+1 1/2	
7.4 BIG PROFESSIONAL COPPER BLONDE 200ML	**13736**
8.44 BIG PROFESSIONAL LT BLONDE INTENSIVE COPPER 200ML	**13739**
SUPER LIGHTENERS: Mix 1+2	
11.0 BIG PROFESSIONAL ULTRA LT NAT BLONDE 200ML	**13745**
11.11 BIG PROFESSIONAL ULTRA LT ASH BLONDE 200ML #	**13746**
11.13 BIG PROFESSIONAL ULTRA LT BEIGE BLONDE 200ML	**13747**
11.2 BIG PROFESSIONAL ULTRA LT IRISE BLONDE 200ML	**13748**
# Ideal for Men	
INTENSIVE BOOSTERS/COLOR CORRECTORS:	
11A BIG PROFESSIONAL ASH COLOR-CORRECTOR BOOSTER 200ML	**13749**
22V BIG PROFESSIONAL VIOLET COLOR-CORRECTOR BOOSTER 200ML	**13750**
66R BIG PROFESSIONAL RED COLOR-CORRECTOR BOOSTER 200ML	**13751**
88B BIG PROFESSIONAL BLUE COLOR-CORRECTOR BOOSTER 200ML	**13752**
33G BIG PROFESSIONAL GOLD COLOR-CORRECTOR BOOSTER 200ML	**13753**
03Y BIG PROFESSIONAL YELLOW COLOR-CORRECTOR BOOSTER 200ML	**13790**
38G BIG PROFESSIONAL GREEN COLOR-CORRECTOR BOOSTER 200ML	**13791**
00C BIG PROFESSIONAL CLEAR COLOR-CORRECTOR BOOSTER 200ML	**13792**

BIG
PROFESSIONAL

BIG OXY BUTTER VELVETY LUSH DEVELOPER
Performs a 5-Phase Fusion Action during the color process:
1. Activates the ammonia & oxidative actives within the color cream.
2. Assists with the encapsulation of the ammonia & developing vapors at the moment of oxidation.
3. Delivers the active ingredients directly to the hair shaft where it reacts in conjunction with the ammonia to lift & diffuse the natural pigments.
4. Assists with the development, delivery & linkage of the newly forming activated color pigments deep into the cortex to the amino protein structures.
5. The pigments are then linked & trapped in the spaces between the hair's peptide bonds for extended color vibrancy.

3 Litre

3 Volume (1%)	**13796**
10 Volume (3%)	**13754**
20 Volume (6%)	**13755**
30 Volume (9%)	**13756**
40 Volume (12%)	**13757**



BIG CREAM BLEACH1+1 DE-COLORATION This conditioning cream lightener can easily & gently lift up to 6 levels, & is ideal for on scalp bleaching treatments as well as free-hand highlighting techniques. Built-in conditioning & barrier oils protect while the ultra-lightening factors work on lifting the melanin molecules to the desired levels.

The anti-yellow features work to neutralize warm hues from inside-out, giving it excellent toning capabilities. The creamy emollient formula gives the colorist an unlimited array of lightening technical options & application control.
Recommended for gentle bleaching on medium to fine hair with lower volume % developers. Can be used for multiple applications.

2.5kg
13759



COLOR CARE HOME TREATMENTS
POST-COLOR SHAMPOO
Non stripping, protects & seals in color
pH 4.5
480ml
14101



POST-COLOR CONDITIONER
pH 4.0
480ml
14102



POST-COLOR COLORFIX SPRAY
pH 3.5
250ml
14103



BIG COLOR DIRECT SEMI-PERMANENT
An alkaline direct color conditioning system featuring ten concentrated shades. Depending on the amount of color & technique used these luscious, joyous shades can produce amazing colors, change or intensify the natural base tone, create avant-garde effects or gentle natural pastels & highlights. When you want to lighten the BIG Color Direct color shades or create a pastel tone, mix the color with the 000.Pastel White toner a small amount at a time in a bowl until the desired shade is achieved. To darken, intensify, deepen or create more matte color tones, gradually add .111 Black to the mixture until the desired richness is achieved.

*BEST SELLER

1 Litre





.000 Pastel
13769



.01 Metal
New Bond Formula*
13766



.111 Black
13760



.18 Iron
13765



.33 Gold
13764



.44 Copper
13762



.62 Fucsia
13763



.77 Brown
13761

A range of color pigmentation:
BLEACH & COLOR® PERMANENT CREAM & SPECIAL**ONE**COLOR® SEMI-PERMANENT MASKS.
Made in Italy

A revolutionary one step, high fashion hair color system
From the color you have, to the color you want in one step!

Unlike any other product on the market, Bleach&Color® lifts & deposits color pigments on both natural & previously colored hair in one step. Bleach&Color® offers endless creativity, with the ability to lift up to 7 levels, while oxidation-resistant pigments deposit into the hair shaft.

Bleach&Color® permanent cream 80ml, 16 shades:



There are 3 main components that comprise Bleach&Color®

- **Lightening** - upon application, Bleach&Color® Cream first acts as a decolorizer to remove the pigments present in the hair (both natural & synthetic)
- **Depositing** - once the hair has been lightened appropriately, Bleach&Cream® Color cream begins depositing the new oxidation-resistant pigments into the hair
- **Combined** - the lightening & depositing actions create an ideal environment for the new color pigments to bond with those remaining in the hair after lightening, while leaving the cuticle intact, ensuring minimal damage to the hair



HOW TO USE:
The mixing ratio is 1 part developer to 1 part BLEACH&COLOR®. (example: 30g of 30 volume developer + 30g Bleach&Color®) For best results, always use a scale to measure, & mix formula thoroughly until smooth.
Choose the right developer that suits the amount of lift required, either 20 volume, 30 volume or 40 volume.
40 volume is recommended for previously colored & level 5 or darker hair.
Cover the hair with foil, meche or a processing cap, & you may process under heat. Check the hair after 10-15 minutes to ensure the cuticle is not damaged. As long as the hair is not damaged, continue processing under heat, checking every
10 minutes (check green every 5-10 minutes), up to 50 minutes. Remove from heat & allow an additional 15 minutes for the color to deposit. It is extremely important to monitor the color progression.

IMPORTANT: The shades containing primarily blue pigment (blue, aquamarine, & green) are considered advanced shades & must be monitored very closely. If the green is left longer than intended, the blue pigment will become the dominant pigment & the hair will appear more blue than green. Once you have achieved your desired color, rinse the hair & shampoo to remove any color residue. Do not condition if you plan to apply a mask.



SpecialOneColor® Semi-Permanent Masks can be used to enhance an existing shade in the hair or to change the shade in pre-lightened hair. Create unlimited shades by mixing any of the SpecialOneColor® masks together to create any custom shade you desire. The 000 mask is used to dilute more intense masks shades & create pastel colors.

SpecialOneColor® Masks:
Unlike other direct dyes, SpecialOneColor® masks contain a special alkaline agent which allows the pigments to penetrate the hair cuticle & adhere to the hair for longer-lasting results.
SpecialOneColor® masks do not require developer. When formulating, simply choose the desired color masks & apply directly to the hair. Do not add developer to your formulation.

If hair has been previously lightened or decolorized, SpecialOneColor® masks can be used without Bleach&Color®.

HOW TO USE:
Choose your desired mask shade(s). If mixing more than 1 mask together, make sure to mix well to ensure even color distribution. Apply the mask to pre-washed, towel dried hair. Process for 15 - 20 minutes, then thoroughly rinse, shampoo & condition the hair. For optimal results, use on hair that has been previously colored with BLEACH&COLOR®.

Color Stabilizer pH 3.5 Spray 230ml:
pH 3.5 spray is the final step in the system. It prevents the hair color from fading, seals the cuticle & leaves the hair shiny & soft. It is imperative to use the pH 3.5 spray to extend the life of the color, keep the cuticle smooth & the hair shiny.
The pH 3.5 spray is also an excellent product for clients to use at home in order to keep their color vibrant & shiny between appointments.

HOW TO USE:
After shampooing, apply pH 3.5 spray to return the hair to its natural pH & close the cuticle. For best results, spray on clean damp hair & use a wide tooth comb to evenly distribute the product after every shampoo, then proceed with styling.

SpecialOneColor® masks 200ml
(except Pastel White 000, 400ml)



Bleach&Color® (16) & SpecialOneColor® (18) Tuft Color Chart
13228



Color Stabilizer pH 3.5 Spray
200ml
13227



000	01	11	02	22	88	03	13	34
Pastel White **13209**	Platinum **13210**	Intense Grey **13211**	Lavender **13212**	Intense Violet **13213**	Blue **13214**	Very Light Golden Blonde **13215**	Light Beige **13216**	Golden Copper **13217**



04	44	05	52	56	62	66	07	75
Copper **13218**	Intense Copper **13219**	Mahogany **13220**	Magenta **13221**	Ruby Red **13222**	Fuchsia **13223**	Intense Red **13224**	Moka **13225**	Cocoa **13226**



How do you use this system? For example:

1. If your initial base color is a level 4, using any one of the 16 BLEACH&COLOR® permanent shades achieves the target base color shown on the right-hand side. Assuming you used champagne (13197), this is the effect:

2. If you want a more intensive color, choose any of the 18 SpecialOneColor® semi-permanent shades or a combination of different colors to achieve any one of the 10 results shown:

3. Once the Bleach&Color® is fully processed, the resultant base color may be altered and/or enhanced with one or a formulation mixture of SpecialOneColor® Masks as shown below. Other makes of fashion color lines require pre-lightening to a light blonde shade in order for the fashion colors to show up, however, when the colors fade, the base they fade to is usually an uneven, & sometimes "washed out", leaving an undesirable tone. With Bleach&Color® the new base color is permanent, which means the mask shades will always have those base tones to adhere to, & will never fade to those uneven & undesirable tones.

Remember, depending on the initial color, condition, & texture of your client's hair, the color you achieve using the Bleach&Color® may not be your exact target shade, however, the SpecialOneColor® masks give you the creative freedom to create & enhance any shade.







BASE / COLOR PIGMENT BLEACH&COLOR®

SEMI-PERMANENT MASK SPECIALONECOLOR®



LEVEL 4 / LIGHT BLONDE
13193



LEVEL 4 / ASH BLONDE
13194



LEVEL 4 / SILVER
13195



LEVEL 4 / STEEL
13196



LEVEL 4 / CHAMPAGNE
13197



LEVEL 4 / BROWN
13198



LEVEL 4 / YELLOW
13199






BASE / BLEACH&COLOR®
SPECIALONECOLOR®
INITIAL BASE COLOR
TARGET BASE COLOR
LEVEL 4 / COPPER BLONDE
13200
LEVEL 4 / TITAN BLONDE
13201
LEVEL 4 / RED
13202
LEVEL 4 / FUCHSIA
13203
LEVEL 4 / VIOLET MAGENTA
13204
LEVEL 4 / PURPLE
13205
LEVEL 10 / AQUAMARINE
13206
LEVEL 10 / GREEN
13207
LEVEL 10 / BLUE
13208





COMPAGNIA DEL COLORE®

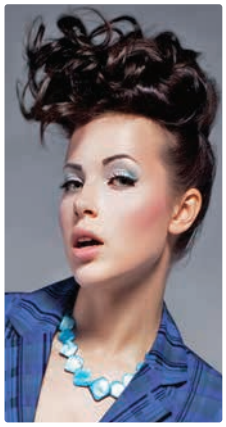
Love is in the Hair

Made in Italy
Compagnia Del Colore (CDC) is well known for its quality & extreme variety of high technology colors. You can choose from 130 different colors, making it the widest range in the world & allowing you to really express your creativity & satisfy any of your customer's requirements. CDC coloring cream formula has the lowest possible level of ammonia thanks to the use of Pure Micro Pigments which guarantee deep penetration of the color molecule with the minimum disruption to the hair's natural structure.

- Great & consistent color results while respecting the hair: the natural ingredients used guarantee uniformity of color, brightness, shine & long-lasting properties, also making the hair silky & soft.
- 100% grey coverage power.
- Lifting power: 1 to 4 tones with higher lifting from the super lightening shades.
- Cost effectiveness: all colors are packed in 100ml tubes with a mix ratio of 1 part color to 1.5 parts developer, allowing up to 3 applications per tube.
- Easy to use: the particular emollient qualities of the ingredients & the mix ratio make the color easy to apply, spread & rinse out
- Environmentally friendly: the color is low in ammonia & biodegradable.
- The coloring cream combines two precious ingredients: Orange butter & Honey. Orange butter has anti-oxidizing, UV protection, anti-pollution & anti-age properties, while honey is nourishing & hydrating for cuticles & gives elasticity, body & shine to hair.

VEGAN

TIP
100ml CDC tint weighs 96g
100ml peroxide weighs 92g





Opening deals available. Please request details.

INTENSE NATURALS 100ml	
1 Black	3277
1.10 Blue Black	3296
2 Darkest Brown	3278
3 Dark Brown	3279
4 Brown	3280
5 Light Brown	3281
6 Dark Blond	3282
7 Blond	3283
8 Light Blond	3284
9 Very Light Blond	3285
10 Natural Platinum Blond	3286

EXTRA INTENSE NATURALS 100ml (for resistant grey coverage)	
4.000 Extra Intense Natural Brown	5502
5.000 Light Extra Intense Natural Brown	5503
6.000 Dark Extra Intense Natural Blond	5504
7.000 Extra Intense Natural Blond	5505
8.000 Extra Intense Natural Light Blond	5506
ASH NATURALS 100ml	
4.01 Ash Natural Brown	3297
5.01 Light Ash Natural Brown	3298
6.01 Dark Ash Natural Blond	3299
7.01 Ash Natural Blond	3300
8.01 Light Ash Natural Blond	3301
9.01 Very Light Ash Natural Blond	3302
MAT NATURALS 100ml	
6.11 Dark Mat Blond	3492
7.11 Mat Blond	3493
8.11 Light Mat Blond	3461
9.11 Very Light Mat Blond	3462
SAVANNAH NATURALS 100ml	
4 NS Savannah Brown	3407
5 NS Light Savannah Brown	3408
6 NS Dark Savannah Blond	3409
7 NS Savannah Blond	3410
8 NS Light Savannah Blond	3411
9 NS Very Light Savannah Blond	3412
10 NS Platinum Savannah Blond	3413
WARM NATURALS 100ml	
5.03 Light Warm Natural Brown	3290
6.03 Dark Warm Natural Blond	3291
7.03 Warm Natural Blond	3292
8.03 Light Warm Natural Blond	3293
9.03 Very Light Warm Natural Blond	3294
10.03 Warm Natural Platinum Blond	3295
BEIGE 100ml	
4.32 Medium Beige Brown	16972
5.32 Light Beige Brown	16973
6.32 Dark Beige Blond	3303
7.32 Beige Blond	3304
8.32 Light Beige Blond	3305
9.32 Very Light Beige Blond	3306
10.32 Platinum Beige Blond	3414

GOLDEN 100ml	
4.3 Golden Brown	3307
5.3 Light Golden Brown	3308
6.3 Dark Golden Blond	3309
7.3 Golden Blond	3310
8.3 Light Golden Blond	3311
9.3 Very Light Golden Blond	3312
INTENSE GOLDEN 100ml	
5.33 Light Intense Golden Brown	3415
6.33 Dark Intense Golden Blond	3416
7.33 Intense Golden Blond	3287
8.33 Light Intense Golden Blond	3288
9.33 Very Light Intense Golden Blond	3289
COPPER 100ml	
4.4 Copper Brown	3313
5.4 Light Copper Brown	3314
6.4 Dark Copper Blond	3315
7.4 Copper Blond	3316
8.4 Light Copper Blond	3317
9.4 Very Light Copper Blond	3318
7.44 Intense Copper Blond	3319
6.34 Dark Gold Copper Blond	3345
7.34 Gold Copper Blond	3346
8.34 Light Gold Copper Blond	3347
9.34 Very Light Gold Copper Blond	3348
MAHOGANY 100ml	
4.5 Mahogany Brown	3320
5.5 Light Mahogany Brown	3321
6.5 Dark Mahogany Blond	3322
7.5 Mahogany Blond	3323
5.55 Intense Light Mahogany Brown	3325
8.52 Light Mahogany Violet Blond	3324
CHOCOLATE 100ml	
4.35 Chocolate Brown	3362
5.35 Light Chocolate Brown	3363
6.35 Dark Chocolate Blond	3364
7.35 Chocolate Blond	3365
8.35 Light Chocolate Blond	3366
RED 100ml	
4.62 Red Violet Brown	3327
7.62 Red Violet Blond	3332
5.56 Light Red Mahogany Brown	3328
5.6 Light Red Brown	3329
6.6 Dark Red Blond	3330
6.66 Dark Intense Red Blond	3326
7.66 Intense Red Blond	3333
8.66 Light Intense Red Blond	3417
7.46 Red Copper Blond	3331
8.46 Light Red Copper Blond	3418
MAT 100ml	
6.7 Intense Dark Matte Blond	16975
7.7 Intense Medium Matte Blond	16976
8.7 Intense Light Matte Blond	16977

VIOLET 100ml	
2.2 Darkest Violet Brown	3334
4.2 Violet Brown	3335
5.2 Light Violet Brown	3336
6.2 Dark Violet Blond	3337
7.2 Violet Blond	3419
5.22 Light Intense Violet Brown	3338
TOBACCO 100ml	
4.23 Tobacco Brown	3341
5.23 Light Tobacco Brown	3342
6.23 Dark Tobacco Blond	3343
7.23 Tobacco Blond	3344
8.23 Light Tobacco Blond	3420
HAZELNUT 100ml	
4.73 Hazelnut Brown	3421
5.73 Light Hazelnut Brown	3422
6.73 Dark Hazelnut Blond	3423
7.73 Hazelnut Blond	3424
8.73 Light Hazelnut Blond	3425
9.73 Very Light Hazelnut Blond	3426
MOKA 100ml	
4.88 Moka Brown	3427
5.88 Light Moka Brown	3428
CARAMEL 100ml	
5.8 Gianduia Caramel Brown	16974
6.8 Dark Caramel Blond	3429
7.8 Caramel Blond	3430
IRISÉ 100ml	
8.21 Light Irisé Ash Blond	16970
10.21 Platinum Irisé Ash Blond	16971
SUPERLIGHTENERS 100ml (mix ratio 1:2)	
10.0 Super Light Natural Blond	3349
10.1 Super Light Ash Blond	3352
10.13 Super Light Pearl Blond	3351
10.3 Super Light Golden Blond	3350
11.0 Platinum Blond	3353
11.13 Pearl Platinum Blond	3355
11.3 Golden Platinum Blond	3354
12.00 Extreme Blond	3431
12.03 Extreme Golden Blond	3432
12.11 Extreme Ash Blond	3434
12.13 Extreme Pearl Blond	3433
CORRECTIVE AGENTS 100ml	
Yellow Corrective	3356
Red Corrective	3357
Orange Corrective	3437
Violet Corrective	3358
Blue Corrective	3359
Green Corrective	3360
Clear Corrective	3361
GREY 100ml	
Light Grey	3339
Dark Grey	3340
TONERS 100ml	
Lilac	3435
Silver	3436

COMPAGNIA DEL COLORE (CDC) AMMONIA FREE COLOR - DEMI-PERMANENT

Ideal to work on the lengths of hair (with 7 or 10 vol. peroxide) after having done the roots with permanent shades.

Also ideal for using on treated hair (highlighted, permed, bleached) as ammonia free colors have a greater restructuring power on damaged, processed hair.

52 Colors: 49 are the same as permanent shades with 3 special shades only available in ammonia free. Also can be used between tints for temporary retouches.

INTENSE NATURALS - AMMONIA FREE 100ml	
1 Black	10050
1.10 Blue Black	10051
2 Darkest Brown	10055
3 Dark Brown	10056
4 Brown	10057
5 Light Brown	10062
6 Dark Blond	10072
7 Blond	10081
8 Light Blond	10090
9 Very Light Blond	10095
10 Natural Platinum Blond	10052
ASH NATURALS - AMMONIA FREE 100ml	
5.01 Light Ash Natural Brown	10063
7.01 Ash Natural Blond	10082
9.01 Very Light Ash Natural Blond	10096
BEIGE - AMMONIA FREE 100ml	
10.32 Platinum Beige Blond	10054
8.32 Light Beige Blond	10092
9.32 Very Light Beige Blond	10097
GOLDEN - AMMONIA FREE 100ml	
5.3 Light Golden Brown	10066
6.3 Dark Golden Blond	10074
7.3 Golden Blond	10084
8.3 Light Golden Blond	10091
COPPER - AMMONIA FREE 100ml	
4.4 Copper Brown	10059
5.4 Light Copper Brown	10068
6.34 Dark Golden Copper Blond	10075
6.4 Dark Copper Blond	10077
7.4 Copper Blond	10086
8.34 Light Gold Copper Blond	10093
8.4 Light Copper Blond	10094
MAHOGANY - AMMONIA FREE 100ml	
5.5 Light Mahogany Brown	10069
6.5 Dark Mahogany Blond	10078
7.5 Mahogany Blond	10088
CHOCOLATE - AMMONIA FREE 100ml	
5.35 Light Chocolate Brown	10067
6.35 Dark Chocolate Blond	10076
7.35 Chocolate Blond	10085

RED - AMMONIA FREE 100ml	
4.62 Red Violet Brown	10060
5.6 Light Red Brown	10070
6.6 Dark Red Blond	10079
7.46 Copper Red Blond	10087
VIOLET - AMMONIA FREE 100ml	
4.2 Violet Brown	10058
5.22 Light Intense Violet Brown	10064
6.2 Dark Violet Blond	10073
TOBACCO - AMMONIA FREE 100ml	
5.23 Light Tobacco Brown	10065
7.23 Tobacco Blond	10083
MOKA - AMMONIA FREE 100ml	
4.88 Moka Brown	10061
5.88 Light Moka Brown	10071
CARAMEL - AMMONIA FREE 100ml	
6.8 Dark Caramel Blond	10080
7.8 Caramel Blond	10089
SUPERLIGHTENERS (MIX RATIO 1:2) - AMMONIA FREE 100ml	
10.1 Super Light Ash Blond	10053
SPECIAL SHADES - AMMONIA FREE 100ml (not available in permanent color)	
9.21 Very Light Ice Blond	5242
5.666 Extra Intense Red Light Brown	5240
7.666 Extra Intense Red Blond	5241
CORRECTIVE AGENT 100ml	
Clear	10098



COMPAGNIA DEL COLORE®

BY POPULAR DEMAND - CDC CREAM PEROXIDE

Should be used in conjunction with CDC Permanent color range to enhance the final result. Rich in conditioning & protective agents. Scented for stylist & customer's comfort. Made in Italy.





7 Volume
150ml
1000ml
10100
10099



10 Volume
To tone & give 1 level lift.
1000ml
7271



20 Volume
Covers grey & gives 2 levels lift.
1000ml
7272



30 Volume
Achieves 3 levels of lift & can be used with superlightener series.
1000ml
7273



40 Volume
Achieves 4 levels of lift & must be used with superlightener series.
1000ml
7274

Tuft Swatch Chart
125 permanent, 5 correctors & 52 ammonia-free shades.
3403



Dust Free Bleach Powder, 500g
White
3375



Blue
3376



OSMO IKON PERMANENT HAIR COLOUR - Long-lasting, translucent color brilliance

osmoikon PERMANENT HAIR COLOUR

From Dark Chocolates & Vibrant Coppers to Superlight Blondes, OSMO IKON offers extensive coloring options & easy application. Serious colorists are free to express their creativity & versatility. The micro-sized OSMO IKON color molecules are easily absorbed in the hair cuticle, allowing for a far lower ammonia content in the formula. Hair conditioning is significantly improved. MCT molecules are locked into the cuticle, providing longer-lasting color clarity, complete grey coverage & multi-dimensional shine.

PLEASE ENQUIRE ABOUT OUR OPENING OSMO IKON DEALS!

NATURALS 100ml	
1.0 Black	**8064**
3.0 Dark Brown	**8102**
4.0 Medium Brown	**8104**
5.0 Light Brown	**8110**
6.0 Dark Blonde	**8121**
7.0 Medium Blonde	**8130**
8.0 Light Blonde	**8138**
9.0 Very Light Blonde	**8146**
10.0 Lightest Blonde	**8094**
COOL NATURALS 100ml	
5.00 Natural Cold	**10769**
6.00 Natural Cold	**10770**
7.00 Natural Cold	**10771**
8.00 Natural Cold	**10772**
9.00 Natural Cold	**10773**
WARM NATURALS 100ml	
4NW Medium Natural Warm Brown	**8108**
5NW Light Natural Warm Brown	**8119**
6NW Dark Natural Warm Blonde	**8129**
7NW Medium Natural Warm Blonde	**8137**
BAHIA 100ml	
5.003 Light Chocolate Brown	**8111**
6.003 Dark Chocolate Blonde	**8122**
7.003 Medium Chocolate Blonde	**8131**
8.003 Light Chocolate Blonde	**8139**
9.003 Very Light Chocolate Blonde	**8147**
SPECIAL BLACK 100ml	
1.1 Black - Blue	**8093**
ASH 100ml	
4.1 Medium Ash Brown	**10774**
5.1 Light Ash Brown	**10775**
6.1 Dark Ash Blonde	**10776**
7.1 Medium Ash Blonde	**10777**
8.1 Light Ash Blonde	**10778**
9.1 Very Light Ash Blonde	**10779**
10.1 Lightest Ash Blonde	**16666**

INTENSE ASH 100ml	
6.11 Intense Ash Dark Blonde	**16711**
7.11 Intense Ash Blonde	**16712**
8.11 Intense Ash Light Blonde	**16663**
9.11 Intense Ash Very Light Blonde	**16665**
GOLDEN 100ml	
5.3 Light Golden Brown	**8114**
6.3 Dark Golden Blonde	**8124**
7.3 Medium Golden Blonde	**8133**
8.3 Light Golden Blonde	**8142**
9.3 Very Light Golden Blonde	**8150**
NATURAL GOLDEN ASH 100ml	
8.13 Light Natural Ash Golden Blonde	**8141**
9.13 Very Light Natural Ash Golden Blonde	**8149**
COPPER 100ml	
5.4 Light Copper Brown	**8115**
6.4 Dark Copper Blonde	**8125**
COPPER INTENSE 100ml	
7.44 Medium Intense Copper Blonde	**8135**
8.44 Light Intense Copper Blonde	**8143**



COPPER GOLDEN 100ml	
6.43 Dark Copper Golden Blonde	8126
7.43 Medium Copper Golden Blonde	8134
VIOLET 100ml	
5.22 Light Intense Violet Brown	8113
8.2 Light Violet Blonde	10780
10.2 Lightest Violet Blonde	10782
MAHOGANY 100ml	
4.5 Medium Mahogany Brown	8106
5.5 Light Mahogany Brown	8117
6.55 Dark Intense Mahogany Blonde	8127
ABSOLUTE RED 100ml	
4.62 Medium Red Violet Brown	8107
5.66 Light Intense Red Brown	8118
8.62 Light Red Violet Blonde	8144
6.666 Special Red 6	16713
7.666 Special Red 7	16662
8.666 Special Red 8	16664
CHOCOLATE 100ml	
4 Coffee	16702
5 Choc Dark Chocolate	16703
6 Choc Milk Chocolate	16704
BLONDE BOOST 100ml	
0.00 Blonde Boost	8092

SUPER BLONDES 100ml	
12.0 Natural Scandinavian Blonde	8099
12.01 Ice Ash Scandinavian Blonde	16667
12.10 Intense Ash Scandinavian Blonde	16668
12.11 Silver Scandinavian Blonde	16669
12.12 Pearl Scandinavian Blonde	16670
12.2 Violet Scandinavian Blonde	16403
12.21 Iris Scandinavian Blonde	16671
12.25 Violet Mahogany Scandinavian Blonde	16672
12.32 Beige Scandinavian Blonde	16700
12.62 Pink Scandinavian Blonde	16701
COLOR CORRECTORS 100ml	
Blue Corrector	8153
Red Corrector	8154
Yellow Corrector	8155
COLOR INTENSIFIERS 100ml	
Pearl Intensifier	10786
Silver Intensifier	10787
Violet Intensifier	10788
GREY METALLICS 100ml	
Dark Anthracite	13837
Medium Graphite	13838
Light Aluminium	13839
PASTEL METALLICS 100ml	
Apricot	14484
Strawberry	14485
Lilac	14486
Aquamarine	14487
Ice	14488

OSMO IKON Tuft Color Shade Guide Chart with 96 Shades
Latest revised tuft shade guide with new IKON colors, with level finder
16710



OSMO IKON Technical Manual
18252



IKON CREAM DEVELOPERS

The perfect complement to OSMO IKON Permanent Colour, as the developer deeply penetrates the hair fiber for maximum saturation of vibrant color.
1 Litre



5 Volume
16568



10 Volume
8156



20 Volume
8157



30 Volume
8158



40 Volume
8159

IKON POWER LIFT BLEACH

Dust-Free
500g

Blue
8151



White
8152



IKON HI-LIFT

What is Hi-Lift tint? Hi-Lift tint is for those clients who refuse to bleach their hair. Still a permanent hair dye, but works differently because of its unique formula. Hi-Lift colors contain more ammonia, more dye pigment, & are mixed with a double ratio of 40 Volume Cream Developer.

Hi-Lifts are the booster rockets in your hair color arsenal. They are the strongest colors in your palette, giving the maximum amount of lightening & tonal deposit. These magic colors are not bleach, as bleach will lighten the hair, but will have no tonal refining capabilities.

Mixing ratio: 1:1.5 - Mix Hi-Lift with 10 Vol, 20 Vol or 30 Vol depending on how much lift is needed. Has a processing time of 35-45 minutes.

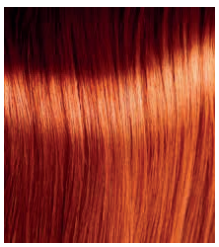
Features & Benefits:
- Can be used over tint – hi-lifts cut through tint where normal reds will not.
- Achieves maximum lift without the need for bleach.
- High levels of pigment deliver intense, rich & vibrant results.
- Higher amount of ammonia for supreme lightening levels.
- Can be used on a darker level to create a vibrant red.
- Can be added to other reds in the range as a booster.
- Range includes 3 rich & wearable shades, all in 100ml tubes.



Red
17729



Violet Red
17730



Copper Red
17731

IKON Porosity Equaliser Active pH Re-Balancer
A leave-in treatment spray to help restore the hair's natural pH level & equalize porosity levels following a chemical or lightening treatment.

Can be used after using coloring to counter the effects of chemicals, & before to create a clean canvas to help optimize color application.

Formulated with Green Tea Extract & Prickly Pear Oil to reduce static, add shine condition. Leaves hair shiny, smooth & manageable after coloring.
250ml
18387



IKON PASTEL METALLICS COLLECTION

A range of 5 gorgeous, fashion-led pastel metallic shades that can be applied direct for intense results or diluted for beautiful watercolor effects.

Mixing Ratios:
For intense reflect: 1:1.5
For slight reflex: 1:3
For watercolor reflex: 1:4
100ml



Apricot
14484



Strawberry
14485



Lilac
14486



Aquamarine
14487



Ice
14488



INTRODUCING

OUR PUREST COLOR EVER

PERMANENT COLOR WITH ME+ TECHNOLOGY



- PURE, BALANCED COLOR RESULTS WITH NATURAL DEPTH AND SHINE.
- SIGNIFICANTLY LESS HAIR DAMAGE, COLOR AFTER COLOR.
- ME+, UP TO 60x LESS LIKELY TO DEVELOP A NEW ALLERGY TO HAIR COLOR.

KOLESTON PERFECT ME+ All Tubes 60ml

PURE NATURALS: PURE

10/0	Lightest Blonde	15550
9/0	Very Light Blonde	15540
8/0	Light Blonde	15484
7/0	Medium Blonde	15520
6/0	Dark Blonde	15506
5/0	Light Brown	15496
4/0	Medium Brown	15486
3/0	Dark Brown	15489
2/0	Black	15487

PURE NATURALS: WARM

9/04	Very Light Natural Red Blonde	15542
9/03	Very Light Natural Gold Blonde	15541
8/07	Light Blonde Natural Brown	15530
6/07	Dark Blonde Natural Brown	15507
4/07	Medium Brown Natural Brown	15491

PURE NATURALS: RESISTANT COVER

99/0	Very Light Blonde Intensive	15543
88/02	Light Blonde Intensive	19033
88/0	Light Blonde Intensive	15531
77/02	Medium Blonde Intensive	19029
77/0	Medium Blonde Intensive	15521
66/02	Intensive Dark Blonde	19027
66/0	Dark Blonde Intensive	15508
55/0	Light Brown Intensive	15497
55/02	Light Brown Intensive	19025
44/0	Medium Brown Intensive	15492
33/0	Dark Brown Intensive	15490

RICH NATURALS: COOL

10/97	Lightest Blonde Cendre Brown	15560
10/96	Lightest Blonde Cendre Violet	15559
10/95	Lightest Blonde Cendre Mahogany	15064
10/86	Lightest Blonde Pearl Violet	15557
10/8	Lightest Blonde Pearl	15556
10/38	Lightest Blonde Golden Pearl	15555
10/16	Lightest Blonde Ash Violet	15554
10/1	Lightest Blonde Ash	15553
9/97	Very Light Blonde Cendre Brown	15549
9/96	Very Light Blonde Cendre Violet	15548
9/81	Very Light Blonde Pearl Ash	15062
9/8	Very Light Blonde Pearl	15547
9/16	Very Light Blonde Ash Violet	15545
9/1	Very Light Blonde Ash	15544
8/97	Light Blonde Cendre Brown	15539
8/96	Light Blonde Cendre Violet	15538

RICH NATURALS: COOL

7/18	Medium Blonde Ash Pearl	15061
7/17	Medium Blonde Ash Brown	15523
7/1	Medium Blonde Ash	15522
6/97	Dark Blonde Cendre Brown	15511
6/91	Dark Blonde Cendre Ash	19026
6/2	Matt Dark Blonde	15510
6/1	Dark Blonde Ash	15509
5/2	Light Brown Matt	15499
5/18	Light Brown Ash Pearl	19024
5/1	Light Brown Ash	15498
2/8	Black Pearl	15488
8/2	Matt Light Blonde	15533
8/1	Light Blonde Ash	15532
4/3	Medium Brown Gold	16678

RICH NATURALS: WARM

9/31	Very Light Blonde Gold Ash	15546
8/3	Light Gold Blonde	19031
7/36	Medium Blonde Gold Violet	19028
7/31	Medium Blonde Gold Ash	15524

VIBRANT REDS: COOL

8/45	Light Blonde Red Mahogany	15535
77/46	Medium Red Violet Blonde Intensive	19030
6/41	Dark Blonde Red Ash	15513
6/45	Dark Blonde Red Mahogany	15515
66/46	Dark Blonde Intensive Red Violet Intensive	15571
5/41	Light Brown Red Ash	15500
5/43	Light Blonde Red Gold	16679
55/46	Light Brown Intensive Red Violet Intensive	15567
5/5	Light Brown Mahogany	15501
55/65	Light Brown Intensive Violet Mahogany Intensive	15568
55/66	Light Brown Intensive Violet Intensive	15569
44/65	Medium Brown Intensive Violet Mahogany Intensive	15565
33/66	Intensive Dark Brown Intensive Violet	15562

VIBRANT REDS: WARM

8/34	Light Gold Red Blonde	19032
8/43	Light Blonde Red Gold	15534
88/43	Blonde Red Gold Intensive	19034
77/43	Medium Blonde Intensive Red Gold Intensive	15572
7/47	Medium Blonde Red Brown	15526
6/34	Dark Blonde Golden Red	15512
6/43	Dark Blonde Red Gold	15514
66/44	Dark Blonde Intensive Red Intensive	15570
44/44	Medium Brown Intensive Red Intensive	15563

DEEP BROWNS: COOL

7/71	Medium Blonde Brown Ash	15528
6/75	Dark Blonde Brown Mahogany	15518
6/71	Dark Blonde Brown Ash	15517
5/75	Light Brown Mahogany	15504
5/71	Light Brown Ash	15503
4/75	Medium Brown Mahogany	15494
4/71	Medium Brown Ash	15493

DEEP BROWNS: WARM

8/74	Light Blonde Brown Red	15537
8/7	Light Blonde Brown	15536
7/77	Medium Blonde Brown Intensive	15529
7/7	Medium Blonde Brown	15527
6/77	Dark Blonde Brown Intensive	15519
6/7	Dark Blonde Brown	15516
5/77	Light Brown Brown Intensive	15505
5/7	Light Brown Brown	15502
4/77	Medium Brown Brown Intensive	15495

SPECIAL BLONDES: COOL

12/96	Special Blonde Cendre Violet	15588
12/89	Special Blonde Pearl Cendre	15587
12/81	Special Blonde Pearl Ash	15586
12/61	Special Blonde Violet Ash	15585
12/22	Special Blonde Matt Intensive	15584
12/11	Special Blonde Ash Intensive	15485
12/1	Special Blonde Ash	15583

SPECIAL BLONDES: NATURAL

12/0	Special Blonde Natural	15582

SPECIAL MIX: COOL

0/88	Blue Intensive	15581
0/66	Violet Intensive	15580
0/65	Violet Mahogany	15579
0/28	Matt Blue	15574
0/11	Ash Intensive	15573

SPECIAL MIX: WARM

0/44	Red Intensive	15578
0/43	Red Gold	15577
0/33	Gold Intensive	15576
0/30	Gold	15575

BLEACHES

7411	Blondor Multi-Blonde Bleach Powder 400g
19035	Blondorplex Multi-Blonde Bleach Powder 400g



CREME DEVELOPERS - All Bottles 1 Litre

15591	Welloxon Perfect 1.9% (6 Vol.)
15592	Welloxon Perfect 4% (13 Vol.)
7412	Welloxon Perfect 6% (20 Vol.)
7413	Welloxon Perfect 9% (30 Vol.)
7414	Welloxon Perfect 12% (40 Vol.)



WELLA PROFESSIONALS

Color Touch

COLOR TOUCH - All Tubes 60ml		
10/81	Lightest Pearl Ash Blonde	7761
10/34	Lightest Blonde Gold Red	19037
10/6	Very Light Blonde Violet	7760
10/0	Lightest Blonde	7759
9/97	Very Light Blonde Cendre Brown	15596
9/96	Very Light Blonde Cendre Violet	19047
9/86	Very Light Blonde Pearl Violet	19046
9/75	Very Light Brunette Mahogany Blonde	19045
9/16	Very Light Ash Violet Blonde	7763
9/01	Very Light Natural Ash Blonde	7762
8/81	Light Pearl Ash Blonde	7766
8/41	Light Blonde Red Ash	19044
8/38	Light Gold Pearl Blonde	13718
8/35	Light Gold Mahogany Blonde	19043
8/3	Light Gold Blonde	7765
8/0	Light Blonde	7764
7/97	Medium Blonde Cendre Brown	15595
7/89	Medium Blonde Pearl Cendre	19042
7/86	Medium Blonde Pearl Violet	19041
7/7	Medium Brunette Blonde	7771
7/43	Medium Red Gold Blonde	7770
7/3	Medium Gold Blonde	7769
7/1	Medium Blonde Ash	19040
7/03	Medium Natural Gold Blonde	7768
7/0	Medium Blonde	7767
6/77	Dark Intense Brunette Blonde	7779
6/75	Dark Brunette Mahogany Blonde	7778
6/71	Dark Brunette Ash Blonde	7777
6/7	Dark Brunette Blonde	7776
6/4	Dark Red Blonde	7774
6/37	Dark Gold Brunette Blonde	7773
6/0	Dark Blonde	7772
5/97	Light Brown Cendre Brown	15594
5/71	Light Brunette Ash Brown	7784
5/5	Light Mahogany Brown	7783
5/4	Light Red Brown	7782
5/3	Light Gold Brown	7781
5/1	Light Brown Ash	19039
5/0	Light Brown	7780
4/77	Medium Intense Brunette Blonde	7789
4/71	Medium Brunette Ash Brown	7788
4/0	Medium Mahogany	7785
3/66	Dark Intensive Violet Brown	7791
3/0	Dark Brown	7790
2/8	Black Pearl	19038
2/0	Black	7792

COLOR TOUCH INTENSIVE REDS		
77/45	Medium Int Red Mahogany Blonde	7793
66/45	Dark Intense Red Mahogany Blonde	7794
66/44	Dark Intense Red Blonde	7795
55/65	Light Intense Violet Mahogany Brown	7796
55/54	Light Intense Mahogany Red Brown	7797

COLOR TOUCH MIXTONES		
0/68	Violet Pearl	7802
0/56	Mahogany Violet	7801
0/45	Red Mahogany	7800

DEVELOPERS All Bottles 1 Litre	
Touch Crème Lotion 1.9% (6 Vol.)	7431
Touch Intensive Crème Lotion 4% (13 Vol.)	7432

BLONDOR FREELIGHTS

Powder
Ideal for Balayage
400g
12969



Freelights Developer
1 Litre
20 Vol (6%)
12970
30 Vol (9%)
12971
40 Vol (12%)
12972





ILLUMINA COLOR - All Tubes 60ml		
10/93	Light Cendre Gold Blonde	**12032**
10/81	Lightest Blonde Pearl Ash	**19048**
10/69	Lightest Cendre Blonde	**12004**
10/38	Lightest Gold Pearl Blonde	**12003**
10/36	Lightest Gold Violet blonde	**12002**
10/1	Lightest Ash Blonde	**12001**
10/05	Lightest Natural Mahogany Blonde	**12000**
10/	Lightest Blonde	**11999**
9/7	Very Light Brown Blonde	**12031**
9/19	Very Light Blonde Ash Cendre	**19050**
9/59	Very Light Blonde Mahogany Cendre	**19051**
9/60	Very Light Violet Natural Blonde	**12030**
9/43	Very Light Red Gold Blonde	**12029**
9/03	Very Light Natural Gold Brown	**12028**
9/	Very Light Blonde	**12027**
8/93	Light Blonde Cendre Gold	**19049**
8/69	Light Violet Cendre Blonde	**12026**
8/38	Light Gold Pearl Blonde	**12025**
8/37	Light Gold Brunette Blonde	**13716**
8/13	Light Ash Gold Blonde	**13717**
8/1	Light Ash Blonde	**12024**
8/05	Light Natural Mahogany Blonde	**12023**
8/	Light Brown	**12022**
7/81	Medium Pearl Ash Blonde	**12021**
7/7	Medium Brown Blonde	**12020**
7/43	Medium Red Gold Blonde	**12019**
7/35	Medium Gold Mahogany Blonde	**12018**
7/31	Medium Gold Ash Blonde	**12017**
7/3	Medium Gold Blonde	**12016**
7/	Medium Blonde	**12015**
6/76	Dark Brown Violet Blonde	**12014**
6/37	Dark Gold Brunette Blonde	**13715**
6/19	Dark Ash Cendre Blonde	**12013**
6/16	Dark Ash Violet Brown	**12012**
6/	Dark Blonde	**12011**
5/81	Light Pearl Ash Brown	**12010**
5/7	Light Brown Brown	**12009**
5/43	Light Red Gold Brown	**12008**
5/35	Light Gold Mahogany Brown	**12007**
5/02	Light Natural Matt Brown	**15593**
5/	Light Brown	**12006**
4/	Medium Brown	**12005**



WELLA PROFESSIONALS

10 minuti EXPRESS

21 VENTUNO

A REVOLUTION in the world of coloring...

The modern permanent color solution for modern color clients.

Clients are increasingly hesitant to spend much time in a salon. They are also increasingly more concerned about the ingredients used in coloring products, demanding safer & friendlier ingredients, as well as more compassionate manufacturing. 21 VENTUNO 10minuti Express is the ultra-fast coloring solution for current times, & is perfect for the health & environmentally-conscious client.

A permanent hair coloring kit with three major advantages:

1. Ultra-fast & non-progressive processing time of 10 minutes, instead of the usual lengthy 40 – 45 minutes.

2. Available in kit form, with everything needed in one box, ideal for use in the salon and/or selling to clients for use at home.

3. Formulated with safety in mind – vegan, free-from usual undesirable ingredients & dermatologically tested for maximum gentleness.

A range of 16 perfectly calibrated, ultra-fast & non-progressive shades for long-lasting results & perfect, uniform coverage, with lightening up to 4 tones. Unleash the power of concentrated pigments in just 10 minutes. Thoroughly tested both in vivo & in vitro, dermatologically tested to ensure optimal skin tolerability.

Benefits for the salon:

- Quicker processing time for accelerated productivity
- Color more clients in a day – color & style in less than an hour
- Covers 100% of white & grey hair
- Easy application & non-progressive processing
- A trusted, safe & high quality color system for clients to use at home
- Non-Progressive: Old technology express colors have the flaw of being progressive, where color continuously darkens if left on for too long. 10minuti Express 21 VENTUNO is non-progressive color.

Active Ingredients:

TAU PLEX - Improves hair elasticity by restoring natural physiology. Hair is more resistant to breakage, preserving its cuticular structure, improving shine in the process. Color is more uniform over the entire length, allowing for 100% grey coverage with lasting color.

Amino Acid Mix - Amino acid mix of vegetable origin with restructuring, repairing & reinforcing features of keratin. A vegan friendly mix that nourishes & replenishes the hair.

The first sustainable & fast color system. Ecological, sustainable, vegan & safe.

Free from Gluten, Parabens, Silicones, MEA, Phosphate, Formaldehyde & SLS/SLES.

What's in the kit?

- 1 x 60ml tube 10 minute express permanent color
- 1 x 60ml 20 volume peroxide in shaker bottle with removable dispensing spout
- 2 x 15ml Post Color Restructuring Mask sachets
- 1 x 15ml Velvety Hair Serum sachet
- Instructions



Color Printed Chart, 16 Colors
Compact color chart with printed swatches.
17451





1.0 Black **17435**

1.10 Blue Black **17436**

3.0 Dark Brown **17437**

4.0 Brown **17438**

5.0 Light Brown **17439**

5.5 Light Mahogany Brown **17446**

6.0 Dark Blond **17440**

6.13 Dark Sand Blond **17449**



6.2 Dark Violet Blond **17448**

6.31 Cappuccino **17450**

6.4 Dark Copper Blond **17445**

6.66 Intense Red Dark Blonde **17447**

7.0 Blond **17441**

7.1 Ash Blond **17444**

8.0 Light Blond **17442**

9.0 Very Light Blond **17443**

SEMI-PERMANENT COLOR

All colors 60ml*

ZERO-LIFT GLOSS TONER WITH BONDER

VIOLET	ASH VIOLET	ASH	NATURAL ASH	NATURAL	NATURAL GOLD	GOLD VIOLET	GOLD	GOLD COPPER
10-2	10-12	10-1	10-01	10-0	10-03	10-32		
19542	19544	19540	19541	19539	19543	19545		
9-2	9-12	9-1	9-01	9-0	9-03	9-32	9-3	
19532	19537	19530	19531	19529	19533	19538	19534	
			8-01	8-0		8-32		8-34
			19524	19523		19526		19527
		7-1	7-01	7-0			7-3	
		19517	19518	19516			19519	
6-2			6-01	6-0				6-34
19510			19509	19508				19512
		5-1		5-0			5-3	
		19503		19502			19504	
4-2				4-0				
19499				19498				
3-2				3-0				
19495				19494				
		1-1						
		19493						



Gloss Toner Developer
6 Volume (1.8%)
946ml
19546

BONDER INSIDE
Unlike most other toners on the market, Danger Jones toners contain a bonder which protects & strengthens the hair.

NON-DRYING
Unlike other liquid toners which can dry hair, Danger Jones toners leave the hair feeling healthy & hydrated.

INTENSE PIGMENT
Intensely pigmented for the most vibrant possible results, while limiting translucency.

CREAMIER CONSISTENCY
Creamy consistency provides maximum control during application & seamless blending of colors with no hard lines.

DANGER JONES

COPPER	COPPER RED	RED RED	RED MAHOGANY	MAHOGANY VIOLET	MATTE	BROWN	BOOSTERS	CLEAR
								0-0 19492
9-4 19535						9-8 19536		
	8-46 19528				8-7 19525			
7-4 19520		7-66 19522				7-8 19521		
	6-46 19513	6-66 19515		6-52 19514	6-7 19511		-66 19491	
			5-65 19507	5-52 19506		5-8 19505		
4-4 19500		4-66 19501					-44 19490	
			3-65 19497			3-8 19496		

Gloss Toner Color Chart
19547



1:1 mixing ratio | **Process for 10 minutes**

the essentials collection vegan formula · pH acidic · no animal testing

DANGER JONES

A BETTER WAY TO DO COLOR

Vibrant Shades. Beautiful Fade. Easy Application. Long-Lasting.

NO AMMONIA ▪ NO PPD ▪ NO MEA ▪ NO PARABENS

Over the last few years, the hair color industry is fraught with companies primarilly focused on cutting costs. Their formulations & packaging are cheapened, & the fun & intrigue about color fades away.

Danger Jones is not about cutting costs. They are about increasing quality with their premium formulations & elevated packaging. The foundation of the brand was built upon building an artist community in the color industry.

A connected community creates color like nothing seen before. Coloring should be a fun form of artistic expression, & there is a better way to do it with Danger Jones.



CRUELTY-FREE **VEGAN** **GLUTEN-FREE**



FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

WHAT MAKES DANGER JONES SEMI-PERMANENT DIFFERENT FROM OTHER BRANDS? Consistency & vibrancy: the unique creamy viscosity makes it easier to apply & saturate the hair. This means you use less product to get full coverage. All colors are highly pigmented which gives them a bold vibrancy to them.

DO I NEED TO USE A DEVELOPER/ACTIVATOR TO MIX THE COLORS? No. Danger Jones semi-permanent colors are used straight out of the tubes & applied directly to clean, dry hair.

HOW DO I USE THE "CLEAR"? You can use Clear in three ways: First, to add shine, dilute, or to blend from a bright color into blonde or lighter ends. When using to dilute deeper colors, start with Clear & then slowly add in the deeper color to pastelize. Second, to give shine & condition on all hair colors & textures. Thirdly, use Clear by itself to create a color melt transition from a deeper color into blonde or lighter ends.

CAN I MIX A BOND BUILDER INTO DANGER JONES SEMI-PERMANENT COLORS? Yes, you can add a liquid bond builder to the semi-permanent colors. Follow the mixing instructions of the bond builder.

CAN YOU MIX DANGER JONES SEMI-PERMANENT COLORS TOGETHER? Yes. All the colors are intermixable for customized color results. Be creative!

CAN I APPLY SEMI-PERMANENT COLORS TO WET HAIR? Yes, the semi-permanent colors can be applied to damp hair. However, keep in mind this may significantly decrease the brightness & color longevity.

HOW LONG SHOULD I WAIT TO WASH MY HAIR AFTER MY HAIR HAS BEEN COLORED? For maximum longevity, it is recommended to wait 2-4 days after a semi-permanent color service before shampooing.

WHAT HAPPENS IF I LEAVE SEMI-PERMANENT COLORS ON LONGER THAN 35 MINUTES? Nothing negative happens. It simply may start to dry & create a soft shell, making it slightly harder to rinse out of the hair.

HOW LONG CAN I EXPECT MY SEMI-PERMANENT COLOR TO LAST? People ask how long do they last, but it is better to ask "how long do they fade?"...because they're designed to fade. What makes these colors different is they fade into lighter pastel versions of themselves. Lighter tones can last up to 20 washes. Deeper tones can last up to 40 washes. This, of course, all depends on application & home care.

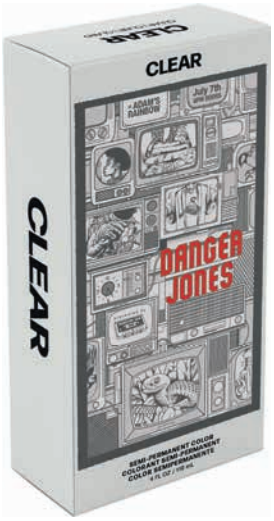
HOW CAN I EXTEND THE LIFE OF MY COLOR? Shampoo no more than twice a week using cool water & color-safe shampoo & conditioner. Shampoo your scalp/roots only & let the shampoo rinse over the rest of your hair. Dry shampoo is also recommended between washes. Avoid using hot water, chlorinated pools/hot tubs, ocean/lake water, & direct sunlight for extended periods of time. If you use well water, a shower filter will also prevent any mineral deposits in hair which can alter your color.

DANGER JONES

All colors 118ml*

See page 195 for accompanying DANGER JONES Bleach, Developers & Color Removers

CLEAR | Pastelize the depth of any shade to create limitless tones.
19135



STARRIDER | Yellow
19148



BURNOUT | Orange
19133



SIMPATICO | Light Peach
19146



DIABLO | Red
19136



CHECKMATE | Hot Red
20159

NEW



DANGER JONES

All colors 118ml*

HUSTLER | Pink
19139



CHEAP DATE | Light Pink
19134



HYSTERIA | Berry
19140



MASQUERADE | Purple
19142



EXOTICA | Light Purple
19138



LIBERTINE | Violet
19141



DANGER JONES

All colors 118ml*

RANSOM | Light Teal
20160

NEW



SOLITUDE | Blue
19147



POOLSIDE | Light Blue
19145



OBLIVION | Teal
19143



EMPIRE | Green
19137



PAVEMENT | Grey
19144



DANGER JONES

NEW

ARTISTIC TONER



HOW TO USE

In a non-metallic bowl, mix 1:2 to 1:3 (toner: developer) with Danger Jones Deluxe Cream Developer 5 Vol. (1.5%). Process for 5-20 min. Shampoo/rinse thoroughly.

CAN ARTISTIC TONERS BE MIXED TO CREATE DIFFERENT COLORS?

Yes, you can mix them to make different tones.

WHY DO THE INSTRUCTIONS GIVE A RANGE FOR THE MIXING RATIO?

The standard mixing ratio is 1:2 (toner to developer). If you prefer a softer deposit, you can change the ratio to 1:3. You're in control!

DO THEY NEED TO BE SHAMPOOED OUT AFTER PROCESSING?

Yes. They're oxidative, so you should shampoo them out thoroughly.

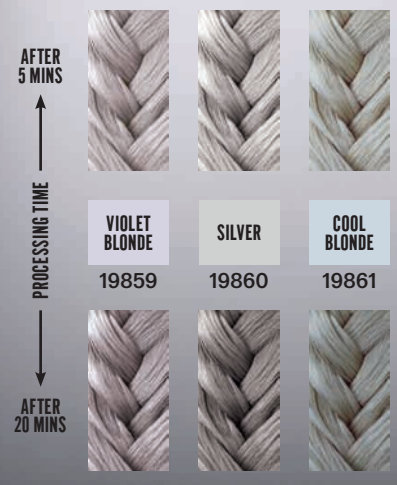
CAN I USE A DIFFERENT DEVELOPER WITH THESE TONERS?

No. They were designed to be mixed with Danger Jones Deluxe Cream Developer 5 Volume (1.5%) for optimal consistency, application & deposit.

CAN I APPLY ARTISTIC TONERS ON TOP OF SEMI-PERMANENTS?

No. Artistic Toners have an alkaline pH, whereas Danger Jones Semi-Permanents have an acidic pH. If you want to use Semi-Permanent color, use the Artistic Toners first, shampoo, & then apply the Semi-Permanent color.

***All colors 90ml**



WHAT'S AN ARTISTIC TONER?

Danger Jones Artistic Toners are progressive, which means that the longer you let them process, the deeper the tone will be. Because they're alkaline, they'll lift the hair while toning, which will eliminate any underlying warmth, unevenness, or banding from the lightening process. Their alkaline pH also increases color longevity. You'll want to reach for an Artistic Toner during bleach & tone color services, as well as grey blending techniques.

HOW ARE THEY DIFFERENT FROM GLOSS TONERS?

Danger Jones Gloss Toners are non-progressive & stop processing after just 10 minutes. They're acidic, so they won't lift the hair, which allows you to maintain dimension after highlighting the hair. You'll want to reach for a Gloss Toner for glossing, lowlighting, shadow rooting, dimensional color, & grey blending techniques.

GEMLITES COLORWASH®

for traditional color shades

WHAT IS IT?

- An innovative line of patented color depositing, sulfate & paraben-free, acid balanced, vegan shampoos called Colorwash & conditioners called Colorditioners ...Both under the brand names of Gem Lites & Viral: 11 shades in Gem Lites Colorwash, 11 Viral Colorwash,11 shades for Gem Lites Colorditioner with BondFix, & 11 shades for Viral Colorditioner with BondFix.
- Maintains & boosts hair color brilliance. Stops color fade & extends all hair color services.
- BondFix is a Plex-based strengthening conditioner created to rebuild hydrogen, ionic & disulfide bonds to create healthier & shinier hair. Confirmed independent testing to make hair 3x stronger in just one use!
- Pioneering new salon color category called Colorposit...much like permanent, semi & demi-permanent color have been over the years.
- This premium product collection is unique & nothing similar works like it.

BOOST + MAINTAIN TRADITIONAL SHADES

Gem Lites Colorwash - 244ml
Cool to sunny blondes - 4 shades

WHY SHOULD A SALON USE IT?

Four artistic & income reasons:

1. Allow hairdressers to do better color!...use at the sink to adjust, refine, define, tone & personalize each color look. unlimited color adjustments after all color services. Replenish color after relaxers & perms, adjust faded, uneven, unwanted color, or even tone foil highlights or balayage.
2. Create happier & more loyal clients!...clients can use Colorwash every other day at home to keep their color salon fresh, bright & shiny to look & feel better 365 days a year.
3. Build new client referrals with better looking "on the street" color clients between salon visits.
4. Make more money... Charge for Colorwash & Colorditioner services to build service income & simply recommend to use at home to build retail income.

WHY SHOULD SALON CLIENTS USE IT?

- To enjoy salon fresh color every day to look & feel better & receive more compliments!
- To solve the ongoing experience of "color fade" by replacing & replenishing lost color with every other shampoo or conditioner by "colorpositing" Gem Lites or Viral Colorwash or Colorditioner.
- Think of it as "color insurance" to preserve the client's investment by protecting from color fade. Keep hair color looking fresh, vibrant & healthy 365 days a year!
- Protects against color fade from regular use of shampoos & conditioners.
- Protects against sun & environmental damage.
- Protects against heat damage from flat irons & curling irons.





Flawless Diamond
Anti Yellow Whitener
14112









Citrine
Pale
Blonde
Glo
14113



Sunstone
Blonde
14114



Cognac
Quartz
Caramel
Blonde
14115

Reds - 3 shades









Tourmaline
Strawberry Blonde
14116



Fire Opal
Copper
14117



Ruby
Red
14118

Warm to Cool Browns - 3 shades









Amber
Copper Brown
14119



Brown Diamond
Sunbrown
14120



Brown Tahitian Pearl
Brassy Red Eliminator
14121

MAINTENANCE

Shinewash
Use as the alternating shampoo for Gem Lites® Colorwash® to manage vibrancy of haircolor tones.

Delicate cleansing with rich, hi-lather.
Extra-gentle for color-treated hair.
Adds nourishment for luxuriously-smooth texture & body.
244ml
14122



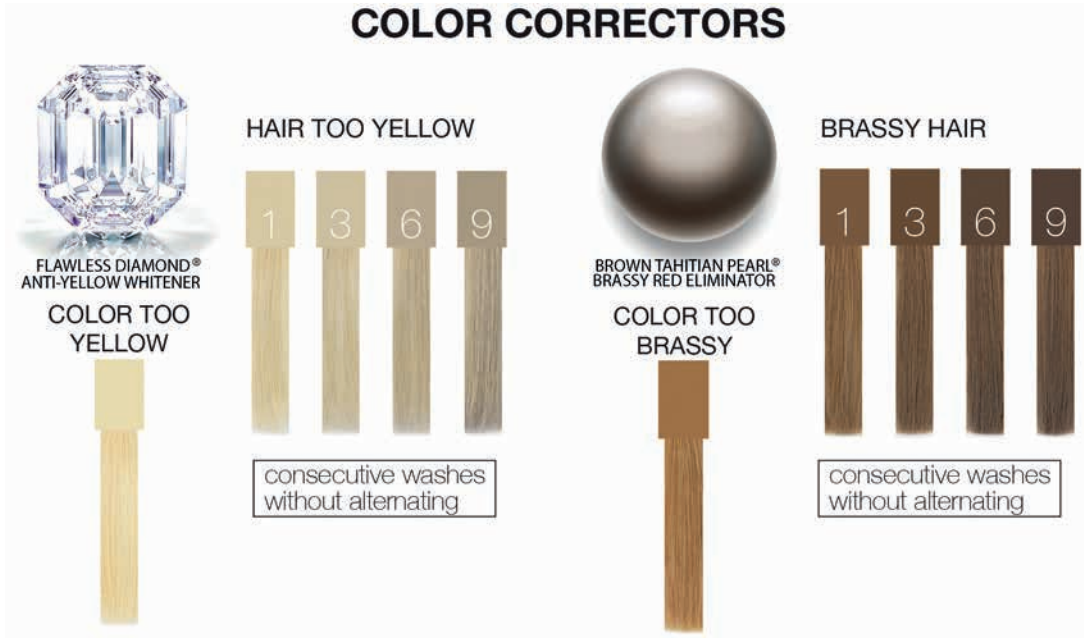
Bonditioner
Use as a pre-wash before cleansing. Conditions, moisturizes, nourishes & primes hair before cleansing. Best for hair that is dry, damaged, extremely porous or over-stressed.

Provides weightless moisturization from the inside out. Extra-gentle for color-treated hair.
244ml
14123



Tips & Tricks

- Simply choose "gem" color on the front of the Gem Lites Colorwash bottle that is closest to desired color.
- Continuous use adds & replenishes color, preventing hair color from looking washed out or faded between color services.
- When your existing color formula is used over ends that are not washed out or faded, you get better color results. When you put color over good color, you get even better color!
- Use a generous amount of Gem Lites Colorwash in salon to ensure sufficient color.
- Distribute Colorwash product through hair before lathering.
- Use multiple applications of Gem Lites Colorwash for more color.
- Use Citrine pale blonde glo to dilute Gem Lites Colorwash colors.
- For copper or red that has lost depth, wash first with Brown Diamond Sunbrown Colorwash, followed by desired tone. This will replenish the lost depth & prevent hair from looking hollow.
- Only use coppers or reds on blonde hair if extremely bright tones are desired.
- Only use Brown Tahitian pearl brassy red eliminator Colorwash on blonde hair if grey hair is desired.
- Leaving Colorwash product on the hair will not achieve more intense results.
- Multiple applications will achieve brighter or deeper results.
- Use Gem Lites Colorwash to neutralize chlorine green or well-water orange (visit www.celebluxury.com for directions).
- Blend hair color to extensions.
- A strand test is recommended to determine color results.
- When hair has ends that are lighter or very washed out, permed or straightened, it will take on more tone.



GEM LITES

COLOR DEPOSITING SHAMPOO

Celeb LUXURY

Manage your color expectations.
Maintain It. Refresh It.





01. GET STARTED

Choose the GEM on the bottle that is closest to haircolor or refer to Color Reference Guide on the back for desired tone.

02. APPLICATION

For best results apply product thoroughly on damp hair.





03. MASSAGE

Work into hair until lather lightens in color.

04. RINSE

Rinse thoroughly until water runs clear.





05. INTENSITY

Repeat steps 1-4 for more intense color.

06. THE ROUTINE

Follow with Bond**Fix** Strengthening Conditioner for 3x stronger and healthier hair.

COLOR LEVEL REFERENCE GUIDE TO MAINTAIN+REFRESH

	NATURAL	ASH	GOLD	COPPER	RED
10	CITRINE	FLAWLESS DIAMOND	SUNSTONE		
9	CITRINE	FLAWLESS DIAMOND	SUNSTONE		
8	CITRINE	FLAWLESS DIAMOND	SUNSTONE COGNAC QUARTZ	TOURMALINE	
7			SUNSTONE COGNAC QUARTZ	TOURMALINE FIRE OPAL	RUBY
6	BROWN DIAMOND		COGNAC QUARTZ	AMBER FIRE OPAL	RUBY

	NATURAL	ASH	GOLD	COPPER	RED
5	BROWN DIAMOND	BROWN TAHITIAN PEARL		AMBER FIRE OPAL	RUBY
4		BROWN TAHITIAN PEARL		AMBER	RUBY
3		BROWN TAHITIAN PEARL			RUBY
2		BROWN TAHITIAN PEARL			
1	BROWN TAHITIAN PEARL	BROWN TAHITIAN PEARL			

For hair that is already color treated. Results may vary depending on porosity and/or condition of hair.

FRESH COLOR - ALWAYS! SALONS & CONSUMERS ARE OBSESSED! INTRODUCING GEM LITES® COLORDITIONER with BONDFIX. CONDITIONER + COLOR WITH BUILT-IN BOND REBUILDER

Boost & Maintain Traditional Color

- For colored, lightened, highlighted or fragile hair
- Use at basin to tone, adjust, refine & personalize color
- Maintain client color at home
- Stops hair color washout & fade
- 8-10 Applications in one bottle
- Use less product get more value
- Color with less damage & breakage

244ml

GEMLITES

BLONDES

Flawless Diamond
Eliminates Unwanted Yellow
15004



Silvery Diamond
Eliminates Unwanted Yellow
15005



Sunstone
Blonde
15006



Sandy Opal
Sandy Blonde (new neutral)
15007



REDS

Fire Opal
Copper
15008



Ruby
Red
15009



Amber
Copper Brown
15010



BROWNS

Cocoa Quartz
Light Brown (new neutral)
15011



Star Sapphire
Natural Brown (new neutral)
15012



Brown Tahitian Pearl
Eliminates Unwanted Red
15013



GEM LITES

COLORDITIONER WITH BondFix

Celeb LUXURY

Hybrid Color Deposit Conditioner with Built-In Bond Repair.
Manage your Color Expectations.
Maintain It. Refresh It.





01. GET STARTED

Choose the GEM on the bottle that is closest to hair color or refer to Color Level Reference Guide for desired tone.



02. APPLICATION

For best results apply product thoroughly on clean damp hair.



03. MASSAGE

Work throughout the hair for even distribution.



04. WAIT

To Maintain Color 2-5 min. To Refresh Color 5 min.



05. RINSE

Rinse thoroughly until water runs clear.

06. INTENSITY

Repeat steps 1-4 for more color intensity.

COLOR LEVEL REFERENCE GUIDE TO MAINTAIN+REFRESH

	NATURAL	ASH	GOLD	COPPER	RED
10	SANDY OPAL	FLAWLESS DIAMOND SILVERY DIAMOND	SUNSTONE		
9	SANDY OPAL	FLAWLESS DIAMOND SILVERY DIAMOND	SUNSTONE		
8	SANDY OPAL	FLAWLESS DIAMOND SILVERY DIAMOND	SUNSTONE		
7	SANDY OPAL	SILVERY DIAMOND	SUNSTONE	FIRE OPAL	RUBY
6	COCOA QUARTZ			AMBER FIRE OPAL	RUBY

	NATURAL	ASH	GOLD	COPPER	RED
5	COCOA QUARTZ	BROWN TAHITIAN PEARL		AMBER FIRE OPAL	RUBY
4	STAR SAPPHIRE	BROWN TAHITIAN PEARL		AMBER	RUBY
3	STAR SAPPHIRE	BROWN TAHITIAN PEARL			RUBY
2	STAR SAPPHIRE	BROWN TAHITIAN PEARL			
1	BROWN TAHITIAN PEARL	BROWN TAHITIAN PEARL			

For hair that is already color treated. Results may vary depending on porosity and/or condition of hair.

VIRAL® COLORWASH®

BOLD TONES

7 extreme colors & 3 pastels & 3 clear

For personality color shades. Instant, creative, cost-effective with no mess.

For all hair color, foil highlights & balayage bold color on pre-lightened hair or jewel-tones on deeper colors.

Viral Colorwash with patent-pending, cleanse + colorposit technology

- Now real bold color + hi-lather cleanse + hi-condition results.
- Instantly adds bold, power color to hair while gently cleansing.
- Stops hair color from visible washout & fade between salon visits.

CREATE. BOOST + MAINTAIN VIVID COLOR

Viral Extreme Colorwash® - 244ml

Graphite
18556



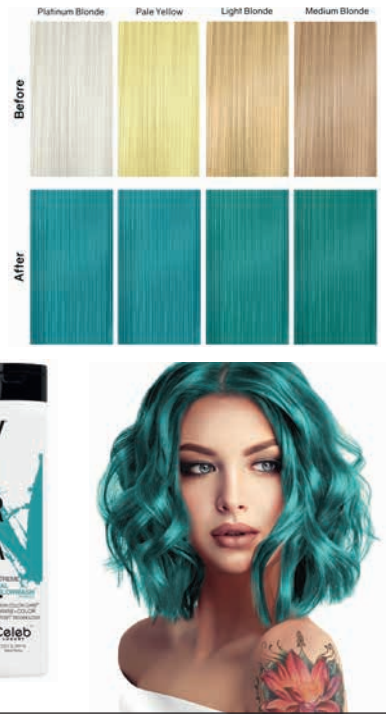
Extreme Silver
14125



Extreme Yellow
14126



Extreme Teal
14127



Extreme Blue
14128



Extreme Purple
14129



Extreme Red
14130



Extreme Hot Pink
14131



Pastel Baby Blue
14132



Pastel Lavender
14133



Pastel Light Pink
14134



Rose Gold
16673



VIRAL
COLOR DEPOSITING SHAMPOO

Manage your color expectations.
Maintain It. Refresh It. Create It.



01. GET STARTED
To choose your color, refer to swatch sheet on the back. Full color intensity: use on evenly pre-lightened, platinum hair. Add a hint of color: Less color intensity on light blonde to medium brown hair or highlights.



02. APPLICATION
For best results apply product thoroughly on damp hair.



03. MASSAGE
Work into hair until lather lightens in color.



04. RINSE
Rinse thoroughly until water runs clear.



05. INTENSITY
Repeat steps 1-4 for more intense color.



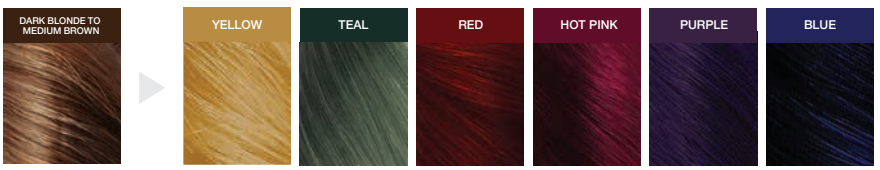
06. THE ROUTINE
Follow with Bond**Fix** Strengthening Conditioner for 3x stronger and healthier hair.

FULL COLOR INTENSITY.



A HINT OF COLOR - LESS COLOR INTENSITY.





For pre-lightened or color treated hair. Results may vary depending on porosity and/or condition of hair.

VIRAL® COLORWASH® & COLORDITIONER™
FOR BRUNETTES

RED & BROWN BRUNETTE-SPECIFIC FORMULAS

- Deeply pigmented colors
- Brightest results on light browns
- More subtle jewel tones on medium to dark browns

RED & PURPLE

Purple for Brunettes



Viral Colorwash
244ml
18684



Viral Colorditioner
244ml
18685





Red for Brunettes

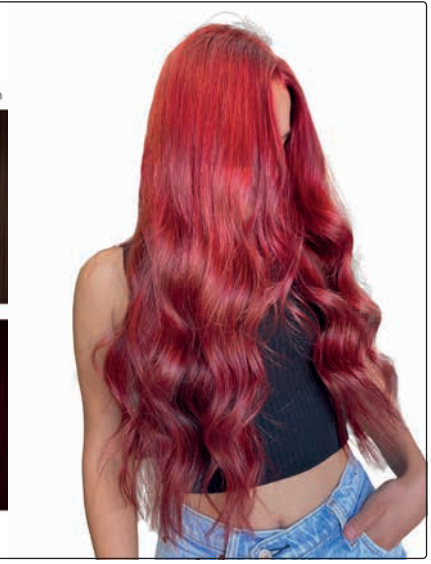


Viral Colorwash
244ml
18632



Viral Colorditioner
244ml
18686





CELEB LUXURY® - MAINTENANCE

Viral Extreme Clear Moisturewash
Beyond hydrating sulfate-free shampoo, developed for bold colors, pre-lightened hair, foil highlights & virgin, dry, damaged hair.

Use as the alternating shampoo for Viral® Colorwash® to manage vibrancy of hair color tones.

Extra-gentle for color treated hair. Reduces tangles, protects against frizz & unmanageable hair. Restores hair to healthy, natural feel.
244ml
14135



Viral Extreme Dual-Use Blonditioner
Innovative, dual-use conditioning for before or after cleansing. Bondurance™ complex proprietary technology, penetrates into the hair, providing moisturization from the inside out.

Use as a pre-wash before cleansing: Best for hair that is dry, damaged, extremely porous or over-stressed.

Use after cleansing: For added nourishment, intense moisture & restorative conditioning without buildup to weigh hair down.
244ml
14136



BondFix™ Strengthening Conditioner
Rehydrate & strengthen bleached, lightened, fragile or dry hair. Strengthens & rebuilds bonds deep within the cortex of the hair fiber.

Durable deep conditioning, fast absorbent, non-coating, extreme detangling, reduces breakage. Protects against dry hair & prevents damage.

Significantly reduces porosity in processed hair, leaving hair 3 x stronger for up to 5 washes. Continued use at home leaves hair stronger & stronger.
177.4ml
14798



VIRAL® STRENGTHENING COLORDITIONER WITH BONDFIX

1 application for 3 x STRONGER HAIR.
With continued use at home makes hair stronger & stronger.

BondFix REBUILDS, REGENERATES & REPAIRS BLEACHED, LIGHTENED OR FRAGILE HAIR.

Viral Colorditioner with BondFix can be used as a color maintenance at-home product, conditioning tone booster, or conditioning color to achieve accurate, faster, more cost effective & creative results.

Viral Colorditioner products are designed to make all of your colors brighter, bolder, more vibrant & to take all of your creative color services to the next level.

12 shades - 244ml

WHY IT WORKS
BondFix - 3 x stronger hair:
- Rebuilds disulfide bonds, hydrogen & ionic bonds within the structure of the hair.
- Penetrates deep into hair fibers to heal & strengthen fragile, lightened hair from the inside out.
- Continual bond building with normal use.
- Bondurance: delivers durable conditioning, extreme detangling & reduces breakage for up to five washes.

WHAT IT DOES
- Colorposit: Deeper, more intense color with multiple applications, preventing hair from looking faded.
- SemiTemporary Color: the more often you use it, the less temporary it is.
- Toner: for foil highlights, special effects or balayage.
- Tone Booster: intensify or change the tone of lightened hair or any vivid or pastel color brand.

CREATE + MAINTAIN VIVID COLOR

Blue
14138



Purple
14139



Red
14140



Magenta
14141



Light Pink
16674



Green
14142



Graphite
18557



Turquoise
14143



Lilac
14144



Coral
14145



Rose Gold
14146



Silver
14147



VIRAL

COLORDITIONER WITH BondFix

Celeb LUXURY

Hybrid Color Deposit Conditioner with Built-In Bond Repair.
Manage your Color Expectations.
Maintain It. Refresh It. Create It.



01. GET STARTED

To choose your color, refer to swatch sheet on the back. Full color intensity: use on evenly pre-lightened, platinum hair. Add a hint of color: Less color intensity on light blonde to medium blonde hair or highlights.



02. APPLICATION

For best results apply product thoroughly on clean damp hair.



03. MASSAGE

Work throughout the hair for even distribution.



04. WAIT

To Maintain Color 2-5 min.To Refresh Color 5 min.
To Create Color 20 min on dry hair.



05. RINSE

Rinse thoroughly until water runs clear.



06. INTENSITY

Repeat steps 1-4 for more color intensity.

FULL COLOR INTENSITY.



A HINT OF COLOR - LESS COLOR INTENSITY.



For pre-lightened or color treated hair. Results may vary depending on porosity and/or condition of hair.

INTRODUCING COLOR + CLENDITIONER™ - A keratin-based sulfate & paraben-free conditioning cleanser that infuses hair strands with color with every wash. This versatile 3-in-1 product can be used on wet or dry hair to endlessly color, refresh & tone.

Color - Add stunning hues to find that old 'do! Hair that has been pre-lightened to a level 7 or higher. Can be left on for 3-20 minutes.

Refresh - Kick up that color in between salon services - Perfect for maintaining colors in between salon visits.

Fabulous as a toner, that's a right, a toner! Silver, Silver Blue, Honey & Platinum can all be used to tone unwanted pigments at the shampoo bowl.

To Achieve your desired tone... multiple applications may be necessary depending on the starting tone of the hair & the shade used.

Once you reach your desired tone... alternate with Clenditioner. Traditional shampoo will fade color.

To Remove Color + Clenditioner... we suggest using a clarifying shampoo or a direct dye remover for more stubborn tones.

Results may vary based on:
- The starting color of the hair
- Hair porosity
- If hair has been previously lightened

Hair at a level 7 or higher will have the best results. Virgin/grey hair may need more consecutive washes/longer processing time to achieve desired tone.

All formulas are vegan, gluten-free, sulfate-free, paraben-free & have not been tested on animals.

THE COLOR LINEUP

VIVIDS
355ml



Blue
16209



Teal
16210



Emerald
16211



Hot Pink
16212



Purple
16213

PASTELS
355ml



Silver Blue
16214



Rose Gold
16215



Light Pink
16216



Mint
16217



Lemon
17530

NATURALS
355ml



Silver
16218



Auburn
19371



Onyx
16685



Espresso
16686

NATURALS
355ml



Platinum
16219



Honey
16220



Mocha
16223

Hair Color Swatch Book
16342



KERACHROMA™

Custom Cocktails

Here are a few of our favorite Color + Clenditioner combos!

Mauve Quartz
1 PUMP Rose Gold + 1 PUMP Mint =

Chili Red
2 PUMP Copper + 1 PUMP Red =

Raspberry Cream
1 PUMP Hot Pink + 1 PUMP Rose Gold =

Rockin' Ruby
1 PUMP Purple + 2 PUMP Rose Gold =

Frosted Blonde
2 PUMP Silver + 1 PUMP Platinum =

Flamingo Pink
2 PUMP Hot Pink + 1 PUMP Red =

Magenta Punch
1 PUMP Hot Pink + 1 PUMP Purple =

Aqua Blue
1 PUMP Teal + 1 PUMP Emerald =

Iced Lavender
1 PUMP Purple + 3 PUMP Silver + 3 PUMP Clenditioner =

Iced Mint
2 PUMP Silver + 2 PUMP Platinum + 2 PUMP Mint =

Peachy Ginger
1 PUMP Copper + 3 PUMP Light Pink + 3 PUMP Clenditioner =

Pink Panther
1 PUMP Hot Pink + 3 PUMP Light Pink + 1 PUMP Copper =

For more tips and color inspiration check out #Keraworld on Instagram

1 Litre Back Bar Options



Rose Gold
16227



Light Pink
16229



Silver
16230



Platinum
16232



Honey
16233

DAILY USE PRODUCTS

Purify Plus Lite
Has all the properties as Purify Plus but is designed for fine to medium hair & contains a weightless volumizing agent.
207ml
16225



Purify Plus
A leave-in conditioner designed for medium to coarse textured hair.

Helps detangle & smooth fly-aways, helps evade fading on recently colored hair.

Can also be used as a primer before any color service & makes for a great cutting lotion.

Locks in color with better retention, vibrancy & shine with Krystal Color Complex™.
207ml
16226



Preserve Plus Color Enhancing Anti-Humidity Treatment
Preserves & ignites color for a renewed look. Full frizz & humidity protection treatment without the product buildup. Once blown out, this leave-in leaves hair weightless & incredibly smooth.

A feather-light treatment with a heat-activated polymer base that repels water & improves the appearance of all color. Infused with keratin & coconut oil to keep shine levels sublime & hair silky-smooth. Results last up to 3 washes.

Simply spray to clean, damp hair & blow dry for best results.
207ml
16687



Clenditioner™
An everyday 2-in-1 non-lathering cleansing conditioner that cleanses the hair & scalp. Its Krystal Color Complex™ neutralizes harmful minerals found in tap & well water & prevents hard water discoloration in colored or non-colored hair. The low pH (level 4) & keratin base helps close the cuticle to lock in color & moisture.
355ml **16224**
1 Litre **16228**





Kerachroma Toning Drops
Turn any shampoo, conditioner or cream-based styling product into a toner!

Enhance pigments or neutralize unwanted tones while adding a boost of pigment & shine.

Add to any Color + Clenditioner to create endless custom cocktails.
60ml



Violet
16234



Gold
16235

Kerachroma Toning Drops

Turn any Shampoo, Conditioner, or Cream based styling products into a Toner! These new drops can be rinsed out or left in the hair!

Enhance pigments or neutralize unwanted tones while adding a boost of pigment and shine!



Giddy for Golden Tones?



Keratin infused to rebuild hair from the inside out. Packed with coconut and castor oils to provide hydration, strength and moisture while sealing damaged cuticles.

Add to any Color + Clenditioner to create endless custom cocktails!

Violet and Golden Drop Toning Guide

COLOR TO START	MAKE IT SUBTLE		BRING IT DEEP		TAKE IT TO THE MAX	
	Leave in	Rinse Off	Leave in	Rinse Off	Leave in	Rinse Off
PLATINUM	1	1	1-2	1-3	1-3	2-4
LIGHT BLONDE	1-2	1-3	1-2	3-5	1-3	4-6
MEDIUM BLONDE	2-3	2-4	3-5	3-6	3-6	5-8
DARK BLONDE	3-4	3-5	5-8	5-8	5-9	7-10
BROWN WITH BLONDE STREAKS	4-6	4-6	5-8	6-10	5-9	7-10

Use 1-3 drops for subtle toning results or 4-10 for deeper toning. Ideal for cream based products, mix with product of your choice in the palm of your hand before applying to hair.

Icy Blondes Got You Hot?



For more tips and color inspiration check out #Keraworld on Instagram

Conditioning Illuminating Color Gel
Demi-permanent gel coloring system with system with acid pH.

Natural & fantasy colors fully respecting the natural base & hair fiber for conditioning & illuminating results.

An exclusive formula enhanced with caviar extract & fermented radish root to:
- Tone bleached or lightened hair.
- Revive & add reflections to cosmetic or natural color.
- Cover the first instances of grey.
- Respect natural color without altering it.
- Restore the natural pH of the hair.
- Smooth hair by sealing the cuticles.

Forumulated without:
- Ammonia
- Parabens
- Mineral oil
- Gluten

1. Mixing ratio: 1:1 with specific activator (E.g. 50g of color + 50g activator). We recommend using the specific applicator bottle.

2. Application: On wet hair, to enhance or revive shades. Application time from 5 to 20 minutes depending on hair porosity. On dry hair: to neutralize or intensify the desired shade. Application time 20 minutes.

3. Rinsing: Having reached the application time, rinse & wash with shampoo & Caviar Supreme post color conditioner.

Clear: Mixing ratio 1:1 with specific activator to illuminate shades. In mixture with all shades of the color chart: to modulate the tone, dilute shade intensity & to customize the final result.

NOTE: Mix Tone Supreme Color Gel only & exclusively with the specific activator.
60ml



INTENSE ASH

2.11

Very Dark Brown Intense Ash
18471

10.11

Platinum Blonde Intense Ash
18465

PEARL

8.12

Light Blonde Ash Violet
18467

INTENSE VIOLET

8.22

Light Blonde Intense Violet
18466

10.22

Platinum Blonde Intense Violet
18464

GOLD

10.03

Platinum Blonde Gold
18463

VIOLET

6.2

Dark Blonde Violet
18470

INTENSE RED

6.66

Dark Blonde Intense Red
18469

INTENSE COPPER

7.44

Medium Blonde Intense Copper
18468

CLEAR

CLEAR

Clear
18462

Tone Supreme Color Activator 6.5 Vol
1 Litre
18472



Tone Supreme Color Chart
18473





MORE THAN JUST "CLEAR"!

WITH TONE SUPREME CLEAR YOU CAN CREATE INCREDIBLE HAIR COLOR EFFECTS.
Not only does TONE SUPREME CLEAR add gloss to natural reflections, mixing it with other colors can give different intensities to hair color to create infinite shades.

Use without any addition of any other substance. For exotic, vibrant colors, hair must be porous, bleached or tinted before application.
100ml

27 Silver **5221**
28 Platinum **5222**
30 Black **5487**
32 Natural Black **11133**
40 Vermillion Red **5199**
41 Cyclamen **5200**
42 Pinkissimo **5201**
43 Violette **5202**
44 Capri Blue **5203**
45 Peacock Blue **5204**
46 Pine Green **5205**
49 Canary Yellow **5208**
50 Aubergine **5209**
51 Bordeaux **5210**
53 Emerald Green **5212**
54 Lavender **5213**
55 Lilac **5214**
56 Fire **5215**
57 Coral Red **5216**
59 Sky Blue **5218**
60 Orange **5219**
61 Burgundy **5220**
62 Hot Purple **5736**
63 Bubblegum Blue **7860**
64 Marshmallow **7861**
65 Candy Floss **7862**
66 Ruby Rouge **11129**
67 Blue Jade **11130**
68 Lime Twist **11131**
69 Graphite **12296**
70 Peachy Coral **12298**
71 Peppermint **12297**



31 Neutral Mix
Use this in any of the vibrant colors to create a pastel shade.
250ml
11132



Shelf Swatch Strip
6558



Metallics
Formulated with quartz for metallic reflections, shine & strong pigment.
100ml





Sapphire **13833**
Ice Mauve **13834**
Rose Gold **13835**
Slate **13836**

Quad Collection
Includes 1 of each.
13832



Go Neon! 4 UV Reactive Shades
100ml





Anarchy UV **14477**
Caution UV **14478**
Rebel UV **14479**
Toxic UV **14480**

CRAZY COLOR KITS & DISPLAYS

A4 Color Swatch Chart
26 Shades
5223



Color Chart Paper
26 Shades
5224



A5 Mini Color Swatch Chart
26 Shades
11138



Crazy Color Starter Palette Kit
Contains 6 of the most popular Crazy Color shades:
- 1 x Fire
- 1 x Capri Blue
- 1 x Pinkissimo
- 1 x Hot Purple
- 1 x Cyclamen
- 1 x Emerald Green

PLUS: 1 x 250ml Neutral mix
PLUS: 1 x Paper Color Chart

11136



Shop Merchandising Unit
2 shelves. Holds 78 Crazy Color bottles per shelf, with 28 color swatches.
11127



Bleaching Kit
Includes:
- Disposable gloves
- Mixing bowl
- Spatula
- Tint brush
- 2 x dust-free bleach sachets (25g)
- 1 x 100ml 30 Vol. peroxide
- Instruction leaflet

11126



CRAZY COLOR PASTEL SPRAY

Add a fun twist of color to any shade of blonde hair. A vibrant selection of ready-to-use, temporary hair color sprays with built-in color pigment. Easy-to-use & safe, these sprays are ammonia & peroxide-free, ensuring no damage is caused to hair. Temporary formula lasts up to 3 washes & is perfect for special occasions or events. Built-in color pigment to add a fun twist to blonde hair. Imparts pastel color shades. Spray in, blowdry, go.
250ml



Bubblegum
13828



Peachy Coral
13829



Marshmallow
13830



Lavender
13831



Graphite
14476



CRAZY COLOR POWER - POWER PIGMENT DROP

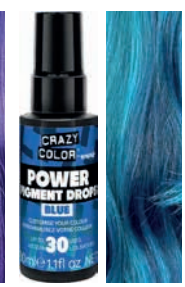
5 Pure & ultra-concentrated pigments. Pigments that can be added to any salon service.
Allows you to create endless color combinations. Other uses for POWER Pigments include:
PREPIG - Whisk one pump of POWER Pigments in lukewarm water & spray onto hair for color correction.
OXIDATIVE - Add 1-3 pumps of POWER Pigments to oxidative color mix to intensify, add radiance & deepen tones.
STYLING - Mix 1 pump of POWER Pigments with wax, corruptor & sculpting paste to create colored styling & hold.
LEAVE-IN - Mix 1 pump of POWER Pigments with leave-in conditioner to create custom leave-in spray color.
30ml



Pink
19117



Purple
19118



Blue
19119



Yellow
19120



Red
19121

DEVELOPERS

Cream Developers
Moisturizing formulas that optimize color & bleaching powder. Can be combined with Crazy Color Rapid Toners or permanent hair color for saturated results with shine.
1 Litre

6 Volume **19453**
20 Volume **19454**
30 Volume **19455**



CRAZY COLOR RAPID TONERS

Intensely nourishing rapid toners: formulated to create tonal results on blonde shades in just 5 minutes while also moisturizing & maintaining the health of the hair. Works in 5 minutes or can be left for up to 20 for a deeper pigmented result. Use exclusively with the new Crazy Color Cream Developer 6 Volume.
100ml



Toffee Pop	Ice Queen	Candy Pink	Platinum Punk	Aquamarine Riot	Lavender Daze	Blazing Copper	Peach Sorbet
19456	**19457**	**19458**	**19459**	**19460**	**19461**	**19462**	**19463**

CRAZY COLOR HAIR CARE

Colour Remover Wipes
Quickly removes any stray hair dye from skin. Gentle yet super effective at removing all permanent & semi-permanent colors from skin. Formulated using a blend of ingredients to soothe & moisturize your skin.

Apply wipe to areas of skin where there is dye staining. Only gentle pressure is needed for results. These wipes are fully biodegradable & the packaging fully recyclable.
30 Wipes
19150



Ultra Violet Anti Yellow Shampoo
Same great formula, brand new look. 100% sulfate-free treatment shampoo specifically formulated for use on super-lightened, grey or bleached hair.

Super-strength ultraviolet pigments to help banish unwanted yellow or brassy tones. Vegan & cruelty-free.
250ml **14149**
1000ml **16564**



Vibrant Shampoo
Designed to maintain vibrant hair color & is the perfect partner to Crazy Color semi-permanent hair color cream. Salt & sulfate-free formula.

Helps to preserve the boldness & vibrancy of Crazy Color. Infused with protein blend. Frequent use will help to seal & smooth the hair shaft for optimum color vibrancy.
250ml



Red	Blue	Purple	Pink
13281	**13282**	**13283**	**13284**

Rainbow Care Deep Conditioner
helps maintain strength, shine, & suppleness of all hair colors.
250ml
13285



One Step Color Remover
Back to Base - Take clients from roaring rainbows & pretty pastels back to their original blonde base. In just 30 minutes or less, this creamy, non-drip formula will remove existing direct dyes & take hair back to its pre-lightened blonde state.

Key ingredients: Kaolin Clay, the earth's natural cleanser that gently removes impurities without stripping natural oils.
Must be used on 5, 10 or 20 volume peroxide. Will not work on permanent color.
45g
14482



Anti Bleed Spray
Prolong & protect color with a low pH formula that prevents color bleeding from the hair.

Apply after semi-permanent color service to lock in color & drastically reduce color leeching & bleeding. Color is left shiny & radiant for much longer. Color is protected for up to 10 extra washes with extended use.

Salt & sulfate-free. Vegan & cruelty-free. Soybean oil enhances shine. Can be used as a leave-in treatment to protect hair & color from environmental exposures.
250ml
16565



Hold Up Color Extending Shampoo
Specially formulated shampoo for colored hair. Revives color for longer lasting results. Salt & sulfate-free & vegan friendly. Suitable for all shades.
250ml
16147



REVOLUTIONARY SEMI-PERMANENT GEL HAIR COLOR FORMULA - 90ml
- Semi-translucent gel formula for a stained glass-like application
- Gentle acidic formula - helps to close the hair's cuticle
- Gel base aids in color placement accuracy
- Apply this color to damp hair - NOT SOAKING WET

Formulated to identify & bond with hair fibers. The color molecule mimics the hair fiber resulting in:
- Maximum color longevity of up to 40+ washes
- True fade-on-tone results
- Even distribution of color molecules, higher deposit & absorption of the dye

From the leader in creative color since 1977, the long-awaited revolutionary formula created exclusively for professionals!

NO DEVELOPER REQUIRED
- High quality ingredients
- 100% vegan, cruelty-free formula
- No ammonia, no resorcinol, no parabens, no phthalates, no PPD's, no gluten
- Vegan Lactic Acid: conditions, moisturizes & strengthens hair to prevent breakage
- Castor Seed Oil: smooths split ends & improves moisture retention to create shiny, healthier looking hair

NB: Always perform a patch test 24 hours before using this product, as instructed on the packaging.

COOL SHADES

SMOKE SCREEN™
VIOLET BASED GREY - Can be used alone or mixed to create smoky, metallic shades.
15662



WARM SHADES

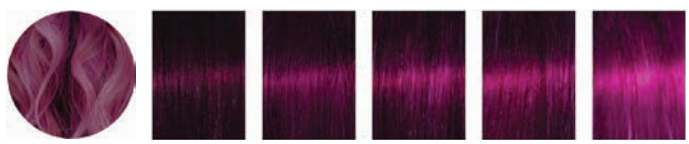
SOLAR YELLOW™
MEDIUM TRUE YELLOW
USE ON LEVEL 8+
15664



RED VELVET™
BRIGHT CHERRY RED
USE ON LEVEL 7+
15659



DIVINE WINE™
MEDIUM PINK-BASED RED
USE ON LEVEL 7+
15660



PRO-PASTEL-IZER®
Mixer for lightening or Pastel-izing® any of the Manic Panic professional shades
15670



SEMI-PERMANENT GEL HAIR COLOR RING
16168



HIGH VOLTAGE® CLASSIC SEMI-PERMANENT HAIR COLOR CREAM 118ml

All the colors you know & love in the High Voltage® Classic Cream formula, plus the revolutionary Mixer Pastel-izer®. Classic colors give you rich, bold color that lasts 4-6 weeks. Fades gradually with each shampoo. Conditions as it colors. Hair must ideally be lifted to a level 10 blonde to achieve the best results.

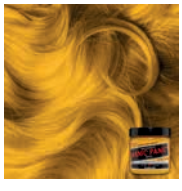
New Supernatural Shades let you wear deep shades of browns for a few weeks without the need for drastic color removal. Dark, natural shades without the commitment. **NB: Always perform a patch test 24 hours before using this product, as instructed on the packaging.**

CRUELTY-FREE. TESTED ON CELEBRITIES, NOT ANIMALS.™





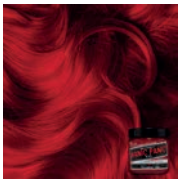
High Voltage Tuft Color Chart
16166



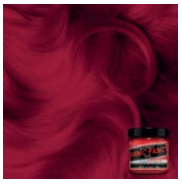
Sunshine
15799



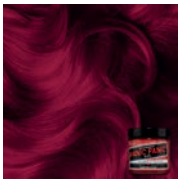
Psychedelic Sunset
15784



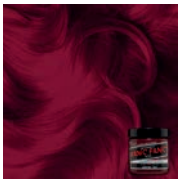
Pillarbox Red
15777



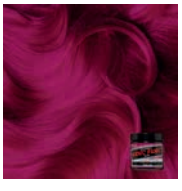
Rock 'n Roll Red
15770



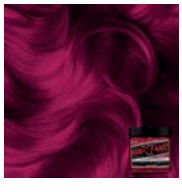
Vampire's Kiss
15786



Vampire Red
15763



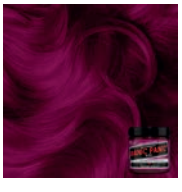
Divine Wine
18274



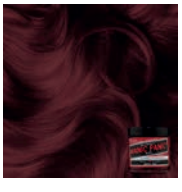
Cleo Rose
15785



Mystic Heather
15788



Fuschia Shock
15776



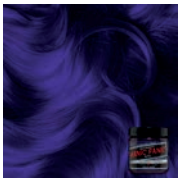
Infra Red
15774



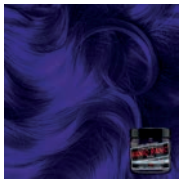
Purple Haze
15765



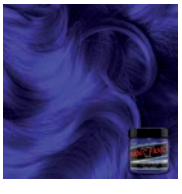
Electric Amethyst
15778



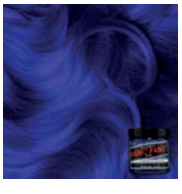
Violet Night
15790



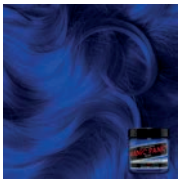
Deep Purple Dream
15789



Ultra Violet
15761



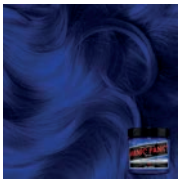
Shocking Blue
15769



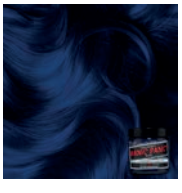
Rockabilly Blue
15767



Blue Moon
15783



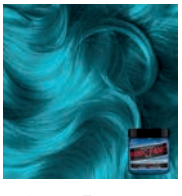
Lie Locks
15781



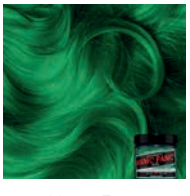
After Midnight
15768



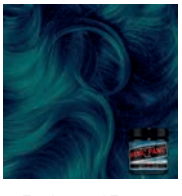
Bad Boy Blue
15787



Atomic Turquoise
15766



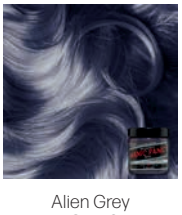
Venus Envy
15792



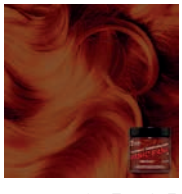
Enchanted Forest
15780



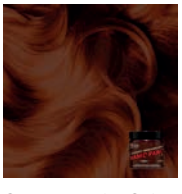
Amethyst Ashes
18439



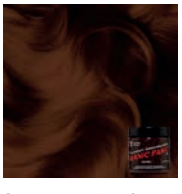
Alien Grey
18440



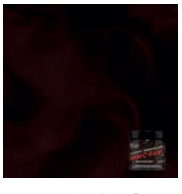
Supernaturals - Tiger's Eye
19561



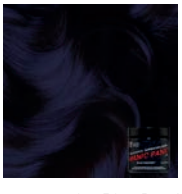
Supernaturals - Cobra
19124



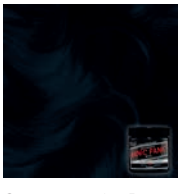
Supernaturals - Cattail
19125



Supernaturals - Bat Outta Hell
19126



Supernaturals - Blue Panther
19123



Supernaturals - Raven
15782

HIGH VOLTAGE® CLASSIC SEMI-PERMANENT HAIR COLOR GLOWTONES - these colors Glow under Black UV Light.

NB: Always perform a patch test 24 hours before using this product, as instructed on the packaging.

118ml





Hot Hot Pink
15762



Cotton Candy Pink
15764



Electric Lizard
15772



Wildfire
15773



Siren's Song
15775



Pink Warrior
18437



Electric Pink Pussycat
18441



Mermaid
15793



Electric Banana
15794



Pretty Flamingo
15795



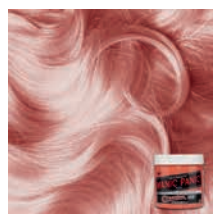
Electric Tiger Lily
15797

HIGH VOLTAGE® CLASSIC SEMI-PERMANENT HAIR COLOR CREAMTONES - Perfect Pastels

NB: Always perform a patch test 24 hours before using this product, as instructed on the packaging.

118ml





Dreamsicle
15801



Velvet Violet
15802



Blue Angel
15803



Sea Nymph
15804

HIGH VOLTAGE® CLASSIC SEMI-PERMANENT HAIR COLOR - SILVERTONES

NB: Always perform a patch test 24 hours before using this product, as instructed on the packaging.

118ml







Blue Steel
15771



Silver Stiletto
15796

MANIC® MIXER PASTEL-IZER®

118ml

GUILT-FREE GLAMOUR!® Blend the award-winning Manic® Mixer/Pastel-izer with any color to achieve a lighter, pastel tint that is totally on-trend.

This product works best when you use a whole jar of Pastel-izer® with just a few drops of your desired color.

15798



AMPLIFIED™ HAIR COLOR SPRAY
100ml

No bleaching required, works on all types of hair. Use as a root touch up or to refresh your creative color. Sprays in & washes out. **NB: Always perform a patch test 24 hours before using this product, as instructed on the packaging.**



Cotton Candy Pink
15754



Wildfire
15755



Blue Angel
15756



Silver Stiletto
15758



Mystic Heather
15759



Stardust
15760

AMPLIFIED™ FORMULA
Semi-Permanent for 8-10 weeks
118ml

The Amplified™ formulation delivers semi-permanent color that lasts 30% longer than the High Voltage® Classic. **NB: Always perform a patch test 24 hours before using this product, as instructed on the packaging.**





Virgin Snow Toner
15820



Cotton Candy Pink
15815



Hot Hot Pink
15816



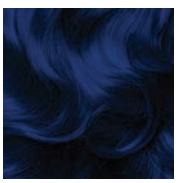
Vampire Red
15819



Ultra Violet
15818



Rockabilly Blue
15817



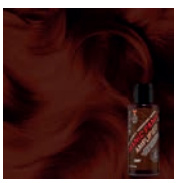
After Midnight
15813



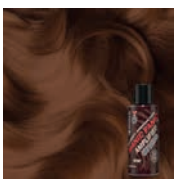
Atomic Turquoise
15814



Supernaturals - Tiger's Eye
19122



Supernaturals - Cobra
19562



Supernaturals - Cattail
19563



Supernaturals - Bat Outta Hell
19564



Supernaturals - Blue Panther
19565



Supernaturals - Raven
19566

Amplified Tuft Color Chart
16167



DYE AWAY® WIPES

These gentle, ammonia-free wipes easily remove semi-permanent & permanent hair color from skin ensuring color stays on the hair, not the face.
50 pack
19252



DRY SHAMPOO - HAIR FRESHENER

Formulated to help you preserve any Manic Panic semi-permanent shade. Fight the fade with gentle, natural ingredients including rice flour. Not only is this Dry Shampoo as gentle as their dye, but it smells like fresh citrus.

Use in-between washes to keep hair looking fresh, colorful, voluminous & smelling amazing. Aerosol-free pump bottle.
20g
19253



LOVE COLOR™ COLOR DEPOSITING CONDITIONER
236ml

Color while you condition. Deposits color onto hair & leaves hair looking & feeling vibrant, nourished & refreshed. Ideal color refreshers for vivid Manic Panic shades. Color stays bold & brilliant between services. Hair looks & feels healthy & silky thanks to nourishing ingredients quinoa, vegetable proteins, shea butter & luminescine. Paraben & sulfate-free. **NB: Always perform a patch test 24 hours before using this product, as instructed on the packaging.**



Rock Me Red
19237



Green Venus
19238



Blue Valentine
19239



Red Desire
19240



Fuchsia Fever
19241



Pink Passion
19242



Teal Temptress
19243



Yellow Heart
19244



Purple Rose
19245



Nymph Green
19246



Orange Crush
19247



Copper Kitty
19248



Havana Brown
19249



Black Kat
19250



Burmese Brown
19251

Direct dye/semi-permanent colors suitable for all hair types, both natural & colored.

These masks nourish & polish the hair, giving intense & shiny shades. Limitless shade & lightness possibilities.

The Neutral mask (13785) can be mixed with any of the other colors, giving unlimited color combinations & pastel levels.

For amazing shine & brightness, use Neutral on its own.
250ml



Red
13775



Violet
13776



Copper
13777



Silver
13778



Gold
13779



Beige
13780



Green
13781



Blue
13782



Chocolate
13783



Black
13784



Neutral
13785



Pink
13786

CDC Color Mask, Gold
An exotic mix of colors, shades & vitamins that allows you to customize, enhance the color & give incredible shine to hair.

The molecular structure of the pigments allows maximum penetration & adhesion to hair. Also contains sun filters to protect color. Color Mask revives, intensifies & adds depth to natural, colored & streaked hair.

Restores intense tones to dull & lifeless hair. Lasts for 3 to 5 washes.
300ml
6805





CDC Color Masks
Color Chart
13787



Re-energize your salon color & help fight the fade with this intensive color conditioning cream. With a superfast 3-minute processing time, hair color is refreshed & vibrancy restored. Intensely nourishing, infused with avocado oil to nourish & protect hair, linseed oil to help protect against color fade. The perfect in-salon extension treatment to a wash & blowdry. 225ml

NEW



Pearl Blonde
20031

NEW



Cool Violet
20032

NEW



Mushroom
20033

NEW



Cherry Red
20034

NEW



Toffee
20035

NEW



Chestnut
19976

NEW



Vanilla
19977



Intense Copper
14469



Radiant Red
14472



Hot Pink
15921



Steel Grey
16994



Café Latte
18794



Platinum Blonde
14466



Color Strut Card
16170

OSMO COLOUR BOMB - Explosive color!

Four on-trend shades to give the ultimate in vibrant color. Colour Bomb has been formulated by salon professionals to give outstanding results every time.
Contains:
- 1 x Pre-Lightening Kit
  (1 x 100ml 30 vol peroxide, 35g bleach, mixing bowl, tint brush & glove)
- 100ml semi-permanent color
- Easy-to-follow instructions

Brilliant Blue	**9983**
Passion Red	**9984**
Shocking Pink	**9985**



Refill Colour Bomb Kit, Shocking Pink
Contains:
- 1 x 100ml semi-permanent color
- Tint brush
- Glove
- Easy-to-follow instructions

9989



OSMO COLOR PSYCHO COLOR CREAM

Color Psycho The Wild One Starter Kit
Includes:
- 7 x 150ml colors (Rouge, Fuchsia, Purple, Cerise, Cobalt, Violet & Blue)
- 1 x Color Tamer, 250ml
- 1 x A5 Color Chart (16169)

11079





Color Tamer
Tame wild shades into submission & create unique pastel effects. Blend Color Tamer with your chosen Color Psycho® shade in a mixing bowl to create your unique pastel effect. Vary the mixing ratio to reach the desired color.
250ml
11087

A5 Color Chart
16169





Color Psycho Starter Kit
Semi-Permanent Hair Color Cream will challenge your inner crazy to the limits! With 7 outrageously wild shades, this colorful starter kit contains everything you need to create limitless, intermixable shade options.

Includes:
- 1 x Wild Black, 150ml
- 1 x Wild Green, 150ml
- 1 x Wild Cobalt, 150ml
- 1 x Wild Rouge, 150ml
- 1 x Wild Fuschia, 150ml
- 1 x Wild Orange, 150ml
- 1 x Wild Yellow, 150ml
- 1 x Color Tamer, 250ml
- 1 x Color Chart (16169)
- 1 x Psycho's Guide

15928

OSMO IKON BLONDE ELEVATION

osmoIKON PERMANENT HAIR COLOUR

Colour Additive
Neutralising solutions with highly concentrated pure pigment to counteract all blonding lifting techniques. Ensure every client enjoys the best & cleanest lightening results. Depending on the level of the hair & its underlying tone (red, yellow or orange), the colorist will select the best Colour Additive to counteract it. Cocktailed with the lightening powder & developer to develop the tonal effect you want.

How to use: Each additive is designed to be mixed with Violet Lightening Powder & OSMO IKON Developer in the ratio: 3 pump additive to 10g powder & 30ml developer.

Tip: Colour Additives can be used to create very vibrant color without the need for specialized colored bleach. Add the additive to any bleach formula for bright color results. Recommended to use more than 3 pumps of additive to intensify the color results.
50ml



Blue
Orange Tone
Neutraliser
16352



Violet
Yellow Tone
Neutraliser
16353



Green
Red Tone Neutraliser
16354



Red
Green Tone
Neutraliser
16355



Yellow
Purple Tone
Neutraliser
18386



Colour Additive Kit, 4 Colors
Includes Blue, Violet, Green & Red Colour Additives.
16356

Hair Color Shampoo
No ammonia & oxidants. Lasts 4-8 shampoos.
40ml

144 Piece Display Stand
Includes 6 x 24 colors (total of 144 pieces) (not shown)
13294



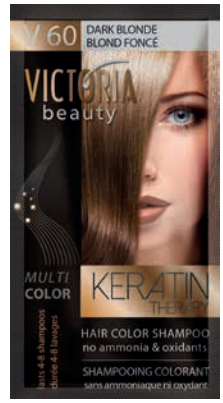
Platinum Blonde
13024



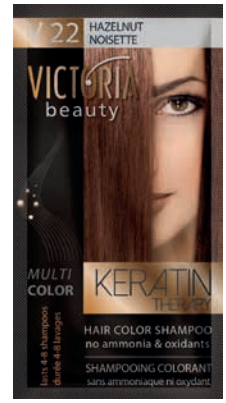
Light Blonde
13025



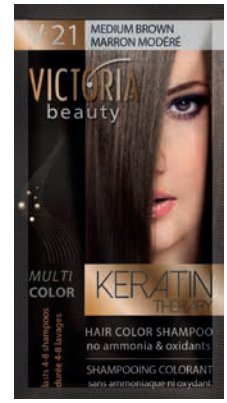
Blonde
13026



Dark Blonde
13027



Hazelnut
13028



Medium Brown
13030



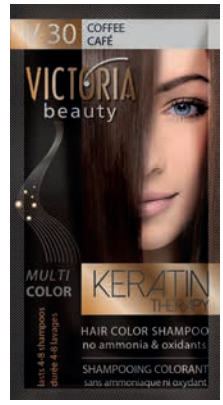
Chestnut
13031



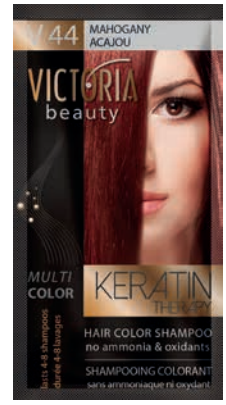
Velvet Brown
13032



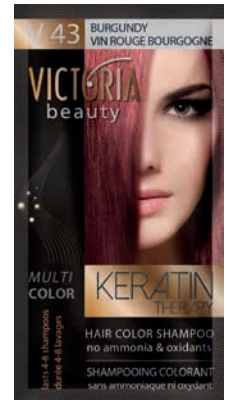
Chocolate
13041



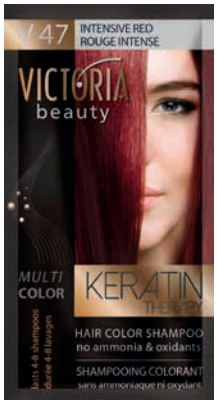
Coffee
13042



Mahogany
13043



Burgundy
13044



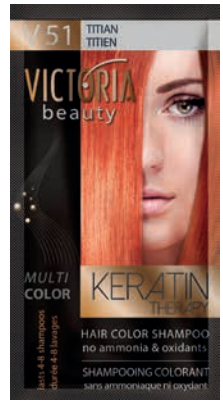
Intensive Red
13045



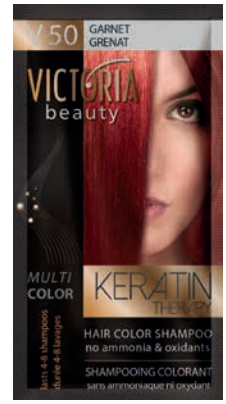
Wine Red
13054



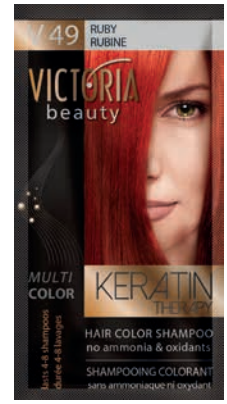
Copper
13055



Titian
13064



Garnet
13065



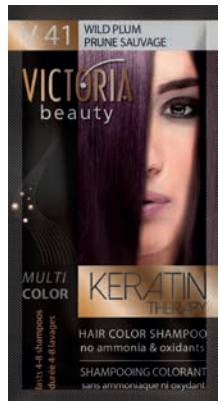
Ruby
13093



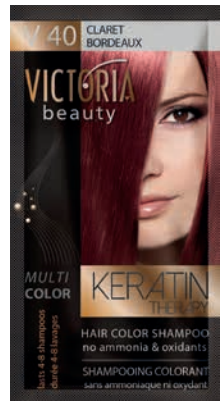
Cherry
13094



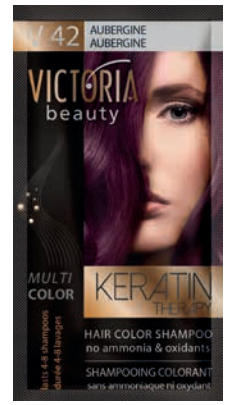
Dark Cherry
13095



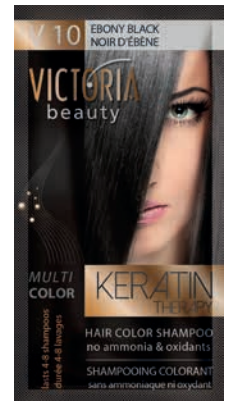
Wild Plum
13096



Claret
13098



Aubergine
13099



Ebony Black
13100

VICTORIA BEAUTY - MULTI COLOR KERATIN THERAPY

Victoria Beauty Hair Mask
Hair mask sachet that instantly improves hair look & feel. Hydrates the hair so any color looks as vibrant & shiny as possible. The perfect companion sachet for the Victoria Beauty Keratin Therapy Hair Color Shampoo.
10ml
13523



AGIVA

Semi-Permanent Hair Color
Color without ammonia or peroxide. Apply directly to hair without any oxidant mixture on pre-lightened hair for best results. Color effects gradually fade after 8-10 shampoos. Also suitable for facial hair.
125ml
Brown
17604



DALON CARE & BEAUTY

Quality hair care at an affordable price. Cultivated & produced in Greece. Thorough research & development has created several ranges of problem-solving products for hair, face & body care. Only the highest quality raw materials are used in manufacturing, & continuous research of new ingredients, quality & innovation evolve with the hair care industry. All natural extracts are cultivated in Greece to maintain quality control & efficacy. All products are dermatologically tested to ensure maximum gentleness.

Color Hair Mask
Refreshes semi-permanent color with a gentle mask formula. Infused with Abyssinian oil & shea butter to increase hair elasticity & brightness, making color look much more vibrant. Nourishes, moisturizes & strengthens the hair with conditioning agents. Limits the formation of frizz & static. Leave on hair for 5-10 minutes to refresh, or for 20-25 minutes for more intense results. Color lasts for 2-4 washes.
300ml



Copper
Copper, blonde, light blonde or bleached hair.
17998



Pink
Light blonde or bleached hair.
18000



Black
Black, blonde, light blonde or bleached hair.
18003



Coral
Coral, light blonde or bleached hair.
18004

Hair Color Stick
Color stick for covering areas of grey, roots or uncolored areas of hair. Simply stroke stick over hair from scalp outwards. Repeat as necessary with up & down movements. Infused with castor oil for a seamless, natural color result. Shampoos out.
4.5g



Red Brown
18008



Light Brown
18009

ROOT CONCEALERS

COLORSMASH - COLOR KISSED HAIRSPRAY

COLORSMASH® COLOR KISSED HAIRSPRAY

Specially formulated & nutrient enriched dye. Delivers translucent color which envelops the hair but does not penetrate the cuticle. Gives the look & feel of permanent vibrant color without the commitment or damage. Washes out easily & can be removed in up to 3 washes. Once dry, will not stain hands, clothing or bedding. Made in USA.

130ml



Indigo **13070**



Pink **13071**



Violet **13072**

L'ACTION PARIS

L'ACTION PARIS

Semi-Permanent Touch-Up
Covers grey hair & discolored roots. Little by little hair adopts the dye, making it last longer at each new application.

6ml

Black	**7644**
Dark Brown	**7645**



Hair Cover Stick
Covers grey hair & discolored roots. Apply directly to the areas concerned. The result is a natural look. Water resistant. Removes with shampoo.

4g

Black	**7639**
Dark Brown	**7640**
Medium Brown	**7641**
Auburn	**7643**



HAIR FLASH COLOR - MAKE-UP FOR YOUR HAIR

The best solution for the in-between stage between salon visits. The only instant hair care & temporary make-up for your hair. Made in the USA, 90ml

- Immediate coloring effect
- Covers roots, touch-up
- Adds tonal shades
- Illuminates hair in seconds
- Protects & nourishes
- Washable



Dark Brown **12559**



Light Blond **13106**



Golden Blond **13107**



Copper Red **13108**



Light Brown **13109**



Men's Brown **13146**

CALA - GRAY HAIR & ROOT TOUCH UP STICK

CALA®

Blends color evenly. Long-lasting, water-resistant. Will not clump hair.

6g





Medium Brown **15396**



Black **15398**



Dark Brown **15397**

Semi-Permanent Hair Colour Rinse
To achieve exotic, vibrant, semi-permanent colors hair must be porous, pre-lightened or processed (such as bleached, tinted, permed or straightened) before application.
70ml







Color Swatch Book
8436



Purple
8413



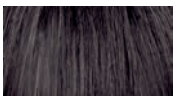
Shocking Pink
8414



Eggplant
8417



Coral Blue
8421



Pitch Black
8422



Tropical Green
8423



Hot Red
8426



Rouge
8428



Royal Blue
8429



African Green
8430



Foxy Red
8431



Ultra Blue
8432



Yellow
8433



Dawn
8435



Azure Blue
10611



Soft Blue
10612



Soft Cerise
10613



Lime
13813



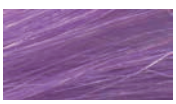
Oceana
13814



Lavender
13815



Rose Pink
13816

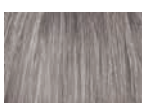


Heather
13817



Cerise
13818

Semi-Permanent Toners



Silverlook
8424

White
8434

UV Shades



UV Green
8437



UV Red
8438



UV Pink
8439

Temporary Hair Color Spray
Ideal for quick all over hair color treatment. Can be applied with ease & washed out with shampoo.
110ml



Silver
8442



Gold
8441

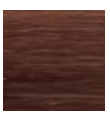


Natural Shade Semi-Permanent Dye
Easy-to-use gentle semi-permanent color when applied results in a deep, natural gloss color with translucent, shimmering tones. Free from ammonia or peroxide.
70ml

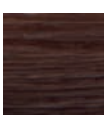




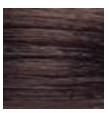
Blonde
12342



Brown
12344



Mid Brown
12345



Dark Brown
12346



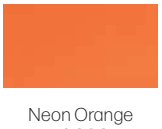
Black
12347

Hair Chalk
Easy application of chalk with less mess. A sponge is attached on the inside of the lid which clamps hair onto the color. Applicator included - clamp hair between lid & color & pull through tress. Apply to dry hair. Washes out with shampoo.
3.5g

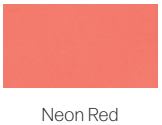




Neon Green
10618



Neon Orange
10620



Neon Red
10622

Neon Yellow
10624

Every Day Hair Mascara
Colors hair quickly & easily. Easily washed out.
20g





Blonde
12348



Mid Blonde
12349

Root Touch Up Spray
An elegant & efficient solution to cover grey re-growth between your salon visits.

Instantly covers grey roots & re-growth with a quick spray. Made with natural microfiber mineral colorants with Vitamin E, Chamomile & Green Tea extracts to leave hair feeling soft & healthy. No ammonia or harsh chemicals & dyes. Roots do not have to be prepared or treated before color. Easy to use with a patented airbrush nozzle that expertly distributes light & natural color in seconds. Soft feel & salon-quality colors. Waterproof formula, sweat-proof, swim-proof & lasts all day. Easily washes out with shampoo. 40-50 applications per bottle. Shake well before each use.
43g





Blonde
For golden blonde & blonde shades
(level 8-9)
15675



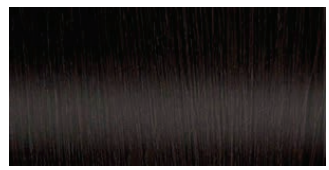
Dark Blonde
(level 7-7.5)
15676



Light Brown
(level 6-6.5)
15677



Medium/Dark Brown
(level 4-5-5)
15678



Dark Brown/Black
(level 1-3)
15679



Red/Auburn
15680

Root Touch Up Powder
This soft, natural powder has all the qualities of the popular root concealer spray & MORE.

Cover gray roots & brows, fill in thinning areas along the temple, & extend blonde highlights between salon visits. The unique, innovative sponge applicator quickly covers areas with a weightless & silky-smooth feeling. Made in the USA. Water & sweat-resistant formula lasts all day. Offers 100+ applications. Comes with narrow & extra wide applicator brush for quick coverage. Available in six shades with a natural sheen.
3.5g

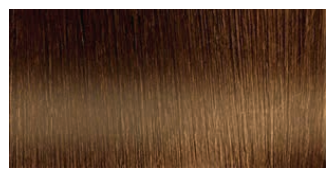




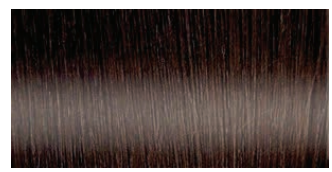
Blonde
18919



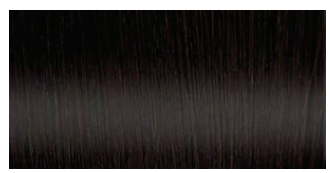
Dark Blonde
18920



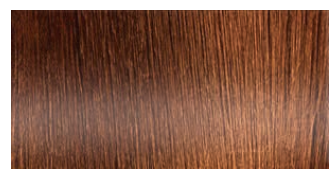
Light Brown
18921



Dark Brown
18922



Black
18923



Auburn
18924

STARGAZER

Yummy Colour Semi-Permanent Hair Colour Creme
A gentle & conditioning, ammonia-free hair dye that is formulated to give you maximum color that washes out without losing its color tone. Why just have one color when you can have strips of color? The 4 color strips set has 4 different hair dyes so that you can take your hair color game to the next level. The vegan formula is cruelty-free & will last up to 15 washes on pre-lightened hair, or 5-10 washes on hair not pre-lightened.

Contains 4 sachets (10ml), a patch test sachet & gloves.



Vivid
4 contrasting shades
Contains 1 sachet of each: Shock Pink, Coral Blue, Violet & Magenta
15641



Pink Ombre
4 pink based shades
Contains 1 sachet of each: Shock Pink, Baby Pink, Cerise & Magenta
15642

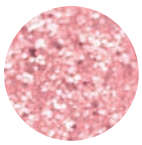


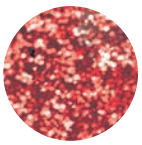
Pastel
4 pastel shades
Contains 1 sachet of each: Heather, Baby Pink, Pastel Blue & Lavender
15643

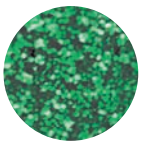


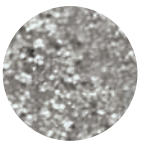
Violet Ombre
4 violet & purple based shades
Contains 1 sachet of each: Plume, Violet, Soft Violet & Lavender
15644

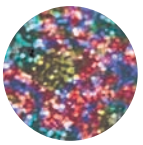
Glitter Spray
Washes out with either shampoo or water. Spray into hair from approximately 10 inches. Use multiple colors to create different effects & styles.
75ml

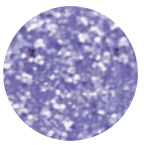

Pink
2390


Red
2394


Green
2395


Silver
2396


Multi
2397


Lavender
10615


White
10616

COLORME - Professional Temporary Hair Colour

Accessorize your hair!
This means full, vibrant cover over dark hair, even level 1 hair, without bleaching.
Color will not stain light hair. Color will not bleed nor stain level 9 hair, nor bleed during shampooing.
Easy to apply, color smashing can be done in minutes.

HOW TO USE:
Using gloves, hold the hair & apply color liberally with provided wand.
Once applied to the hair, blow dry. They brush through until hair feels soft & natural.

REMOVAL:
Shampoo out. On processed or light hair, color may require 2 or 3 shampoos. A single tube will provide about 15-20 "streaks" to medium length hair.
Once dry, hair can touch other hair or clothing & will not bleed or rub off.
7.5ml



STANDS ARE AVAILABLE


Fuschia Phenom **8351** | Teal Virtue **8352** | Violet Desire **8353** | Red Rush **8354** | Blueberry **8355** | Orchid **8356** | Tangerine **8357** | Violet Night **8359** | Silver Shimmer **8360** | Gold **8361**


Copper **8362** | Caramel **11108** | Emerald **11109** | Raspberry **11110** | Melanzane **11111** | Coral **11112** | Lavender **11113** | Chocolate **11114** | Turquoise **11115** | Rose **11116**

ULTRA-CONCENTRATED PURE PIGMENTS

Liquid color that can be blended with any Superplex products for a color boost & reparative treatment. A range of 6 color pigments that can be mixed together for infinite color blends.

The Insta-color sensation that mixes creativity & technique in a versatile system to freely express all the shades of your own personality & mood, without any compromise.

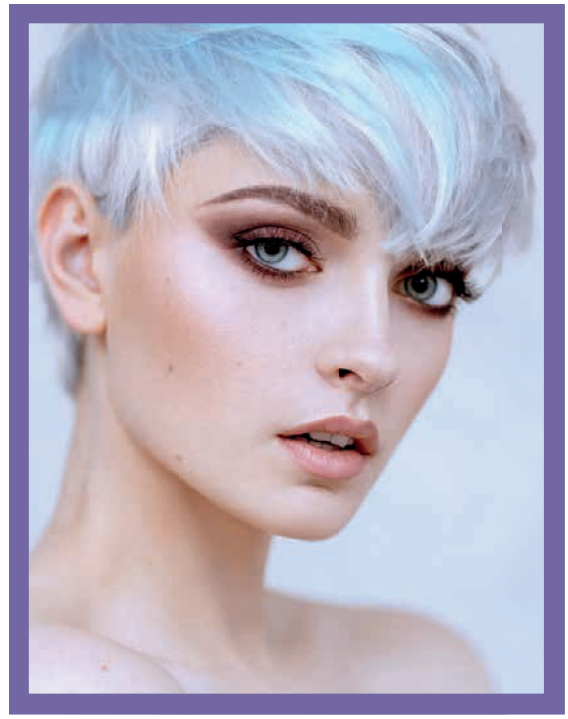
Offers a unique & versatile system that allows stylists to customize hair color to any customer's desire, & integrate it in every single salon service. These pigments create an incredible opportunity for salons to express color creativity in infinite ways. Create made-to-order formulas with the exact color for each client, combining the pigment with any other carrier product.

Now, each client can bring home the hairdresser's creativity. Build the relationship with each client as they help design the color mix that perfectly suits them.

Color lasts 1-8 washes depending on service, processing time & the amount of pigment used.

Universal - Colors are made to be blended with any other Superplex product.
Versatile - Pigments can be mixed together to get the perfect color the stylist is looking for.
Innovative - Every client can have a personalized look to their exact taste or requirement.

Key benefits:
- Blend with any Superplex shampoo, conditioner, mask or styling product.
- Intensify color, maintain a shade, correct color, create a custom cocktail – the choice is yours.
- Revives color vibrancy & shine.
- Avoids color drifting.
- Plumps the hair with more bounce & volume.
- Keratin & Polyamino Sugar Condensate strengthens & repairs hair.





Blue
To neutralize undesired yellow-orange tones or shades.
16979



Violet
To neutralize undesired yellow tones or shades, for an excellent cool blonde.
16980



Green
To neutralize undesired red/ orange red tones or shades, for a perfect cool brown.
16981



Orange
To enhance copper shades for a brighter color.
16982



Gold
To enhance golden shades for a more brilliant color.
16983

Customized Keratin Bonder Step 2 Conditioner
A customized combination conditioner for Uniblend Pure Pigments. Features 200ml of the Keratin Bonder Step 2 Conditioner as a base, ready for the addition of any customized pigment blend.

Combines color with the repairing & nourishing properties of Superplex's conditioner for stunning color & healthy hair.

Includes a space for the name of the consumer, giving the client a personalized touch. Mix up a custom color cocktail for each client after a color service for maintenance & refreshing at home.
200ml
16984





Cleanse, Color & Condition – then Chill.

Three crucial steps in the hair color refreshing process combined into one, without sacrificing any color vibrancy, silkiness or cleanliness.

Add striking colors, maintain vibrancy & improve shine with this color-depositing shampoo that greatly saves time & effort by combining three products into one formula.

Use it every day for full-throttle hair that never loses its edge, or only when you need some color touch-ups.

Not only does this shampoo deposit color, it helps strengthen, repair & protect the hair so color really pops. Cleanse away impurities & buildup getting in the way of amazing color.

After depositing color, the hair is conditioned & left shiny, with a protective barrier that prolongs color.
250ml

Key Ingredients:
- Keratin Amino Acids - for better moisture delivery deep into the hair structure to repair damage, improve shine & increase volume.
- Verbascum Flower Extract - natural emollient & astringent that removes tangles for better styling, & softens the hair for a better feel.
- Hydrolyzed Quinoa – packed with amino acids for maximum protein & color delivery, leaving the hair much more vibrant & better conditioned.

How it Works:
1. Cationic amino acids & intense color pigments anchor to the cuticle for maximum deposit & vibrancy.
2. Anionic amino acids create a scaffold around the hair to protect the strands & color. This creates a protective barrier that will make color last longer, while improving shine.
3. Helps to replenish lost moisture to retain hair color for beautiful hair.



Tealistic
16618



Redilicious
16619



Purpledacious
16620



Bluemania
16621



Pinktabulous
16622



Mochanificent
16623



Blondetastic
16624



Greengarious
16627



Coolicious
Get the yellow out. For blonde/silver hair.
16626



Lavenderapturous
16628



Coralustrous
16629


HAIR EXTENSIONS

MANIC PANIC WIGS - WEAR AS YOU DARE!

Colored wigs using the techniques & styles that epitomize Manic Panic.

A wide variety of wig styles for those wanting to change up their look with vivid color in varying lengths.

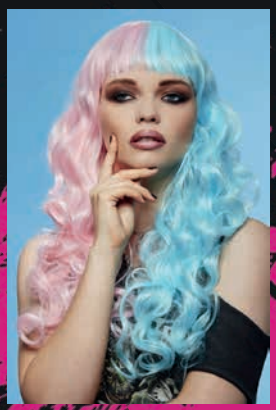
All wig pieces are synthetic, vegan & can be styled using heat.

- Compatible with heat styling tools with heat resistance up to 120°C.
- Hand washable material for keeping wig clean & fresh.
- Fully adjustable wig cap for secure fit, realistic look & feel.
- Professional quality synthetic wig.
- Can be trimmed to create unique shape & style.
- Cruelty-free & vegan.

MANIC PANIC®



Siren™ Wig - Psychedelic Sunrise™
Long heat styleable wig with wavy curls & bangs in a warm & sunny red-orange & yellow ombre style - rise & shine with this beautiful blend of Electric Lava™ into Psychedelic Sunset™ & Sunshine™.
17458



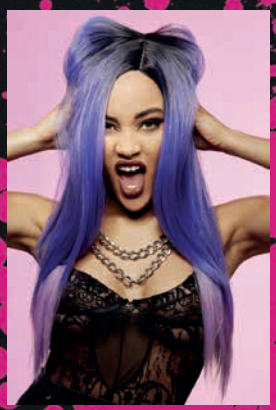
Siren™ Wig - Cotton Candy Angel™
Long heat styleable wig with wavy curls & bangs in a yummy pastel pink & blue split dye style - candy-coated on each side in Pastel-ized™ Cotton Candy™ Pink & Blue Angel™ Creamtone®.
17459



Siren™ Wig - Mermaid™ Ombre
Long heat styleable wig with wavy curls & bangs in a cool sea blue-green turquoise ombre style - a perfect oceanic melt of Mermaid™ into Siren's Song™ & Sea Nymph™.
17460



Siren™ Wig - Fuchsia Passion™
Long heat styleable wig with wavy curls & bangs in a luscious purple-pink fuchsia ombre style – a delectable melt of Plum Passion™ into Fuchsia Shock™.
17461



Super Vixen™ Wig - Amethyst Ombre™
Long & straight heat styleable wig with side parting & dark root in a magical crystalline ombre blend of Electric Amethyst™ into Mystic Heather™.
17462



Super Vixen™ Wig - Sea Nymph™
Long & straight heat styleable wig with side parting & dark root in minty fresh pastel green Sea Nymph™ Creamtone® color.
17463



Super Vixen™ Wig - Vampire's Kiss™
Long & straight heat-styleable wig with side parting in deep Raven™ black with vibrant streaks as blood red as a Vampire's Kiss™.
17464



Queen Bitch™ Wig - Unicorn Dreams™
Long heat-styleable wig with drop curls & side parting in a mystical unicorn rainbow of soft & creamy pastels, including Pastel-ized™ Cotton Candy™ Pink, Atomic Turquoise™, Sunshine™ & Velvet Violet™ Creamtone®.
17466



Trash Goddess™ Wig - Fleurs Du Mal®
Mid-length heat styleable wig with bangs in a pastel pink & purple ombre style - a petal-soft blend of Velvet Violet™ Creamtone® into Fleurs du Mal® Creamtone®.
17468



Trash Goddess™ Wig - Venus Envy™
Mid-length heat styleable wig with bangs in an electric green to neon yellow ombre style. Make everyone green with envy in this shocking blend of Venus Envy™ into Electric Banana™.
17469

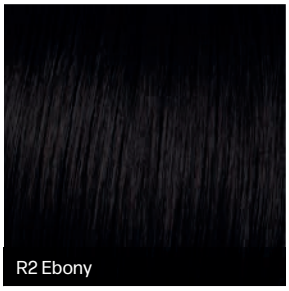


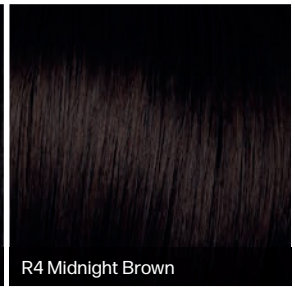
Glam Doll™ Wig - Blue Valentine™
Heat styleable bob wig with bangs in a shockingly vibrant split dye style of Hot Hot™ Pink & Atomic Turquoise™ - two of the most popular & all-time classic shades.
17470

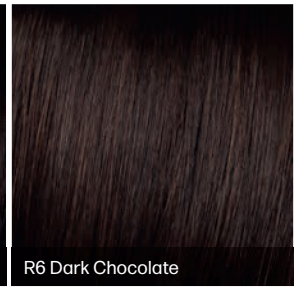
HAIRDO - Looks & feels like real hair

Bangs today, gone tomorrow. Change your hair style as quickly & as easily as you change your mind. Synthetic Tru2Life® fiber can be heat-styled & cut to help you define your look. It is an exclusive fiber for the highest quality, most refined hairpieces. Blow dry, flat iron or curl it! **However, ensure you keep your iron temperature at 180°C or lower.** Perfect Match! Each color is a combo of 7 – 11 different shades to help you get the most natural look that blends with your own hair.

Available colors:

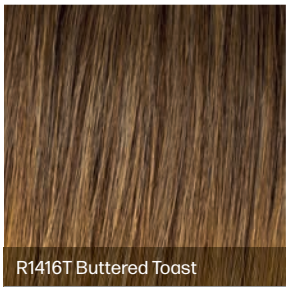

R2 Ebony


R4 Midnight Brown

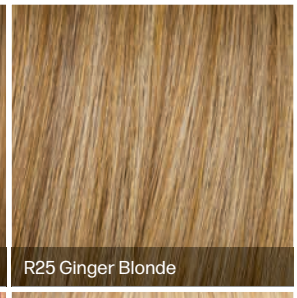

R6 Dark Chocolate

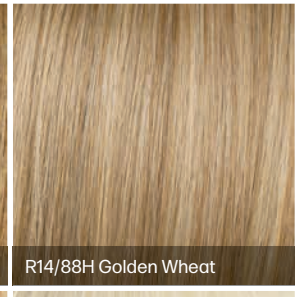

R6/30H Chocolate Copper

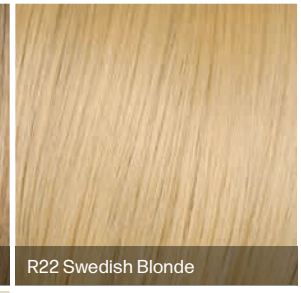

R10 Chestnut

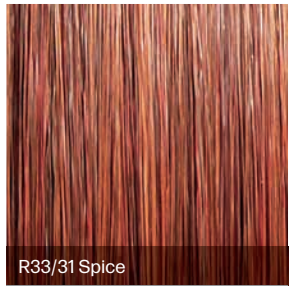

R1416T Buttered Toast

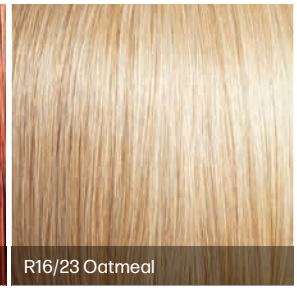

R14/25 Honey Ginger

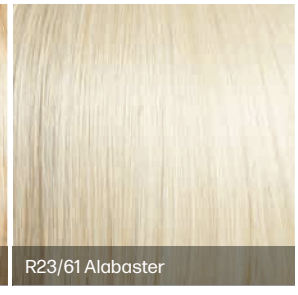

R25 Ginger Blonde


R14/88H Golden Wheat


R22 Swedish Blonde


R33/31 Spice


R16/23 Oatmeal

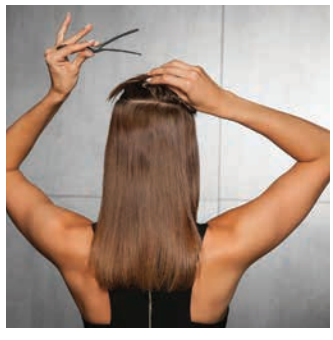

R23/61 Alabaster

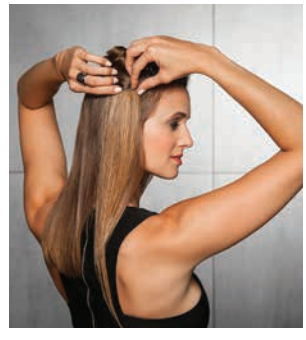
Straight Extension Kit, 16 inch (40.6cm), 8 Pieces

Solidify your glam gal clout with the ultimate in length & volume – straight up. This 8 piece Straight Extension Kit adds ahh-inducing length & luxurious volume in seconds. Use one or as many extensions as you want to dial up the drama.

Includes eight 40.6cm pieces in these widths: • One 7" (17.7cm) piece • One 6" (15.2cm) piece • Four 4" (10.1cm) pieces • Two 2½" (6.3cm) pieces

R2 Ebony	**15143**
R4 Midnight Brown	**15144**
R6/30H Chocolate Copper	**15139**
R10 Chestnut	**15137**
R6/30H Chocolate Copper	**15139**
R10 Chestnut	**15137**
R1416T Buttered Toast	**15138**
R14/25 Honey Ginger	**15141**
R14/88H Golden Wheat	**15140**
R22 Swedish Blonde	**15145**



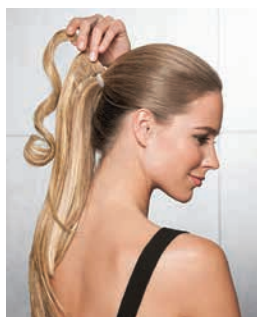


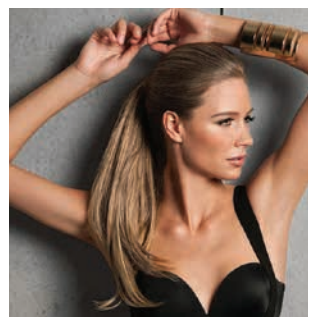


Simply Straight Pony, 18 inch (46cm)

This strut-your-stuff pony delivers the style points straight up. This wrap-around piece instantly adds length, verve & volume to your pony. Easily put the Simply Straight Pony high, low or to the side. This hairpiece features a strip of hair that wraps around the holder & fastens with a hook-and-loop strip to conceal where the ponytail meets your own hair.

R2 Ebony	**15153**
R6/30H Chocolate Copper	**15146**
R10 Chestnut	**15151**
R1416T Buttered Toast	**15150**
R14/25 Honey Ginger	**15148**
R25 Ginger Blonde	**15154**
R14/88H Golden Wheat	**15147**
R22 Swedish Blonde	**15155**





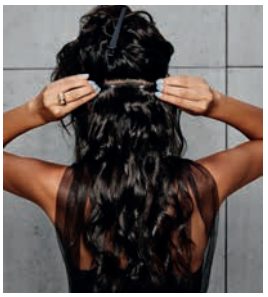


Fineline® Wavy Extension Kit, 22 inch (55.8cm), 4 Pieces

Want some wave without the bulk? This 4 piece Fineline® Extension Kit has the perfect amount of hair with the perfect wave. Tru2Life® heat-friendly synthetic hair lets you touch up the wave or change it up. With Fineline® construction, the hair is stitched to a thin layer of polyurethane, resulting in lighter, thinner, virtually undetectable pieces that lay flat to the head for a more comfortable, natural looking effect. **Includes four 55.8cm long pieces in these widths: • One 10" (25.4cm) piece • One 5½" (13.9cm) piece • Two 2" (5cm) pieces**

R4 Midnight Brown	**15164**
R6 Dark Chocolate	**15158**
R6/30H Chocolate Copper	**15160**
R10 Chestnut	**15156**
R1416T Buttered Toast	**15159**
R14/25 Honey Ginger	**15163**
R25 Ginger Blonde	**15161**
R14/88H Golden Wheat	**15162**
R22 Swedish Blonde	**15165**

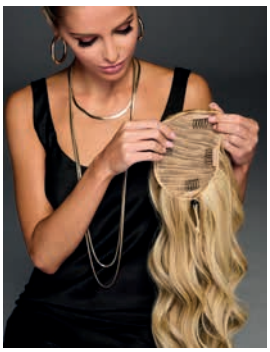
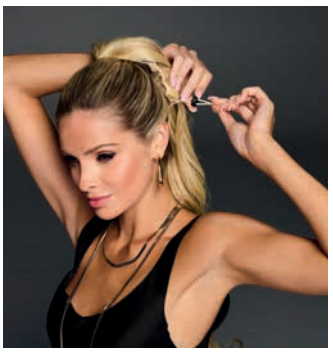
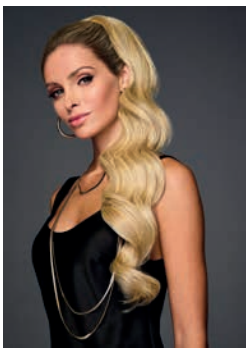




Hollywood Waves Cinched Pony, 27 inch (68.6cm)

Instantly create a Hollywood starlet waved pony in seconds. This extra-long pony is made extra easy with an innovative pocket attachment that you can place effortlessly on top of your bun or pony to get that glamorous waved pony length. Tru2Life® heat-friendly synthetic fiber looks & feel like your own hair, but even better. This piece looks red-carpet ready at all times, even in humid weather.

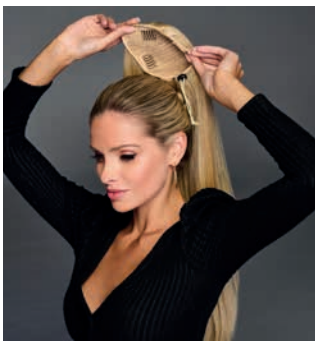
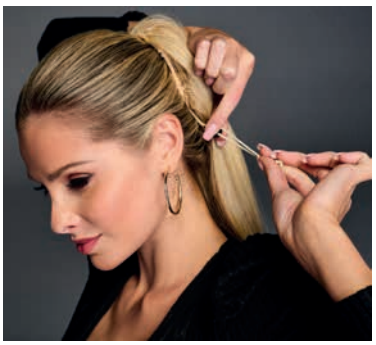
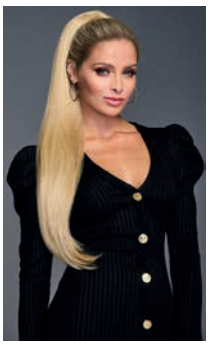
R1 Black	**18899**
R33/31 Spice	**18901**
R25 Ginger Blonde	**18902**
R16/23 Oatmeal	**18898**
R22 Swedish Blonde	**18900**
R23/61 Alabaster	**18897**

Hollywood Straight Cinched Pony, 27 inch (68.6cm)

Looking for that princess-esque pony that just keeps going & going? This is the attachment for you. This super long pony is your new go-to. Now it's super easy to go from short & skimpy to full, long & STUNNING! With just a few clips in place, you can get that pony you think about in your dreams. Get an extra-long blowout look or tap into the styling versatility of the Tru2Life® heat-friendly synthetic hair to add texture, curls or wild waves.

R1 Black	**18908**
R2 Ebony	**18903**
R4 Midnight Brown	**18904**
R1416T Buttered Toast	**18905**
R16/23 Oatmeal	**18906**
R23/61 Alabaster	**18907**

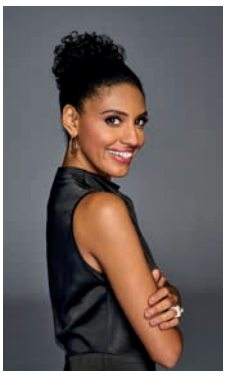





Coily Wrap

Embrace your natural texture & flaunt what makes you unique! Take the stress out of getting dressed with this one-of-a-kind, perfectly curled, elasticized wrap that guarantees a good hair day, every day! Hair Length: 7". Curl Diameter: 1/2"- 3/8"

R1 Black	**18894**
R2 Ebony	**18895**
R4 Midnight Brown	**18896**





Fineline® Straight Extension Kit, 22 inch (55.8cm), 4 Pieces

Fine hair? No problem with the Fineline® Straight Extension Kit. This unbelievable construction gives you length & volume without the bulk. Achieve a smooth & seamless application that's light & incredibly comfortable. The 22" (55.8cm) length extends mid-back to add lovely length while the 4 piece construction adds va va volume.
Includes four 55.8cm pieces in these widths: • One 10" (17.7cm) piece • One 5" (12.7cm) piece • Two 2" (5cm) pieces

R2 Ebony	**15168**
R4 Midnight Brown	**15174**
R6 Dark Chocolate	**15167**
R6/30H Chocolate Copper	**15170**
R10 Chestnut	**15166**
R1416T Buttered Toast	**15169**
R14/25 Honey Ginger	**15173**
R22 Swedish Blonde	**15175**





Straight Extension Kit, 22 inch (55.8cm)

A fairy tale-worthy mane is a breeze with this straight, one-piece extension that gets short hair falling below the shoulder & long hair appearing thicker & more luxurious. One piece equals easy fashion change-ups in a snap via exclusive multi-level construction. Made with Tru2Life® heat-friendly synthetic hair that can be flat-ironed, curled or blown out.

R2 Ebony	**15180**
R4 Midnight Brown	**15184**
R6 Dark Chocolate	**15179**
R6/30H Chocolate Copper	**15178**
R10Chestnut	**15177**
R1416T Buttered Toast	**15176**
R14/25 Honey Ginger	**15183**
R25 Ginger Blonde	**15181**
R14/88H Golden Wheat	**15182**
R22 Swedish Blonde	**15185**

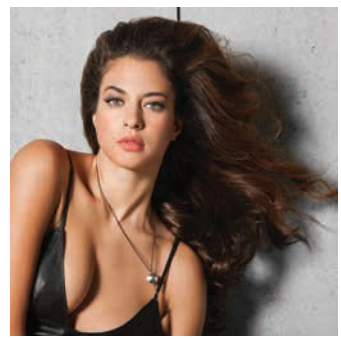
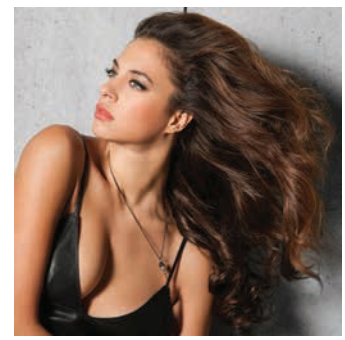




Grand Extension, 23 inch (30.4cm)

If hair extensions had a smarter, wiser, older sister, the 23" (30.4cm) Grand Extension would be it! A three-quarter-cap of luscious hair with five strategically placed pressure-sensitive clips for a secure hold. Soft, natural-looking waves add head-turning volume & movement.

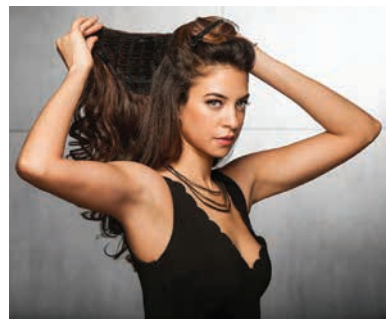
R2 Ebony	**15196**
R4 Midnight Brown	**15197**
R6 Dark Chocolate	**15195**
R6/30H Chocolate Copper	**15194**
R10 Chestnut	**15193**
R1416T Buttered Toast	**15191**
R14/88H Golden Wheat	**15192**

Wavy Extension, 23 inch (30.4cm)

Say "yes please!" to loosely-spiraled layers & the hassle-free design of this one-piece, multi-level extension. Gorgeous, jaw-dropping length & volume for days is yours in an instant. Attaches with 7 pressure-sensitive clips.

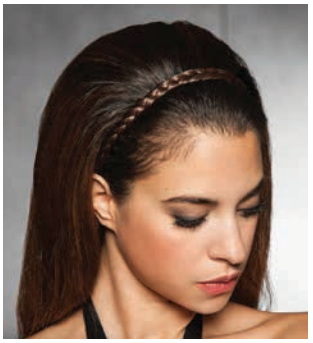
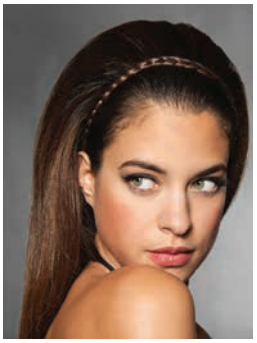
R2 Ebony	**15202**
R4 Midnight Brown	**15204**
R6 Dark Chocolate	**15201**
R6/30H Chocolate Copper	**15200**
R10 Chestnut	**15199**
R1416T Buttered Toast	**15198**
R14/25 Honey Ginger	**15207**
R25 Ginger Blonde	**15203**
R14/88H Golden Wheat	**15206**
R22 Swedish Blonde	**15205**


French Braid Band

Whether your spirit animal is a romantic hippie or a glam rock goddess, the French Braid Band will have your Coachella crew cooing, c'est magnifique! The French Braid Band is as quick & easy as putting on a headband... in a flash you're ready for any & all adventures! Sold individually.

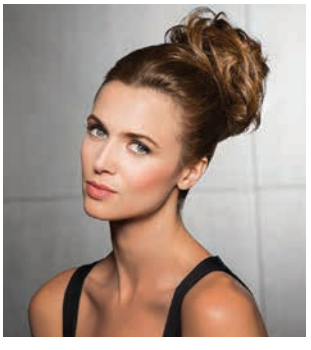
R4 Midnight Brown	**15213**
R6/30H Chocolate Copper	**15216**
R10 Chestnut	**15215**
R1416T Buttered Toast	**15210**
R14/88H Golden Wheat	**15212**
R22 Swedish Blonde	**15214**

Highlight Wrap

Take a fancy to this alluring, wrapped up-do. This patented style easily wraps around any bun, chignon or ponytail with a secure comfort elastic band holder. The Highlight Wrap incorporates multi-tonal shades & varying lengths, from 3¼–6 inches (8.25 - 15.2cm) to get you mad "wrap star" cred.

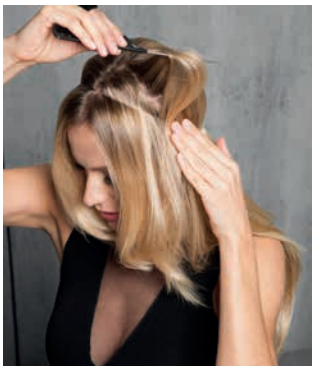
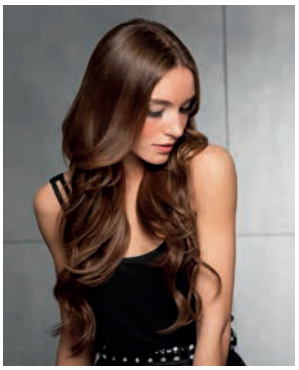
R2/6 Ebony HI LT	**15220**
R4/8 Midnight Brown HI LT	**15224**
R6/30H Chocolate Copper	**15219**
R25 Ginger Blonde	**15221**
R14/88H Golden Wheat	**15222**
R22 Swedish Blonde	**15225**


Invisible Extension, 20 inch (50.8cm)

Heavenly hair isn't just for runway models & Hollywood starlets anymore. Get mega-watt length & volume in seconds with this 20" (50.8cm) halo-style extension. Just slip it on like a headband & pull your own hair over it - the ingenious & inconspicuous design blends in seamlessly.

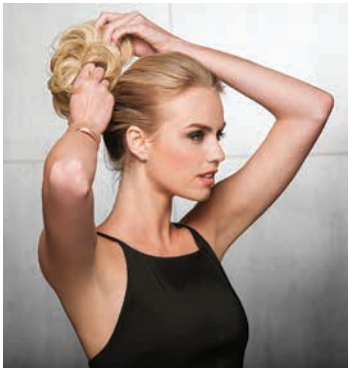
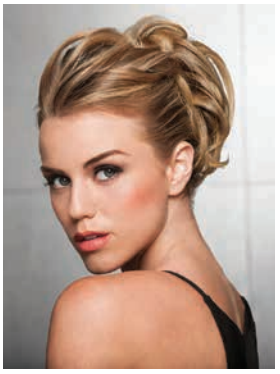
R2 Ebony	**15230**
R4 Midnight Brown	**15234**
R6 Dark Chocolate	**15229**
R6/30H Chocolate Copper	**15228**
R10 Chestnut	**15227**
R1416T Buttered Toast	**15226**
R14/25 Honey Ginger	**15233**
R25 Ginger Blonde	**15231**
R14/88H Golden Wheat	**15232**
R22 Swedish Blonde	**15235**

Style-A-Do & Mini-Do Duo Pack

This dynamic duo can be worn separately or together to create perfect up-dos, twisted rolls, high chignons & low chignons in no time. Just wrap these patented elastic-band pieces around a ponytail or bun to maximize your style quotient.

R2 Ebony	**15243**
R6 Dark Chocolate	**15252**
R6/30H Chocolate Copper	**15246**
R10 Chestnut	**15251**
R1416T Buttered Toast	**15245**
R14/25 Honey Ginger	**15248**
R25 Ginger Blonde	**15244**
R22 Swedish Blonde	**15250**

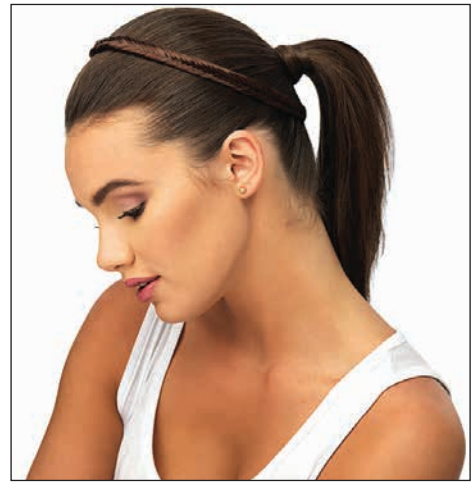
Fishtail Braid Headband

Mermaid hair is just a headband away. Add it to sleek shiny hair or pull the edges & rough it up for a look that's ready for the beach.

R6 Dark Chocolate	**15310**
R10 Chestnut	**15306**
R1416T Buttered Toast	**15303**
R25 Ginger Blonde	**15309**
R14/88H Golden Wheat	**15305**
R22 Swedish Blonde	**15308**



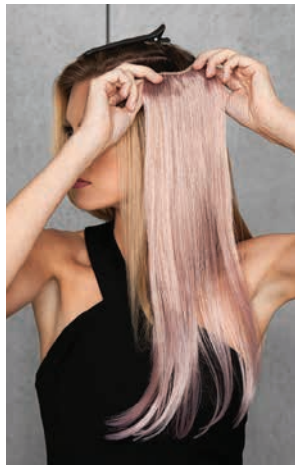




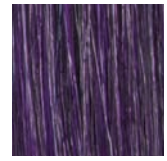
Straight Color Extension Kit, 23 inch (30.4cm), 4 inch (10.1cm) wide, 6 Pieces

Posh pastel or stunning steel add the ultimate hair enhancement! Soft metallic colors create the perfect amount of pop with the Color Extension Kit by Hairdo.
These custom-colored 23" (30.4cm) long pieces will showcase your unique style & add length with fashion-forward color. Place the pieces around the top layer of your hair or create a different effect by customizing the placement. **Includes six 4" (10.1cm) wide, 23" (30.4cm) long clip-in pieces.**









Berry Sorbet
15186



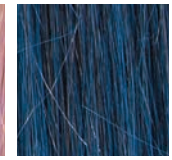
Iced Violet
15188



Chrome Mist
15187



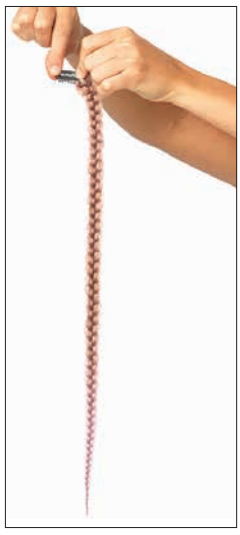
Pink Frost
15189



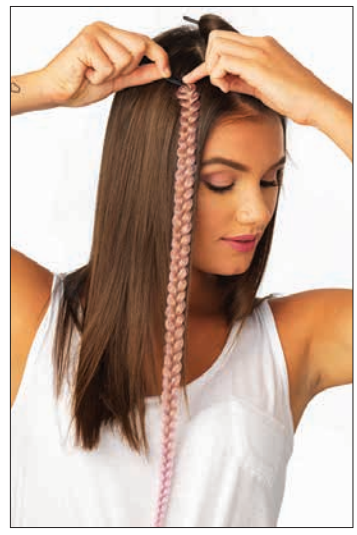
Stormy Blue
15190

Metallic Braid Extension, 20 inch (50.8cm)

Glisten & glimmer in metal-worthy braids. These single braids are the perfect addition to any hair color & style. Just clip, shine & go!

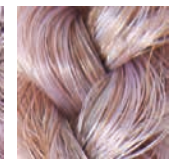








Light Purple/Black
15311



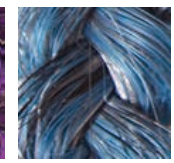
Light Purple/Blonde
15312



Pink
15314



Purple
15315

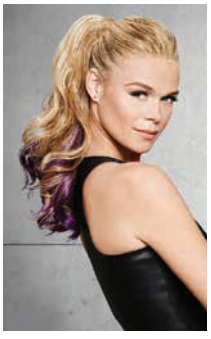


Teal
15316

Color Splash Pony, 23 inch (58.4cm)

Get the 'social media star' look in an instant with the 23 inch (58.4cm) Color Splash Pony. Choose from your natural hair tone for hair bursting with highlighted & dip-dyed pastel ends: blue, pink, light green or lavender. This long & wavy pony includes a smooth strip of hair that wraps around the holder & fastens it in with a hook-and-loop strip to conceal where the ponytail meets your own hair.







Midnight Brown
R4/Denim Blue
15264



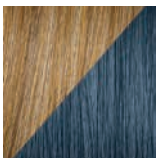
Chocolate Copper
R6/30H/Denim Blue
15255



Chestnut
R10/Denim Blue
15253



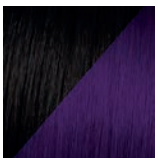
Buttered Toast
R1416T/Denim Blue
15271



Ginger Blonde
R25/Denim Blue
15259



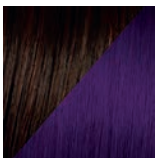
Golden Wheat
R14/88H/Denim Blue
15261



Ebony
R2/Dark Purple
15267



Midnight Brown
R4/Dark Purple
15265



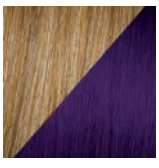
Chocolate Copper
R6/30H/Dark Purple
15256



Chestnut
R10/Dark Purple
15254



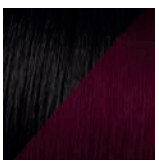
Buttered Toast
R1416T/Dark Purple
15269



Ginger Blonde
R25/Dark Purple
15260



Golden Wheat
R14/88H/Dark Purple
15262



Ebony
R2/Red Wine
15273



Midnight Brown
R4/Red Wine
15268



Chocolate Copper
R6/30H/Red Wine
15257



Chestnut
R10/Red Wine
15266



Buttered Toast
R1416T/Red Wine
15270



Ginger Blonde
R25/Red Wine
15258



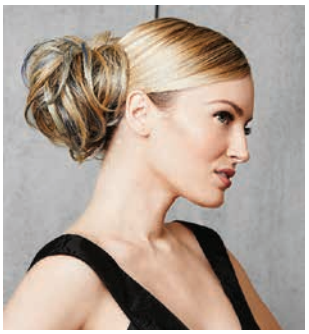
Golden Wheat
R14/88H/Red Wine
15263

Color Splash Wrap

Morph into an edgier you with the Color Splash Wrap by Hairdo! Dare to bare your love of denim, pursue-purple or rock-it-in-red. Put your hair in a bun or loop the ends of your pony then wrap it around. Wear one or mix & match to create your own look.









Ebony
R2/Denim Blue
15279



Midnight Brown
R4/Denim Blue
15292



Chocolate Copper
R6/30H/Denim Blue
15284



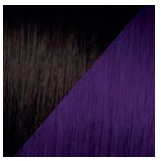
Chestnut
R10/Denim Blue
15274



Ginger Blonde
R25/Denim Blue
15287



Ebony
R2/Dark Purple
15278



Midnight Brown
R4/Dark Purple
15293



Chocolate Copper
R6/30H/Dark Purple
15285



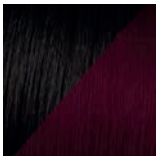
Chestnut
R10/Dark Purple
15275



Buttered Toast
R1416T/Dark Purple
15282



Ginger Blonde
R25/Dark Purple
15288



Ebony
R2/Red Wine
15280



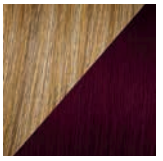
Midnight Brown
R4/Red Wine
15294



Chocolate Copper
R6/30H/Red Wine
15286



Buttered Toast
R1416T/Red Wine
15283



Ginger Blonde
R25/Red Wine
15276

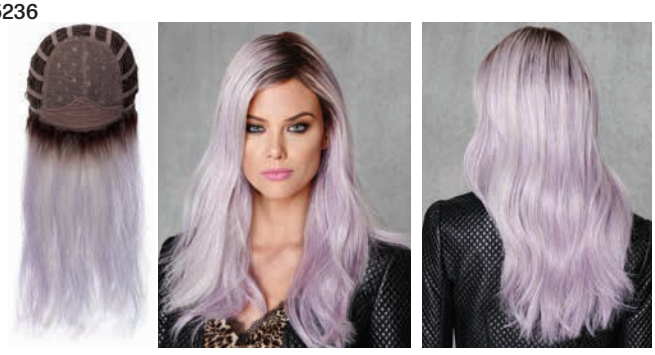


Golden Wheat
R14/88H/Red Wine
15291

Wig Fantasy - Slip into style with precision cuts & notice-me hues that mimic today's top trends. The best kept secret of Hollywood glamour types & chart-topping music stars, Hairdo wigs give you a bold beauty point-of-view & a new attitude.

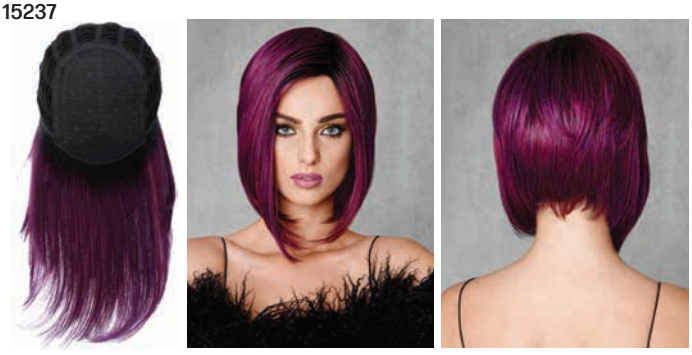
Lilac Frost (Grey, Purple) - Long lilac pretty pastel waves tipped & topped with a darker root to make it bold but believable. The open cap is constructed & made to feel as cool as you'll look. Add a braid, curl it or flat iron it super-straight. **Front: 14" (35.5cm) Crown: 18" (45.7cm) Side: 16" (40.6cm) Back: 18" (45.7cm) Nape: 17" (43.1cm)**

15236



Midnight Berry (Deep Purple) - Multi-dimensional berry hue with a touch of depth at the root. Change it up & add some waves or make it super-straight to show off the angles in this cut. **Front: 12" (30.4cm) Crown: 6½" (16.5cm) Side: 8" (20.3cm) Back: 5" (12.7cm) Nape: 2" (5.08cm)**

15237



Mint To Be (Mint Green) - One of the most sought-after rooted hair colors is yours without the bleaching & stripping. The adjustable cap is made to fit comfortably & feels light & cool. Tru2Life® heat-friendly synthetic hair gives you styling versatility. **Front: 4" (13.3cm) Crown: 13½" (44.4cm) Side: 11" (36.8cm) Back: 14" (44.4cm) Nape: 12" (30.4cm)**

15238



Out Of The Blue (Rooted, Light Blue) - A bold & beautiful rooted blue. The angled cut offers natural volume. Tru2Life® heat-friendly synthetic hair so you can add some curl or wave. The lightweight cap construction makes it for comfortable wear day or night. **Front: 12" (30.4cm) Crown: 11" (27.9cm) Side: 11¾" (29.8cm) Back: 9½" (24.1cm) Nape: 6" (15.2cm)**

15239



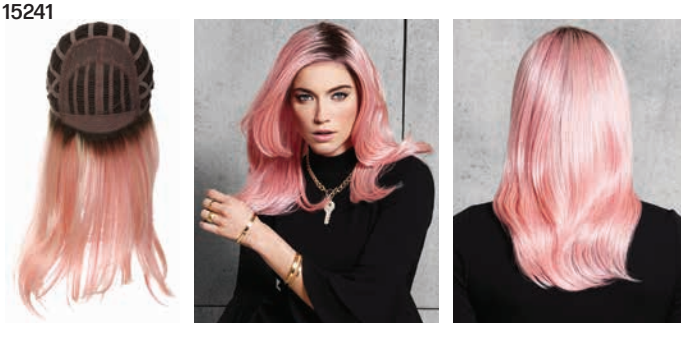
Peachy Keen (Rooted, Peach) - The perfect shade of peachy pastel pink in a trendy bob cut. Darker at the root to add contrast & a natural look. Customize the bang & style the Tru2Life® heat-friendly synthetic hair with a curling iron or flat iron. **Front: 3¾" (9.5cm) Crown: 11½" (29.2cm) Side: 8" (20.3cm) Back: 10" (25.4cm) Nape: 5" (12.7cm)**

15240



Pinky Promise (Rooted, Pink) - A pop of pink with dark root for added contrast. The Tru2Life® heat-friendly synthetic fiber can be styled curly or completely straight. With a comfortable cap design, you can wear it for a night out or even all day. **Front: 8½" (21.5cm) Crown: 13¾" (34.9cm) Side: 12¾" (32.3cm) Back: 14" (35.5cm) Nape: 12¼" (31.1cm)**

15241



Whiteout (Rooted, Platinum 60/6) - A wickedly-white classic mid-length hairstyle, updated & made edgy with a silver white base & darker roots. Add your personal style to this cut by styling it curly or straight. The open wefted cap keeps you comfortable while you rock these locks. **Front: 10½" (26.6cm) Crown: 10½" (26.6cm) Side: 13½" (34.2cm) Back: 13½" (34.2cm) Nape: 13½" (34.2cm)**

15242



Hairdo Tru2Life® Color Ring
15317



Table Stand for Hair Extensions
Makes it much easier to see, compare & work with extensions. Organize strands to prevent tangling.
9372



EXTENSION MAINTENANCE LIQUID LINES

Cleanse
Clean your wigs, hair pieces & extensions with this freshening shampoo.
Specially formulated for synthetic or human hair
- pH balanced.
- Provides weightless moisture & shine.
- Gently cleanses away styling product buildup.
- Formulated to neutralize odors from wear with a fresh, light fragrance.

236ml
16159



Restore
Restore your wigs, hairpieces & extensions with this leave-in conditioner & heat-styling protector.
Specially formulated for synthetic or human hair.
- 2-in-1 detangler & protectant.
- Nourishes synthetic fibers for all-day softness.
- Protectant when styling heat-friendly synthetic fiber.

236ml
16160



YOSHE 100% HUMAN HAIR

100% virgin Remy human hair, each strand individually hand-threaded in order to maintain the hair's natural cuticle direction. Remains tangle-free & looks undeniably natural & vibrant over time.

Clip Highlight, 2 Pieces - Creating highlights is just a clip away! Add an accent to your color. 100% real hair, 24cm length.



Black Pearl #1
10157



Darkest Brown #2
10158



Morocco #2.3 - 30.33.31
10160



Dark Chestnut Brown #6
10162



Light Chestnut Blonde #8
10163



Sandy Mix #10.22-18.24
10165

Flip It Extensions, 35cm
100% human hair. Create volume with zero damage. Takes less than 1 minute to fit & 1 second to remove. Attaches to your head by a thin wire that is hidden by your hair.



Strawberry Blonde #27
10184



Barcelona #973
10188



Solomon #18.22 - 21.27
10182



Solomon #18.22 - 21.27
10166



Strawberry Blonde #27
10168

Clip It Bang!
The allure of color... Creating a new style is just a clip away! Non-committal, safe & non-damaging, comfortable, fast to apply & remove, no tools required. 19cm length



Glamour Berry
10138



Brown & Auburn Mix
10143



Honey Blonde
10147



Blue Awol
10153



New York City
10154



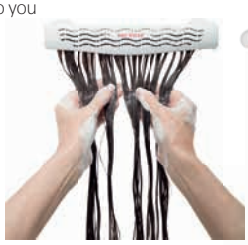
Mini Rocket
10155

Hair Extension 4-in-1 Caddy
Helps you wash, style, pack & store any extensions more quickly & efficiently. Holds extensions in place to free both hands to dry & style.

1. Attach caddy to smooth, hard surface with suction cups (recommended at area where extensions are shampooed & rinsed to prevent mess).



2. Insert extensions & close top so you can wash, color, blow-dry & style. Clips in caddy prevent hair from slipping out.



3. Wrap extensions around caddy & place in travel bag for safe, easy travel or use included clips in caddy to hang extensions in dry area when not in use to keep them safe.
14260



LIQUID LINES



DISCOVER THE SECRET TO TRUE VIBRANT, LONG-LASTING COLOR!

Designed to enhance & protect color vibrancy, SUPERACID is the essential professional line for locking in color & maintaining its brilliance, even at home.

With an ultra-acidic pH 3.0, the lowest on the market, SUPERACID is the first complete professional line formulated to seal the cuticles & lock the color deep inside the hair, preserving its intensity & enhancing its shine.

Its vegan formula, made with over 90% naturally derived ingredients, helps to restore softness & vitality for a healthy & radiant result. SUPERACID is the must-have choice for long-lasting, irresistible color!

NEW

100% VEGAN

DERMATOLOGICALLY TESTED

OVER 90% NATURALLY DERIVED

PROUD PRODUCT

BRIGHTER, LONGER-LASTING COLOR

Thanks to advanced acid-based technology that seals the cuticles & locks pigments deep within the fiber.

MORE HYDRATED & RADIANT HAIR

Powered by enhanced antioxidants & naturally derived ingredients that deeply nourish & protect the hair.

REDUCED FRIZZ

Helps protect against external aggressors, supporting healthier & more manageable hair.

REINFORCED HAIR STRUCTURE

For hair that is stronger, more compact & resistant to chemical & environmental stressors.

FASTER, EASIER DRYING

Thanks to smoothed cuticles that reduce water absorption & improve hair texture.

CLEANSER
pH 3.0 - 4.0

A professional cleansing treatment essential for washing after coloring & bleaching services.

Formulated with a balanced acidic pH, it immediately helps to close the cuticles, sealing the color inside the hair for optimal shine & longevity. With revitalizing & protective properties, it helps restore softness & vitality to hair after technical treatments. Its conditioning action tames frizz & enhances hair texture.

Nettle & mallow extracts nourish & soothe the scalp, while taurine & panthenol restore the hydrolipidic balance & strengthen the hair. Ideal for salon use. Ensures gentle yet effective cleansing, leaving hair soft, shiny, & full of vitality.

Benefits:
- Helps seal the cuticles.
- Gently cleanses the hair.
- Restores the pH balance of scalp & hair.

1000ml
20208



SALON USE ONLY

SHAMPOO
pH 4.0 - 5.5

A precious ally to protect & prolong the vibrancy of colored & bleached hair. Its balanced acidic pH formula, enriched with a blend of fruit extracts, helps to lock the color deep within the hair fiber, maintaining its intensity & brilliance.

Antioxidant-rich ingredients like grapevine, pomegranate & green tea extracts work synergistically to protect both color & hair from free radicals & external aggressors, while niacinamide & panthenol, combined with henna & green tea extracts, deliver radiant shine & a healthy appearance.

This gentle cleanser, made with plant-based surfactants, respects the natural balance of the scalp & hair, leaving it soft, silky & visibly luminous.

Benefits:
- Helps seal the cuticles.
- Does not weigh hair down.
- Prolongs color vibrancy.

250ml
20204



MASK
pH 3.0 - 4.0

An intensive treatment designed to protect & enhance the vibrancy of colored & bleached hair. Its formula, enriched with fruit acids, helps to lock color within the hair fiber, prolonging its brilliance & radiance. Antioxidants like grapevine extract, henna & green tea defend against free radicals, while shea butter, coconut oil & apricot deeply nourish & repair.

Niacinamide, panthenol, hydrolyzed plant proteins & taurine work together to restore natural softness & shine. Suitable for all hair types, it leaves hair silky, luminous & revitalized.

Benefits:
- Deeply nourishes
- Helps to prolong color longevity
- Adds shine

250ml **20205**
1000ml **20207**



SEALING SPRAY
pH 3.0 - 4.0

HERO PRODUCT

The perfect finishing touch before styling, designed to protect & enhance the color of dyed & bleached hair. Its acidic pH formula helps seal the cuticles, locking the color deep within the hair fiber to prolong its vibrancy & intensity.

Natural antioxidants such as grape, henna & green tea extracts work to defend the hair from free radicals & external aggressors, ensuring brilliant, luminous color. Enriched with niacinamide, panthenol & taurine, hair regains its strength, softness & natural balance.

Botanical extracts & nourishing oils, like coconut & apricot oils, complete the treatment, leaving hair light, silky & exceptionally luminous.

Benefits:
- Reduces drying time
- Helps to seal the cuticles
- Does not weigh the hair down
- Helps to protect against free radicals

150ml
20206



PROFESSIONAL USER GUIDE - for salon use only

1

Apply the desired color mixture

2

Leave on for the recommended processing time

3

Emulsify the color with lukewarm water & rinse thoroughly

4

Cleanse with SUPERACID Cleanser & rinse thoroughly

5

Repeat if necessary

6

Apply SUPERACID Mask to lengths & ends

7

Leave on for 10 minutes

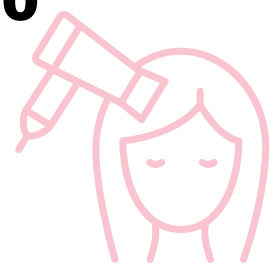
8

Rinse thoroughly & towel dry the hair

9

Section the hair & apply SUPERACID Sealing Spray

10



Proceed with the desired hair style

11

SHINY & VIBRANT HAIR

AT HOME MAINTENANCE

1

Cleanse with SUPERACID Shampoo. Rinse thoroughly.

2

Repeat if necessary

3

Apply SUPERACID Mask to lengths & ends

4

Leave on for 10 minutes

5

Rinse thoroughly & towel dry the hair

6

Section the hair & apply SUPERACID Sealing Spray

7

Proceed with the desired hair style

8

SHINY & VIBRANT HAIR

NEW

NVNT® haircare

[in-vent]



A HAIRCARE REVOLUTION

SIMPLICITY, EXPERTISE, & SUSTAINABILITY

NVNT® IS NOT JUST A HAIRCARE BRAND

It's a revolution in simplicity, expertise, & sustainability. Crafted by hairstylists, enriched with amazing natural ingredients, packaged sustainably, & adorned with a delightful fragrance – NVNT® offers a holistic experience that goes beyond traditional haircare.

NVNT® provides high performing products invented with *Moleculhair*™ technology, a fine art of balancing ingredients for maximum performance with minimal environmental impact. The result is style that is real & organic, enhancing the best qualities of hair while also sustainable & respecting the planet.

Stripping away the nonsense, NVNT® haircare is an eco-friendly & versatile range of modern creative essentials that caters to the hairdressers' creativity, as well as every individual that walks through the salon door.

- Vegan
- Cruelty Free
- 96% Naturally Derived
- Recycled & Recyclable Plastic
- SLS & SLES Free
- Paraben Free
- Dermatologically Tested
- Silicone Free

A BRAND FOR ALL!

MADE IN ITALY

Volume Shampoo
A volumizing shampoo perfectly suited for flat, limp & lifeless hair. This weightless sulfate-free shampoo formula gently cleanses while adding lift & volume into the hair structure. Hair is easier to style & manage without that heavy look & feel. Fly-away strands are also brought under control.

400ml **19799**
1 Litre **19809**



Volume Conditioner
A volumizing conditioner perfectly suited for flat, limp & lifeless hair. This weightless conditioner formula is enriched with wheat extract to strengthen & condition with cuticle smoothers & anti-static ingredients. Ideally suited for fine, limp hair with lots of fly-away strands.

250ml **19800**
1 Litre **19810**



Moisture Shampoo
A nourishing, sulfate-free shampoo suited for dry hair types. Replenishes lost moisture in the hair structure for visible improvements after one use. Panthenol helps to revitalize the hair structure & improve shine. Oat extract, rich in its structural composition of proteins & fatty acids, moisturizes & conditions the hair.

400ml **19801**
1 Litre **19811**

HERO PRODUCT



Moisture Conditioner
A nourishing conditioner ideally suited for dry hair types. Lost moisture in the hair structure is introduced thanks to the replenishing benefits of oat extract & vegetable proteins. In the process, hair is given a boost in shine. These ingredients are quickly absorbed by the hair & begin their nourishing action without weighing down the hair.

250ml **19802**
1 Litre **19812**

HERO PRODUCT



Repair Shampoo
Hair damaged from heat, chemicals or exposures needs external relief, & this nourishing & reviving sulfate-free shampoo facilitates repair in the hair structure. Amino acids & plant proteins seek out structural damage on the hair & begin the process of revival & repair.

400ml **19803**
1 Litre **19813**

HERO PRODUCT



Repair Conditioner
Hair damaged from heat, chemicals or exposures needs external relief, & this nourishing & reviving conditioner facilitates repair in the hair structure. Vegetable proteins protect against structural damage on the hair & continue the process of revival & repair.

250ml **19804**
1 Litre **19814**

HERO PRODUCT



Colour Protect Shampoo
A sulfate-free shampoo specially formulated to prolong the longevity of hair color, while also gently cleansing the hair. After coloring, hair often feels brittle, weak & fragile. Amino acids & plant proteins seek out weaknesses in the hair fiber to help restructure hair following color treatments.

400ml **19805**
1 Litre **19815**



Colour Protect Conditioner
A concentrated treatment conditioner for colored hair. After coloring, hair often feels brittle, weak & fragile. Moleculhair™ technology in this luxurious conditioner protects weak bonds in the hair fiber to help improve their strength & resiliency, as well as facilitating repair.

250ml **19806**
1 Litre **19816**



No Yellow Toning Shampoo
Shampoo specially formulated to breathe new life into blonde hair tones. Bleached, blonde & silver hair is prone to unwanted yellow & orange tones, & they spoil a beautiful blonde shade. This sulfate-free shampoo neutralizes these tones with contrasting pigment, & keeps these delicate tones radiant & bright.

250ml **19807**
1 Litre **19817**



SOS Hair Saver Mask
An extreme recovery & revitalizing treatment for extremely damaged hair, particularly useful as a treatment during chemical services. When hair is extremely damaged, extreme measures are needed to rescue hair.

This mask repairs the hair structure with its very concentrated, nourishing ingredients. Ideal for hair damaged from over-processing & exposure to harmful elements like heat, chemicals & harmful pollutants. Using this mask during technical treatments like coloring, bleaching, perms or straightening systems, it offers three powerful benefits: protects the scalp, nourishes the hair, & reduces the smell of ammonia during technical treatments.

250ml **19808**
1 Litre **19818**

HERO PRODUCT



Style Primer Spray
A go-to product to use before starting all cutting & styling work. A rich complex of balanced ingredients creates the perfect foundation on the hair before cutting or styling. After application, hair is nicely nourished, separated & defined so you can be very accurate with your work.

An ideal cutting lotion so blades & scissors seamlessly cut through hair strands. Helps to moisturize & detangle for beautifully uniform results across the hair's surface.

150ml
19819

HERO PRODUCT



Curl Definition Cream
Instant curl enhancement & definition. Curls are particularly delicate & sometimes need help to maintain their true beautiful form. This cream offers balancing moisture & just the right amount of hold to give curls the perfect definition & beautiful texture.

Specially formulated with ingredients that define the hair's natural texture & help fix curls in place. Natural oils prevent frizz & humidity from unravelling curls.

250ml
19820

HERO PRODUCT



Anti Humidity Spray
An incredibly versatile humidity shield to keep hair under control during tough conditions where it is exposed to disrupting elements. When exposed to varying temperatures & humidity, hair can swell & develop frizz & static. This lightweight & powerful spray gives you control over the hair, straightening stubborn strands while also controlling static & frizzy textures.

Contains the hero ingredient brown seaweed, which has a balanced lipid, mineral, protein, & vitamin content. In combination with yeast extract, hair is thoroughly protected against heat & UV ray damage. Jojoba oil & panthenol fights frizz & static. Vegetable protein & sugar vegetable derivatives enhances shine & radiance.

150ml
19821



Liquid Texture Cream
An all-day, reliable support cream for limp & flat hair types. This cream instantly creates lift, grip & subtle texture to hair that lacks density & movement. Ideal for naturally finer hair types, or hair that is brittle & sensitive from treatments or exposures.

Formulated with panthenol & camellia extract to counteract frizz, dryness & fly-away strands. Witch Hazel fights excessive sebum production; a common cause of heavy & lifeless hair. After application, hair has an instant volume boost.

250ml
19822



Hydro Wax
A lightweight, transparent wax for flexible control over styles. Strikes a balance between sufficient setting power & flow for a natural finish.

Sets with a natural finish that allows for flow & resetting (3 out of 5 strength level). Does not weigh down hair. Does not leave any residue.

75ml
19823



Smoothing Serum
A versatile, silicone-free sealant serum to instantly bring fly-away strands & frizz under control. Ideal for ensuring smooth blowouts & a glossy finish with natural separation between hair strands.

Balanced lipids, proteins & fruit acids deeply nourish & protect the hair shaft for better smoothness, softness & general hair health. Fruit acids offer excellent natural cuticle sealing action, vegetable oil delivers anti-frizz & anti-static benefits, & vegetable proteins strengthen & repair hair bonds.

150ml
19824



Volume Mousse
Old school mousse reinvented for modern needs, while also maintaining its simplicity. This all-purpose mousse volumizer imparts flexible hold to help create the bounciest blow-dry ever. Enhances definition & gives you control over the most stubborn hair sections.

300ml
19825



Finishing Hairspray
A versatile hairspray to lock & set the perfect finish to a style, or as a controlling spray to shape & build intricate hair-up styles. Enriched with green tea extract for its shining & renforcing properties.

Strong hold (4 out of 5 strength level). Sprays fine mist & instantly dries. Brushable & reworkable to restyle & fix hair. Can be layered for a more intense result. Ideal for any length & shape. For fine, medium to coarse hair, including afro textures.

500ml
19826

HERO PRODUCT



Heat Shield Thermoprotector
Protection for hair during hot tool styling, most notably straighteners & dryers. Its lightweight texture evenly coats the entire strand for comprehensive coverage, ensuring there are no unprotected areas.

Adds a tiny amount of hold factor, just enough to give hair a much needed boost to make styles come alive.

300ml
19827

HERO PRODUCT



DANGER JONES

PURPLE TONING KILLER BLONDE

DAILY TONING CARE FOR ICY, HYDRATED HAIR.

NEW



BEFORE



AFTER

Killer Blonde Purple Toning Shampoo

Kill unwanted warm undertones in blonde hair in a flash. This gentle, sulfate-free shampoo cleanses the hair & uses deep violet pigment to thoroughly neutralize these tones spoiling any blonde shade. This concentrated shampoo formula goes a long way with a small amount. It has an acidic pH, & is packed with conditioning agents to keep hair hydrated, soft & silky as it tones.

Also hydrates the hair & soothes the scalp with a special blend with key ingredients like jojoba seed oil & aloe vera. Excellent for prepping blondes for further color, especially vivid color that needs the purest blonde shade for maximum color absorption.

Apply to wet hair & lather all areas. Leave for up to 5 minutes & rinse out. For a full toning experience, follow with the Killer Blonde Conditioner.

250ml **20188**
1 Litre **20186**



Killer Blonde Purple Toning Conditioner

Kill unwanted warm undertones in blonde hair in a flash. This gentle conditioner smooths & seals the cuticle, while using deep violet pigment to thoroughly neutralize these tones spoiling any blonde shade. This nourishing conditioner is very effective at smoothing the hair cuticle, reducing frizz & static, & improving manageability – crucial benefits if blondes are to look as good as they should.

Also hydrates the hair & soothes the scalp with a special blend with key ingredients like jojoba seed oil & aloe vera. Excellent for prepping blondes for further color, especially vivid color that needs the purest blonde shade for maximum color absorption.

Apply to wet hair & distribute to all areas. Leave for up to 5 minutes & rinse out. For a full toning experience, first use the Killer Blonde Shampoo.

250ml **20189**
1 Litre **20187**



LASTING TONE
Extends life of color with at-home toning.

EVERYDAY SAFE
Mild sulfate-free formula for daily care.

HEALTHY FINISH
Provides hydration, shine & strength.

BRASS NEUTRALIZATION
Deep violet pigment counteracts brassiness.

FORMULATED WITH:



PANTHENOL
Hydrates & adds shine & strength.

JOJOBA OIL
Moisturizes & conditions without weighing down hair.

ALOE VERA
Soothes the scalp while moisturizing.

ARGININE
Improves elasticity & reduces breakage.

BEHENTRIMONIUM CHLORIDE
Smooths the cuticle, & reduces frizz/static. (conditioner only)

- CRUELTY-FREE
- VEGAN
- GLUTEN-FREE
- PARABEN-FREE
- SULFATE-FREE

KALLOS COSMETICS

For nearly 50 years, Kallos has maintained a strong sense of quality & innovation for their products. This means keeping up with the latest trends & technologies in the industry, while also staying true to their traditional product style & feel.

Kallos products are sold in over 40 countries, & are a top seller on numerous online retailers. Their star products are their hair masks, & their variety will suit just about every hair type & issue there is.

As a brand, Kallos is proudly Hungarian. Their products are developed under strict manufacturing & ingredient standards. Even with their high standards, Kallos strikes a balance with affordability, making their products ideal for professional use.

KALLOS COSMETICS Since 1978

Plex Bond Builder Shampoo
A treatment shampoo to rehabilitate damaged hair. Uses bond builder technology to repair damaged bonds while balancing moisture content. Hair is left noticeably stronger & more resistant to future damage. Frizz & fly-away strands are also brought under control.

500ml **19777**
1 Litre **19776**



Plex Bond Builder Hair Mask
A treatment mask to rehabilitate damaged hair. Repairs damaged bonds & injects much needed moisture. Hair is made noticeably stronger & more resistant to future damage. Frizz & fly-away strands are also brought under control.

500ml **19762**
1 Litre **19761**



Plex Bond Builder Flat Iron Spray
Forms a protective barrier around the shaft to shield the hair from the brunt of the heat from hot styling tools. Gives a boost of shine & smoothness.

200ml **19785**



Plex Bond Builder Hair Serum
A leave-in treatment serum to rehabilitate damaged hair. Uses bond builder technology to facilitate the repair of damaged bonds, intensively nourishing & protecting fragile hair. Split ends are treated, & damaged hair begins the process of recovery.

50ml **19786**



Caviar Restorative Shampoo with Caviar Extract
Caviar is one of the most valuable revitalizing ingredients. It contains a high concentration of vitamins, minerals, lipids & proteins. It gently cleanses, while its special active ingredients restore & renew the natural strength, shine & youthfulness of damaged, lifeless hair.

1 Litre **19783**



Caviar Restorative Hair Mask with Caviar Extract
Caviar is a surprisingly beneficial ingredient for hair health & is prized for its restorative value. It has an unusually strong repairing, energising & regenerative power. This mask uses its high levels of vitamins, minerals, lipids & proteins to restore & renew strength, radiance & a youthful look.

1 Litre **19770**



Hair Pro-Tox Shampoo
Hair filling & thickening shampoo using Keratin, Collagen & Hyaluronic Acid. Boosts volume, body & life for all hair types. Other key ingredients like Panthenol, Coconut Oil & Olive Oil provide moisture & nourish compromised, weak, damaged & dry hair. Thanks to its lightweight feel & texture, this shampoo does not make hair look & feel heavy. After consistent use, hair is noticeably more shiny, silky & easy to manage.

500ml **19779**
1 Litre **19778**



Hair Pro-Tox Hair Mask
A hair-filling & thickening leave-in treatment conditioner using Keratin, Collagen & Hyaluronic Acid. Boost volume, body & life for all hair types. Thanks to its lightweight feel & texture, this mask does not make hair look & feel heavy. After consistent use, hair is noticeably more shiny, silky & easy to manage.

275ml **19773**
500ml **19772**
1 Litre **19771**



Hair Pro-Tox Leave-In Conditioner
A hair filling & thickening mask using Keratin, Collagen & Hyaluronic Acid. Boosts volume, body & life for all hair types. Other key ingredients like Panthenol, Coconut Oil & Olive Oil work to provide moisture & nourish compromised, weak, damaged & dry hair. Thanks to its lightweight feel & texture, this mask does not make hair look & feel heavy. After consistent use, hair is noticeably more shiny, silky & easy to manage.

250ml **19784**



KALLOS COSMETICS

Rosemary Refreshing Shampoo
A gentle cleansing formula that helps refresh hair & scalp while adding moisture. Infused with rosemary extract, rosemary oil, & vitamins B3, B5, B6, C, & E.

Lightweight texture helps maintain hair for softness & manageability, leaving the scalp feeling clean & refreshed.
1 Litre
20036



Rosemary Nourishing Mask
A lightweight mask with moisturizing ingredients including an assortment of nourishing oils. Also infused with rosemary extract, rosemary oil, & vitamins B3, B5, B6, C, & E.

Ensures hair is left looking smooth & shiny with added softness. Improves detangling while leaving the scalp with a fresh, clean sensation.
1 Litre
20037



Rosemary Hair Serum
Infused with rosemary, sunflower, coconut, flaxseed, avocado, argan, macadamia, & olive oils. A lightweight formula particularly great for ends & overall hair health & nourishment. Leaves hair soft & smooth.
50ml
20038



Banana Fortifying Hair Mask with Multivitamin Complex
Formulated for use on dry, fragile & lacklustre hair. Combines Olive Oil, Banana & Vitamins A, C & E with a range of B Vitamins, it hydrates, energizes & revitalizes the hair. Provides protection from thermal styling damage.
1 Litre
19980



Keratin Regenerating Shampoo
With keratin & milk protein. Gentle cleansing shampoo that rebuilds damage & adds strength. Adds body & thickness to hair, while also rebuilding damaged sections on the outer layer of the hair shaft. Milk protein aids in this regeneration, while also nourishing, protecting & strengthening the hair. Split ends are diminished, & hair becomes easier to manage, soft to the touch & shiny.
1 Litre
19781



Keratin Regenerating Hair Mask
Enriched with keratin & milk protein that supports the nourishment of the hair structure, helps improve the condition of the outer layer, & nourishes & protects dry, split hair strands.
275ml **19982**
1 Litre **19978**



14 in 1 Keratin Hair Treatment Spray
Multifunctional: hydrates, nourishes, conditions, protects, volumizes, & eases combing. Its uniquely rich formula - with Keratin, Panthenol, Argan oil, Avocado oil, Coconut oil, Sunflower oil, Flaxseed oil, Macadamia oil, Olive oil, as well as vitamins B3, B5, B6, C, & E, & Panthenol - transforms hair into beautiful, healthy, silky, & radiant.
200ml
19985



Keratin Heat Protecting Spray
Protects hair from the heat of hair dryers, hair straighteners & curling irons. Maintains the natural balance of the components of hair structure, thus preventing hair from drying out.
200ml
20190



Cherry Conditioning Hair Mask with Cherry Seed Oil
Provides intensive care for dry, split hair. Its lightweight, creamy texture helps hydrate the hair strands. Cherry seed oil's natural components–vitamins A, B1, B2, B6, & C, along with minerals such as phosphorus, calcium, potassium, & iron help to maintain the hair's nourishment, elasticity & shine.
1 Litre
19981



Biotin Beautifying Hair Mask
Helps to care for & support the condition of fine, weak, & dull hair. Its effective ingredients may contribute to the care of hair strands, reduce the appearance of split ends, while resulting in a fuller, more vibrant, & shinier appearance. It may contribute to a fresh feeling of the scalp & help maintain the hair's natural color.
1 Litre
19983



Keratin Hot Therapy Mask with Red Pepper Extract
Stimulates hair follicles for better hair growth. Red pepper extract encourages blood flow to deliver nutrients to follicles. Hair is shown to grow stronger, thicker, more flexible & healthier. Added keratin rebuilds & replenishes damage to the outer layers of the hair shaft. NB: Complete a small patch first in case of irritation. Can cause excessive swelling & irritation for some skin types.
1 Litre
19763



Silver Reflex Coloring Hair Mask
A blonde refreshment mask that neutralizes yellow tones & allows blonde, grey or silver color to reveal itself much more brilliantly. Shine is improved so reflections of the blonde look that much better. The intensity of the silvery shade gradually increases after repeated use. Added Keratin builds the structure of the hair, helps treat split ends, & leaves hair soft & supple.
275ml **19775**
1 Litre **19774**



Energizing Hair Mask with Keratin & Caffeine Complex
A regenerating, hydrating & stimulating hair growth mask. Keratin rebuilds the natural structure of the hair, rebuilding damaged sections on the outer layer of the hair shaft. Caffeine stimulates blood circulation on the scalp, allowing more nutrients to be delivered to hair follicles to stimulate healthier & thicker hair growth. This is an effective solution to various forms of hair loss.
1 Litre
19768



Coconut Nutritive Hair Strengthening Hair Mask with Coconut Oil
Restorative & regenerating mask for brittle & weak hair types. Active ingredient Coconut Oil's moisturizing & nourishing benefits make it ideal for transforming problem hair types & ensuring healthy hair growth. Hair breakage is markedly reduced, & weakened areas on the hair shaft are stabilized. Hair is left thick, soft, shiny & visibly healthy.
1 Litre
19769



Multivitamin Energising Shampoo with Ginseng Extract & Avocado Oil
Enriched with vitamins B3, B5, B6, C, & E, as well as ginseng, orange & lemon extracts, & avocado oil. It gently cleanses while helping to maintain the hair's nourishment & hydration, promoting a fresh & more vibrant appearance. Its active ingredients help preserve the hair's natural vitality. An ideal choice for hair in need of extra care & hydration.
1 Litre
19984



Multivitamin Energising Hair Mask
A restorative mask for dull & drab hair in need of extra life. Powerhouse vitamins B3, B5, B6, C & E breathe new life into hair & give it everything it needs to be at a healthy base. Ginseng, Orange, Lemon Extract & Avocado Oil protect & restore dull, weakened & damaged hair. This all-rounder is great for times the hair just looks & feels unhealthy, weak & undernourished.
500ml **19765**
1 Litre **19764**



Silk Nourishing Shampoo with Olive Oil & Silk Protein
Nourishing shampoo for dry hair types. Active ingredients Olive Oil & Silk Protein deliver gentle & highly effective moisture & life to dull & dry hair. Hair noticeably looks & feels shiny, silky & supple.
1 Litre
19780



Silk Nourishing Hair Mask with Olive Oil & Silk Protein
Nourishing mask for dry hair types. Active ingredients Olive Oil & Silk Protein deliver gentle & highly effective moisture & life to dull & dry hair. Hair noticeably looks & feels shiny, silky, supple & elastic.
1 Litre
19766



Kallos Argan Colour Shampoo with Argan Oil & Panthenol
A refreshing & rejuvenating color refreshing shampoo. Breathes new life into colored hair with the power of Argan & Panthenol. Imparts stunning & long-lasting shine & vitality. Provitamin B5 formula works to nourish & protect hair color from the elements. Can be used daily.
1 Litre **19782**
5 Litre **19787**



Argan Colour Hair Mask with Argan Oil & Panthenol
A refreshing & rejuvenating color refreshing mask. Breathes new life into colored hair with the power of Argan & Panthenol. Imparts stunning & long-lasting shine & vitality. Provitamin B5 formula works to nourish & protect hair color from the elements. Can be used daily. Hair is given a boost in shine, vitality & silkiness. Can be used daily.
1 Litre
19767



Lemon Balm Deep Cleansing Shampoo for Fine/ Normal to Greasy Hair
Ideal shampoo for greasy hair full of buildup of natural oils, product or other pollutants. Deeply cleanses & refreshes normal to greasy hair & scalps.

With enough use, sebum production is regulated to create a healthy balance on the scalp. Hair becomes lightweight, healthy & vitalized.
1 Litre
19790



Jasmine Nourishing Shampoo for Dry & Damaged Hair
Bulk remedy shampoo to rehabilitate dry hair types. Reinforces hair structure & adds moisture, making hair silky, shiny & easily manageable.
5 Litre
19788



Vanilla Shine Shampoo for Dry & Dull Hair
Bulk remedy shampoo to alleviate signs of dryness & dullness on hair. Makes hair lustrous, shiny & healthy. Works equally well on dry & dull hair.
5 Litre
19789



Volumizing Shampoo
Bulk shampoo to treat finer hair types as well as hair that struggles to keep shape. Fine or thinner hair is usually more likely to be weighed down by most shampoos, so this shampoo is specially formulated to support this hair texture & provide body & life. Formulated with Hibiscus Extract & provitamin B5 to give hair a fuller look & thickness. Gentle enough to be used daily.
5 Litre
19791



Chocolate Regenerating Shampoo
Formulated with cocoa extract, keratin, milk protein and Panthenol deeply repairs dry and damaged hair. Its active ingredients gently cleans the hair, while making it shiny, silky and easy to handle.
1 Litre
20228



NEW

Chocolate Regenerating Hair Mask
Its special formula with cocoa extract, keratin, milk protein, and panthenol deeply regenerates the hair, nourishes, and protects split ends. Thanks to its active ingredient content, the hair will be brilliantly shiny, silky, and easy to manage.
275ml **20230**
1 Litre **20229**



Vanilla Shine Shampoo
Kallos Shine Shampoo for dry, dull hair with vanilla scent. Nourishing, revitalizing shampoo. Thanks to its active ingredients, the hair will become shiny, silky, and full of vitality. Recommended for dry and dull hair.
1 Litre
20231



NEW

Vanilla Shine Hair Mask
Kallos Vanilla Shine Hair Mask for dry, dull hair. Nourishing, revitalizing, intensive effect hair mask. Thanks to its wheat protein and Panthenol content, the hair will become shiny, silky, and easy to comb. Recommended for dry and dull hair.
275ml **20233**
1 Litre **20232**



CURL REVIVAL

OSMO Curl Revival caters to the specific care needs of the 3 main curl types **WAVES / CURLS / COILS**.

This range was inspired by the Curly Girl Method, a popular hair routine developed for anyone with natural waves, curls & coils. This routine is ideal for those who struggle to maintain the natural beauty of this hair type.

The goal is to maximize the structure, flow, texture & health of this hair for truly amazing results.

All six products in the range are formulated to bring curls back to life.

- Vegan & Cruelty Free
- Drying Alcohol Free
- Silicone Free
- Intensely Nourishing
- Paraben Free
- Highly Moisturizing
- Sulfate Free

CURLY GIRL METHOD · APPROVED ·

Re-energising Gel
This moisturizing gel is designed to effortlessly smooth & define curls without stickiness. Formulated with Green Tea & Soybean Oil, this serum-like styler creates a protective cast around your curls, holding the style & shape with medium hold & long-lasting results.
200ml
18782



Replenishing Cream
An ultra-nourishing, soft hold, leave-in cream designed to deliver intense moisture & protection against humidity.

Formulated with Resurrection Flower Extract & Jojoba Oil, this weightless 2-in-1 formula helps control frizz while softening & defining all curl types for bouncy, velvet-touch curls.
200ml
18783



Renourishing Mask
A rejuvenating treatment formulated with Avocado Oil & Shea Butter, designed to help strengthen & protect the hair while aiding in the prevention of breakage & tangling.

Curl definition is enhanced, moisture levels are restored & flexibility improved.
300ml
18784



Reinvigorating Shampoo
A super-hydrating, curl-loving formula that gently foams & cleanses while retaining the hair's natural condition. Formulated with nourishing Avocado & Jojoba Oils, this frizz-reducing shampoo leaves all curls feeling clean, fresh & hydrated.
400ml
18785



Revitalising Conditioner
Designed to quench curls, coils & waves, this lightweight, nourishing conditioner helps to detangle & soften strands while enhancing definition & increasing shine. Formulated with Resurrection Flower Extract & Avocado Oil, hair is left tangle-free & silky.
400ml
18786



Revitalising Cleanser
A creamy, no-foam, sulfate-free cleansing solution for thirsty curls. Formulated with Resurrection Flower Extract & Avocado Oil, this gentle co-wash helps melt away dirt & product buildup without stripping the hair.

This mild & gentle formula reinvigorates the scalp & leaves your curls feeling hydrated & silky.
400ml
18787



OSMO SCALP THERAPY - A deep cleansing range for a healthy scalp & in turn, healthy hair.

Detangling Gel with Sea Minerals
Lightweight, vegan-friendly detangling gel best used following the Purifying Salt Scrub with Sea Salt. A gentle, lightweight formula that instantly detangles without weighing the hair down.

Contains a unique blend of sea minerals essential for healthy hair. Helps rebalance the scalp while strengthening the hair fibers to provide hydration & softness for more manageable hair.
250ml
18384



Replenishing Mask With Prickly Pear Oil
An intensely hydrating, vegan-friendly mask for even the most damaged hair types.

Formulated with Prickly Pear Seed Oil, a precious natural remedy rich in antioxidants, moisturizing properties & reparative qualities. It quickly absorbs into the hair for a deep, long-lasting action from root to tip.
200ml
18385



OSMO DEEP MOISTURE - An intensely nourishing range to strengthen, rehydrate & moisturize heat-traumatized & chemically-abused hair.

Shampoo
A deeply hydrating shampoo designed to nourish the hair & replenish lost moisture without weighing it down. With extract of Pataua Oil & Keratin Complex for the care & protection of dry & damaged hair. Hair is left feeling soft, nourished & shiny.

100ml **19883**
400ml **11641**
1 Litre **11348**



NEW

Conditioner
An intensely hydrating conditioner for dehydrated hair. Highly moisturizing formula with extract of Pataua Oil & Keratin Complex to help reconstruct & care for dry & damaged hair, promoting healthy, shiny manageable results.

75ml **19884**
400ml **11642**
1 Litre **11349**



NEW

Dual Action Miracle Repair
Extracts of Pataua Oil & Keratin Complex which has been formulated to intensely nourish as a "Phase 2" leave-in treatment. A treatment to care for & repair dry, damaged hair by replenishing lost moisture to leave hair feeling silky-smooth & manageable without weighing down even thin fine hair.

250ml
11350



Deep Moisture Banded Pack Duo
Includes:
- 1 x Deep Moisture Shampoo, 1 Litre
- 1 x Deep Moisture Conditioner, 1 Litre

6286



Intensive Deep Repair Mask
Specially formulated for overstressed, heat-traumatized & chemically-abused hair. This deep moisturizing treatment helps restore moisture & elasticity leaving hair feeling silky, smooth & manageable. Infused with extract of Jojoba.

75ml **19989**
100ml **4757**
250ml **4487**
1200ml **4488**

NEW



OSMO SCALP THERAPY DETOXIFY

Detoxify Shampoo
Effectively removes product, debris & oil buildup, revitalizing the scalp & hair with gentle cleansing therapy. Removes impurities & returns hair to a healthy, natural base, without stripping the hair of essential oils & moisture. Use as often as required.

Hair is left super-clean with a unique formula combining Rosemary & Tea Tree Oil. Jojoba & Wheat Germ further condition & soften the hair, avoiding dryness common with clarifying shampoos.

100ml **19892**
400ml **16803**
1 Litre **20030**



NEW

OSMO PINK SODA - Delicate & soft pink pigment-depositing range. Perfect for anyone wanting to try out pink hair!

Colour Enhancing Shampoo
A gentle, temporary, color-enhancing shampoo containing pink pigments that deliver beautiful soft hues in blonde & lightened hair. Perfect for maintaining your in-salon pink shades.

400ml **19888**
1 Litre **19889**



NEW

Colour Enhancing Mask
A gentle conditioning mask with pink pigments for beautifully soft hues that last just a few washes.

400ml **19890**
1 Litre **19891**



NEW

Pink Soda Banded Pack Duo
Includes:
- 1 x Pink Soda Colour Enhancing Shampoo, 1 Litre
- 1 x Pink Soda Colour Enhancing Mask, 1 Litre

19894



NEW



OSMO WONDER 10

Wonder 10 Shampoo
A luxurious, vegan, intensely nourishing shampoo inspired by the popular Wonder 10 treatment. Specially formulated with OSMO's signature Fibre Bond Technology, an ingredient complex that maintains hair strength with sensational shine & suppleness.

Not only is the scalp & hair cleansed & made wonderfully shiny & soft, it is protected from harsh exposures & environments. Hair breakage & split ends are drastically reduced, revealing gorgeous, healthy locks.

400ml
18381



Wonder 10 Conditioner
A luxurious, vegan, intensely moisturizing conditioner inspired by the popular Wonder 10 treatment. Specially formulated with OSMO's signature Fibre Bond Technology, an ingredient complex that maintains hair strength with sensational shine & suppleness.

Not only is dryness relieved & the hair nourished root to end, it is protected from harsh exposures & environments. Hair breakage & split ends are drastically reduced with this volumizing & weightless formula.

400ml
18382



Wonder 10 Leave-In Treatment
A unique, all-in-one keratin-based leave-in hair treatment with 10 wondrous effects. Designed to leave the hair feeling softer, silkier & more manageable with radiant shine.

25ml **9369**
250ml **8300**



OSMO SUPER ICE - Counteract yellow/orange tones for clean, 'Scandinavian blondes'

Brightening Shampoo

A gentle, nourishing, sulfate-free cleanser formulated with Hydrolysed Soy Protein, Jojoba Oil & Rice Extract. Intense black pigment helps counteract yellow & orange tones in lightest blonde hair to deliver super-clean, super-healthy, super-bright 'Scandinavian blonde' style results.

100ml **19885**
400ml **20024**
1 Litre **19192**



NEW

Brightening Mask

An intensely conditioning treatment formulated with rice seed extract, soy protein & intense black pigment to counteract yellow/orange tones. Delivers super clean, super bright, healthy looking results on light blonde hair.

75ml **19886**
400ml **20026**
1 Litre **19194**



NEW

Super Ice Banded Pack Duo

Includes:
- 1 x Super Ice Brightening Shampoo, 1 Litre
- 1 x Super Ice Brightening Mask, 1 Litre

19893



NEW

Icey Blonde Toning Spray

Intensely nourishing leave-in treatment with black pigment to counteract pale yellow tones in lightest blonde hair.

Spray onto towel-dried hair in sections. Avoid roots. Comb through & style.

100ml
19887



NEW

OSMO DAILY BLONDE

Silverising Shampoo

NEW

A sulfate-free daily use formula to banish unwanted yellow tones in highlighted, bleached or blonde shades. Effective in enhancing silver tones in white or grey hair. Leaves hair feeling shiny & soft whilst breathing new life into color.

400ml **19993**
1 Litre **19994**



Silverising Conditioner

NEW

A sulfate-free conditioner designed to lock in bright, vivid color. Perfect for grey, white or blonde tones, hair is transformed leaving it soft, shiny & incredibly radiant by neutralising any yellow tones.

400ml **19995**
1 Litre **19996**



Daily Blonde Banded Pack Duo

NEW

Includes:
- 1 x Daily Blonde Silverising Shampoo, 1 Litre
- 1 x Daily Blonde Silverising Conditioner, 1 Litre

20194



Super Silver No Yellow Shampoo
Replace brassy, unwanted yellow for even silver & ash tones. For use on super-lightened, grey & bleached hair. For use on natural & synthetic hair. Formulated with super-violet pigments to combat brassy/yellow tones. Can be used as a toner after bleaching.

100ml	**14483**
400ml	**20017**
1 Litre	**13827**



NEW

Super Silver No Yellow Mask
An intensely hydrating, sulfate-free treatment mask infused with super-violet pigments to replenish lost moisture & neutralize any yellow tones. Leaves blonde, grey & bleached hair feeling nourished, healthy & more radiant. Works in perfect collaboration with Super Silver No Yellow Shampoo.

75ml	**20069**
100ml	**14473**
250ml	**14474**
400ml	**20029**
1 Litre	**14475**



NEW

Super Silver Banded Pack Duo
NEW

Includes:
- 1 x Super Silver No Yellow Shampoo, 1 Litre
- 1 x Super Silver No Yellow Mask, 1 Litre

20195



Super Silver Violet Conditioning Styling Foam
A very lightweight conditioning foam for all blonde, grey, silver & white shades. Not only does this styling foam create bouncy locks full of volume, it also uses violet pigments to neutralize unwanted yellow & brassy tones synonymous with blonde hair.

Features OSMO's signature Fibre Bond Technology that nourishes & repairs frail, brittle & damaged hair types. Hair is instantly left brighter, softer & shinier so the blonde, silver, grey or white hair shines bright.

200ml

16578



Super Silver Violet Miracle Treatment Spray
A specialized leave-in treatment for blonde, grey, silver & white hair types. Intensely nourishing formula that neutralizes unwanted yellow & brassy tones in grey, blonde & highlighted hair using violet pigments.

Features OSMO's signature Fibre Bond Technology that nourishes & repairs frail, brittle & damaged hair types. Another key ingredient is Soy Protein, an ingredient that leaves hair soft, smooth & healthy. Replenishes lost moisture for a healthy balance so color looks as vibrant as possible.

250ml

16579



Violet Mask
OSMO Anti-Fade System with UV filters help to stop yellow tones while hair is protected & color radiance is restored. 100% sulfate-free mask formulated to nourish blonde & highlighted hair.

300ml	**11361**
1200ml	**12295**



Super Silver Silver Toning Spray
A deeply nourishing leave-in treatment expertly formulated for the nourishment, maintenance & styling of blonde & grey hair. Infused with purple pigment to neutralize unwanted yellow undertones to achieve a cooler, vibrant blonde shade. Not only does it boost color vibrancy, but also nourishes the hair, all while being vegan-friendly & cruelty-free. Ideally used alongside the complete OSMO Super Silver range.

100ml

20018



NEW

OSMO SUPER COOL

Zero Orange Shampoo
An intense treatment shampoo specially formulated for all brunette tones, from light to dark. Neutralizes orange & red tones in brunette hair for a deeper & more intense brunettes.

Infused with super-blue pigments. Targets red, brassy & copper reflections in brunette hair & neutralizes them for transformed & radiant brunette shades. Sulfate-free & is ideal for all brunettes. Vegan & cruelty-free formula.

400ml **20027**
1 Litre **16567**






NEW

Zero Orange Mask
Intensely hydrating treatment mask with super-blue pigments for use on lightened brunette-dark hair tones. Pigments help counteract unwanted brassy, red & copper reflections, & promote cool tones. Nourishing formula restores color balance, leaving brunette hair looking radiant & fresh. Leave on hair for 3-5 minutes for best results.

250ml **17719**
400ml **20028**
1 Litre **17720**








NEW

OSMO EXTREME VOLUME - Designed to breathe life into limp, lifeless hair for long-lasting volume, body & shine.

Volumising Shampoo
Thickens & strengthens each strand for full, bouncy results. Suitable for limp or lifeless hair. Weightless shampoo formulated to target dehydrated areas. Designed to create noticeable body, shine & volume.

Weightless formula with Soybean Oil & Rice Protein to gently cleanse. Corrects oily roots & moisturizes ends for a style that is full of body & volume with a glossy shine.

400ml **11643**
1 Litre **11351**





Volumising Conditioner
Thickens & strengthens each strand for full, bouncy results. Suitable for limp or lifeless hair. Formulated to target dehydrated areas. Designed to create noticeable body, shine & volume.

Weightless formula with Soybean Oil & Rice Protein to gently cleanse. A gentle conditioner that corrects oily roots & moisturizes ends for a style that is full of body & volume with a glossy shine.

400ml **11644**
1 Litre **11352**





Extreme Volume Banded Pack Duo
Includes:
- 1 x Extreme Volume Shampoo, 1 Litre
- 1 x Extreme Volume Conditioner, 1 Litre

6285



Root Lifter
Achieve noticeable body & fullness where you need it most. An extreme spray that corrects oily roots for a style that is full of body & volume with a glossy shine. Gives extreme lift for maximum volume & bounce.

Lightweight hair root amplifier to create ultimate body for fine & lifeless hair.

250ml
5705



Thickening Crème
Adds instant volume & texture. An extreme crème that corrects oily roots for a style that is full of body & volume with a glossy shine. Gives your hair volume & bounce with non-sticky residue.

For instant volume & texture during styling. Suitable for limp, lifeless hair.

150ml
5706



OSMO BLINDING SHINE - The ultimate shine-enhancing collection for super-smooth, super-shiny, frizz-free results.

Illuminating Shampoo
Ultimate shine shampoo for super-smooth, glossy results. Infused with extracts of Moringa Oil & Silk Protein. A gentle formula that purifies & revitalizes the hair while boosting natural vibrancy, shine & bounce.

400ml **11639**
1 Litre **11353**



Illuminating Conditioner
Ultimate shine conditioner for ultra smooth, frizz-free results. Leaves hair shiny, healthy & easy to manage. Lightweight formula nourishes, moisturizes & boosts vibrancy, vitality & shine.

400ml **11640**
1 Litre **11354**



Blinding Shine Banded Pack Duo
Includes:
- 1 x Blinding Shine Illuminating Shampoo, 1 Litre
- 1 x Blinding Shine Illuminating Conditioner, 1 Litre

6287



Gloss Serum
Perfect for taming straight or curly hair. Provides fantastic shine & super-smooth, frizz-free results.

50ml
19990

NEW



Illuminating Finisher
The ultimate high-gloss shine spray perfect for finishing any style. Revitalizes hair leaving vibrant & sleek results. Lightweight formula without any sticky residue.

125ml
4502



Illuminating Mask
An intensive conditioning mask for super-smooth, super-shiny, frizz-free results featuring a lightweight formula with Hydrolyzed Silk Protein & Moringa Oil, gently nourishes & cleanses, hair feels revitalized, bouncy & soft.

300ml
11356



Definer
A lightweight definer to separate & sculpt the hair with high voltage shine & mega-smooth results.

40ml
4501



OSMO COLOUR SAVE - 100% sulfate-free range with UV protection & the OSMO Anti-Fade System® to visibly extend the life of your color.

Colour Protect Shampoo
Free of harsh chemicals & extends the life of color. Cleans hair whilst maintaining color integrity. UV filters protect & promote radiant shine. Formulated for those with color-treated hair.

400ml **19991**
1 Litre **5698**

NEW



Colour Protect Conditioner
The perfect color savior for natural or synthetic hair. UV filters protect & promote radiant shine. Removes dulling residues while helping to strengthen & smooth hair.

400ml **19992**
1 Litre **5699**

NEW



Colour Radiance Mask
Intensely nourishing salt & sulfate-free mask for color-treated hair. Formulated with UV filters, extract of Rose Absolute & Linseed Oil. Reduces color fade whilst nourishing & smoothing the hair for maximum light reflection.

100ml **11357**
300ml **11358**



Colour Save Banded Pack Duo
Includes:
- 1 x Colour Save Colour Protect Shampoo, 1 Litre
- 1 x Colour Save Colour Protect Conditioner, 1 Litre

11681



OSMO SILVERISING - 100% sulfate-free. Banishes unwanted yellow tones in highlighted, bleached or blonde shades.

Shampoo
Banishes unwanted yellow tones in highlighted, bleached or blonde shades. Leaves hair feeling shiny & soft while breathing new life into color.

300ml **11647**
1 Litre **7338**



Conditioner
Revitalizes dull & lackluster hair. Gentle formula conditions without stripping color. The perfect color savior for natural or synthetic hair. Leaves hair soft, shiny & incredibly radiant. Suitable for highlighted, bleached or blonde shades.

300ml
11648



OSMO ESSENCE

Formulated with intensely hydrating, curl-loving ingredients including Pataua Oil, Mango Butter & Squalane. The OSMO Essence range offers 7 'must-have' products specifically designed to help strengthen & nourish textured hair types while enhancing definition & controlling frizz. 100% vegan & cruelty free.

Reinvigorating Curl Shampoo
A super-hydrating, curl-loving formula designed to gently remove impurities while retaining the hair's natural condition.

Formulated with Mango Butter, Pataua Oil & Squalane to nourish & smooth strands, help reduce breakage & minimize frizz.
250ml
19444



Hydrating Curl Conditioner
A lightweight, nourishing conditioner designed to detangle & soften strands while enhancing definition & shine.

This vegan & cruelty-free conditioner leaves the hair with long-lasting moisture for soft-to-touch, frizz-free & manageable strands.
250ml
19445



Curl Renourishing Mask
A rejuvenating treatment formulated to restore moisture levels without weighing the hair down.

Designed to help strengthen dry & damaged hair, while also aiding in the prevention of future breakage & tangling. Enhances curl definition & improves flexibility.
250ml
19446



Replenishing Curl Cream
An ultra-nourishing, soft hold, leave-in cream to help control frizz while also softening & defining all curl types. Increases the manageability of hair by defining the natural curl pattern, delivering volume & revealing frizz-free, bouncy curls.

Wet hair – start with a pea-sized amount & build as required.
Dry hair – mix a small amount with water & either scrunch into hair or spot treat individual curls.
150ml
19447



Re-energising Curl Gel
A nourishing, protective gel designed to style & define all curls. Formulated with Mango Butter, Squalane & Pataua Oil, this styler creates a protective, light, non-greasy cast around curls, holding the style & shape with medium hold & long-lasting results.

Directions: Apply to damp or wet hair. Rake through the hair in sections to ensure even distribution. Allow to dry, then scrunch hair to release the cast.

For extra volume, repeat underneath, scrunching & holding in sections to encourage curl formation.
150ml
19448



Curl Enhancing Foam
A lightweight, volumizing & conditioning mousse designed to help boost volume & curl definition while smoothing frizz. Say goodbye to flat, lifeless locks & hello to frizz-free, flexible curls! Works to add a boost of volume, bounce & weightless hold to curls.

Directions: Apply to damp hair. Apply foam & scrunch upwards into hair to encourage curl formation. Diffuse or air dry to finish.
200ml
19449



Edge Taming Gel
Your ultimate styling companion for braids, twists, ponytails & edges. A lightweight, non-greasy, non-flaky, water soluble gel designed for maximum hold & flexibility, ensuring your desired hairstyle stays in place with reliability & ease. Use for smoothing edges & taming frizz & fly-away strands.

Directions: Smooth gel over edges with fingertips or brush for desired hold.
100ml
19450



OSMO X.POSED

Introducing X.POSED - the first raw & uncovered sustainable capsule collection – housed in up to 50% PCR packaging, formulated with up to 97% naturally derived ingredients, & suitable for all hair types. A totally vegan, sulfate-free & cruelty-free range of products.

Innovative X.POSED product formulas make use of specialist ingredients that make the most of what nature has to offer, while guaranteeing stylists the same fantastic OSMO® performance.

100% VEGAN & CRUELTY-FREE - All X.POSED products are completely vegan & cruelty-free. In accordance with UK regulations, none of the ingredients used, or any of the products, are tested on animals.

Color CARE COMPLEX - Every X.POSED product in the range has been formulated with OSMO®'s unique Color Care Complex - containing UV filters to help protect the hair against potential damage from natural pollutants, while helping to prolong & enhance the life of color.

Daily Conditioner

97% naturally derived ingredients. With its vegan friendly, lightweight formula, this hydrating conditioner infused with basil, thyme & mandarin contains the perfect blend of ingredients to effectively moisturize the hair with every use without weighing it down. Leaves hair feeling refreshed, nourished & more manageable.

400ml **17723**
1 Litre **17724**



Anti-Humidity Spray

A unique, vegan friendly, anti-humidity spray which coats the hair with an invisible water-resistant shield to help fight the battle against frizz.

Formulated with a blend of Avocado Oil, Raspberry Seed Oil & Aloe Vera, this lightweight styling treatment helps strengthen & seal each hair strand, promoting elasticity & suppleness for smoother, healthier & shinier results.

Shampoo hair & towel dry. Apply product liberally & evenly. Do not use any other styling products while the hair is damp. Blow dry the hair in sections to activate the treatment. Use every 3-4 shampoos for best results.

250ml
17721



Treatment Mask

95% naturally derived ingredients. An intensely hydrating, vegan friendly mask designed to help repair & restore the hair to optimum condition. Formulated with extracts of basil, thyme & mandarin, this revitalizing treatment leaves the hair feeling silky, smooth & manageable.

250ml
17728



X.POSED Counter Display

Includes:

- 4 x Anti-Humidity Spray, 250ml
- 4 x Blow Dry Balm, 200ml
- 4 x Daily Shampoo, 400ml
- 4 x Daily Conditioner, 400ml
- 4 x Leave-In Treatment, 250ml
- 4 x Treatment Mask, 250ml
- 1 x Daily Shampoo, 1 Litre
- 1 x Daily Conditioner, 1 Litre
- 1 x X.POSED Poster
- 10 x Brochures
- 1 x Empty 24 Piece Display Stand

P749



OSMO PERMA WAVE

OSMO BERBER OIL COLLECTION - Luxury Argan Oil infused hair care.

Perma Wave Extra Body Acid Perm

Creates defined volume, texture & body. This vegan friendly formula combines natural processing with intense conditioning agents to help replenish the hair for healthy looking shine & greater styling control. Consistently predictable results & true-to-rod-sized curls without the need of dryer heat.

Includes:

- 1 x Activator, 17.2ml
- 1 x Waving Lotion, 80ml
- 1 x Neutraliser, 118ml

19131



Berber Oil Hair Treatment

Helps restore hair to pristine condition. The unique blend of oils contains Argan Oil, which is rich in Vitamin E, a powerful antioxidant that provides intense nourishment to dry & damaged hair.

10ml **16794**
100ml **7340**



Berber Oil Shampoo

A mild rejuvenating cleanser designed to infuse the hair with essential moisture & hydration. Delivers enhanced radiance & intense shine.

Moisturizes & hydrates & aids in the replenishment of vital proteins & essential nutrients. Unique blend of oils including Argan Oil combined with Panthenol to help strengthen & repair. Suitable for all hair types.

250ml
7416



Deep Moisture
Contains:
- 1 x Deep Moisture Shampoo, 400ml
- 1 x Deep Moisture Conditioner, 400ml
- 1 x Intensive Deep Repair Mask, 250ml

19655



X.POSED Seasonal Gift Pack
Contains:
- 1 x Daily Shampoo, 400ml
- 1 x Daily Conditioner, 400ml
- 1 x Anti-Humidity Spray, 250ml

18391



X.POSED Gift Pack
Contains:
- 1 x Daily Shampoo, 400ml
- 1 x Treatment Mask, 250ml
- 1 x Blow Dry Balm, 200ml

18181



Super Silver
Contains:
- 1 x Super Silver No Yellow Shampoo, 300ml
- 1 x Super Silver No Yellow Mask, 250ml
- 1 x Violet Conditioning Foam, 200ml

19656



Super Silver Gift Pack
Contains:
- 1 x Super Silver No Yellow Shampoo, 300ml
- 1 x Super Silver No Yellow Mask, 250ml
- 1 x Violet Conditioning Foam, 200ml

18393



Super Silver Gift Pack
Contains:
- 1 x Super Silver No Yellow Shampoo, 300ml
- 1 x Super Silver No Yellow Mask, 250ml
- 1 x Super Silver Violet Miracle Treatment, 250ml

18180



The Ice Pack
Contains:
- 1 x Super Ice Brightening Shampoo, 300ml
- 1 x Super Ice Brightening Conditioner, 250ml

19657



Blinding Shine
Contains:
- 1 x Blinding Shine Shampoo, 400ml
- 1 x Blinding Shine Conditioner, 400ml
- 1 x Blinding Shine Serum, 50ml

19654



Wonder 10 Gift Pack
Contains:
- 1 x Wonder 10 Leave-In Treatment, 250ml
- 1 x Wonder 10 Shampoo, 200ml
- 1 x Wonder 10 Conditioner, 200ml

18077



OSMO STYLING - A range of finishing products designed to effectively manage every step of the styling process.

Power Powder Texture Dust
A lightweight, matte finish, volumising powder designed to deliver lift, grit, texture & thickness where you need it most without weighing the hair down.
15g
19895



NEW

Glass Fluid Luxe Elixir
A luxurious vegan friendly blend of Avocado, Coconut & Argan Oils with Vitamin E designed to help repair & restore dry & damaged hair.
50ml
19882



NEW

Guardian Angel Humidity Veil
A unique anti-humidity spray that coats the hair with an invisible, water-resistant veil to help fight the battle against frizz.
100ml **19875**
250ml **19881**



NEW

Blow Out Balm Crème Styler
A lightweight styling balm to help strengthen & protect the hair. Delivers body, volume, shine & hold for perfectly smooth blow dry results every time.
150ml
19880



NEW

Resin Extreme Firm Hold Gel
A high performance resin styling glue for ultimate hold with no stickiness or flaking. Delivers extreme long-lasting control for even the most outrageous of styles.
150ml
19986



NEW

Finishing Crème 2-In-Styler
A lightweight, 2-in-1 leave-in treatment & styling cream designed to help seal split ends & eliminate frizz whilst aiding in the prevention of damage. Leaves hair feeling softer, smoother & more manageable.
250ml
19988



NEW

Thermal Defense Heat Protector
Defend your hair against damaging effects caused by heat stylers & environmental elements. Eliminates frizz while locking in moisture.
25ml **19879**
250ml **5689**



NEW

Extreme Extra Firm Gel Spray
An extreme hold styling spray designed to create & hold all hair styles while adding a glossy shine. The specially formulated fast-drying action delivers a fine, even mist with non-sticky, firm hold results.
250ml
11637



Matt Salt Spray
Get voluminous, gritty, messed up & grungy with this mattifying texture sea salt spray. Beach style chic with flexible movement for a long-lasting, enviable finish.
250ml
11638



Straighten Up Keratin Smoothing Complex
A semi-permanent straightening complex that works with styling irons to transform curly, frizzy hair into sleek, smooth, visibly straighter styles.

Lasts up to 3 days or until next shampoo, heat-activated.
250ml
16830



Day Two Styler
A quick & easy alternative to a daily wash & blowdry. This dry shampoo gives your style staying power. With a refreshing fragrance hair is revitalized & ready to restyle for another day.
200ml
20266

SAVE WATER

NEW



Extra Firm Hairspray
Extreme hold hairspray for extra-firm hold. Fragranced with orange & grapefruit. Easy to brush out. For added volume, spray into roots.
500ml
5688



Extreme Volume Mega Styling Foam
A lightweight styling foam for mega volume, body & wonderfully textured hold whatever the hair type.

With UV & thermal protectors, this foam is the ultimate primer for long-lasting, frizz-free, extreme volume styles.
245ml
12294



Oil-Free Grooming Tonic
A lightweight, oil-free tonic to stimulate the scalp, cleanse the hair & refresh all styles without weighing the hair down. Can be used throughout the day to help refresh styles.
300ml
13819



Shave Spray
A nourishing, soothing grooming spray for precision shaving & controlled razor glide. This multi-purpose grooming gel replaces the need for water during shaving as its hydrating gel consistency allows for moisture to remain on the face. Features a refreshing, spearmint fragrance with Aloe Vera.
250ml
13820



Beard Complex
The perfect solution for dry, damaged beards & wayward styles. Infused with Argan Oil & Vitamins A&E to nourish, moisturize & restore the hair to pristine condition. Also brings tattoos to life!
10ml **12292**
100ml **12293**



OSMO STYLING - A range of finishing products designed to effectively manage every step of the styling process.

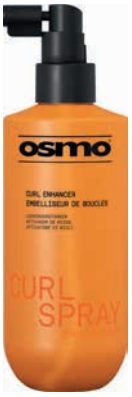
Blowdry Potion
Designed to thicken & hold all styles. Effortless blow dry experience while reducing friction & breakages caused by heat styling.
250ml
5690



Curl Fluid
Volumizing curl enhancer for shine & movement. Defines & revitalizes permed or naturally curly hair while eliminating frizz.
150ml
4493



Curl Spray
Define & control unruly curls with a long-lasting frizz-free finish. No stickiness.
250ml
5691



Straight Fluid
Versatile straightener with keratin for a smooth, sleek & ultra-shiny finish. Also protects against heat damage.
150ml
5692



OSMO GROOMING - The ultimate styling & finishing range for effortlessly cool originality, texture & look definition.

Clay Wax
Clay-based styler for natural expression with a matte finish. Provides textured control to achieve the ultimate out-of-bed look.
25ml **5693**
100ml **4486**



Matte Clay Extreme
Experience the ultimate in dry textured control for powerful hold with natural matte expression.
25ml **14289**
100ml **9634**



Fibre Paste
Fibre Paste Gum Texturizer delivers volume & control with a polished shine.
100ml
4485



Aqua-Wax Hard
A water-soluble hard wax for incredible shine & strong hold. Creates ultimate definition & tames fly-away hair.
100ml
4483



Elite Pomade
A super-hold, water-soluble pomade designed to achieve a variety of styles from high quiffs & pomps to classic slick backs with no sticky residue.
100ml
12291



Fibre Sculpt
A lightweight fibrous sculptor with flexible definition & enviable hold. Soft & pliable formulation & allows for ease of application with no sticky residue.
25ml **14290**
100ml **11347**



Shaper Maker
A versatile cream shaper, for moulding, styling & texturizing while adding shine & control.
25ml **7051**
100ml **4482**



OSMO SEASONAL GIFT PACKS

Blinding Shine
Contains:
- 1 x Blinding Shine Shampoo, 400ml
- 1 x Blinding Shine Conditioner, 400ml
- 1 x Blinding Illuminator Finisher, 125ml

20044

NEW



Deep Moisture
Contains:
- 1 x Deep Moisture Shampoo, 400ml
- 1 x Deep Moisture Conditioner, 400ml
- 1 x Intensive Deep Repair Mask, 250ml

20045

NEW



Super Ice
Contains:
- 1 x Super Ice Brightening Shampoo, 400ml
- 1 x Super Ice Brightening Mask, 400ml
- 1 x Super Ice Icey Blonde Toning Spray, 100ml

20046

NEW



Heavenly Hair
Contains:
- 1 x Guardian Angel Humidity Veil, 250ml
- 1 x Deep Moisture Shampoo, 100ml
- 1 x Deep Moisture Conditioner, 75ml

20047

NEW



Grooming Style
Contains:
- 1 x Scalp Therapy Detoxify Shampoo, 400ml
- 1 x Matte Clay Extreme, 100ml
- 1 x Power Powder Texture Dust, 15g

20048

NEW



OSMO RETAIL STANDS

OSMO Retail Stand
ASK US FOR DETAILS

19208

NEW



Acid Extra Body Perm
For bouncy, smooth, shiny curls.
Extra body formula for firmer curls with more scalp wave, end curl & resiliency for normal, tinted & frosted hair.

This perm provides gentle processing without dryness or frizz. Argan oil moisturizes, revives & nourishes dry, damaged hair. A balanced formula gentle on the hair.
18846



Exothermic Perm
For firm, smooth, shiny curls.
For the firmest, longest-lasting curls on normal, tinted & resistant hair. Curls will be strong, defined & easy to manage.

The self-heating formula uses gentle heat to maximize client comfort, shine & manageability, even on tinted hair. Argan oil moisturizes, revives & nourishes dry, damaged hair. A gentle, balanced formula.
18847



Moisturizing Alkaline Perm
For moderate to firm, smooth, shiny curls. Creates natural-looking curls for normal, tinted & frosted hair. The versatile formula allows water, lotion or a combination of different wrapping styles for the ultimate customized perm. Allows control of amount of curl support.

Buffered waving lotion regulates pH for maximum curl results without dryness or frizz. Stop-action prevents over-processing on normal hair types.
18848



Shiny Silver Perm
For smooth & shiny curls on grey hair. Creates soft, manageable curls with an anti-yellowing formula that enhances natural silver highlights in grey hair. The self-heating exothermic chemical heat assures gentle, deep, even processing.

Every perm is perfect, even if the waving lotion is left on beyond the required time. Special after-perm conditioner leaves hair soft & manageable.
18849



AGADIR HEMP & RED WINE - HEMP SEED OIL + FIBERHANCE™ + RESVERATROL

For the first time ever... the science of Fiberhance™ strengthening technology combined with natural phytonutrients of plant-based ingredients to bring you the ultimate reparative, strengthening & nourishing, professional hair care line. ANTI-COLOR FADE • NO SULFATES, PARABENS, OR DYES

The formula is made of three key ingredients:

1. Hemp Seed Oil - Benefits of Hemp:
Contains an excellent ratio of omega-6 to omega-2; needed in stimulating hair growth. Helps rebalance moisture levels of the scalp & hair to smooth the hair's surface & prevent dehydration. Improves the health of the hair follicles to prevent hair loss. Makes hair look shinier & stronger.

2. Red Wine Extract (Resveratrol) - Benefits of Red Wine:
20 times more powerful than Vitamin C & 50 times more powerful than Vitamin E. Resveratrol helps grow Keratin which prevents the degradation of hair protein. It protects the scalp & hair from free radicals & helps make hair color more vibrant & alive by restoring strength, luster & shine.

3. FiberHance™ - Strengthening Technology
What is FiberHance™? The a-helix protein structure in the hair fiber is what provides strength to the hair. In weak hair, the bonds are broken & missing. FiberHance™ solution is a small molecule that builds new bonds with & across the hair structure. Helps penetrate deep into the hair cortex, creating new bonds which strengthen & provide manageability back to the hair.

Moisturizing Conditioner
Leaves you with voluminous, moisture-rich hair.
430ml
15910



Deep Repair Masque
For dry, damaged hair. Repairs, seals split ends & conditions. Repairs hair from the inside out for long term benefits, making it up to 3 times stronger. Enhanced with plant-based Vitamins & Antioxidants, it nourishes, reconstructs & adds moisture. Improves overall health of hair.
236.6ml **15911**
12 Piece **16186**
Sachet Display



Strengthening Serum
Medium weight serum with FiberHance™ makes hair 3x stronger. Enhanced with plant-based Phytonutrients (Hemp Seed Oil/Resveratrol). Nourishes, repairs & restores strength & elasticity to dry, damaged, frizzy hair. Heat protectant.
118ml
15912



Gloss Spray Treatment
Lightweight spray treatment is a color prism enhancer that adds vibrant shine & slip to hair. FiberHance™ makes hair 3x stronger. Enhanced with plant-based Phytonutrients (Hemp Seed Oil/Resveratrol), it nourishes & repairs, dry, damaged, frizzy hair. Heat protectant.
118ml
15913



Firm Hold Hairspray
Nature & science at its best! Infused with Hemp Seed Oil, Wine Extract (Resveratrol) & FiberHance™ Strengthening Technology to seal in moisture, preventing frizz.

High humidity resistance, fast drying, flake-free with firm hold. Adds shine, volume & texture to styles.
298g
15915



AGADIR ARGAN OIL HAIR TREATMENT - Sulfate, Paraben, & Sodium Chloride-Free. Packaging may vary.

Extracted from a rare, exotic nut (cross between a walnut & almond) of the Argan tree. This oil from Morocco has the characteristics of being very light & non-greasy. It has remarkable conditioning powers without weighing the hair down. It leaves hair soft, silky, manageable with a long-lasting, luxurious shine.

- Instantly penetrates, moisturizes & shines.
- Conditions, corrects frizzies, humidity-resistant, reduces drying time.
- Dry & light, not oily or greasy, no buildup.
- Alcohol-free with a wonderful fragrance.

66.5ml **6118**
118ml **6117**
6 x 66.5ml bottle display **6119**





Agadir Argan Oil Spray Treatment
Ideal for working with longer hair lengths, Agadir Argan Oil combined with fine spray & ultra-light professional formulation smooths hair & protects against heat-appliance damage.

Also perfect on skin to soothe your arms & legs.
150ml
5755



AGADIR ARGAN OIL DAILY MOISTURIZING RANGE - Sulfate & paraben-free. Packaging may vary.

Shampoo
Very gentle on color treated hair. Hair will feel moisturized, smooth & conditioned with a great aroma that will awaken your senses.
366ml **6126**
1 Litre **11478**



Conditioner
Anti-color fade for long-lasting hair color. Detangles, smooths, shines & corrects dry, frizzy hair.
366ml **6125**
1 Litre **11477**



Banded Pack
- 1 x Daily Moisturising Shampoo, 366ml
- 1 x Daily Moisturising Conditioner, 366ml
- Select Agadir hair care samples

P720



Moisture Mask
With Keratin Protein. Deep repair, smooths & strengthens hair, anti-color fade for long-lasting hair color. Alcohol-free. Treats in 3-5 minutes.
236.6ml
6405



AGADIR ARGAN OIL DAILY VOLUMIZING RANGE - Packaging may vary.

Shampoo
Adds body & fullness to hair by infusing essential ingredients with Argan Oil & Panthenol.
366ml
8296



Conditioner
Detangles, smooths, shines & corrects dry, frizzy hair while adding volume.
366ml
8297



Banded Pack
- 1 x Daily Volumizing Shampoo, 366ml
- 1 x Daily Moisturising Volumizing, 366ml
- Select Agadir hair care samples

P721



Duo Pack
Includes:
- 1 x Daily Moisturizing Shampoo, 1 Litre
- 1 x Daily Moisturizing Conditioner, 1 Litre
- 1 x large clear Agadir tote bag

7226



AGADIR ARGAN OIL

AGADIR STYLERS & HEAT PROTECTION - Packaging may vary.

Curl Crème
Leaves hair naturally soft & touchable with a light hold to keep curls fresh & bouncy.
295.7ml
9618



Volumizing Hairspray
Firm hold, aerosol mist, builds volume, 24 hour hold.
51ml (travel size)
8209
365ml
8207



Spritz
Styling, finishing spray, non-aerosol, perfect tool to create & hold styles.
236.6ml
6946



Volumizing Styling Mousse
Adds volume, bounce & hold. Sulfate & alcohol-free.
252ml
6406



Hair Shield 450° Spray Treatment
Added protection during the final heat styling process.
200ml
8298



AGADIR ROSEMARY & RICE WATER

Introducing a new line based on two of the hottest formula trends in the professional hair care industry today!

Formulated with the natural healing & strengthening ingredients of antibacterial Rosemary & antioxidant Rice Complex Peptides from USA-grown rice. Revolutionary bond multiplier & strengthening technology repairs hair from the inside out & makes hair 3 times stronger. Safe for color treated & chemically damaged hair.

Rosemary improves blood circulation, promotes hair strengthening & reduces hair loss. Powerful antioxidants smooth the hair cuticle to promote longer, stronger, healthier hair.

Rice Water contains inositol, an ingredient that is able to penetrate & aid in the regeneration of hair. Improves hair texture & boosts volume. Helps repair damaged hair follicles & prevents hair loss. Boosts shine in dry, dull hair.





Shampoo
Formulated with the natural reviving ingredients of antibacterial Rosemary & antioxidant Rice Complex Peptides. Gently & effectively detoxifies & refreshes hair. Helps stimulate hair follicles to boost hair growth & restore hair to a healthy pH balance.
355ml
19579



Conditioning Masque
Reparative, hydrating masque formulated with the natural healing & strengthening ingredients of antibacterial Rosemary & antioxidant Rice Complex Peptides. Plus, hair bond multiplier makes hair three times stronger.
355ml
19580



Thermal Styler
Offers 230°C heat protection against all heat appliances. Formulated with the natural protecting & strengthening ingredients of antibacterial Rosemary & antioxidant Rice Complex Peptides. Smooths, removes frizz & enhances shine.
178ml
19581



Leave-In Treatment
Formulated with the natural reviving ingredients of antibacterial Rosemary & antioxidant Rice Complex Peptides. Hair bond multiplier reverses damage & makes hair three times stronger. A lightweight treatment that hydrates, conditions & protects. Stimulates hair growth, improves scalp circulation & repairs.
178ml
19582



Strengthening Serum
Lightweight serum that aids in preventing split ends with superior frizz protection, accentuating hair with a glass-like finish. Formulated with the additional benefits of the natural healing & strengthening ingredients of antibacterial Rosemary & antioxidant Rice Complex Peptides for stronger, healthier hair growth.
118ml
19583



Hair & Scalp Strengthening Oil
Made with 100% organic Rosemary & Biotin to encourage hair growth. Helps improve hair strength & nourishes dry, itching scalps. Smooths split ends & frizz. Use on wet or dry hair.
59ml
19584



Marrakesh is now MKS eco - A revived brand with new packaging & sustainable beauty.

With even more emphasis on environmental friendliness, **MKS eco** is extending their responsibility in their packaging & production. This includes switching product packaging from plastic to more sustainable materials like glass & aluminium, in addition to use of recycled plastics & materials.

Not only is the packaging 100% recyclable, but the products themselves are completely natural & non-harmful to everyone.

Along with changes to packaging, **MKS eco** is continuing their commitment towards 100% vegan & cruelty-free products, & environmentally conscious manufacturing to reduce their carbon footprint. Only sustainably sourced, naturally derived ingredients are used, good for the body & environment.

Color Care Shampoo
Make color last with Sunflower Seed Extract & ColorpHlex™ repair technology to best suit color-treated hair. Powerful combination repairs color damage & keeps hair strong, protected & vibrant.
- Strengthens & moisturizes hair.
- Adds shine & leaves hair feeling silky smooth.
- Keeps color vibrant & longer lasting.
- Can be used daily.
- Vibrant sunflower scent.

296ml
18182



Color Care Conditioner
Lock in color with Sunflower Seed Extract to naturally protect & prolong color. ColorpHlex™ repair technology with Argan & Hemp Seed Oils promotes soft, healthy, revitalized hair with lasting color.
- Strengthens & moisturizes hair.
- Adds amazing shine.
- Keeps color vibrant & longer lasting.
- Can be used daily.
- Vibrant sunflower scent.

296ml
18183



Color Care X Leave-In & Detangler
Allows for easy brushing through knots. Promotes long-lasting color with naturally derived ColorpHlex™ repair technology & Sunflower Seed Extract. Argan & Hemp Seed Oils add shine & improve overall hair health.
- Instantly moisturizes & detangles
- Provides long-lasting frizz & static control.
- Improves shine.
- Keeps color vibrant & longer lasting.
- Vibrant sunflower scent.

118ml
18184



Kahm Smoothing Shampoo
Smooth out hair with a blend of Vegetable Keratin Protein, Argan Oil & Hemp Seed Oil. Cleanses, repairs & smooths unruly hair. Provides long-lasting frizz & humidity control for hair that looks silky all day long.
- Smoothing blend cleanses, repairs & smooths.
- Moisturizes & tames unruly hair.
- Provides long-lasting frizz & humidity control.
- Safe for color-treated hair.

296ml **18188**
739ml **18240**



Kahm Smoothing Conditioner
Lock in moisture & enhance a smooth, silky texture. A blend of Vegetable Keratin Protein, Argan Oil & Hemp Seed Oil leaves hair conditioned with a soft texture free of unruly frizz.
- Smoothing blend detangles, repairs & smooths.
- Provides long-lasting frizz & humidity control.
- Creates silky-smooth finish.
- Safe for color-treated hair.

296ml **18187**
739ml **18244**



Kahm Smoothing Treatment
Achieve ultimate smoothness with a blend of Vegetable Keratin Protein, Argan Oil & Hemp Seed Oil. A treatment to improve internal strength & lock in smoothness to create stick-straight hair or soft, manageable curls & waves.
- Smoothing blend improves internal strength.
- Locks in smoothness without damaging chemicals.
- Creates temporary stick-straight hair or soft curls & waves.
- Provides long-lasting frizz & humidity control.

60ml
18186



Nourish Daily Shampoo
Wash the hair with an aromatic, gentle cleanser. An Argan Oil shampoo that delivers nutrients to the hair to give it a shiny look & sleek feel, all with an indulging fragrance. Gently cleanses, restores moisture, strengthens the cuticle & enhances manageability.

296ml **18196**
739ml **18195**



Hydrate Daily Conditioner
Show the hair extra care & love. Argan Oil conditioner infused with Hemp Seed Oil & other natural ingredients to deeply moisturize the hair & give it a silky, shiny look. Locks in moisture & improves shine. Strengthens the cuticle, enhances manageability & leaves hair silky smooth.

296ml **18194**
739ml **18198**



Endz Split End Mender & Preventer
Mend stubborn split ends. Treatment infused with Argan Oil to repair & seal damaged strands. Protects from future damage for healthy, fuller-looking hair.
- Seals & repairs split ends.
- Strengthens hair & prevents future splitting.
- Thickens ends.
- Controls frizz & static.

118ml
18185



Curl Cream
Enhances the shape, structure & life of curls. Tames frizz & fly-away strands with a flexible hold. Imparts gloss & silkiness. Formulated with Argan & Hemp Seed Oils which significantly improve hair condition & texture.

113ml
18333



MKS eco

Let It Shine Mist
Bring on shine with this feather-light mist that quickly uses its nourishing blend of Argan & Hemp Seed Oils to smooth away frizz & fly-away strands, & brighten up the hair with a shinier, silkier look.
- Ultra-light for on-the-go touch-ups.
- Improves hair condition & texture.
- Refreshes shine.
- Smooths frizz & fly-away strands.

118ml
18189



Miracle Masque Restorative Hair Mask
Bring life to any hair that feels dull & bland. A reconstructive blend of Argan Oil, Hemp Seed Oil & Wheat Protein repairs & fortifies most damage to bring hair back to beautiful brilliance.
- Revitalizes dry, damaged & distressed hair.
- Radically improves internal strength.
- Repairs cuticle damage.
- Improves manageability & shine.

207ml
18190



Moisture Masque Moisturizing Hair Mask
Hydrate hair with an intensely hydrating hair mask. A powerful blend of oils & vitamins to moisturize hair & improve its manageability. Imparts a shiny & silky look.
- Revitalizes dry, damaged & distressed hair.
- Radically improves internal strength.
- Repairs cuticle damage.
- Improves manageability & shine.

207ml
18191



Oil Hair Styling Elixir
Illuminates the hair with a brilliant look. Special Argan Oil & Hemp Seed Oil blend significantly improves the look & feel of hair for an award-winning finish. A top choice of beauty professionals around the world.
- Improves hair condition & texture with Argan Oil.
- Provides long-lasting frizz control.
- Improves shine.
- Cuts drying time in half.

60ml
18192



Oil Light Fine Hair Styling Elixir
Lift the hair's spirits with a rich, aromatic oil that is lighter than the standard elixir. Blends Argan Oil & Hemp Seed Oil to nourish the hair, give it a shiny look, & improve its texture without weighing it down. Ideal for finer hair.
- Ultra-light version of oil elixir.
- Will not weigh down even the finest hair.
- Improves shine & texture.
- Cuts drying time in half.

60ml
18193



X Leave-In & Detangler
Multipurpose treatment that restores the hair to its natural beauty. Infused with Argan & Hemp Seed Oils, a few spritzes of this essential treatment helps control frizz, detangle knots, & protect the hair from heat damage.
- Instantly moisturizes & detangles.
- Helps to protect hair from damage.
- Provides long-lasting frizz & static control.
- Improves shine.

118ml
18197



Mod Plus Extra Hold Multipurpose Styling Cream
Strive for unique styles & keep them in place. With an extra strong formula, this styling cream allows for better control & manageability to recreate versatile looks that will last for hours.
- Strong, manageable hold to create a variety of styles.
- Provides versatility for both texture & looks.
- Conditions & moisturizes dry, damaged hair.
- Keeps hair & styles in place all day long.

113ml
18239



Polish & Pamper Gift Set
Includes:
- Oil Argan & Hemp Oil Therapy, 59ml
- X Leave-In Treatment, 118ml
- Limited Edition Whip Skin Butter, 237ml

18103



MARRAKESH - OLD PACKAGING

Nourish - Daily Cleansing Shampoo
Gently cleanses. For all hair types. Sulfate-free, cleanses without stripping color. Wheat protein shields hair cuticle against further damage.

739ml
10737



Hydrate - Daily Conditioner
Panthenol locks in moisture & improves manageability & shine.

355ml
10738



Original Travel Kit
Contains:
- 1 x Nourish Shampoo, 100ml
- 1 x Hydrate Conditioner, 100ml
- 1 x Oil, 30ml

12239



Bounce Volumizing Spray
Boosts roots of hair, provides a full, lifted look without stiffness or flakes.

118ml
11575



MARRAKESH - OLD PACKAGING

X Leave-In Treatment
Instantly moisturizes & detangles. Wheat protein shields hair cuticle against further damage. Pure botanical extracts provide frizz & static control with enhanced manageability.

118ml **10734**
236ml **16829**
355ml **10735**



DEAL A:
Contains:
- Shampoo, 100ml
- Conditioner, 100ml
- X Leave-In, 118ml
- Miracle Masque, 118ml

11090



MARRAKESH SMOOTHING - OLD PACKAGING

Kahm Smoothing Shampoo
Contains vegetable keratin protein which penetrates hair, cleanses, repairs & smooths. Sulfate-free gently cleanses without stripping color.

355ml
11653



Kahm Smoothing Conditioner
Argan & Hemp oil smooths & detangles unruly hair with frizz & humidity control.

355ml **11654**
739ml **11194**



Isle of You Gift Set
Contains:
- 1 x Oil, 60ml
- 1 x X Leave-In, 118ml
- 1 x Whip Skin Butter, 237ml

14812



Kahm Smoothing Cocktail Kit
The power of vegetable keratin protein, argan oil & hemp seed oil for smooth & luxurious hair. All products are 100% vegan & cruelty-free.

Contains:
- 1 x Kahm Smoothing Shampoo, 355ml
- 1 x Kahm Smoothing Conditioner, 355ml
- 1 x Kahm Smoothing Treatment, 60ml
- 1 x X Leave-In Detangler, 118ml
- 1 x Mod Multipurpose Styling Cream, 118ml – gives hair body, texture, shine & flexibility to hold any style with its moveable hold.

17503



Isle Of You Escape Set
Luxurious hair & skin care using only high quality natural ingredients, including Argan & Hemp Seed Oils. All products are 100% vegan & cruelty-free.

Contains:
- 1 x Nourish Shampoo, 355ml
- 1 x Hydrate Conditioner, 355ml
- 1 x X Leave-In Detangler, 118ml
- 1 x Oil, 60ml
- 1 x Hemp Seed Hand & Body Lotion, 207ml – non-greasy, quick-absorbing lotion to quench thirsty skin & restore elasticity & flexibility.

17510



MARRAKESH COLOR CARE - OLD PACKAGING

Revitalizes hair that has been damaged & weakened in the coloring process. Sunflower seed extract protects against UV damage & fading.

Shampoo
Gently cleanses hair while enhancing manageability. Strengthens your hair while protecting color from fading. Safe for daily use, for all hair types.
355ml
11571



Conditioner
Moisturizes & strengthens hair while boosting color vibrancy after every use. A natural blend of oils & extracts help your color last as well as keeping it safe from fading. Safe for daily use, for all hair types.
355ml
11572



Color Care Travel Kit
Contains:
- 1 x Color Care Shampoo, 100ml
- 1 x Color Care Conditioner, 100ml
- 1 x Leave-In, 60ml

12240



MARRAKESH COLOR CARE WITH COLORPHLEX™ - Elevating Hair Color

Uses the benefits of sunflower seed oil to best maintain color-treated hair. The vegetable-derived, multi-weight protein penetrates deeply into the hair to build, strengthen & repair even the most damaged hair from the inside out. Heliogenol, a conditioning agent derived from sunflower seeds, prolongs hair color & prevents breakage.

WHY ADD COLORPHLEX™? ColorpHlex™ penetrates deeply into hair & helps repair damage & strengthen hair from the inside out. Marrakesh Color Care Collection is designed to protect & maintain color longer.

Shampoo
Gently cleanses hair while enhancing manageability. Strengthens your hair while protecting color from fading. Use after color treatments to ensure the color lasts as long as possible.
355ml
15862



Conditioner
Moisturizes & strengthens hair while boosting color vibrancy after every use. A natural blend of oils & extracts help your color last as well as keeping it safe from fading. Use after color treatments to ensure the color lasts as long as possible.
355ml
15863



Leave-In Detangler
Provides a long-lasting frizz & static control which prevents color fading from the environment. Formulated to protect the hues & vibrancy of color-treated hair. Detangles, softens & adds shine. Suitable for all hair types.
118ml
15864



L'ACTION PARIS

Moisturizing Hair Night Mask
Enriched with Barbary fig oil & extract of Aloe vera leaf, this mask intensively nourishes hair. Leave to dry for 5-10 minutes before bed. Using a cap is not necessary. Does not stain bedding. Rinse out in the morning & wash hair if needed.
20ml
16134



SHAMPOO & CONDITIONER

Daily Care Nourish Shampoo
Moisturizes, brightens & enhances natural undertones. Ingredients like Sugar, Erythritol, Cocoa Extract, Bamboo & Ginseng nourish hair & enhance softness & silkiness. Blend of Linseed, Argan, Olive, Macadamia & Jojoba oils revitalize the hair for added strength.

250ml **14411**
1 Litre **14412**



Daily Care Nourish Cream Conditioner
Formulated with Cocoa Extract & precious oils like Linseed, Jojoba, Macadamia, Olive & Argan, renowned for nourishing & brightening properties. Provides extra softness & shine. Enhances natural undertones, adding radiance, silkiness & manageability.

200ml **14413**
1 Litre **14414**



Daily Care Color Care Shampoo
Protects, maintains & revives color intensity. Organic Kiwi & Linseed Extracts enhance & brighten highlights. Hydrolyzed Wheat, Sunflower Extract & Rice Proteins nourish & strengthen hair, leaving it extremely soft, silky & shiny.

250ml **14415**
1 Litre **14416**



Daily Care Color Care Cream Conditioner
Nourishes & revitalizes for long-lasting, radiant, intense color. Shorea & Shea Butters with Grape Seed, Passion Flower, Rice & Sunflower oils regenerate hair for incredible softness & silkiness.

200ml **14417**
1 Litre **14418**



Daily Care Volume Shampoo
Gives body & volume to fine & brittle hair. Enriched with Organic Ginkgo Biloba, Green Tea & Fig Extracts to strengthen & revitalize hair with protection from the environment. Hydrolyzed Wheat, Rice Proteins & Creatine improve strengthening & regenerative properties.

250ml **14419**
1 Litre **14420**



Daily Care Volume Leave-In Conditioner
Light, quick & easy to apply to leave hair incredibly soft & silky. Hydrolyzed Wheat, Rice Proteins, Organic Aloe & Green Tea Extracts nourish & revive hair for softness & body. Spray on wet lengths & ends to condition or on dry hair to soften & brighten.

250ml
14421



Daily Care Anti-Frizz Shampoo
Hydrolyzed Wheat & Rice Proteins condition, discipline & nourish to help tame frizz. Organic Red Vine, Aloe Extract, Erythritol & Panthenol keep hair incredibly soft, silky & velvety. Hydrates deep down, seals cuticles, prevents split ends & protects against the environment.

250ml **14422**
1 Litre **14423**



Daily Care Curl Control Pomegranate Cream
Nourishes, defines & gives new vitality to the most rebellious curls for softness & body. Organic Pomegranate, Bamboo, Flaxseed, Aloe Extracts, Hydrolyzed Wheat, Almond Proteins & Vegetable Oils strengthen & condition.

Creates protective film over hair shaft to detangle, define & enhance curls for shine & elasticity.
125ml
14424



No Yellow Shampoo
Gently cleanses hair & reduces yellow tones to prevent blonde, highlighted or bleached hair looking dull. Formulated with next generation Blue-Violet Pigments to ensure an even & long-lasting result.
Gently removes typical yellow tones of de-pigmented hair, restoring radiance of its natural color.

Can be used on white or grizzled hair for a purer & brighter color. Balanced ingredients protect the hair from breakage, leaving it shiny & nourished.
500ml
14427



STYLING & FINISHING PRODUCTS - Energize & revitalize your look

An amazing selection of products to style, fix, model, volumize & texturize the hair. You know the quality of the tint, expect the same from the styling products!

Finishing Spray
Extra-strong hold hairspray. Creates voluminous styles that hold all day. Imparts a moisturizing effect & protects hair from external environmental influences.
500ml
19232



Texturizing Spray
Spray designed for a perfect natural & textured 'beach' look. Ideal for creating definition on wavy & curly hair, as well as volume & body on straight hair. Features a special blend of plant extracts, vitamins & minerals.
150ml
19233



Shielding Serum
Ultra-lightweight, silicone-free serum enriched with mango extract. Illuminates the hair, defines styles with a long-lasting effect, & protects the mane from heat & humidity.Make hair more beautiful than ever with just one use.
150ml
19234



Shine Spray
Shine-enhancing hair spray designed to provide extraordinary radiance to all hairstyles. Non-greasy formula, lightweight, dries instantly, & delivers an immediate, natural, non-oily, mirror-like effect.
300ml
19235



#Rock Hard Hair Spray
Conditioning & protective, strong hold, aerosol. Sets quickly, soft to the touch & easy to brush.
500ml
12379



#Flexi Fix
Non-aerosol, strong fix hairspray. Fixes, lifts & gives body to hair with "memory hold" technology. Humidity-resistant.
250ml
12381



#Smooth Move
A smoothing spray that protects the hair from daily use of heat styling tools. Will not leave hair oily.
250ml
12383



#Volume Crackling Fizz
Water-soluble & sparkling fizz foam, light to medium hold. Can be used daily & is great to refresh second-day curls.
200ml
12384



#Sky High Mousse
A strong hold mousse providing long-lasting volume without weighing the hair down.
250ml
12385



#Fix Factor
Prevents formation of frizz & provides a soft yet sleek style that has natural movement. Provides definition, shape & elasticity without stickiness.
250ml
12386



CONTEMPORA - Made in Italy - Affordable hair care solutions

contempora
ITALIAN PROFESSIONAL HAIRCARE

Quality, affordability & effective – three qualities rarely found in hair care products. However, this is the Contempora speciality. Originating from Italy, the home of cutting-edge hair industry revelations. Contempora's philosophy is to provide efficient & potent hair products at a lower price point than direct competitors while maintaining a professional quality & feel.

Beginning as an economical brand in Italy, Contempora hair products are a wide array of specialized shampoos, conditioners & masks for every hair type & problem area while being great for daily use for healthy, radiant hair. Specialized formulas allow the brand to be competitively priced for those who need their products to last longer without sacrificing quality. The perfect choice for those who need a professional-quality brand for problem hair or everyday use at an affordable price.

FINE HAIR

Volumizing Shampoo
Extra light & delicate, it gives hair body & volume from roots to tips. Provides hair with nutrients that are vital to its health. Leaves hair soft & shiny without weighing it down.

Paraben-free formula ideal for those with fine or thin hair who need a specialized shampoo to provide lift & bounce.
1 Litre
12418



Volumizing Conditioner
A lightweight formula with a super-smoothing effect to give maximum volume to fine hair. Nourishes the hair fiber from within, leaving it full of body, strength & substance.

Gives moisture & elasticity, leaving hair that's soft, silky & rich in volume.
1 Litre
12414



Instant Volumizing Spray
Ideal for those with dull or limp hair in need of a pick-me-up as well as those with naturally fine or thin hair that need an extra volume boost. Ideal for blow-dry sessions for creating extra bounce & volume.

Delivers long-lasting volume, silkiness & shine. Instantly gives support & lift to roots, leaving hair with natural body & volume. Makes hair easy to style without weighing it down.
200ml
12416



COLORED HAIR PROTECTION

Color Care Shampoo
Color-safe, SLES-free shampoo that helps preserve color brilliance & intensity. Gently cleanses without compromising color, removes debris & other particles affecting color vividness & radiance.

Seaberry (Sea Buckthorn) Oil defends the hair from photo-oxidation while providing nourishment for treated hair.
1 Litre
12419



Color Care Conditioner
Light & detangling, this conditioner provides moisture & shine to colored hair. Seaberry (Sea Buckthorn) Oil defends the hair from photo-oxidation while providing nourishment, leaving treated hair soft & easy to brush.

Closes hair cuticles & creates a protective layer around the surface area to provide environmental protection for your color, limiting color fade caused by UV rays.
1 Litre
12415



Hair Superfood Toning Silver Shampoo
For all blonde, silver, grey & white color tones.

With blue-violet pigments, it neutralizes yellowish tones that spoil the appearance of these delicate shades. The result is bright, cool & uniform color that looks refreshed & revitalized.
500ml
18749



DRY HAIR

Hydrating Shampoo
A delicate cleanser that restores hair with moisture & shine.

A paraben-free formula ideal for dry, brittle, chemically-damaged, over-processed, straw-like hair in need of intense hydration & nourishment.
1 Litre
12421



Hydrating Mask
A deeply nourishing treatment that provides dry hair with moisture & vitality. Imparts softness & shine for hair that is easy to manage & silky to touch.

A paraben-free formula ideal for dry, brittle, chemically-damaged, over-processed, straw-like hair in need of intense hydration & nourishment.
1 Litre
12423



Shampoo & Mask Duo Pack
Includes:
- 1 x Dry Hair Hydrating Shampoo, 500ml
- 1 x Dry Hair Mask Hydrating Mask, 350ml

19873

NEW



FREQUENT USE

Shampoo
An extra-delicate cleanser that respects the natural balance of the scalp & hair, leaving it more manageable & easy to comb.

Imparts moisture, shine & elasticity, while cleansing the hair of daily debris & oil build-up.
1 Litre
12417



Universal Mask
A nourishing moisturizing treatment for beautiful & healthy hair, specifically formulated for daily use.

Performs a soothing. Infuses hair with moisture, shine & elasticity without weighing it down.
1 Litre
12420



Shampoo & Mask Duo Pack
Includes:
- 1 x Frequent Use Universal Shampoo, 500ml
- 1 x Frequent Use Universal Mask, 350ml

19866



NEW

FRIZZY HAIR

Velvet Shampoo
Deeply cleanses hair & scalp from product buildup & dirt, but imparts long-lasting shine & manageability.

Great for those who suffer from frizz & fly-away hair.
500ml
13349



Velvet Mask
Transform hair from dull & lifeless to hydrated & healthy. An intense, nourishing treatment that creates luxurious texture, fragrance & feel.

Deeply nourishing, packed with intense ingredients to help dry, frizzy, over-processed, brittle & damaged hair to begin the stages of repair for a healthier feel & appearance. Works to alleviate dry scalp & hair by introducing natural oils.
350ml
17472



Velvet Oil
Revitalizing oil packed with Argan & Seaberry Velvet. Provides intense shine & adds moisture to dry & dull hair. Great for those who suffer from frizzy or dry hair. Imparts a long-lasting scent & leaves your hair shiny & healthy. Tames frizz & fly-aways & works as a protective styling agent against environmental elements like UV rays.

75ml **13351**
100ml **19116**



HAIR LOSS

Densifying Shampoo
Treatment shampoo to help combat hair loss & thinning hair.

Densifies & strengthens the hair structure to give it new energy & resistance against many possible causes of hair loss.
500ml
18747



Densifying Lotion
Treatment lotion to help combat hair loss & thinning hair. Improves hair density & strength while toning the scalp & ridding it of irritations & inflammation.

Features a special Re-Active Complex, an active ingredient derived from Amla Extract, to increase the proliferative capacity of the hair bulb. Assists in preventing the thinning of hair follicles & helps stop hair loss.
100ml
18748



BRITTLE HAIR

Vegan Restructuring Shampoo
Shampoo for brittle & dull hair types. The first step in the Restructuring line.

Ideal for hair suffering from exposure to harmful chemicals, excessive heat styling or lengthy UV ray exposure.

A gentle cleansing, keratin-depositing shampoo. This keratin naturally seeks out gaps in the hair shaft & fills it in, creating a more uniform structure. This gives hair better fullness, strength & resilience against future breakage.
500ml
19113



Vegan Restructuring Conditioner
The second step in the Restructuring line for rehabilitation.

Regenerates the hair at a cuticle level. Cuticles are nourished with moisture & closed to prevent further moisture loss. Keratin is deposited onto the hair, creating a natural protective barrier around the hair to protect it against harmful exposures.

Hair is now much better equipped to counteract breakage & split ends. Shine is also restored to dull hair.
400ml
19114



Vegan Restructuring Spray
Treatment spray for brittle & dull hair types. The final step in the Restructuring line for rehabilitation.

Can also be used separately on its own. Keratin is deposited for a restructuring & sealing action on the hair.

Hair looks & feels hydrated & full, with the added benefit of environmental protection. Ideal to use before styling or if hair looks & feels dull. Hair is left protected from breakage with intense shine.
200ml
19115



CURLY HAIR - 100% VEGAN

Curl Defining Shampoo
Gently cleanses & enhances the elasticity of curly hair, leaving it soft, defined, & frizz-free. Seaberry (Sea Buckthorn) & Pistachio Oils nourish the hair fiber, protecting it from humidity & dehydration. Curls appear elastic, shiny, & full of vitality. The lightweight formula respects the scalp & leaves hair healthy, silky, & bouncy. SLES FREE - CDEA FREE
500ml
19876



NEW

Curl Defining Mask
Intensely nourishes curly hair, improving its elasticity, definition, & softness. Seaberry (Sea Buckthorn) & Pistachio Oils deeply hydrate the hair fiber, combating frizz & preventing dryness. Curls become tamed, radiant, & easy to detangle. The rich texture envelops the hair without weighing it down, providing nourishment & protection. PARABEN FREE.
350ml
19877



NEW

Curl Defining Cream
Leave-in styling cream that tames, nourishes, & defines curls without weighing them down. With Seaberry (Sea Buckthorn) & Pistachio Oils to deeply hydrate & control frizz, leaving hair soft & luminous.

Revives the natural shape of curls, enhancing their hold & definition, even in humid conditions. SLES FREE - CDEA FREE.
200ml
19878



NEW

OLIOSETA ORO DEL MAROCCO - Made in Italy

A professional haircare line designed with two incredible beauty potions, Argan & Linseed Oils, that create a real nectar for the beauty & health of hair. A complete range of treatments, styling & coloring products that take care of hair day after day, & support the hairdresser by providing sophisticated in-salon services.

Formulated with natural ingredients worked with attention & care to give beauty, luxury & make hair sublime. Olioseta Oro del Marocco line offers efficient beauty solutions for long-lasting benefits. Ideal for all hair types - normal, thin, damaged, colored or treated.

Color Alchemist Single Dose Bond Rebuilding System

A professional two-step system that repairs, strengthens & protects hair during chemical services that acts directly on the hair's internal bonds.

Powerful EasyBond technology penetrates into the hair cortex & rebuilds the protein bonds. This considerably increases the hair's resistance while reducing the risk of breakage from chemical, mechanical & thermal damage. Paraben-free & dermatologically tested.

Includes:
- 1 x STEP 1: BOND AMPLIFIER 5ml - Creates new bonds & heals the protein structures of the hair.
- 1 x STEP 2: BOND RESTORER 5ml - Fortifies & seals the disulfide bridges created with STEP 1, restoring the pH level.

18746



pH 3.5 Sealer

An acidic leave-in that rebalances the natural pH of the hair after chemical services. Seals & smooths the cuticles, & gives maximum brilliance & color intensity.

Prevents porosity, weakening & hair breakage while hydrating & strengthening the hair fiber.

Formulated with Heat Screen, a technology based on a lipopeptide derived from yeast that ensures the preservation of the cuticle. Protects hair during & after heat exposure.Paraben-free.
100ml
18745



Nourishing Shampoo

Instantly detangles & leaves hair with a sublime texture, giving it softness & shine. Ideal for all hair types.

Perfect for colored & treated hair. Imparts deep & long-lasting moisture for hair that is strong & full of body.

SLES-free, CDEA-free, paraben-free, glycol-free, & dermatologically tested.
250ml
18741



Hydrating Conditioner For Fine Or Blonde Hair

Light & detangling conditioner that immediately provides volume to very fine hair. Protects from environmental stresses while strengthening the hair fiber.

Enhances natural blonde tones, giving shine & smoothness without weighing hair down. Hair is easy to comb & is full of body & shine.

Paraben-free, glycol-free, & dermatologically tested.
250ml
18742



Nourishing Mask

A rich & creamy treatment to completely restructure hair, especially damaged & chemically treated types. Repairs the hair fiber, making hair stronger & more resistant to breakage.

Provides discipline & control to frizzy, rebellious hair. Hair is left deeply nourished, soft, shiny & more manageable.

Paraben-free, glycol-free, & dermatologically tested.
250ml
18743



Oil Treatment For Fine Or Blonde Hair

A weightless beauty treatment, ideal for blonde or fine hair. Restructures hair without weighing it down while providing body & fullness. Enhances natural blonde tones & gives extreme shine.

Alcohol-free, paraben-free, & dermatologically tested.
30ml
18740



Oil Treatment

A complete beauty treatment for all hair types. After being absorbed by the hair, it protects against humidity & frizz, & reduces drying time for a perfect look.Delivers instant shine & softness to hair.

Alcohol-free, paraben-free, & dermatologically tested.
30ml
18739



VOLUME - Designed for fine hair. New vitality & shine! NEW

Weightless Shampoo

Ultra-light volumizing shampoo that delicately removes any residue, while also protecting the cuticle from external agents. It lifts the roots, strengthens the hair structure making it soft & full-bodied. Hydrates the scalp & adds shine without weighing hair down.
250ml
19906



Lamellar Treatment

Instant lamellar conditioner with a liquid & lightweight texture that transforms into a cream for hair that is immediately silky & shiny. Envelops the hair with ultra-thin layers, perfectly smoothing it & leaving it incredibly light & full-bodied without processing time.
250ml
19907



OLIOSETA

NOURISH - Deep nourishment & hydration for all hair types. Restores shine & fights dehydration & frizz. NEW

OLIOSETA

Oil Infused Shampoo
Ultra-nourishing shampoo deeply cleanses, restoring hair softness. It enhances shine & combats dehydration for stronger hair, protected from frizz.
250ml
19896



Oil Infused Mask
Highly concentrated nutrient mask restores the hair's natural barrier by sealing the cuticles for smooth & soft hair. It provides long-lasting hydration, restoring shine & elasticity. Effectively protects against frizz.
200ml
19897



Nourishing Oil
Multitasking, ultra-nourishing oil that offers totally transformative & detangling benefits. Protects from humidity & frizz, immediately giving shine & softness. It absorbs quickly & accelerates drying time for a perfect blow-dry.
30ml
19898



Nourishing Light Oil
Multitasking, ultra-nourishing oil, extremely light, ideal for light-colored or fine hair. It enhances natural reflections, immediately giving extraordinary shine. Totally transformative & detangling, it protects from humidity & frizz. It absorbs quickly & accelerates drying tim
30ml
19899



Thermo-Seal Cream
Leave-in brushing cream, protects hair from the heat of hairdryers & straighteners. It deeply nourishes & visibly reduces frizz, even on the most humid days. It counteracts static effect & does not weigh down hair.
200ml
19900



FILLER - revitalizes all types of weakened, damaged or over-treated hair. Reconstructs the hair fiber, increasing strength & fullness. NEW

Recovery Shampoo
Professional repairing shampoo for all types of over-processed or damaged hair. Hair is incredibly smooth, manageable & healthy, with breakage reduced.
250ml
19901



Recovery Mask
Professional anti-breakage repairing treatment. It regenerates any hair type strengthening it & improving its elasticity. Effectively replumps hair leaving it immediately smoothed with zero frizz.
250ml
19902



Recovery Shampoo & Mask Duo Pack
Includes:
- Recovery Shampoo, 250ml
- Recovery Mask, 250ml

19858



Re-Charge Spray
Anti-breakage repairing bi-phase spray for fine, over-processed or damaged hair. It deeply replumps & restructures the fiber with a thickening & detangling action. Color-safe & leave-in formula.
150ml
19904



Re-Charge Serum
Neutralizes the dull appearance of all types of over-processed or damaged hair. Seals split ends & protects hair from external agents, leaving it soft & extremely smooth.
100ml
19905



Re-Charge Fluid
A high-protein repairing replumping fluid that increases strength & fullness of the hair. It performs immediately within the fiber, strengthening its structure & preventing breakage with a visible filler effect. Replumps the most damaged areas, restoring elasticity & softness. Leave-in formula.
10 x 15ml
19903



JOC CARE - MADE IN ITALY

JOC CARE, JOY of Care, is the joy of taking care of your hair, through an essential, rapid & effective beauty routine.

JOC CARE is 100% vegan for a kind of beauty guided by an authentic & socially responsible way of living. Being vegan is a lifestyle, & for this reason, JOC cares not only about the formula, but also packaging. All packaging is made of up to 50% post-consumer recycled plastic (PCR), which notably reduces emissions.

The secret of the JOC formula is the perfect balance of 3 ingredients:

- Blue Microalgae, which are incredibly small, but extremely powerful, to protect the scalp & hair from harmful effects of blue lights. Everyone is exposed to high levels of blue lights due to our "hyperconnected" lifestyle.
- Botanical Extracts & Seaweed, which are a beauty treasure chest & the key for boosted hair care, complete the natural profile of this healthy product line.

SATIN SLEEK - Specializes in reducing frizz, static & fly-away hair for soft, smooth hair that is easier to manage.

Key ingredients:
- Blue Light Shield – absorbs UV rays & blue light to protect hair from premature aging.
- Linseed – reduces & prevents frizz, upping shine in the process.
- Winged Kelp – smooths hair fiber form much better manageability.

Smoothing Shampoo
Tames & distends hair by aligning the scales on the cuticle for a powerful smoothing & anti-frizz effect. Protects surface of hair from environmental aggressors, boosting shine & making it much easier to comb & style.
250ml **16941**
1 Litre **16942**



Smoothing Express Mask
Intense smoothing effect for taming frizzy hair & static. Relaxes hair fiber & boosts softness & shine. Hair is left much more manageable. Also protects hair from harmful external agents & heat.
1 Litre
16944



Absolute Smoothness Cream
Thermo-active cream with a progressive ultrasmoothing action & straightening effect. Smooths the hair cuticle by managing excessive volume & adding extra shine. Protects the hair against humidity, leaving hair lastingly detangled with lasting silky smoothness.
200ml
16945



RE-HYDRA - The choice for dry & dehydrated hair in need of hydration therapy.

Key ingredients:
- Blue Light Shield – absorbs UV rays & blue light to protect hair from premature aging.
- Banana Flower – powerful hydrating properties to restore healthy balance.
- Giant Kelp – remineralizes & moisturizes the hair fiber, while also adding shine

Hydrating Shampoo
Hydrates deep down the hair shaft, restoring strength, softness & shine to dry & dehydrated hair. Powerful ingredients, known for remineralizing, nourish & smooth for protection against external aggressors.
250ml **16831**
1 Litre **16832**



Hydrating Conditioner
Nourishes & reinforces hair by restoring lost softness & shine to dry & brittle hair. The hair is hydrated deep down for maximum benefit, giving it strength to repel environmental aggressors.
250ml **16833**
1 Litre **16834**



Hydrating Mask
Revitalizing & rehydrating treatment for dry, dehydrated hair. Packed with nutritious ingredients that regenerate the hair deep down, remineralizing the fiber for soft & shiny hair.
200ml **16835**
1 Litre **16836**



PRO-REMEDY - Therapeutic range that repairs & strengthens damaged, brittle & weak hair.

Key ingredients:
- Blue Light Shield – absorbs UV rays & blue light to protect hair from premature aging.
- Baobab – strong repairing action for damaged hair, increasing its strength & protection.
- Channel Wrack – mends damaged hair cuticles, enhances softness & gives extreme shine.

Restructuring Shampoo
Repairs surface of damaged hair by sealing the scales, revealing strong, protected hair. Intense ingredients with nourishing properties restore natural levels of hydration, making hair easier to style.

250ml **16837**
1 Litre **16838**



Restructuring Express Mask
Intensive treatment that repairs damaged hair by closing the scales. This enhances softness & manageability. Nourishing ingredients restore healthy hydration for strong, healthy hair that is full of shine.

200ml **16839**
1 Litre **16940**



DAILY DEFENCE - Daily use range that allows for frequent use to ensure hair is regularly cared for & protected. Ideal for all hair types.

Key ingredients:
- Blue Light Shield – absorbs UV rays & blue light to protect hair from premature aging.
- Hemp – adds elasticity & strength to hair fiber, repairing & smoothing the hair cuticle.
- Green Caviar – prevents hair dehydration, provides softness, imparts brightness & protects hair with high levels of antioxidants.

Daily Wash Shampoo
Ultra-delicate shampoo that effectively cleanses without altering the natural moisture & oil balance of the scalp. Reinforces & protects hair from everyday stresses & external agents. Ideal for daily use.

1 Litre
16947



Daily Wash Conditioner
Daily use formula that detangles & conditions the hair extremely delicately. Reinforces & protects the hair from harmful environmental exposures. Makes hair easier to comb & adds suppleness.

250ml **16948**
1 Litre **16949**



JOC COLOR PROTECTION

Cares for hair color & the hair itself.

Enhances & refreshes hair color with nourishing ingredients.

Protects color from stress & environmental aggressors, including UV rays, a very common cause for color fade.

Key ingredients:
- Blue Light Shield – absorbs UV rays & blue light to protect hair from premature aging.
- Apricot – imparts shine & softness, greatly enhancing color in the process.
- Almond – strengthens & conditions the hair.
- Sunflower – smooths & softens cuticles, protecting colored hair from photo-oxidation, fade & bleed.

Shampoo
Very delicate cleanser thanks to its color-safe formula. Protects colored hair & prevents photo-oxidation, keeping color true & vivid for longer.

250ml **16950**
1 Litre **16951**



Conditioner
Hydrates & detangles colored hair for better styling, while preserving color intensity. Delivers extreme shine & softness so color looks even better. Weightless texture makes it ideal for thin hair.

250ml **16952**
1 Litre **16953**



JOC STYLE

Key ingredient Panthenol, a powerful humectant & emollient that conditions & moisturizes while you style. Protects against humidity & frizz, while adding shine. Penetrates hair cuticle & aids in moisture retention.

SHAPEUP Intense Hold Hairspray
Extra strong support for long-lasting styles. Its 24 hour hold retains the style without any stickiness. Prop up updos & give the hair visible texture. Spray on roots for even more volume. Ideal for any type of hair.

Hold – 10
Shine – 7
500ml
16987



PUMPIT Workable Volumizing Hairspray
Delivers firm hold & moveable volume. Quick-dry, non-sticky formula for shiny, manageable hair that is easier to style & set. Ideal for flat or fine hair in need of more volume.

Hold – 7
Shine – 7
300ml
16989



PRIMER Style Definer
Pre-styling leave-in fluid, ideal for use during hair drying to define the hair's natural straight or curly texture. Creates a base for a perfect styles without weighing down the hair. Prevents frizz from forming, detangles & ensures long-lasting protecting against humidity. Protects & sets styles for long periods. Hair is left elastic & much easier to style & brush.

Hold – 2
Shine – 5
200ml
16991



Re-Power Shampoo
A scalp rejuvenation & revitalization shampoo formulated with Hazel Leaf Extract. Gently cleanses away buildup & restores perfect balance on the hair & scalp. Promotes microcirculation on scalp, stimulating blood flow to reduce hair loss.

Creates a healthy scalp foundation so thick, strong hair can grow. Thanks to special re-powering & protective ingredients, this shampoo provides essential nutrients for healthy hair. Free of any sulfates, parabens & colorants.

250ml **18355**
1 Litre **18356**



Re-Power Intense Treatment (9 x 8ml Ampoules)
An intense ampoule scalp treatment. A concentrated combination of amino acids, vitamins & plant extracts. Provides a shock action on the scalp, helping to anchor the hair to the follicle. This prevents hair loss & promotes healthier hair growth. The scalp is soothed & rejuvenated, ensuring stronger & thicker hair grows in the future. Free of any parabens & colorants.

Apply on scalp & massage with circular movements until the product feels warm on the skin. Use half an ampoule (4ml) in the morning & the other half in the evening for 14 days &, subsequently, apply half an ampoule (4ml) once a day for 8 days. For an optimal result, a 22-day treatment is recommended, a total of 18 ampoules.

18357



Exfoliating Shampoo
Inspired by the combination of skincare & haircare. Combines the exfoliating action of a scrub with the cleansing action of a shampoo.

A purifying & peeling exfoliation shampoo for forcing cellular turnover & renewal on the scalp. The scalp is renewed through extra collagen stimulated below the skin.

Alpha Hydroxy Acids re-oxygenate & relax the scalp. Dead skin cells are removed, allowing the skin to breathe, & new vital nourishment is provided to capillary bulbs, making the hair better prepped for further treatments. Free of any sulfates, parabens & colorants.

250ml
18363



Soothing Shampoo
A therapeutic shampoo for irritated, sensitive, inflamed, itching scalps – often result of buildup on the hair, being exposed to irritants, or an imbalance on the skin.

Active ingredients soothe these symptoms for a calm & relaxed scalp. Its extra-gentle formula offers comfortable cleansing, while also protecting & moisturizing the scalp.

An ideal balance of oils & moisture is achieved on the scalp, providing immediate relief. Ideal for all scalp types & conditions. Free of any sulfates, parabens & colorants.

250ml **18361**
1 Litre **18362**



Rebalancing Shampoo
A treatment shampoo that addresses moisture & oil imbalances on the scalp. Active ingredients purify the skin to properly regulate sebaceous secretion.

Its powerful astringent action deeply cleanses away any buildup of sebum, product & dandruff that may be causing imbalances on the scalp, providing immediate relief for compromised scalps. The scalp is left clean & healthy. Free of any sulfates, parabens & colorants.

250ml **18359**
1 Litre **18360**



Scalp Wellness

A gentle, 100% vegan spearmint & eucalyptus essential oil-infused scalp shampoo that soothes the scalp, relieves flaking, itching & irritation while imparting body & shine.

Why you need it:
- Helps rid scalp of flaking, itching & irritation caused by irritants found in many other shampoos. Shields hair from waterborne elements that can irritate & compound scalp conditions. Helps normalize exfoliation unlike other tar-based "scalp" shampoos that suppress exfoliation.

Key Benefits:
- Sulfate, paraben, gluten & salt-free.
- Normalizes the natural exfoliation rate of the scalp to prevent flaking & itching.
- Antioxidants help defend against aggressive oxidizers in water that causes scalp dryness & inflammation. Infuses vital moisture for radiant shine.

Shampoo, 266ml **15608**
Conditioner, 266ml **15611**
Collection **15963**
(Shampoo & Conditioner + 4 Scalp Therapy sachets)



Hard Water Wellness

A 100% vegan super shampoo that defends against dull, dry, discolored, damaged hair caused by malicious minerals hiding in water. Top-notch cleansing action without harsh chemicals or sulfates. Features the sweetly-scented aroma of Orange Dreamsicle.

Why you need it:
- Preserves the health & vibrancy of hair exposed to hard or softened water.
- Removes & protects against waterborne elements that dry, damage & discolor hair.
- Nourishes & protects every strand of hair.
- Especially beneficial for frequently shampooed hair.

Key Benefits:
- An exclusive, proprietary, sulfate-free, multifunctional amino acid surfactant technology delivers the most gentle, yet powerfully effective, shampoo formula.
- Prevents discoloration caused by iron & copper.
- Infuses vital moisture for radiant shine & maximum manageability.
- Formulated without sulfates, parabens, gluten & no sodium chloride (salt) added.

Shampoo, 266ml **15607**
Conditioner, 266ml **15610**



Un-Do-Goo Shampoo

A superior option to clarifying shampoos for the removal of styling product resins from hair. Uniquely gently & 100% vegan. Blends an exclusive cleansing system with soothing botanicals & moisturizing vitamins to remove product buildup & restore manageability.

Why you need it:
- Gently removes resin buildup from styling products, & restores shine, softness & manageability. Replaces need for harsh clarifiers.
- Does not leave hair feeling dry like many traditional clarifying shampoos.

Key Benefits:
- Proprietary, sulfate-free, amino acid surfactant technology delivers for the most gentle yet effective shampoo formula.
- Immediately rids hair of buildup & retains vital moisture in hair.
- Plant-based proteins help rebuild hair proteins that have been depleted from resin buildup.
- Formulated without sulfates, parabens, gluten & no sodium chloride (salt) added.

5g sachet **15044**
266ml **15604**



Blondes Collection

A 100% vegan beach blonde maintenance system to breathe new life into bleached & highlighted hair. A favorite of Malibu celebrities & bombshell blonde beauties alike, this

Why you need it:
- Protects blondes & highlights against brassy, ashy & muddy tones.
- Delivers unmatched shine, infuses moisture, restores & maintains vibrancy. Nourishes & treats dry, damaged hair for improved elasticity, body & bounce.

Key Benefits:
- Proprietary, sulfate-free, amino acid surfactant technology delivers for the most gentle yet effective shampoo formula.
- Guards against waterborne elements that dull, discolor or damage hair. Helps protect & preserve color vibrancy while improving flexibility, strength & movement.
- Formulated without sulfate, parabens, gluten & added salt.

Shampoo, 266ml **15606**
Conditioner, 266ml **15612**
Collection (Shampoo & Conditioner + 4 Blondes sachets) **15961**



Hydrate Color Wellness

An ultra-gentle, vegan, sulfate-free cleansing system to combat color wash-out. Fights future fade & prevents color leaching. Formulated with a non-ionic primary surfactant, this high-performance shampoo delivers concentrated protection for revolutionary color retention. Effectively primes chemically-abused strands for optimal reconditioning & even boasts a sweetly-scented kiss of tropical Malibu Fusion for a truly aromatic experience.

Key Benefits:
- 100% vegan ingredients preserve & extend the health & vibrancy of color & infuses moisture for radiant shine.
- Carefully-crafted cleansing gel that prevents color leeching with hydrating non-ionic formula. Balanced blend of mild cleansing agents that are powerfully effective.

Shampoo, 266ml **15045**
Conditioner, 266ml **15046**
Collection (Shampoo & Conditioner + 4 Color-Lock sachets + 1 Color Prepare sachet) **15047**



Swimmers Wellness

The top of the line shampoo for both competitive & recreational swimmers alike, this ultra-mild, 100% vegan, rich lathering cleanser is completely free of sulfates & harsh aggressors, yet boasts the ability to combat the damaging effects of harsh elements from the pool & reveal totally transformed tresses.

Bonus: also doubles as a decadently-divine body wash for daily use from head to toe.

Shampoo, 266ml **15609**
Conditioner, 266ml **15603**
Collection (Shampoo & Conditioner + 4 Swimmers Wellness sachets) **15962**



Blondes Sachet
Total vegan celebrity must-have that dramatically intensifies color brilliance for natural, bleached & highlighted blondes. Takes blondes from ashy & brassy to bold & beautiful. Unleash your inner blonde goddess!

Why you need it:
- Instantly transforms natural blondes, bleached & highlighted hair from dull to dazzling.
- Increases shine, infuses moisture, restores vibrancy.
- Reveals unmatched shine, flow & movement of hair.



Key Benefits:
- Formulated with patented, nature-identical vitamin C complex.
- 100% vegan, food-grade, wellness ingredients.
- Enhanced with pure Pro Vitamin B5.
- Formulated without preservatives parabens, gluten, fragrance & no sodium chloride (salt) added.
- Take-anywhere packets are both eco-chic & travel-friendly.

5g
10258

Color Prepare Sachet
Eco-chic wellness remedy primes hair for color perfection while drawing out all color-blocking elements to ensure optimal coverage & extended color vibrancy.

Why you need it:
- Readies hair for unprecedented color absorption, coverage & retention.
- Extends color vibrancy.
- Counteracts brassiness, dullness & discoloration.
- Accelerates color processing time.
- Stops the oxidation of salon chemicals, including peroxide, that cause scalp irritation/ burning.



Key Benefits:
- Formulated with a highly advanced, patented blend of nature-identical antioxidant vitamins & moisture-binding botanical nutrients.
- Hermetically-sealed, eco-chic, travel-ready sachets.
- Activates on the spot for maximum potency.
- 100% vegan, ionic food-grade, wellness ingredients.
- Formulated without preservatives, parabens, gluten, fragrance & no sodium chloride (salt) added.

5g
10261

Curl Partner Sachet
A preparatory perm treatment that ensures the success of perm services. Removes pesky perm solution blockers, including medication & hard water minerals that hinder texturizing services.

Why you need it:
- Beneficial for natural curls, body waves & perms.
- Reveals brilliant, beachy waves with body & bounce.
- Saves time & ensures satisfaction by preventing cause for perm re-dos.
- Contains patented, vitamin crystals complex that activates into an antioxidant-rich gel.
- The only remedy that effectively removes medications, hard water minerals & other environmental elements that can wreak havoc on texturizing services.
- More gentle & effective than clarifying shampoos.
- Helps prevent scalp sensitivity/irritation when used before chemical services.



Key Benefits:
- Powerful moisture-binding nutrients, pH acidifier, & antioxidants promote healthy hair & scalp.
- 100% vegan, food-grade ingredients.
- No preservatives, parabens, gluten, fragrance & no sodium chloride (salt) added.

5g
15043

Swimmers Sachet
Ditch damage & discoloration with this must-have tune-up tool for swimmers' hair that instantly kicks crunchy, gummy, lifeless locks into tip-top shape.

Why you need it:
- Dramatically improves the look & feel of hair no matter how often you dive in.
- Removes all the hair-harsh elements from pool, spa or ocean water that can damage & discolor hair, while soothoing dry, itchy scalp.
- Helps prevent brittle, damaged hair, & restores vibrancy, softness, shine & swing.
- Removes & prevents "swimmer's green hair" (copper buildup, which is the culprit behind green discoloration).



Key Benefits:
- Quickly dissolves for immediate results.
- Beneficial for people & children of all ages.
- Formulated with a patented, nature-identical antioxidant vitamin complex.
- Hermetically-sealed in eco-chic, travel-ready packets – perfect for a gym/workout bag or poolside.
- 100% vegan, food-grade, wellness ingredients.
- Formulated without preservatives, parabens, gluten, fragrance & no sodium chloride (salt) added.

5g
10257

Hard Water Sachet
When horrendous hard water gives your hair a truly tough time, this weekly wellness hair remedy restores the life of weighed down locks for body, bounce & sheer brilliance.

Why you need it:
- Naturally removes hard water deposits & impurities, leaving hair instantly softer, shinier & full of swing.
- Eliminates brassiness, discoloration & damage caused by mineral absorption.
- Vitamin-infused formula deeply penetrates for superior moisture retention.



Key Benefits:
- 100% vegan, ionic food-grade, wellness ingredients.
- Immediately improves the look & feel of hair.
- Formulated with a patented nature-identical vitamin C complex.
- Enhanced with nourishing chelators.
- Hermetically-sealed, eco-chic, travel-ready sachet.
- Formulated without preservatives, parabens, gluten, fragrance & no sodium chloride (salt) added.

5g
10260

Scalp Therapy Sachet
The ultimate flake fighter that naturally soothes & satisfies while instantly delivering vital nutrients to help relieve symptoms associated with a dry scalp.

Why you need it:
- The first ever 100% vegan crystalized flake fighter.
- Infused with a blend of soothing botanicals & essential oils that instantly begins to soothe itching & irritation.



Key Benefits:
- 100% vegan, food-grade, wellness ingredients.
- Infused with a vitamin B complex plus biotin for intensely therapeutic results.
- Promotes a healthy scalp by massage that improves blood flow to scalp layers.
- Formulated with a patented, nature-identical vitamin C complex.
- Formulated without preservatives, parabens, gluten, fragrance & no sodium chloride (salt) added.
- Hermetically-sealed for maximum potency.
- Eco-chic sachet packaging & ingredients contain no zinc pyrithione formulated in some dandruff/ eczema products.

5g
10259

Color-Lock Masque Sachet

Hydrating color lock complex protects & extends color vibrancy & longevity. Repairs damaged, oxidized, color-treated hair while moisture-rich emollients restore shine & softness. Advanced color lock treatment protects color vibrancy, shields against thermal damage & helps repair hair.

Innovative, vegan color lock technology protects vibrancy & longevity of color-treated hair while intensive, hydrating, deep conditioning agents rescue dry, damaged hair in need of repair, revealing brilliant color, weightless shine & smooth, strengthened hair. Beneficial for all hair types & colors.



Key Benefits:
- Advanced color lock technology protects longevity & vibrancy of color.
- Intensive hair repair to restore strength, shine & smoothness.
- Delivers dual action protection against UV/ thermal damage.

12ml
15048

Wefts & Extensions Sachet

Unlocks the beauty of natural-looking, voluminous hair by preventing breakage, shedding, discoloration or damage associated with extensions. Removes mineral & product buildup from natural & synthetic hair, stopping oxidative damage.

Why You Need It:
- Stops oxidative action to prevent breakage.
- Prepares hair for chemical treatments by gently removing mineral & product buildup.
- Banishes discoloration caused by oxidized minerals, medications & other buildup.
- Instantly renormalizes chemically stressed human & synthetic hair.
- Enhances moisture retention in hair, & to soothe dry, irritated scalps.



Key Benefits:
- Safe on all extensions & hair systems including wigs, toupees, etc.
- Formulated with a patented, nature-identical Vitamin C complex.
- 100% vegan, food-grade, wellness ingredients. Infused with a B Vitamin complex & Biotin.
- No preservatives, parabens, propylene glycol, DEA, gluten or fragrance.

5g
17202

Miracle Repair Sachet

A 100% vegan deep conditioning treatment ideal for nutrient-starved hair. Use immediately following your favorite Malibu C® Wellness Treatment once a week for a sweet tease of the famous in-salon Malibu MakeOver.

Why you need it:
- Immediately repairs damaged hair & rebuilds inner structure of hair.
- Instantly detangles & restores manageability - hair becomes shinier, softer & full of body & bounce.



Key Benefits:
- Formulated with gluten-free plant proteins including Rice, Linseed & Quinoa Protein that penetrate deep into the hair shaft, strengthening within & leaving hair looking & feeling more resilient.
- Enriched with Pro Vitamin B5 that replenishes vital moisture.
- 100% vegan & formulated without parabens & gluten.
- Allantoin protects scalp & prevents irritation & inflammation.
- Botanical Extract Complex promotes skin barrier repair to prevent dry, irritated skin.

12g
10264

Replenish Masque Sachet

An ultra-hydrating deep conditioning masque that helps with texture control for smooth or curly hair. Great for natural or color treated hair. Helps reduce color fading, & helps with manageability.

Innovative, vegan color lock technology protects vibrancy & longevity of color-treated hair while intensive, hydrating deep conditioning agents rescue dry, damaged hair in need of repair revealing brilliant color, weightless shine & smooth, strengthened hair. Beneficial for all hair types & colors.



Key Benefits:
- Advanced color lock treatment protects color vibrancy, shields against thermal damage & helps repair hair.
- Intensive hair repair to restore strength, shine & smoothness.
- Delivers dual action protection against UV/ thermal damage.

12ml
17204

Curl Wellness Collection

Eliminate dull, lifeless curls to expose the hair's natural bounce & shine. Kick frizz to the curb with this 100% vegan, curl-defining combo that delivers exquisite shine & moisture while also detangling unruly locks. This 100% vegan combo will enhance curls while eliminating frizz & tangles. Gently removes surface minerals & buildup & cleanses away dirt & product. Locks in moisture to reveal bouncy, shiny & voluminous curls that go from day to night.



Why you need it:
- Gently cleanses without weighing down.
- Promotes curl definition & bounce.
- Reduces frizz.
- Locks in moisture for outstanding shine.
- Ideal for textured hair.

Key Benefits:
- 100% vegan formula.
- Safe for natural curls or perms.
- Gentle formula that doesn't weigh down curls.
- Aids in detangling for better manageability.

Includes:
- 1 x Malibu C Curl Wellness Shampoo, 266ml
- 1 x Malibu C Curl Wellness Conditioner, 266ml
- 4 x Malibu C Curl Partner Sachets (5g each)

17203

REHABILIT8 Protein Conditioner

Deeply penetrates damaged hair in need of intensive conditioning & improves hair strength while boosting hair protein for vibrant, healthy results. Varied molecular weights of plant protein fill different size voids.



Key Benefits:
- Repairs elasticity to help prevent breakage. Seeks out only weak strands of hair in need of repair. Replenishes necessary amino acids for tensile strength.
- Designed to deeply penetrate damaged hair in need of intensive conditioning.
- Improves hair strength while boosting hair protein for vibrant, healthy results.
- Delivers varied molecular weights of plant-derived proteins to fill different sized voids.
- Especially beneficial for oxidized blondes & highlighted hair.
- 100% vegan, cruelty-free & made in the USA.
- Formulated without: gluten, sulfates & parabens.



12ml **11778**
1 Litre **12367**

REHYDR8 Moisture Conditioner

Boosts hydration to minimize damage & breakage, delivers intensive moisture to nutrient-starved strands & penetrates to restore dry, brittle hair. Saturates every strand of hair & smooths rough texture of mechanically-abused hair. Immediately replenishes softness to chemically-treated hair.



Key Benefits:
- Boosts hydration to minimize damage & breakage.
- Restructures curl definition on textured hair.
- Controls dry, straight, unruly hair.
- Delivers intensive moisture to nutrient-starved strands.
- Deeply penetrates to restore dry, brittle hair.
- Saturates every strand of hair for an instant boost of hydration.
- Smooths rough texture of mechanically-abused hair.
- Immediately replenishes softness to chemically-treated hair.
- 100% vegan, cruelty-free & made in the USA.
- Formulated without: gluten, sulfates & parabens.



12ml **11779**
1 Litre **12368**

ILLUMIN8 Oil Fusion Conditioner

Lightweight, non-greasy emollients without weighing the hair down. Designed to deliver an oil fusion cocktail for an intensive shot of shine. Tames frizzy, unmanageable tresses for all hair types.



Key Benefits:
- Creates radiant shine & enhanced combability.
- Tames frizzy, unmanageable tresses.
- Lightweight, non-greasy formula for all hair types.
- Designed to deliver an oil fusion cocktail for an intensive shot of shine.
- Intensifies reflection of light on every single strand of hair for brilliant color.
- Infuses lightweight, non-greasy emollients without weighing hair down.
- 100% vegan, cruelty-free & made in the USA.
- Formulated without: gluten, sulfates & parabens.



12ml **11777**
1 Litre **12366**

Leave-In Conditioner Mist

Features gluten-free plant proteins that penetrate deep into the hair shaft to instantly hydrate & detangle, revealing natural softness & shine. Restore manageability with this weightless, pH-balanced thermal protector that also defends against UV damage. Recommended as a hair cutting mist & for daily use to strengthen hair for optimum resilience.



Why you need it:
- Reveals natural shine & softness.
- Helps tame frizzy, tangled locks.
- Infuses moisture to prevent dry hair.
- Helps prevent color fading.
- Nourishes & protects every strand of hair.

Key Benefits:
- Gluten-free plant proteins penetrate deep into the hair shaft, seeking out weak spots to strengthen from within, leaving hair looking & feeling more resilient.
- Antioxidant vitamins help protect hair against oxidative damage caused by environmental aggressors & thermal styling.
- Helps replenish vital moisture to hair.
- Formulated without sulfates, parabens, gluten, & no sodium chloride (salt) added.
- 100% vegan.

266ml
15613

Head Lab B5 Scalp, Skin, Hair Revitalizer Mist

An all-in-one solution for nourished, revitalized beauty from head to toe. Enriched with the power duo of Provitamin B5 & Allantoin, this moisture-rich mist delivers a surge of hydrationto scalp, skin & hair, leaving them feeling luxuriously soft & rejuvenated.



Why you need it:
- Streamlines self-care regimens without compromising on results.
- Delivers multi-tasking benefits for scalp, scalp, skin & hair, leaving you looking & feeling refreshed with minimal effort.

Key Benefits:
- Hydration boost: Formulated with Provitamin B5 & Allantoin to replenish moisture to parched scalp, skin & hair, restoring vitality & radiance.
- Soothing relief: Allantoin works wonders to calm irritation & soothe sensitive scalp & skin, providing relief from dryness & discomfort.
- Nourishing protection: Provitamin B5 fortifies hair strands, helping prevent breakage & split ends while promoting a healthier scalp environment for optimal hair growth.
- Versatile formula: This multi-tasking mist is your go-to solution for all-over revitalization as revives dull hair & soothes dry scalp & skin.
- Lightweight refreshment: The mist formula ensures effortless application & quick absorption, leaving behind no greasy residue, only a fresh, revitalizing sensation.

236ml
19612

Head Lab Scalp Scrub

The ultimate solution for a revitalized & refreshed scalp. Its innovative design combines an enclosed scalp massager & scalp scrub formula for easy & convenient exfoliation. Features a powerful blend of natural ingredients to exfoliate, cleanse & invigorate the scalp.



Why you need it:
- Quick & convenient scalp exfoliation with easy dispensing of formula straight onto built-in massager.
- Fixes many scalp issues that may be the cause of bad hair health.

Key Benefits:
- Jojoba esters & activated charcoal gently removes buildup & impurities for a clean & balanced scalp.
- Tea tree, allantoin, menthol & spearmint soothe, calm irritation & refresh the scalp, leaving it feeling cool, relieved & revitalized.
- Cayenne pepper stimulates blood flow for healthy hair growth & scalp wellness.
- Shea butter & panthenol lock in hydration & condition the scalp.

177ml
19611

Mini Malibu Rehab Kits
Power-packed duos that are perfect for at-home or in-salon use. Includes one remedy sachet & one condition-specific conditioner sachet for the hair's individual needs.

Swimmers Wellness
Eliminates damage & discoloration from swimming. One packet to reverse the damage & discoloration done by chemicals, one to restore lost proteins & moisture. Removes & prevents green hair from copper buildup.

Deeply penetrates for superior moisture retention & restores manageability. Exclusive vitamin technology & 100% vegan, protein- & vitamin-packed formulations.

Includes:
- 1 x Swimmers sachet (5g)
- 1 x Miracle Repair sachet (12g)

18913



Blondes
Freshly activated antioxidant vitamin complex gently draws out damaging hard water mineral buildup, eliminating unwanted tones with just one use. Reintroduces vital proteins for incredibly healthy, luminous hair.

Increases shine, infuses moisture & restores vibrancy. Detangles & restores manageability. Reveals unmatched shine, flow & movement of hair.

Includes:
- 1 x Blondes sachet (5g)
- 1 x Miracle Repair Blonde Enhancer sachet (12g)

18914



Scalp Wellness
A deep-conditioning duo designed to repair hair from within & rejuvenate the scalp, while cooling menthol helps instantly soothe & moisturize dry skin. Plant protein complex strengthens hair & restores manageability.

Includes:
- 1 x Scalp Therapy sachet (5g)
- 1 x Miracle Repair with Cooling Menthol sachet (12g)

18915



Hard Water Wellness
A power-packed duo for mineral removal & conditioning protein. Instantly boosts hair's manageability & shine by removing minerals that cause discoloration, dryness & dullness.

Reintroduces vital protein. Deeply penetrates for superior moisture retention & restores manageability.

Includes:
- 1 x Hard Water sachet (5 g)
- 1 x Miracle Repair sachet (12g)

18916



Curl Partner
The ultimate power duo for curly hair of all types, from the loosest beachy waves to the tightest curls. Promotes curl definition & bounce while reducing frizz.

Ensures gentle mineral removal for improved elasticity & shine. Provides deeply penetrating moisture without weighing hair down for outstanding shine.

Includes:
- 1 x Curl Partner sachet (5g)
- 1 x Replenish Masque sachet (12ml)

18917



Wefts & Extensions
A must-have combo for fresh-looking extensions of all types. Freshly activated Vitamin C technology gently removes mineral buildup, while replacing lost proteins & moisture with a unique blend of vitamins.

Prevents breakage & prepares hair for extension application. Removes discoloration caused by oxidized minerals, medications & other buildup. Normalizes chemically stressed human & synthetic hair.

Includes:
- 1 x Wefts & Extensions sachet (5g)
- 1 x Replenish Masque sachet (12ml)

18918



Certified organic aloe vera gel-based products. High performance products.
Naturally healing, organic ingredients Essential oil-based fragrances.
Made with clean, pure water.

- Paraben, Sodium Chloride, Gluten & Soy-free
- Sulfate-Free Cleansing, Vegan Friendly
- NEVER TESTED ON ANIMALS

VIOLET COLLECTION

Sulfate, gluten, soy & paraben free. Brightens grey & blonde hair types using violet pigments. Refreshes & revives color for a bright, reflective finish.

Violet Shampoo
A sulfate, gluten, soy & paraben-free cleanser that brightens grey & blonde hair types. Blue-violet pigmented shampoo to enhance light hair types by neutralizing yellow to brassy tones.

Cleanses away color-inhibiting debris & buildup in the hair. Refreshes & revives color for a bright, reflective finish.
88ml **15811**
355ml **15730**

Violet Conditioner
A blue-violet, sulfate, gluten, soy & paraben-free conditioner that uses pure direct dye color pigments unlike 99% of other color conditioners.

Enhances blonde & grey hair by neutralizing yellow & brassy tones while adding vital moisture. Provides protection for the hair to protect color from environment exposures that can alter color such UV rays.
88ml **15807**
355ml **15736**



DAILY COLLECTION

Naturally nourishing, purifying & color-safe to leave hair & scalp healthy. For all hair types, especially fine to normal.

Daily Shampoo
Naturally nourishing & purifying cleanser. Gently clarifies by removing stubborn buildup of debris & product. Helps to create a healthy balance of moisture on the hair & scalp. Can be used every day on all hair types & conditions. Safe for use on color-treated hair.

Features Quinoa Protein, a gluten-free, protein-rich, amino acid-rich additive to repair the cuticle layer & impart shine & moisture. Works to cleanse without stripping natural oils.
88ml **15808**
355ml **15727**

Daily Conditioner
A volumizing everyday conditioner for instant results after cleansing with shampoo. A lightweight formula to impart shine, detangling benefits & thermal protection against UV rays & hot tools.

Can be used every day on all hair types & conditions, from very fine to very thick. Safe for use on color-treated hair.
88ml **15805**
355ml **15732**



MOISTURIZING COLLECTION

Replenishes & restores moisture for silky, shiny hair. For all hair types, especially normal to dry, color-treated & foiled. Great at hydrating dry scalps.

Moisturizing Shampoo
Restores moisture for silky, shiny hair. Replenishes moisture for a healthy balance on the hair & scalp. Ideal for normal to dry, color-treated hair. Gently cleanses & provides a hydration boost for dry, traumatized hair exposed to excessive heat or chemicals. Works to restore moisture to dry scalps, helping to alleviate any scalp issues & irritations such as itching, oily roots & dandruff.
88ml **15809**
355ml **15728**

Moisturizing Treatment
A conditioning treatment that works deep in hair shaft to restore lost moisture, strength & shine. Works to restore moisture to dry scalps, Restores moisture for silky, shiny hair. Replenishes moisture for balanced hair & scalp. Ideal for normal to dry, color-treated hair. Helps to alleviate scalp issues & irritations such as itching, oily roots & dandruff.
88ml **15812**
355ml **15738**



NOURISHING COLLECTION

Luxurious range for dry, thirsty & chemically-treated hair. Safe on keratin-treated hair & hair pieces. Created with skin care cleansers. As far away from a sulfate as possible.

Nourishing Shampoo
The ideal shampoo for dry, thirsty & chemically-treated hair that needs a moisture injection to bring it back to a healthy base. Sulfate-free shampoo that offers luxurious cleansing for moisture-starved strands, split ends, dull locks & brittle hair.

Actively rebuilds the hair from within. Formulated with skin care cleansers that nourish the scalp. Actively avoids unnecessary stripping of essential natural oils. Safe to use on keratin-treated hair.
88ml **15810**
355ml **15729**

Nourishing Conditioner
The ideal conditioner = for dry, thirsty & chemically-treated hair that needs external moisture injection to bring the hair back to its healthy base. Provides instant results to repair damaged hair for healthy, flowing results.

Creates a protective shield around hair cuticle to protect the hair from environmental exposures. Imparts long-lasting nourishment & rebuilds the hair from within.
88ml **15806**
355ml **15735**



TREATMENT COLLECTION

Nourishing Oil Treatment
- Natural thermal protection up to 230°C.
- No artificial color or fragrance.
- Can be applied to wet or dry hair.
- Great on the skin.
- Vanilla Bean & Orange Aromatherapy.

100ml
15739



Fortifying Repairative Tonic
- Repairs, strengthens & protects against color fade.
- Color catalyst, bleach catalyst & wearable reconstructor.
- One pump into any type & brand of hair color drives the color pigment further into the hair shaft for better coverage & deeper reds.
- Cranberry & Pear Aromatherapy.

100ml
15737



Deep Conditioner
- Intensive, deep, luxurious cleansing conditioner.
- Texturizer styler.
- 100% silicone-free (derived from sustainable olive, castor & coconut oils.
- Rich with Aloemoist Complex*.
- Pure Orange, Tangerine & Cranberry Pear Aromatherapy.

237ml
15733



STYLING COLLECTION

Crème Pomade
- Shape, create, control, shine.
- For all hair types.
- Medium hold, high shine.
- Water soluble.
- Works on damp hair.
- Vanilla Bean & Orange Aromatherapy.

94ml
15747



Fiber Putty
- Texture, piece, define, medium shine with medium to firm hold.
- For all hair types especially fun & funky styles.
- Works on damp or dry hair.
- Orange & Tangerine Aromatherapy.

94ml
15746



Dry Shampoo
- Quickly removes dirt & impurities from the hair.
- Makes hair look, feel & smell clean.
- Contains rice & tapioca starch for better absorption of oils & other impurities.
- Rich with Aloemoist Complex*.
- Fresh Pear Aromatherapy.

200ml
15731



*** Aloemoist Complex**
Naturally-based, green chemistry: moisturize, enhance, protect, restore & repair the hair. LOMA infuses the purest water with concentrated organic aloe vera powder.
This powerful combination creates the #1 ingredient in LOMA products. Aloemoist Complex is made of pure organic plant extracts, oils, vitamins & minerals & offers a simple & clean approach to healthy hair.

Finishing Hairspray
- Perfect for locking down your style with no buildup or flaking.
- Control your hold: layer for intensive control or lightly mist for soft hold.
- Brushable yet intense hold for second-day restyling.
- Leaves a natural soft shine without an over-sprayed look.
- Humidity-resistant.
- Exotic Melon Aromatherapy.

300ml
15749



Texture & Finishing Spray
- Builds incredible, workable volume to dry hair.
- Use for tousled, undone styles.
- Humidity-resistant.
- Pure Orange, Tangerine & Cranberry Pear Aromatherapy.

200ml
15750



STYLING COLLECTION

Smoothing Crème
- Light hold, high shine with 3 day smoothing results.
- Apply to damp, clean hair, blow dry & follow with a smoothing iron.
- Pear Aromatherapy.

237ml
15743



Curvy Crème
- Medium, flexible hold styler that activates curls & waves.
- Works great on non-curly hair for firmer styling.
- Cranberry & Pear Aromatherapy.

237ml
15740



Molding Crème
- Medium to firm hold.
- Builds volume, fullness & shine for thicker, plumper hair.
- Great on curly hair.
- Try it on dry hair for a wild look.
- Cranberry Aromatherapy.

237ml
15744



Maximum Volumizing Solution
- Medium to firm hold.
- Builds volume, fullness & shine for thicker, plumper hair.
- May be also used on dry hair for more defined looks.
- Cranberry, Orange & Tangerine Aromatherapy.

237ml
15741



Firm Hold Gel
- Really firm to extreme hold.
- Tangerine, Orange & Grapefruit Aromatherapy.

237ml
15742



Firm Hold Hair Spray
- Incredible shine, flexible hold & humidity resistance.
- Spray 6-10 inches from hair, repeat for a firmer hold.
- Raspberry Aromatherapy.

237ml
15748



Leave-In Conditioner
- Instant detangling spray with sea salt to add texture & volume.
- For all hair types especially fine & limp.
- Ideal on all color-treated hair types to close the cuticle, protect the hair & extend color vibrancy.

237ml
15734



Calming Crème
- Weightlessly quenches thirsty hair.
- Detangles, softens & tames frizz. Wearable nourishing treatment.
- Thermal & flat iron protection.
- Fantastic as a hand & body lotion.

237ml
15751



LOMA® - Naturally Inspired, Organically Infused Hair Care

DUO KITS

Daily - Save & get the full Daily range.
Cleanse & condition all hair types every day, especially fine to normal hair.
Includes:
- Daily Shampoo, 355ml
- Daily Conditioner, 355ml

17785



Violet - Save & get the full Violet range.
Cleanse & condition blonde & grey hair, refreshing color by neutralizing yellow to brassy tones with blue-violet pigments.
Includes:
- Violet Shampoo, 355ml
- Violet Conditioner, 355ml

17786



TRIO KITS

Nourishing
Save & get the full Nourishing range.
Cleanse, condition & protect all hair types, especially dry, thirsty & chemically-treated hair.
Includes:
- Nourishing Shampoo, 355ml
- Nourishing Conditioner, 355ml
- Deep Conditioner, 237ml

17784



Moisturizing
Save & get the full Moisturizing range.
Cleanse, condition & smooth all hair types for a hydrated, high shine finish.
Includes:
- Moisturizing Shampoo, 355ml
- Moisturizing Treatment, 355ml
- Smoothing Crème, 237ml

17787



TRIO KITS WITH COSMETIC BAG - Save & get the full range, plus a 100% natural canvas, eco-friendly zipper bag with natural cotton lining.

Daily
Cleanse & condition all hair types every day, especially fine to normal hair.
Includes:
- Daily Shampoo, 88ml
- Daily Conditioner, 88ml
- Maximum Volumizing Solution, 88ml
- Canvas Zipper Pouch (23 x 15cm)

17791



Moisturizing
Cleanse, condition & smooth all hair types for a hydrated, high shine finish.
Includes:
- Moisturizing Shampoo, 88ml
- Moisturizing Treatment, 88ml
- Smoothing Crème, 88ml
- Canvas Zipper Pouch (23 x 15cm)

17792



Nourishing
Cleanse, condition & protect all hair types, especially dry, thirsty & chemically-treated hair.
Includes:
- Nourishing Shampoo, 88ml
- Nourishing Conditioner, 88ml
- Deep Conditioner, 88ml
- Canvas Zipper Pouch (23 x 15cm)

17793



Violet
Cleanse, condition & detangle blonde & grey hair, refreshing color by neutralizing yellow to brassy tones with blue-violet pigments.
Includes:
- Violet Shampoo, 88ml
- Violet Conditioner, 88ml
- Calming Crème, 88ml
- Canvas Zipper Pouch (23 x 15cm)

17794



HAIR & BODY KITS - Care for hair & skin with complete regimen kits. Treatment products for hair & body health.

Daily + Citrus
Includes:
- Daily Shampoo, 355ml
- Daily Conditioner, 355ml
- Citrus Body Wash, 340ml - refreshing, luxurious lather, healthy preservatives, packed with nutrients, rich in organic Aloe Vera gel
- Citrus Hand & Body Lotion, 237ml - energizing, moisturizing, rich in organic Aloe Vera gel, soothing aromatherapy blend, natural essential oils.

17788



Moisturizing + Vanilla
Includes:
- Moisturizing Shampoo, 355ml
- Moisturizing Treatment, 355ml
- Vanilla Body Wash, 340ml - invigorating, light formula, smooth after-feel, infused with organic extracts, rich in organic Aloe Vera gel & vitamins.
- Vanilla Hand & Body Lotion, 237ml - invigorating, moisturizing, rich in organic Aloe Vera gel, emollients & vitamins.

17789



Nourishing + Mango
Includes:
- Nourishing Shampoo, 355ml
- Nourishing Conditioner, 355ml
- Mango Body Wash, 340ml - soothing, luxurious lather, pearlescent wash, infused with vitamins, nutrients & organic Aloe Vera gel
- Mango Hand & Body Lotion, 237ml - soothing, moisturizing, nutrient rich, infused with organic Aloe Vera gel & organic extracts.

17790



LOMA® - Naturally Inspired, Organically Infused Hair Care

LOMA ESSENTIALS - A new take on body & skin care. Instead of using cheap, artificial, & potentially harmful ingredients & chemicals like most skin care brands, LOMA has adopted a holistic approach for skin care. Much like their revolutionary hair care formulas, their body & skin products adopt the same philosophy – natural, gentle & pure ingredients & manufacturing only.

Moisturizing Shampoo & Body Wash
Cleanse, invigorate & nourish the scalp, hair & skin. Perfect as a shampoo, healthy scalp treatment & body wash. Features LOMA's signature Healthy Scalp Complex for a renewed & soothed scalp.
355ml
18364



Moisturizing Conditioner & Body Butter
Condition, invigorate & nourish the scalp, hair & skin. Perfect as a conditioner, healthy scalp treatment & luxurious body butter. Features LOMA's signature Healthy Scalp Complex for a renewed & soothed scalp.
355ml
18365



Moisturizing Styling Cream & Body Lotion
Style & nourish the scalp, hair & skin. Perfect as a lightweight leave-in styling cream, healthy scalp treatment & nourishing body lotion. Features LOMA's signature Healthy Scalp Complex for a renewed & soothed scalp.
355ml
18366



LOMA FOR LIFE - LOMA for Life products contain an incredible number of natural ingredients, & have undergone some of the most strict & controlled production standards possible. The backbone of LOMA for Life products is the combination of key ingredients Kale, Carrot & Lemon. This unique combination is highly strengthening, nourishing, moisturizing & protective for the skin.

Body Wash - A supremely soothing body wash formula for all skin types. Thanks to a special formula, this body wash actively prevents natural oil stripping on the skin. This skin looks & feels healthier, & much cleaner.

Mango
Soothing Mango relieves irritation & inflammation on the skin. Features a signature Mango, Apricot & Cranberry Aromatherapy.
340ml
18368



Citrus
Refreshing Citrus creates stimulation to alleviate tired, dull skin. Features a signature Orange, Tangerine & Grapefruit Aromatherapy.
340ml
18369



Vanilla
Invigorating Vanilla energizes & revitalize the skin. Features a signature Vanilla & Blood Orange Aromatherapy.
340ml
18370



Body Lotion -A hand & body lotion for all skin types. Formulated to provide instant relief to compromised skin & to actively alleviate skin issues, including dryness, tightness, redness, inflammation & damage. A wide range of natural extracts work to make skin comfortable & healthy.

Mango
Soothing Mango relieves irritation & inflammation on the skin. Features a signature Mango, Apricot & Cranberry Aromatherapy.
237ml
18371



Citrus
Refreshing Citrus creates stimulation to alleviate tired, dull skin. Features a signature Orange, Tangerine & Grapefruit Aromatherapy.
237ml
18372



Vanilla
Invigorating Vanilla energizes & revitalize the skin. Features a signature Vanilla & Blood Orange Aromatherapy.
237ml
18373



Fresh Moisturizing Lip Balm
The ultimate everyday lip balm carry. Its sophisticated & broad-spectrum formula is perfect for lip care. Provides intense moisture to dry, cracked lips without creating a sheen or visible layer on the lips.
4.2g
18374



EMERA - THE NEW STANDARD IN CBD HAIRCARE

EMERA is more than just haircare. It is the defiant concept inspired by emerging cannabis research & a shifting landscape. It is a reinvention of professional beauty, elevating it to a new standard with a groundbreaking ingredient. It is CBD haircare, the next big thing.

EMERA's revolutionary, luxurious & effective CBD-infused hair care products work synergistically with the body's endocannabinoid system to promote maximum moisture retention & healthy hair & scalp, while providing an extra layer of protection against everyday wear-and-tear.

In addition to antioxidant-rich CBD Oil, each product is also enriched with high quality, certified organic botanical extracts, to nourish, soothe & protect hair & scalp. Naturally derived, free of GMO's, parabens, phthalates, 100% vegan, cruelty-free & uses recyclable packaging. Leaping bunny & PETA certified.

Nourishing CBD Shampoo & Conditioner Banded Pack
Banded shampoo (739ml) & conditioner (739ml).
16826



Luxury Wash Duo Gift Set
Special edition gift set. Includes shampoo (236ml) & conditioner (236ml).
16828



Nourishing CBD Conditioner
Hydration is key to achieving sleek & shiny-looking hair. EMERA Nourishing CBD Conditioner is designed to help lock in moisture & promote hydration with the beneficial properties of avocado, eucalyptus & tea tree oil, resulting in touchably-soft, silky strands for you to show off.
236ml
15617



EMERA & CBD Daily Spa Collection
Includes:
- Nourishing CBD Shampoo, 236ml
- Nourishing CBD Detangler Plus, 118ml
- Nourishing CBD Scalp Therapy, 60ml
- CBD Daily Active Spray, 60ml
- CBD Daily Soothing Serum Rollerball, 10ml

17207



Indulgences Gift Set
Treat hair & skin with nourishing & reparative CBD indulgence.
Includes:
- Nourishing CBD Serum, 60ml
- Nourishing CBD Detangler Plus, 118ml
- Limited Edition Nourishing CBD Skin Butter, 106ml

18105



CBD DAILY - THE BUZZ IS OUT! CANNABINOID OIL-BASED DERIVATIVE

A **THC-FREE** cannabinoid range extracted from the hemp plant. Hemp CBD oil is known for its relief & relaxation effects. Ideal for alleviating discomfort & pain around the body. A legal cannabinoid oil to soothe aches & pains often associated with movements & activities of hairdressers & stylists.

- Ideal for pain developed using tools & equipment all day.
- Greatly improves comfort & maneuverability.
- **Contains NO THC & is NON-PSYCHOACTIVE.**
- 100% vegan & cruelty free.
- Manufactured by Earthly Body & is PETA & Leaping Bunny Certified.

Soothing Salve
Handy pocket-size container, perfect for travel & on-the-go relief. Topical Hemp CBD & essential oils hard paste for long-term relief to areas of soreness & discomfort.
10g
14303



Daily Skin Candle
Candle that melts into a concentrated oil formula with Hemp CBD & essential oils to sooth discomfort & pain.

3-in-1 candle that is a fragrant candle, massage oil & body moisturizer.
170g
14301



Soothing Serum
Topical Hemp CBD & essential oils serum solution for fast-acting relief to areas of discomfort, pain & soreness.
20ml
14302



Soothing Serum Rollerball
Easy to store in your pocket or handbag.
10ml
14559



Active Spray
Spray for wide dispersion of formula across skin surface.
60ml
15602



EMERA BLUE

Inspired by the **Earth's Blue Zones - Blue Zones** are areas around the world where people tend to enjoy long, healthy lives – some well into their hundreds. These communities are built on cultures & lifestyles focused on longevity & wellness, & this includes their diet, social networks, daily rituals, physical environments & sense of purpose – a life full of meaning. All of these elements play a large role in their daily lives, & these daily moments make them healthier people. These Blue Zones include communities in California, Costa Rica, Italy, Greece & Japan.

PURPOSE - Each product is made to be an essential tool, ready to tackle common hair struggles.

CONSCIOUS INGREDIENTS - Featured ingredients are naturally & ethically sourced, & nourish the hair with an abundance of vitamins & proteins. There is no ingredient used that you would not want in or on your body. Every product is also free of sulfate, paraben & artificial dyes.

LASTING VIBRANCY - Every formula is designed to give hair a bright, shiny look that is lasting & easy to maintain.

GENTLE - All packaging is made of aluminium, glass componentry & recycled plastics, all of which are sustainable & 100% recyclable. All products are also cruelty-free & vegan.

INGREDIENTS:

GREEN COFFEE – Costa Rica
Grown in the tropical sun & near the Pacific Ocean breeze, the Nicoya coffee is rich in amino acids, vitamins, minerals & antioxidants to nourish hair & keep it looking healthy & vibrant.

OLIVES – Italy
Full of essential fatty acids, olive oil promotes a moisturized & healthy scalp by improving blood circulation & dry skin conditions.

LENTISK – Greece
Commonly used in hair cosmetics during Byzantine times, this Mediterranean ingredient is known to have astringent & antibacterial properties. Ideal for keeping hair & scalp healthy.

Shampoo
Nourishing shampoo containing Blue Zone ingredients filled with essential vitamins & nutrients to keep hair looking & feeling healthy. With a luxurious lather, each wash feels refreshing & leaves hair smelling great.
296ml
18203



Conditioner
Moisturizing conditioner infused with Blue Zone ingredients to keep hair healthy & strong. Its creamy texture deeply conditions, leaving hair feeling silky smooth.
296ml
18204



Detangler
Essential detangler crafted with Blue Zone ingredients that deliver essential nutrients & vitamins to the hair. Helps reduce frizz, enhances manageability, & protects against damage caused by hot tools.
118ml
18205



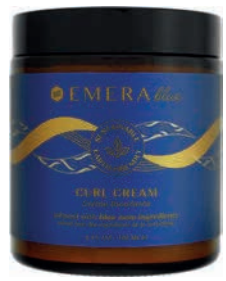
Serum
Non-greasy serum made with Blue Zone ingredients to help nourish hair, improve its texture, & give incredible shine. Along with helping control, it also cuts drying time in half, making it an ideal tool for every occasion.
60ml
18206



Versatile Styling Cream
Designed to work with any style on all hair types. This multipurpose cream has a gentle hold to keep hair in place regardless if worn straight, wavy, curly, or in an updo.
118ml
18207



Curl Cream
Rich curl cream that brings out the best texture of natural curls. This cream helps smooth out frizz & fly-away strands, allowing hair to feel smoother & more manageable.
118ml
18208



Styling Gel
Flexible styling gel that provides a strong hold without stiffness. It allows control of how much to use, depending on the desired amount of hold, while making is easy to mold without flaking.
236ml
18209



Volumizing Spray
Uplifting volumizing spray that gives hair an added boost with each spray. It brings new life to the roots of the hair, maintaining natural-looking volume for an effortlessly full look.
118ml
18210



CALA

Hair Conditioning Mask
Nourish & renew dry, damaged hair with ultra-conditioning hair treatments. The luxurious formulas feature pure argan oil & real floral extracts to repair & renew for silky, strong, beautiful hair.

- Easy-to-use 10 minute treatment.
- Convenient, no mess insulated hair cap.
- Body heat activates formula.
- Jojoba, argan oil & floral extracts.

Hydrate & Nourish
35g
15399



Nourish & Repair
35g
15400



Free from:
ANYTHING HARSH or HARMFUL - No parabens, sulfates, mineral oils or synthetic fragrances

ANYTHING WASTEFUL or DAMAGING - No virgin plastics where possible or unnecessary waste to landfill. No unethically sourced ingredients.

ANYTHING UNKIND or CRUEL - No animal cruelty. No gender stereotypes.

Beautiful hair with a clean conscience.

FFØR lives by three simple rules:

1. DO GOOD - Environmentally aware in everything you do. Transparent & truthful 100% vegan & cruelty-free. Ethically sourced ingredients in fully recyclable bottles, jars & tubes, made from PCR materials.

2. LOOK GOOD - Believe in natural beauty, without stereotypes. Believe in beautiful hair by offering formulas that care for hair.

3. FEEL GOOD - Committed to making sure that the ingredients in the products are as naturally derived as possible. Great hair without disrespecting the planet.



PARABEN &
SULFATE-FREE



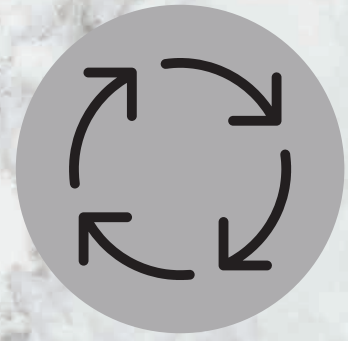
MINERAL OIL-FREE



UP TO 99%
NATURAL INGREDIENTS



FULLY RECYCLABLE
BOTTLES, JARS & LABELS



UP TO 100% PCR MATERIALS



CRUELTY-FREE



100% VEGAN



GLUTEN-FREE



COLOR PROTECT
COMPLEX



NO SYNTHETIC COLORS



NATURAL
FRAGRANCE



ETHICALLY SOURCED
INGREDIENTS

Ø1 Shampoo & Conditioner

Rich in organic, sustainably harvested Bergamot, Vetivert, Lemongrass & Patchouli, plus color care complex in all products, FFØR will hydrate, nourish & protect both hair & the planet.

Re:Vamp for Volume
Shampoo - For all hair types. A body-boosting shampoo designed to maximize volume. Complete with color protection. A vegan-friendly formula that gives hair a fuller look & thicker feel. Blended with organic Bergamot & Vetivert.
100ml **16236**
300ml **16237**

Re:Vamp for Volume
Conditioner - For all hair types. An invigorating conditioner specially formulated to thicken hair & boostvolume. A vegan-friendly formula. Blended with organic Bergamot & Vetivert. Helps nourish hair from the follicles out.
100ml **16238**
300ml **16239**



Re:Nourish for Hydration
Shampoo - For dry & damaged hair. A vegan-friendly, deeply replenishing shampoo for dry & damaged hair. Provides complete color care & nourishment. With natural Orange & Cinnamon. Perfect for all hair types.
100ml **16240**
300ml **16241**

Re:Nourish for Hydration
Conditioner - For dry & damaged hair. A highly moisturizing conditioner enriched with Orange & Cinnamon.Nourishes & revitalizes dry & damaged hair. A vegan-friendly formula with complete color protection.
100ml **16242**
300ml **16243**



Re:Balance
Shampoo - For dry, itchy scalps. A vegan-friendly, color protecting shampoo with organic Peppermint & Lemongrass. Helps restore balance to dry, irritated scalps. A rich blend of natural, effective ingredients leaves the scalp soothed, hydrated & refreshingly healthy.
100ml **16244**
300ml **16245**

Re:Balance
Conditioner - For dry, itchy scalps. Deeply nourishing & color protecting. Helps restore balance to dry & irritated scalps. With organic Peppermint & Lemongrass that leaves hair revitalized & scalps soothed.
100ml **16246**
300ml **16247**



Re:Generate
Shampoo - For daily use. A gentle & naturally soothing shampoo infused with Tangerine, Clove & Patchouli. A delicate, vegan-friendly formula that will soothe & energize the hair & scalp while protecting hair from the daily stresses to leave it feeling regenerated day after day.
100ml **16248**
300ml **16249**

Re:Generate
Conditioner - For daily use. A gentle, moisturizing & vegan-friendly conditioner infused with Bergamot & Vetivert. For hair that needs daily care. Offers color protection, & is delicate enough for everyday use on all hair types, but strong enough to protect hair.
100ml **16250**
300ml **16251**



Ø2 Re:Move Yellow

Highly illuminating, silverizing, will remove yellow & brassy tones from grey, silver & bleached blonde hair.

Shampoo - For toning. A gentle, nourishing shampoo, enriched with organic Lemongrass, Lavender & Cedarwood. Packed full of powerful pigments that neutralize yellow tones in grey, silver & blonde hair. This vegan-friendly formula helps to promote strength & revitalizes hair for a fresh, bright & healthy finish.
100ml **16252**
300ml **16253**



Conditioner - For toning. An intensely nourishing & naturally gentle conditioner, blended with Lemongrass, Lavender & Cedarwood. Packed full of powerful pigments to help add brightness & neutralize yellow tones in grey, silver & blonde hair. This vegan-friendly formula helps add essential moisture while rejuvenating the color for a healthy finish & color-protected glow.
100ml **16254**
300ml **16255**



Conditioning Mask - For toning. An intensely nourishing mask that is gentle on hair, while depositing powerful pigments to neutralize yellow tones in grey, silver & blonde hair. Enriched eith Lemongrass, Lavender & Cedarwood. A vegan-friendly moisturizing mask that helps enhance color & promote shine for a smooth, rejuvenated finish.
200ml **16256**
500ml **16257**



Ø3 Treatment

Treat compromised, sensitive, thinning & weakened hair, or scalps that need a good detox!

Re:Gain Remedy Hair Loss Treatment
This natural, effective regrowth treatment is the perfect solution to combat hair loss & encourage growth in weak & thinning hair.

This vegan-friendly formula, with Redensyl™ & organic Peppermint & Lemongrass, is the perfect at-home remedy to help stimulate the scalp to reduce hair loss with noticeable results for thicker, denser hair.
100ml
16258



Purify:ACV Cleanse
Detoxifying Shampoo
Designed to detoxify the hair & scalp, washing away product buildup without stripping color or natural oils.

This vegan-friendly formula, with organic Bergamot & Vetivert, gently cleanses for the perfect pre-wash purifying treatment to leave hair feeling healthy, shiny & restored to its natural best. Perfect for use as a pre-color treatment.
300ml
16259



Re:Plenish Mask
Deep Conditioning Mask
This moisture-rich & intensely nourishing mask deeply conditions hair from end to end. This ultra-hydrating, natural formula, with organically derived Orange & Cinnamon, is the perfect vegan-friendly mask to penetrate the hair & boost hydration, seal in split ends & protect the hair from frizz to leave it feeling soft, smooth & sumptuous.
200ml **16260**
500ml **16261**



Purify:Scalp Cleanse For Detoxifying
Revitalizes & purifies the hair from the roots. A sugar-based scrub infused with detoxifying natural Volcanic Ash to draw out impurities from the hair. Perfect for all scalp conditions – oily, normal, dry or combination.

Use as a pre-wash treatment before shampoo to exfoliate away product & oil buildup without stripping natural oils or color.
300ml
18283



Ø4 Styling

Original - just like you. Blended with organic ingredients including Tangerine, Clove & Patchouli.

Pro:Tect & Smoothing Mist
Smoothing Spray
A complete styling solution for the ultimate in protection & hydration with a smooth, all-over finish thanks to the protein-rich anti-humidity formula. Enriched with sustainably harvested Bergamot & Vetivert, this vegan-friendly mist will protect hair during the styling process. The thermal protect properties help to tame frizz & fly-away hairs for a silky-smooth finish.
250ml
16262



Blow:By Blow
Styling Crème
Designed to thicken, smooth & protect hair - this amazing blow-dry balm does it all. This vegan-friendly formulation, with sustainably harvested Orange & Cinnamon, makes this an easy choice for all your styling needs. Nutritiously rich in actives to help add body & style with added bounce & shine for the perfect blow-dry finish.
200ml
16263



Pre:Curl
Curl Primer
This is the perfect pre-styling primer for long-lasting, effortlessly defined, frizz-free curls. This vegan-friendly formula, infused with organically derived Orange & Cinnamon, helps to detangle, separate & add definition to all curls before styling for a naturally bouncy finish without weighing the hair down.
250ml
16264



Show:Off
Leave-In Conditioner
This multitasking leave-in conditioner helps repair dry & damaged hair & deeply nourishes hair from root to tip with an intense surge of moisture. Naturally gentle & infused with organic Tangerine, Clove & Patchouli to help protect, strengthen & hydrate the hair. This vegan-friendly formula detangles, adds body & volume & provides hair with all the essentials it needs for a long-lasting, lustrous shine & a frizz-free finish.
250ml
16265



Full:Flex Foam
Thickening Foam
For a full-bodied finish, this lightweight thickening foam is designed to give volume & lift to fine, thin hair with long-lasting results. Formulated with organic Tangerine, Clove & Patchouli, this vegan-friendly, flexible hold foam is the natural choice to give your hair a voluminous look without any sticky residue.
200ml
16266



Ø5 Finishing

The perfect finish for every look. Infused with Fennel, Aniseed & Orange.

True:Grit
Sea Salt Spray
This texturizing sea salt spray is the perfect vegan-friendly fix your hair needs to instantly create visible texture for limp hair types. With organic Bergamot & Vetivert, this spray creates the "beach effect" with highly nutritious ingredients.

Instantly creates the sea spray look as the formula separates & texturizes the hair upon contact. Provides medium hold & leaves a matte finish. A gentle formula that keeps the wavy style in place all day long.
250ml
16267



Full:Proof Finish
Strong Hold Fixing Mist
The solution for a frizz-free, flawless finish, achieved with an incredibly light & refreshing mist spray that immediately improves styling options upon contact. A fixing mist that helps to keep hair in place all day without creating an artificial look.

A vegan-friendly formula that is enriched with organic Orange & Cinnamon for a delectable fragrance. Helps lock hair in place & provide long-lasting, natural hold without any sticky residue weighing the hair down.
250ml
16268



Super:Shine Gloss Mist
The ultimate super-shine styling mist. This mist is a go-to for creating a glass-like shine on the hair. Thanks to the infusions of natural Bergamot & Vetivert, this lightweight mist eliminates the top killer of shine – frizz.

Static & frizz are tamed away, leaving behind an ultra-glossy finish on even coarse hair types. Brazil nut oil is also a key ingredient for upping the shine even more. It also leaves the hair soft & nourished.
100ml
18546



Free:Style Fibre
Fibre Paste
For a dynamic look & natural feel, this vegan-friendly fiber paste, enriched with organically harvested Fennel, Aniseed & Orange, is perfect for creating that relaxed, free-styled look.
100ml
16269



Super:Fly Fix
Strong Hold Gel Pomade
For strong hold with a natural finish, this vegan-friendly gel formula, infused with organically harvested Fennel, Aniseed & Orange, holds hair in place with extra definition & long-lasting hold. Perfect for an effortless finish that offers structure & definition.
100ml
16270



Shape:Up Strong
Moulding Shape Paste
For long-lasting style & shape, this strong hold, moldable paste will help create a tidy, structured look. The gentle yet effective formula, infused with organically harvested Fennel, Aniseed & Orange, will shape, separate & sculpt the hair to keep it in place for a full-day finish.
100ml
16271



On:Point
Clay Wax
This clay-based wax is designed to add instant texture & workable definition for an effortlessly cool look. Infused with organically harvested Fennel, Aniseed & Orange, this vegan-friendly formula will leave you with the ultimate long-lasting matte finish.
100ml
16272



Ø6 Personalisation

For salon luxury treatments that can be dropped into your hair care regime at home, these powerful drops are as pure & simple as 1...2...3!

Inner:Strength
Concentrate Drops
Multifunctional, intense treatment concentrate designed to deliver optimal anti-breakage benefits to the hair.

This vegan-friendly Plex Active formula, a multifaceted, protein-based complex, has a unique delivery system to help build strength from within, while providing film-forming effects to reinforce, lubricate & protect the surface of the hair from styling & environmental stresses.
30ml
16273



Ultimate:Protection
Concentrate Drops
Highly concentrated, intensive treatment drops designed to preserve & protect hair from everyday environmental stresses.

The vegan-friendly, plant-active ingredient obtained from rice grain (Oryza sativa L.) acts as an antioxidant against solar radiation damage while helping provide strength & protection to hair with peptides that penetrate & repair from the inside. This concentrate will help avoid color fading & leave hair looking radiant & healthy.
30ml
16274



Brightest:Shine
Concentrate Drops
Powerful treatment concentrate designed to deliver ultimate shine & rebuild hair from the inside out.

The vegan-friendly formula strengthens & regenerates hair, helping it recover natural vitality while deeply reconstructing the cortex protein structure.
These drops provide protection from heat-activated styling & help hair recover its natural shine for added vitality.
30ml
16275



HI•PRO•PAC HAIRCARE

Activated Bamboo Charcoal Detoxifying Hair Masque
Amplifies softness, restores moisture, prevents environmental damage, eliminates impurities, prevents breakage.
52ml
16345



Maui Mango Seed Butter Curl Defining Hair Masque
Curl defining hair mask, deeply conditions, provides slip for detangling, prevents breakage, smooths & nourishes curls.
52ml
16346



Japanese Matcha Green Tea Super Nutrient Hair Masque
Replenishes nutrients, soothes dry scalp, increases strength & flexibility, anti-oxidant rich, improves sheen.
52ml
16347



Coconut Oil & African Shea Butter Moisture Hair Masque
An effective treatment sachet for hydrating dry, damaged hair & scalp. Rich in antioxidants & emollients that restore silky, soft, healthy hair. Leave on hair for 2-5 minutes for best results. Formulated with Coconut Oil, African Shea Butter & Wheat Amino Acids.
52ml
17853



Color Treated Hair Defense Intense Protein Treatment
Ideal for use before or after chemical treatments to prevent or reverse damage or irritation. Specially formulated conditioner to preserve the lifespan & integrity of hair color.
52ml
4837



Brilliant Shine Conditioner
Ideal for sudden damage caused to the hair through chemical treatments & coloring. Ideal for those with dull, lifeless hair that needs a specialized shine injection.
30ml
4838



Macadamia Nut Oil Healing Mask
Penetrates, rebuilds & reconstructs damaged hair for improved flexibility, shine & strength. Formulated with the nourishing properties of macadamia nut oil. For use in the treatment of damaged, dry, frizzy & overworked hair.
52ml
9980



Intense Protein Treatment Conditioner
For extremely damaged hair. Very rich in protein which improves hair strength & integrity to avoid further breakages & repair existing, damaged hair.
237ml
8266



Henna Protein Conditioner
Specially formulated conditioner with natural Henna & Protein to improve the health & integrity of hair.
30ml
4841



DE MERT

Professional Argan & Macadamia Frizz Taming Oil
Ideal for frizzy hair types with fly-away hair in need of control. Combines the natural powerhouse ingredients Argan & Macadamia oil for the ultimate frizz-taming treatment.
100ml
9981



SUPER FOODS FOR HAIR - Natural beauty keeps evolving. 50% of all women bought more natural products than last year. 56% of female buyers aged 18-34 are seeking more natural products. 35% of female buyers pay attention to what is in the natural products they buy.

NO SULFATES | VEGAN | CRUELTY-FREE | NO HARSH PRESERVATIVES | PH BALANCED | NO PARABENS | COLOR-SAFE | NO PHTHALATES | NO COLORS ADDED | MADE IN USA

COLOR DEFENSE - Stay vibrant – lock in stronger color, naturally.

A color-shielding blend of the most antioxidant-rich Superfoods.
PRICKLY PEAR SEED – shields & locks in color.
VITAMIN C – protects from environmental damage.

CHIA SEED PROTEIN – coats & strengthens pitted hair shafts.
MACADAMIA OIL – softens & seals in moisture.

Shampoo
355ml
17855



Conditioner
355ml
17856



Mask
236ml
17969



Serum
60ml
17864



DAMAGE DETOX - Breathe new life into dull, damaged hair.

A healing & protecting blend of amino acid-rich Superfoods.
KALE – replenishes fatty acids, vitamins & minerals.
VITAMIN B7 – targets kinks & split ends in need of repair.

QUINOA PROTEIN – strengthens weakened strands.
AVOCADO OIL – smooths & seals in moisture.

Shampoo
355ml
17861



Conditioner
355ml
17862



Mask
236ml
17968



Serum
60ml
17966



MOISTURE THERAPY - Wake up tired, dry hair.

A weightless blend of nature's most hydrating humectants.
COCONUT MILK – lightweight & silky hydration.
VITAMIN E – rich in antioxidants to prevent oxidative stress.

ALMOND PROTEIN – fortifies & protects against breakage.
ARGAN OIL – conditions & softens coarse strands.

Shampoo
355ml
17859



Conditioner
355ml
17860



Mask
236ml
17967



Serum
60ml
17863



SUPERFOODS BY BCL

FRIZZ CONTROL - Keep calm & frizz-free.

A smoothing blend of nature's best humidity resistant Superfoods.
PAPAYA BUTTER – rich in fatty acids to smooth & combat dryness.
VITAMIN B5 – coats follicles for shine & prevents split ends.
FLAXSEED PROTEIN – supports elasticity to tame kinks & curls.
SHEA BUTTER – seals cuticles for all-day humidity resistance.

Shampoo	Conditioner	Serum
355ml	355ml	60ml
17857	**17858**	**17965**



SPRAYS

Make Waves Texture Spray
LIFE'S A BEACH, SO MAKE WAVES.
A texturing salt spray, volumizer & light hold styler.

HIMALAYAN SALT – creates tousled texture with trace minerals.
VITAMIN B7 – biotin coats follicle for added volume & elasticity.
MICROALGAE PROTEIN – pumps up volume & adds strength.
COCONUT OIL – conditions hair for all-day hydration.
147ml
17971



Zen Benefits Leave-In Spray
COOL, CALM & COLLECTED. An all-in-one spray with peace of mind for perfect hair.

COCONUT MILK – exceptionally lightweight moisture.
VITAMIN E – rich in antioxidants to prevent oxidative stress.
CHIA SEED PROTEIN – fortifies pitted hair shafts.
ARGAN OIL – softens & protects against heat damage.
147ml
17970



NATURAL + GENTLE - A line made for the whole family.

Formulated using exceptionally mild ingredients & sulfate-free surfactants.

GENTLE – formulated for kids using mild ingredients that are gentle on hair, skin & scalp.
PURE – free of any paraben, gluten, phthalate, harsh preservatives & any added colors.
pH ADJUSTED – the pH on shampoos & conditioners match pH of the eye to reduce stinging.

FRESH-PRESSED VERY BLUEBERRY CHERRY
For hair that is so berry soft.

Moisturizing Shampoo	Smoothing Conditioner
355ml	355ml
17972	**17973**



FRESH-PRESSED GREEN APPLE KIWI
Apple a day keeps dull & dirty away.

Clarifying Shampoo	Detangling Conditioner
355ml	355ml
17974	**17975**



Whipped Vanilla Coconut Cream Super Moisturizing Detangler
Nice over knotty.
147ml
17976

Smashed Banana Coconut Cream Leave-In Curl Cream
Keeps curls from going bananas.
147ml
17977



TONING CARBON LINE

Black vegetable carbon bleaching products with a lightening powder up to 10 tones. Create the perfect luminous & natural blonde, while also imparting incredible shine. Toning carbon is a complex consisting of vitamins, minerals, antioxidants & vegetable black carbon. Vegetable black carbon, with its signature color, fights yellow undertones, purifying the color to reveal fresh blonde, whites & greys. The toning carbon mix is an incredibly delicate treatment, guaranteeing optimal results without the use of parabens, silicones, sulfates, while also being 100% vegan.

Black Carbon Toning Shampoo

Intensifies & tones blonde, white & grey hair, neutralizing undesired yellow undertones & reflections. Vitamins, minerals & antioxidants strengthen the hair.

350ml **17711**
1 Litre **17712**



Black Carbon Toning Mask

Neutralizes yellow undertones & enhances blonde, white & grey hair. Active ingredients penetrate the hair, reconstructing it from the cortex.

350ml **17713**
1 Litre **17714**



Active Carbon Anti Yellow Bleaching Cream

Black bleaching cream that lightens up to 9-10 levels, creating natural, cool or ashy blondes in one step. Can be used for all bleaching techniques. Does not drop or swell. Mixing ratio of 1:2 (30 grams of bleaching cream + 60ml of oxidizing emulsion 10/20/30/40 volume).

250g
17715



LISS - NOURISHING FRIZZY, UNDISCIPLINED HAIR

Complete regimen for manageable, silky & controllable hair. Perfect for even the most unruly & difficult hair structures. Hair is left soft, shiny & easy to style.

Shampoo

Smoothing shampoo for frizzy, undisciplined hair. Formulated with Olive Oil, this shampoo cleanses & deeply nourishes. Removes frizz & makes hair smoother. Leaves hair soft & shiny.

350ml **17795**
1 Litre **17796**



Mask

Smoothing mask for frizzy, undisciplined hair. Formulated with Shea Butter & Olive Oil, this mask helps smooth frizzy, undisciplined hair, softening & detangling the hair in the process. Use mask after shampoo. Apply mask & comb through hair to disperse formula. Leave on for 5-10 minutes.

500ml **17797**
1 Litre **17798**



CURL - CURLY & WAVY HAIR

Complete regimen to restore elasticity, brilliance & vitality to curls & waves, natural or enhanced. Perfect for maintaining the shape & integrity of all kinds of curls & waves.

Shampoo

Control shampoo for curly & wavy hair. Formulated with Honey & Vitamin Complex, this delicate cleanser leaves curly & wavy hair moisturized & supple. Enhances the shape & integrity of curls & waves, improving control & definition. Envelops the hair with a protective, glossy film.

350ml **17799**
1 Litre **17800**



Conditioner

Control conditioner for curly & wavy hair. Formulated with Honey & Vitamin Complex, this conditioner detangles, moisturizes & enhances curly & wavy hair, effectively combating frizz, static electricity & humidity. Leaves hair light, supple & shiny. Use after shampoo, leaving in hair for 2-3 minutes.

350ml **17801**
1 Litre **17802**



Spray

Anti-frizz spray for curly & wavy hair. Formulated with Honey & Vitamin Complex, this spray moisturizes, shapes curls & eliminates frizz. Spray on damp hair to protect & add extra movement & volume during drying, or on dry hair to revive & moisturize curls & waves.

200ml
17803



Curl Reviving Cream

Curl-reviving cream for curly & wavy hair. Shapes & defines the movement of curls & waves. Gives hold & control, & eliminates frizz. Spread over dry hair, following the natural shape of the curl. Leave to dry naturally, or dry with a diffuser.

200ml
17804



VOLUME - FINE, LIFELESS HAIR

Complete regimen to restore body & volume to fine, limp or lifeless hair. Leaves hair strong & full of volume & life.

Shampoo

Volumizing shampoo for fine, lifeless hair. Formulated with Soy Proteins & Panthenol, this delicate shampoo cleanses the hair without weighing it down. Adds body & volume to fine, listless hair, leaving it shiny, light & full of life.

350ml **17805**
1 Litre **17806**



Conditioner

Volumizing conditioner for fine, lifeless hair. Formulated with Soy Proteins & Panthenol, this conditioner detangles & adds volume to fine, lifeless hair, giving it movement & body, all without weighing it down. Boosts volume at the roots & adds body to the lengths. Use after shampoo, leaving in hair for 2-3 minutes.

350ml **17807**
1 Litre **17808**



KERATIN - TREATED & DAMAGED HAIR

Protein & keratin-based regimen for restructuring treated or damaged hair to moisturize, deeply nourish & restore to its healthy vitality & integrity.

Shampoo

Restructuring shampoo with keratin for treated & damaged hair. Restructures, moisturizes & nourishes hair, with added gentle cleansing. Disciplines the hair, eliminates frizz & fly-away strands. Leaves hair strong, sleek & shiny.

350ml **17809**
1 Litre **17810**



Mask

Restructuring mask with keratin for treated & damaged hair. Detangles, eliminates frizz & creates instant softness to treated or damaged hair. Hair is restructured from within, restoring its natural brightness, shine & strength. Use mask after shampoo. Apply mask & comb through hair to disperse formula. Leave on for 5-10 minutes.

500ml **17811**
1 Litre **17812**



Biphase Conditioner

2-Phase restructuring conditioner with keratin for treated & damaged hair.

Detangles, repairs & moisturizes the hair, leaving it instantly silky & glossy. Eliminates frizz, bringing extraordinary strength & vitality to the hair. Use after shampoo. Shake, spray onto lengths & comb through.

200ml
17814



Serum

Restructuring serum with keratin for treated & damaged hair. Special smoothing action disciplines the hair, leaving it instantly glossy, soft & silky without weighing it down. Envelopes the hair shaft in a protective film against frizz & humidity, aligning the cuticle & sealing split ends. Apply a few drops to damp or dry hair.

100ml
17815



Keratin Filler Vials

Restructuring velvet fluid with keratin & collagen for treated & damaged hair. Fluid conditioning & reconstructing treatment that makes hair easy to manage, frizz-free & shiny. Innovative hydrolyzed collagen, keratin & wheat protein technology penetrates hair fiber, amplifying & thickening it, protecting hair from styling damage. Gives immediate brightness, hydration & fullness. Spray & leave on damp or dry hair.

2 x 10ml
17816



BOTU-CURE - SEVERELY DAMAGED/BRITTLE HAIR

Professional reconstruction regimen for an intensive emergency repair program to treat very damaged or compromised hair in danger of breaking.

Shampoo | PHASE 1
Reconstructing shampoo with plant peptides for severely damaged hair that tends to break. Gently cleanses the hair, helping to reconstruct it from the inside. The delicate formula restores the hair's natural protein balance, rehabilitating damaged hair. Proceed with PHASE 2.

350ml **17817**
1 Litre **17818**



Spray | PHASE 2
Reconstructing spray with plant peptides for severely damaged hair that tends to break. Performs an intensive reconstructing action on the fiber of the hair, strengthening & repairing it, boosting its resistance to damage. Spray on hair section by section, massaging from base to ends. Leave on under a cap for 5 minutes under a heat source. Proceed with PHASE 3.

200ml
17821



Mask | PHASE 3
Reconstructing mask with plant peptides for severely damaged hair that tends to break. The rich, thick, creamy formula seals the scales of the hair, reconstructing it from the inside. Effectively detangles the hair & facilitates the repair of damaged hair. Use after spray or shampoo. Apply mask & comb through hair from base to ends. Leave on for 5 minutes.

500ml **17819**
1 Litre **17820**



Lotion | PHASE 4
Plumping lotion for hair that is very damaged, weak & prone to breakage. Keratin, Collagen & Ceramides, all with plumping properties, work on the hair structure, sealing the cuticles onto the hair shaft. Pistachio Oil & Hyaluronic Acid nourish & regenerate the appearance of the hair fiber.

Dab all over hair & massage until emulsion is created. Leave on for 3-5 minutes before rinsing. For very damaged hair, combine with heat source & leave on for 4-8 minutes.

12 x 12ml
17822



HYALURONIC - FINE, BRITTLE HAIR LACKING IN BODY

Product regimen with densifying filler technology for the latest generation volume boost.

Shampoo | PHASE 1
Thickening shampoo with hyaluronic acid for fine, brittle hair lacking in body.

Gently cleanses, bringing revitalizing substance to fill out, plump & thicken the hair. Makes hair more supple, adding body, elasticity & softness. Brightens, protects & moisturizes without weighing down the hair. Use & proceed with PHASE 2.

350ml **17823**
1 Litre **17824**



Filler | PHASE 2
Thickening filler with hyaluronic acid for fine, brittle hair lacking in body.

Performs an extraordinary thickening & plumping action to fill out the hair, adding body & strength. After shampoo, apply to towel-dried hair & spread directly along lengths & ends. Gently massage until product fully absorbed. Comb through & leave on for 5 minutes. Use & proceed with PHASE 3.

200ml
17826



Spray Conditioner | PHASE 3
Thickening spray conditioner with hyaluronic acid for fine, brittle hair lacking in body.

An ultra-light conditioner that detangles with no weigh down. Performs an effective thickening & brightening action. Adds body & thickens the hair, leaving it light & silky. Use after filler treatment. Spray evenly over damp hair, leave on for 1-2 minutes, then wet the hair with a little warm water & comb through. Rinse thoroughly & style. Shake well before use.

200ml
17825



PRO SLEEK - STRAIGHTENING & ANTI-FRIZZ TREATMENT

Sulfate-free regimen for the care & maintenance of straightened hair.

Shampoo
Smoothing shampoo for straightened & chemically treated hair. Extra gentle formula without sulfates. Gently cleanses, imparting just the right amount of hydration to maintain straightened hair, & reduce frizz & static. Enriched with Keratin & Cocoa, it helps to flatten & align the hair, eliminating frizz for disciplined, shiny & silky hair.

350ml
17838



Mask
Smoothing mask for straightened & chemically treated hair. Extra gentle formula without sulfates. Enriched with Keratin & Cocoa to detangle, nourish & moisturize. Also provides an effective anti-frizz & anti-static action, without weighing down the hair. Ideal for maintenance of smooth, straightened hair obtained by chemical treatments or hot tools.

Use after shampoo. Apply to hair & comb through lengths & ends. Leave on for 3-5 minutes.

500ml
17839



Disciplining Spray
Smoothing hair spray for straightened & chemically treated hair. Extra gentle formula without sulfates. Instantly eliminates frizz on smooth hair with a progressive effect over time. Activated by the heat of a straightener or dryer, making drying & smoothing much faster. Hair is smooth, silky, elastic & protected.

Apply all over damp hair & dry on hair using a brush & hairdryer. Can also be applied on dry hair & paired with hair straightener, straightening hair section by section.

200ml
17840



CAVIAR SUPREME - COLORED & TREATED HAIR

Regimen for intense color enhancement by sealing in color & preventing color fade.

Shampoo
Perfecting shampoo with caviar for colored & treated hair. Effectively cleanses & nourishes, instantly moisturizing, softening & adding shine without weighing down the hair. Protects, enhances & amplifies hair color for lasting vibrancy & brightness.
350ml
17829



Mask
Color protection mask with caviar for colored & treated hair. Detangles, nourishes & seals cuticles, leaving hair silky, manageable & bright without weighing it down. Preserves the beauty of hair color, enhancing brightness & vibrancy. Color is more intense & longer-lasting. Use after shampoo. Apply & comb through lengths & ends. Leave on for 5 minutes.
500ml
17830



Cream
Sealing cream with caviar for colored & treated hair. Finishes & perfects the color treatment by sealing & stabilizing color micro-pigments inside the hair. Boosts the duration of color, enhancing its intensity, brightness & reflections.

Sealing treatment: after applying color, spread all over hair, comb through lengths & ends, leave on for 2 minutes. Rinse & complete with shampoo & mask. Maintenance: apply once a week after shampoo, comb through & leave on for 2 minutes.
200ml
17831



Serum
Sublime serum with caviar for colored & treated hair. Fixes & enhances brightness of color, boosting its duration & vibrancy thanks to the serum's effective antioxidant properties. Smooths & seals cuticles, bringing extra structure, tone & softness. Apply a few drops to damp or dry hair & leave on hair.
20ml **18461**
100ml **17832**



Royal Pearls
Styling balls with caviar & keratin for colored & treated hair.

Active ingredients give volume & shine, while also eliminating frizz. Greatly enhances color shine, sheen & vibrancy. Can be used daily. Apply to dry hair from root to tip & leave on hair.
30ml
17833



COLLAGEN - MATURE, POROUS, WEAKENED HAIR

Anti-aging regimen for creating elastic & strong hair.

Shampoo
Anti-age shampoo with collagen for mature, porous, weakened hair.

Thickening, anti-aging shampoo for hair that appears visibly younger, with enhanced volume & vitality. Gently cleanses, giving back body & shine to the hair.
350ml
17827



Conditioner
Anti-age conditioner with collagen for mature, porous, weakened hair. Revitalizing, anti-aging action conditioner for suppler, softer, silkier hair. Effectively moisturizes & nourishes, leaving hair glossy & manageable without weighing it down. Use after shampoo. Comb through base to ends & leave on hair for 2-3 minutes.
350ml
17828



BALANCE - GREASY SCALP & HAIR

Treatment shampoo to regulate & stabilize excess sebum production, without altering the natural moisture level of the hair & scalp.

Shampoo
Sebum control shampoo for greasy scalp & hair.

Formulated with Limnanthes Alba & Birch Extract, this treatment shampoo effectively cleanses the hair & scalp, regulating the production of sebum. Ideal for an oily scalp & hair. Rebalances the scalp, performing a delicate & soothing astringent action. Sebum production is stabilized for a balanced hair & scalp.
350ml
17834



PURITY - FLAKY SCALP

Treatment shampoo to counter micro-organisms responsible for excessive scalp flaking, often in the form of dandruff.

Shampoo
Purifying shampoo for scalp & hair with dandruff.

Formulated with Piroctone Olamine & Rosemary, this treatment shampoo helps eliminate dandruff, thanks to its effective purifying & antimicrobial properties. Scalp is left feeling clean & refreshed.
350ml
17835



BIO SENSITIVE - FOR SENSITIVE SKIN

Calming regimen specifically designed for those with sensitive scalps. Formulated with supremely gentle key ingredients. Sulfate & paraben-free.

Shampoo
Soothing shampoo for sensitive scalps. Enriched with Aloe Vera for a calming action, this treatment shampoo gently hydrates sensitive or dry scalps, making the hair soft & shiny. Ideal for skin easily irritated, & skin prone to redness & itching. Formulated without SLS/SLES & is free of parabens.
350ml
17836



Conditioner
Calming conditioner for sensitive scalps. Gentle conditioning formula with Aloe Vera & Nyamplung Oil to nourish hair & protect sensitive scalps, all while respecting sensitive skin. Imparts a natural shine to hair without weighing it down. Formulated without SLS/SLES & is free of parabens. Use after shampoo. Apply to hair & comb through lengths & ends. Leave on for 2-3 minutes.
350ml
17837



TRAVEL-SIZE COLLECTIONS

Argan Oil Serum for Dry/Dull/Lifeless Hair
A nourishing treatment with the power of Argan Oil. Rehabilitates dry, dull, lifeless hair. Use on compromised hair for an instant boost in shine, hydration & movement. Only a few drops to damp or dry hair is needed for the natural oils to work.

Can also be added to coloring formulas to enhance the sheen & vibrancy of your new color. Simply add 3-5ml of product to the coloring mix.
20ml
18459



Macadamia Serum for Fragile/Sensitive Hair
Regenerating serum with Macadamia Oil to treat fragile, sensitive hair. Moisturizes & nourishes lengths & ends, leaving the hair extraordinarily glossy, soft & silky. This is done without making the hair heavy, oily & lifeless.

Eliminates frizz & split ends, leaving hair soft, light & easier to manage. Only a few drops to damp or dry have is enough to treat a full head of hair. Leave in throughout the day for maximum benefits.
20ml
18460



Botu-Cure Shampoo & Mask for Damaged Hair
A professional reconstruction regimen to treat very damaged or compromised hair in danger of breaking.
Includes:
- Shampoo, 100ml - Reconstructing shampoo with plant peptides. Gently cleanses the hair, helping to reconstruct it from the inside.
- Mask, 100ml - Reconstructing mask with plant peptides. Rich, thick, creamy formula seals the scales of the hair, reconstructing it from the inside.

18452



Macadamia Shampoo & Mask for Fragile/Sensitive Hair
A regenerating regimen that focuses on injecting hydration & antioxidants to build strength in frail, weak hair.
Includes:
- Shampoo, 100ml - Gently cleanses & performs a softening & brightening action for healthy, silky hair.
- Conditioner, 100ml - Detangles & softens without weighing down the hair, adding instant shine & vitality.

18453



Caviar Supreme Shampoo & Mask for Colored Hair
A regimen for intense color enhancement by sealing in color & preventing color fade.
Includes:
- Shampoo, 100ml - Cleanses, nourishes & adds shine while protecting & enhancing hair color.
- Mask, 100ml - Detangles & nourishes while preserving the brightness & vibrancy of hair color.

18454



Keratin Shampoo & Mask for Treated Hair
Protein & keratin-based regimen for restructuring treated or damaged hair to moisturize, deeply nourish & restore to its healthy vitality & integrity.
Includes:
- Shampoo, 100ml - Restructures, moisturizes & nourishes hair. Eliminates frizz & fly-away strands. Leaves hair strong, sleek & shiny.
- Mask, 100ml - Detangles, eliminates frizz & creates instant softness to treated or damaged hair. Restores its natural brightness, shine & strength.

18456



Argan Oil Shampoo & Mask Dry/Dull/Lifeless Hair
An intensely nourishing regimen that introduces extreme brilliance & softness to the hair.
Includes:
- Shampoo, 100ml - Cleanses gently, leaving hair airy, shiny & silky. Protects hair from the environment, especially beneficial for sensitive, treated, dull & lifeless hair.
- Mask, 100ml - Moisturizes, revitalizes & detangles, while nourishing hair deep down. Hair is left glossy, silky, supple & easy to manage.

18457



Curl Shampoo & Mask for Wavy/Curly Hair
Restores elasticity & brilliance to curls & waves, natural or enhanced.
Includes:
- Shampoo, 100ml - Leaves curly & wavy hair moisturized & supple. Enhances the shape & integrity of curls & waves. Envelops the hair with a protective, glossy film.
- Conditioner, 100ml - Detangles, moisturizes & enhances curly & wavy hair, effectively combating frizz, static electricity & humidity. Leaves hair light, supple & shiny.

18458



HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS
HAIR LOSS

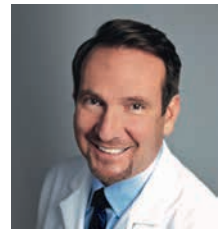
BOSLEY MD®

ASK THE DOCTOR

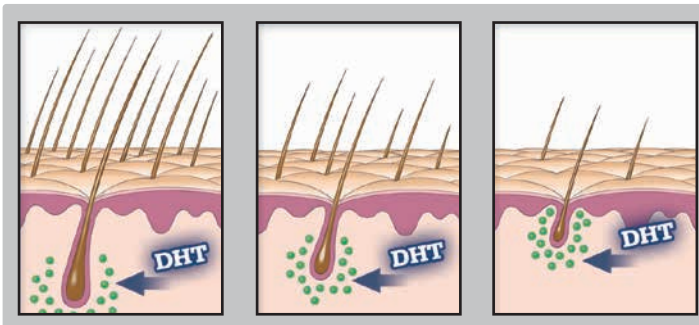
WHY DOES HAIR GET THINNER?

Hair & scalp conditions change over time, leading to thinning & in some cases, baldness.

Dr. Ken Washenik, M.D. Ph.D.
MEDICAL DIRECTOR BOSLEY® INC.



THE THINNING HAIR BOSLEY AUTHORITY™



The key to growing & maintaining stronger, healthier hair is that the hair growth lifecycle be extended for as long as possible. Miniaturization occurs when the life cycle is interrupted, causing rapid cycling of the follicle, which begins to produce smaller & finer hair. Hence, long, pigmented, terminal hair becomes short, fine & weak that may eventually stop growing altogether.

The degree of thinning that an individual experiences can vary due to both external factors, such as stress, exposure to free radicals & UV rays, & internal factors such as aging, genetics, health, medication & follicle sensitivity to the hormone Dihydrotestosterone, or DHT. Everyone's body naturally produces a varying amount of DHT.

Androgenetic Alopecia, or "pattern baldness", occurs in both men & women whose hair follicles are sensitive to DHT (a primary cause of thinning & hair loss).

Typically, hair on the top & front of the head is most sensitive to DHT. Over time, this hair will become weaker, finer & may eventually stop growing.

What are the Choices in Treating Hair Loss?

1. Hair Care
- Gives thicker, fuller-looking hair
- Helps grow better-quality hair
- May help slow down hair loss

2. FDA (Food & Drug Administration) USA Approved Choices
Minoxidil*/stimulates growth/blocks DHT
Laser Comb/stimulates growth
Propecia**/blocks DHT

3. Enhance
- Hair Thickening Fiber

4. Vitamins specifically targeted for hair loss

Mission Statement

Bosley Professional Strength is dedicated to re-instilling confidence in both men & women who struggle with fine hair, thinning hair & hair loss, by offering comprehensive hair solutions & superior products. We educate stylists in order to create "thinning hair" experts in salons across the country, while operating through integrity, honesty & passion.
* May only be sold by a pharmacist in South Africa. ** May only be prescribed by a doctor in South Africa.

WHAT'S YOUR **SOLUTION?**

VEGAN

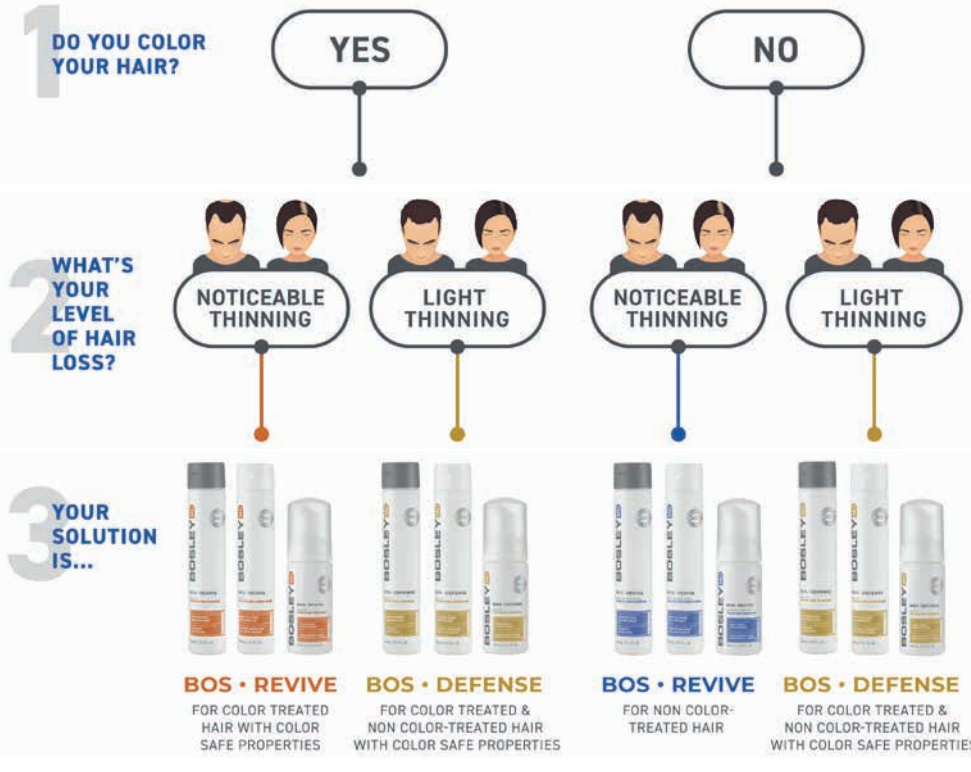
SULFATE FREE

PARABEN FREE

GLUTEN FREE

CRUELTY FREE

COLOR SAFE



SYSTEM #1
BOS.DEFENSE HAIRCARE - COLOR SAFE

Nourishing Shampoo
300ml **16632**
1 Litre **16633**



Volumizing Conditioner
1 Litre
16635



Thickening Treatment
200ml
16636



Starter Pack
Includes:
- Nourishing Shampoo, 150ml
- Volumizing Conditioner, 150ml
- Thickening Treatment, 100ml
16637



SYSTEM #2
BOS.REVIVE HAIRCARE - FOR NON COLOR-TREATED HAIR

Nourishing Shampoo
300ml **16638**
1 Litre **16639**



Volumizing Conditioner
300ml **16640**
1 Litre **16641**



Starter Pack
Includes:
- Nourishing Shampoo, 150ml
- Volumizing Conditioner, 150ml
- Thickening Treatment, 100ml
16643



SYSTEM #3
BOS.REVIVE HAIRCARE - FOR COLOR-TREATED HAIR

Nourishing Shampoo
300ml **16644**
1 Litre **16645**



Volumizing Conditioner
300ml **16646**
1 Litre **16647**



Thickening Treatment
100ml
19650



Starter Pack
Includes:
- Nourishing Shampoo, 150ml
- Volumizing Conditioner, 150ml
- Thickening Treatment, 100ml
16649



BOSLEY MD mendXtend

A specially formulated strengthening system that prevents breakage & promotes growth in 3 easy steps. Get longer, thicker, fuller-looking hair with Tri Bond phyto-molecular technology that strengthens strands from the innermost layer of hair while DHT inhibitors promote healthy hair growth.

Through the incorporation of hand-picked ingredients, you can effectively renew hair & create a healthy foundation for hair growth.

Key Ingredients:

TARA TREE - fortifies & protects against dehydration.
HYALURONIC ACID - absorbs & retains moisture for weightless hydration.
RED SEA ALGAE - renews strength & elasticity to broken strands.
POMEGRANATE EXTRACT - stimulates dormant hair follicles on the scalp.
SAW PALMETTO - inhibits DHT, the hormone linked to hair loss.

Strengthening Shampoo

Gently cleanses & nourishes hair while preventing breakage & promoting hair growth. Strengthens strands from the very innermost layer of hair fibers. Promotes renewed hair growth with DHT-inhibiting ingredients, the hormone linked to hair loss. Adds extra volume, body & shine. Provides weightless hydration. Repairs bleach & heat-damaged hair.

300ml **18760**
1 Litre **18757**



Strengthening Conditioner

Adds hydration without weighing hair down. Promotes longer, thicker, fuller-looking hair. Ideal for chemical & heat-damaged hair. Provides weightless hydration. Adds extra volume, body & shine.

300ml **18761**
1 Litre **18758**



Leave-In Treatment

Adds extra volume, body & shine. Provides weightless hydration. Locks in moisture & promotes longer, thicker & fuller-looking hair. Repairs bleach & heat-damaged hair.

100ml
18759



Strengthening System Starter Pack

Includes:
- 1 x Strengthening Shampoo, 150ml
- 1 x Strengthening Conditioner, 150ml
- 1 x Leave-In Treatment, 100ml

18756



BOSLEY VOLUMIZING & THICKENING STYLING

Follicle Energizer

For those looking to target, treat & stimulate areas of thinning hair, & desire a healthy scalp so hair can grow to its best ability. An intensive leave-in treatment serum to help inhibit the effects of DHT on the hair & scalp, strengthening hair follicles in the process. Protects & strengthens follicles for thicker, fuller looking hair.

Contains stimulating activators that increase & microcirculation on the scalp for better healthy hair growth. Perfect for areas of low hair density. Dormant hair follicles are stimulated to grow again, resulting in visibly thicker hair density. The sensitive skin on the scalp is protected, supporting healthy hair growth.

Apply one drop to low density areas, massage onto scalp & leave in. May be used twice a day.

30ml
16650



Rejuvenating Scalp Scrub

Designed to detox, reset & rebalance the hair & scalp. Designed for all hair types; for those who have a compromised scalp & want to keep scalp balanced, free of product buildup & environmental toxins while supporting healthy scalp & hair growth.
Use to exfoliate the scalp.

Packed with soothing essential oils & moisturizing botanicals, this scrub uses purifying & absorbing Activated Bamboo Charcoal to exfoliate & detoxify, removing toxins & buildup from the hair & scalp.

150ml
16651



Volumizing & Thickening Styling Gel
Alcohol-free, medium hold gel that not only aids in styling but also protects & strengthens hair follicles, allowing for healthier hair growth.
150ml
8953



Non-Aerosol Hairspray & FiberHold Spray
Medium hold non-aerosol hairspray for all hair types. Increases the bond between natural hair & hair thickening fibers for a more durable style.

Fast-drying & humidity-resistant. Creates thicker, fuller-looking hair with long-lasting body & hold.

Added ColorKeeper Complex ensures the integrity of any added hair color. Formula does not interfere, shorten or compromise hair color or its lifespan.
200ml
8939



Volumizing Ultra Boost Styling Crème
Rich in nutrients & antioxidants for movable texture, conditioning volume & semi-matte finish.

Kernel & Argan oil protects, smooths & adds shine. Moringa oil moisturizes & strengthens. Hair left hydrated with natural look & feel.
50ml
13945



Follicle Nourisher
Intensive leave-in scalp primer. Boosting primer to amplify the effects of other treatments. Contains Lupine Protein, Tri-Peptides & Sugars designed to replenish hair. Contains Saw Palmetto, a natural inhibitor of DHT.

Lightly mist onto scalp & then apply leave-in treatment of choice. Designed for the scalp, not the hair.
75ml
16165



Moisture Masque
Deep conditioning for moisture & shine. Provides intense moisture & shine for dull, dry, brittle hair.

Contains LifeXtend complex to help nourish hair & ColorKeeper complex to help prolong & protect color.
200g
8935



BOS.RENEW™ Micro-Dermabrasion Base, Step 1
1 Application. In-Salon Service Product.

Facial for the Scalp.
Addresses hair & scalp aging at the cellular level. Exfoliates flaky, dead skin cells, helps unclog the follicle & allows new, younger cells to surface.

Improves the health of the follicles & may help reduce hair loss. Helps prepare the scalp & enhance performance of Bosley treatments.
50ml
8949



Hair Thickening Fibers
For those looking for seamless cosmetic coverage for fine & thinning areas, & those looking for a root touch-up for instant volume. Made of hypo-allergenic keratin protein fibers similar to natural hair. Blends with natural hair to add density & help create thicker, fuller-looking hair.
12g

Black	16654
Dark Brown	16655
Medium Brown	16656
Auburn	8944
Blond	8945

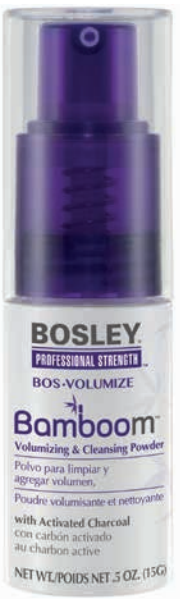


Volumizing & Cleansing Powder
One-of-a-kind, non-aerosol, micro-fine particle powder with ingredients beneficial to the hair & scalp.

Absorbs oil, sebum & environmental pollutants to refresh & rejuvenate the hair while providing volume & a clean, weightless feel.
- Activated Charcoal from renewable bamboo helps to remove impurities & excess oil.
- Green Tea delivers free radical damage protection & moisture.
- Certified Organic Tapioca Starch reduces oiliness.
- Redensyl increases visible density.
- Aloe soothes & protects
- Panthenol adds hydration & volume.

How to use:
1. Hold 5-6 inches from the head.
2. Puff directly into the roots & scalp.
3. Work into the scalp or brush it through.

15g
14662



BOSLEY MD TRAVEL SIZES - Now you can travel with your favorite Bosley hair products.

BOS.DEFENSE™ - Normal to Fine Hair/Non Color-Treated Hair
60ml



Shampoo
15940



Conditioner
15941

BOS.DEFENSE™ - Normal to Fine Hair/Color-Treated Hair
60ml



Shampoo
15942



Conditioner
15943

BOS.REVIVE™ - Visibly Thinning Hair/Non Color-Treated Hair
60ml



Conditioner
15945

BOS.REVIVE™ - Visibly Thinning Hair/Color-Treated Hair
60ml



Conditioner
15947

ARDELL ThickFX™

Hair Building Fiber - for Men & Women
- Hair appears thicker & fuller instantly.
- Easy application in under 30 seconds.
- Washes out easily with shampoo.
- Suitable for all hair types.

12g



Medium Brown
12980



Grey
12992

AGIVA

Hair Fiber Spray, Medium Brown
Paraben-free formula that fills in sparse areas of hair with natural hair-building keratin. Seamlessly blends with natural hair. Fibers are resistant to rain, perspiration & other environmental exposures. Suitable for all hair types.
150ml
17601



HAIRDRESSING BULK PRODUCTS

SALON FUELS LIQUID LINES - Exclusive to HH&B. Quality bulk products at the right prices.

SHAMPOO

1 Litre

Argon Oil Sulfate-Free	**18665**
Black Shampoo - (grey coloring shampoo)	**16130**
Blueberry	**10682**
Papaya	**10681**
Silver Sulfate-Free	**10688**
Sulfate-Free	**10689**
Silver	**16432**



5 Litre

Papaya	**18431**
Black Shampoo - (grey coloring shampoo)	**16131**
Blueberry	**10686**
Clarifying	**12506**
Clear	**12096**
Coco Butter	**12098**
Dry & Damaged	**12110**
Herbal	**1034**
Pearly White Honeysuckle	**9438**
Silver	**5511**
Silver Sulfate-Free	**10691**
Strawberry	**2116**
Sulfate-Free	**10692**
White Pearl	**16694**
Honey & Rooibos	**16689**



25 Litre

Blueberry	**13856**
Herbal	**4835**
Pearly Honeysuckle	**9439**
Strawberry	**13857**



CONDITIONER

1 Litre

Argan Oil	**18691**
Blueberry	**10685**
Papaya	**10684**
Silver	**16431**



5 Litre

Papaya	**18432**
Blueberry	**10687**
Coco Butter	**12102**
Dry & Damaged	**12085**
Herbal	**1032**
Pearly White Honeysuckle	**9440**
Protein	**4449**
Strawberry	**11722**
Silver	**16430**
Honey & Rooibos	**16690**



25 Litre

Blueberry	**13855**
Pearly Honeysuckle	**9441**



PERM LOTION SOLUTION

1 Litre

Tinted	**1036**
Gentle Wave	**1037**
Resistant	**1038**
Protein	**5658**



GLAZE

Super Hold
5 Litre
12127



MASKS

Melanoid Black Hair Mask
Nourishing black masque that adds depth of color to grey & light hair color.

Enhances natural greys & silvers. Ideal for men with greying hair to add some dark grey tones & a richer tone.
500g
16691



Argan Oil
A nourishing hair masque infused with Argan Oil. Smooths, strengthens & moisturizes traumatized hair.
1 Litre
18692



LACQUER

1 Litre

Pink (normal)	**2197**
Yellow (strong)	**2198**



5 Litre

Pink (normal)	**1029**
Yellow (strong)	**1030**



TONIC

Gents Bay Rum Tonic
Stimulating tonic that refreshes & revitalizes the hair & scalp. Infused with fenugreek for a soft & soothing fragrance. Massage to stimulate blood circulation. Use after a cut to finish off the session by stimulating the hair follicles.
5 Litre
16688



SETTING GELS

500g
Medium Hold, Pink **1046**
Strong Hold, Clear **2179**



5kg
Medium Hold, Pink **1047**
Strong Hold, Clear **16692**



NAIL POLISH REMOVERS

With Acetone
5 Litre
4291



SILICONE

Liquid silicone formula to set styles in place or add shine.
1 Litre
20196

NEW



NEUTRALIZER

Foam
1 Litre **5656**
5 Litre **1028**





Cream
1 Litre
5657



DISTILLED WATER

5 Litre
2455



MOUSSE

Foam Pump, Natural
150ml
19016



HAIRSPRAY

Strong Hold
300ml
19018



PLACENTA

5 Litre
4447



COLOR MASK

500ml
Pink **18694**
Purple **18695**
Red **18696**
Jade Blue **18697**



TALCUM POWDER

Asbestos free.
125g shaker **19684**
500g bag **19683**





BeautyPRO

Pink Grapefruit & Pomegranate Foot Soak
Stimulating & invigorating formula.
2 Litre
13846



Honey & Rooibos Exfoliating Cream Scrub
A fresh & creamy exfoliating body scrub for smooth, glowing, beautifully fragranced skin.
500g
18816



TRUZONE - Hairdressing Liquid Lines. Imported from the UK. (Packaging may vary).

Lemon & Lime Shampoo
1 Litre **5161**
5 Litre **5155**



Peach Sorbet Shampoo
1 Litre **11390**
5 Litre **5156**



Coconut Oil Shampoo
1 Litre **5162**
5 Litre **5157**



Tangerine Shampoo
1 Litre **11391**
5 Litre **5159**



Rhubarb Sorbet Shampoo
1 Litre **19381**
5 Litre **5160**



Tea Tree Shampoo
1 Litre **8061**
5 Litre **8060**



Herbal Complex Shampoo
5 Litre
5991



Fresh Apple Shampoo
5 Litre
5992



Almond Oil Shampoo
5 Litre
5158



Herbal Complex Conditioner
1 Litre
5163



Hair Aid Conditioner
5 Litre
5168



Herbal Anti-Oxy Conditioner
5 Litre
5993



Almond Oil & Henna Treatment Mask
Moisturizes & repairs damaged or overly-processed hair. Introduces instant natural oils to immediately treat damaged, brittle, dry & frail hair.
1200ml **19110**
5 Litre **11389**

NEW



Gel Spray
Fast drying formula with strong hold. Imparts shine while providing environmental protection.
250ml
5164



OSMO OPTIONS ESSENCE - Made in the UK.

Sea Extract & Henna Mask
Restores hair's elasticity, treats damage & provides body & shine.
1 Litre
11395



Essence Shampoo
Bulk shampoo for busy professionals. Specially formulated with pH balance.
5 Litre
Sea Essence **11396**
Tropical Essence **11397**





Argan Oil
A luxurious hair treatment formulated with Argan Oil & Vitamin E. Restores life & luster to dry & damaged hair. Works to eliminate frizz & fly-aways.
100ml
11394




LIGHTENING &
DECOLORIZATION

LIGHTENING - We stock a wide variety of bleach & developers to cater for individual preferences by brand & function.

SALON FUELS - Our house brand: economical, great performance & fragrance.

Hi-Lift
Lifts 5-6 levels, dust-free. Violet
500g
4573



Bleach Powder
Conditioning bleach, lifts 4-5 levels, dust-free.
500g
Blue **1456**
White **1457**



Hi Lift Plex-Bleach, Violet
This bleach feels slightly grainy on mixing, but applies easily & smoothly. Contains an in-built Plex so no need to add anything to your mixture. Give all clients the protection they deserve. Lifts up to 7-9 levels with heat.
500g
14637



Balayage Clay Bleach
Dust-free, white
500g
13631



CREAM PEROXIDE

1 Litre
5 vol **12081**
10 vol **1018**
20 vol **1019**
30 vol **1020**
40 vol **1021**
TIP: 100ml peroxide weighs 92g



TINT REMOVERS

Tint Me No Rub Tint Remover Wipes
Our BEST SELLER. Removes hair dye from hairline, now available under the Tint Me line.
100 wipes
3151



Dy-Zoff Lotion
355ml
5264



Dy-Zoff Tint Remover Pads
80 pieces
4631



BALAYAGE KITS

Contains:

- Balayage Bleach	13631
- Balayage Film	13712
- Paddle	12263
- Tint Brushes	12260, 18123 & 18124

P872



LIGHTENING - We stock a wide variety of bleach & developers to cater for individual preferences by brand & function.

tint me

Professional Cream Peroxide
Classic & proven cream peroxide formula, now available from tint me. Ideally paired with professional tint me permanent colour.
1 Litre

5 Volume (1.5%)	**18027**
10 Volume (3%)	**18028**
20 Volume (6%)	**18029**
30 Volume (9%)	**18030**
40 Volume (12%)	**18031**



Charcoal Plex Bleach Powder
High Lift Formula: up to 10 levels in a single step. Enriched with active ingredients that reconnect cross-linkage in the hair at a molecular level, reconstructing the infrastructure of the hair. Re-establishes the hair's strength & health affected by chemical services.

Formulated with activated charcoal powder which absorbs & removes accumulated impurities & excess oils on the hair & scalp. Simultaneously neutralizes yellow undertones for a cool tone.
500g
18311



DANGER JONES - A BETTER WAY TO DO COLOR

DANGER JONES

Deluxe Cream Developer
Creamy consistency & active ingredients of Jojoba Seed Oil & Aloe Leaf Juice help provide extra moisture when mixed. Specifically designed to pair with Danger Jones Powder Lightener & Color Remover. 100% vegan & gluten free. No animal testing.
946ml

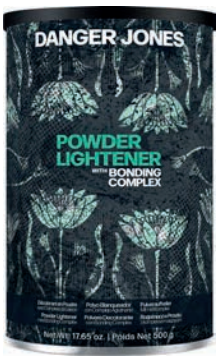


5 Volume	10 Volume	20 Volume	30 Volume	40 Volume
19484	**19485**	**19486**	**19487**	**19488**

Color Remover Sachet
Gently removes semi-permanent & direct dye colors fast & gently without damaging or compromising hair. Leaves hair feeling healthy & ready for new color application.
43g
19489



Powder Lightener with Bonding Complex
A cool-toned, pre-dusted powder lightener offering 9+ levels of lift. Combines Polycare Split™, Arginine & specialized seaweed which significantly reduce damage to the hair cuticle during lightening services.
500g
19483



Cream Lightener with Bonding Complex
An even more gentle & safe way to lighten without sacrificing lifting performance. Optimized to maintain its 9+ levels of lift, while also being the most gentle cream lightener you have ever used.

Many clients have very sensitive hair & skin that most gentle lighteners cannot touch. Danger Jones Cream Lightener opens the door for these sensitive clients to receive color. The key to this is the included bonding complex. Most cream lighteners do not have any bonding complex, but Danger Jones Cream Lightener does. Not only that, it does not leave a waxy residue, nor does it swell in foils.

Cream Lightener has a soft, slow & stable lift whereas Powder Lightener is fast & powerful. This makes Cream Lightener perfect for on-scalp blonding & color corrections for clients with fragile hair & skin. Use it slow & steady when you prefer to take the gentle approach with clients.
227g
20058

NEW



KAYPRO - MADE IN ITALY

Active Carbon Anti Yellow Bleaching Cream
Black bleaching cream that lightens up to 9-10 levels, creating natural, cool or ashy blondes in one step. Can be used for all bleaching techniques. Does not drop or swell. Mixing ratio of 1:2 (30 grams of bleaching cream + 60ml of oxidizing emulsion 10/20/30/40 volume).

50g **18448**
250g **17715**





Oxy Bleach Creamy Activator, 20 Volume (6%)
Small size ideal for traveling colorists.
100ml
18449



Black To White Charcoal Anti Yellow/Orange Bleaching Powder
This bleaching powder is formulated to achieve maximum lightening with maximum hair protection, all while neutralizing undesired yellow/orange highlights. After just a single use, hair is bright, shiny & showing cold blonde shades.

Bleaching powder with bamboo vegetable charcoal to create the lightest, purest blonde, with perfect tonal characteristics & strong, shiny hair. Provides 9+2 levels of lightening, from dark hair to lightest blonde, without traces of orange or yellow reflections. Features a delicate balance of lightening & preservation ingredients, resulting in maximum lightening & hair protection.

50g sachet **18447**
500g **18299**





Bleach 10 Carbon Mini Kit, 2 Pieces
A complete kit featuring KAYPRO's bleaching cream & oxy bleaching creamy activator in small sizes. This is ideal for traveling colorists, & as a convenient way of incorporating both products in your lightening & coloring services.
Includes:
- Bleach 10 Carbon Anti Yellow Bleaching Cream, 50g
- Oxy Bleach Creamy Activator, 20 Volume (6%), 100ml

18450



Black To White Premium Kit, 2 Pieces
A complete kit featuring KAYPRO's bleaching powder & oxy bleaching creamy activator in small sizes. This is ideal for traveling colorists, & as a convenient way of incorporating both products in your lightening & coloring services.
Includes:
- Black To White Anti Yellow/Orange Bleaching Powder, 50g
- Oxy Bleach Creamy Activator, 20 Volume (6%), 100ml

18451



Ultra Bleach Anti-Yellow Bleaching Powder
An advanced, non-volatile bleach powder designed to lighten up to 10 shades while maintaining hair's natural shine & integrity. Perfect for achieving a bright, beautiful blonde without unwanted yellow tones.
Key Benefits:
- Anti-Yellow Formula: Prevents yellow undertones, ensuring a clean, vibrant blonde result.
- Gentle on Hair: Bleaches up to 10 shades lighter while preserving hair health & natural shine.
- Non-Volatile: Safe & effective with minimal risk of irritation.

50g **20019**
500g **20022**

NEW





TECHNI.LAB BY SUPERPLEX

BAREX TECHNI.LAB

Up To 7 White Bleaching Powder
A direct replacement for Superplex Hilift Powder Bleach (13543). Same product - new branding. A "protective" white bleaching powder free from dust. Lightens & simultaneously performs a treatment & protective action on the hair, leaving the scales compact at the end of the process. Leaves the hair shaft perfectly intact & elastic.

Lifts all natural bases up to 7 tones. Ideal for any lightening technique. Develops in the same time as traditional bleaching powder. Lower cost per application as there is no need for additional product to be added to the bleaching mixture.
400g
19721

NEW



Up To 9 Blue Bleaching Powder
A direct replacement for Superplex up-to-9 Blue Hi Lifting Powder Bleach (14431). Same product - new branding. A "protective" blue bleaching powder free from dust. Lightens & simultaneously performs a treatment & protective action on the hair, leaving the scales compact at the end of the process. Provides an anti-yellowing action on the hair. Hair is left soft, shiny & bright.

Lifts all natural bases up to 9 tones, with a uniform & gradual lightening action. Ideally used with any lightening technique, it leaves the hair shaft perfectly intact & elastic. Develops in the same time as traditional bleaching powder, optimising service time, all without dripping or swelling.
400g
19722

NEW



BIG PROFESSIONAL

Big Cream Bleach1+1 De-Coloration Conditioning Cream Lightener. Lifts up to 6 levels.
2.5 kg
13759



CDC

Bleach Powder, Dust Free
500g
White **3375**
Blue **3376**



WELLA

Blondor Freelights Powder Ideal for Balayage.
400g
12969

Blondor Multi Blonde Powder
400g
7411

Blondorplex Multi-Blonde Bleach Powder 400g
19035



PRAVANA

Pure Light Balayage Lightener
Created specifically for balayage & foil-free lightening with up to 5 levels of gentle lift. Three Pure Light Balayage Activators are available in Low, Medium or High for the most effective balayage consistency. 1 part Pure Light Balayage Lightener: 2 parts Pure Light Balayage Activator
453g
13087



LIGHTENING - We stock a wide variety of bleach & developers to cater for individual preferences by brand & function.

OSMO IKON

Blonde Elevation Premium Violet Lightening Powder with Bond Builder
Delivers 9+ levels of lift with super-clean results. Bond Builder provides faster results & better hair condition. Leaves hair soft, silky & detangled. Bond Builder keeps the hair's bonds intact during bleaching, meaning you can use a lower developer. Hair is kept conditioned & detangled with minimal breakage. Violet pigments neutralize brassy tones, giving more control. Ideal for use both on & off the scalp. 100% vegan friendly & dust-free formula.

How to use: use on its own either on or off the scalp, or combine with Freehand Clay Additive for balayage & all open air techniques. Tip: combine powder with a Colour Additive & OSMO IKON Developer for an extra boost of color & to neutralize unwanted undertones.
500g
16350



Blonde Elevation Freehand Clay Additive with Kaolin Clay
A thickening clay for freehand blonding & all other open air lightening techniques. Features mineral kaolin clay that thickens the Violet Lightening Powder. No need for foils, meché or film - just the freedom & creativity to brush in blonde.

Kaolin enables the hair to remain encapsulated & wet throughout the lightening process. Prevents the bleach from swelling – so no bleach or color bleed, or seepage, & the product will not dry out or flake. The perfect lightener for all balayage enthusiasts. When mixed with Violet Lightening Powder, the mixture delivers amazing 9+ levels of lift.
200g
16351



Power Lift Dust-Free Bleach
500g
Blue **8151**
White **8152**



TRUZONE

Cream Peroxides
6 Volume (1.9%)
1 Litre **19676**
10 Volume (3%)
250ml **19382**
1 Litre **5151**
13 Volume (4%)
1 Litre **19677**
20 Volume (6%)
250ml **19383**
1 Litre **5152**
25 Volume (7.5%)
1 Litre **19678**
30 Volume (9%)
250ml **19384**
1 Litre **5153**
40 Volume (12%)
250ml **19385**
1 Litre **5154**



CRAZY COLOR

Cream Developers
Moisturizing formulas that optimize color & bleaching powder. Can be combined with Crazy Color Rapid Toners or permanent hair color for saturated results with shine.
1 Litre
6 Volume **19453**
20 Volume **19454**
30 Volume **19455**



High Lift Violet Lightener Powder
A powerful, dust-free bleach delivering up to 9+ levels of lift.

This ultraviolet formula helps remove unwanted yellow tones for clean results. Conditions & supports the hair with added bond protect antibreakage complex containing Safflower Seed Oil & Glycine Amino Acid. 100% vegan & cruelty free.
500g
19452



HAIR
DRYERS
HAIRHAIR
DRYERSDRYERS
HAIRHAIRHAIR
DRYERSDRYERSDRYERS
HAIRHAIRHAIRHAIR
DRYERSDRYERSDRYERSDRYERS
HAIRHAIRHAIRHAIRHAIR
DRYERSDRYERSDRYERSDRYERSDRYERS
HAIRHAIRHAIRHAIRHAIRHAIR
DRYERSDRYERSDRYERSDRYERSDRYERSDRYERS
HAIRHAIRHAIRHAIRHAIRHAIRHAIR
DRYERSDRYERSDRYERSDRYERSDRYERSDRYERSDRYERS

SILVER BULLET

STYLE PRO 2200W

PROFESSIONAL SALON HAIR DRYER

- 2 SPEED & 3 HEAT SETTINGS
- AUTO OVER-HEATING PROTECTION SYSTEM
- PROFESSIONAL LONG-LIFE AC MOTOR
- COLD SHOT BUTTON
- LIGHTWEIGHT AT ONLY 541G
- 2 NOZZLES INCLUDED



Black
19210



Grey
19209

Diffuser
19373

SILVER BULLET

- IONIC
- VOLTAGE 220-240
- SA 3 PIN PLUG
- 2.8M CORD

SUPERNOVA

HIGH PERFORMANCE HAIR DRYER

2400 Watt



Matte Black
19706

Violet
19708

Champagne
19707

2 NOZZLES INCLUDED

PROFESSIONAL LONG-LIFE AC MOTOR

2 SPEED & 4 HEAT SETTINGS

COLD SHOT BUTTON

3 METER SALON LENGTH CORD WITH HANGING HOOK LOOP

Diffuser
19709

NEW

SILVER BULLET

SuperHP™ High Performance Professional Hair Dryer with 3 Brushes

No matter the hair type, condition or style, this all-powerful hair dryer is the tool to unleash your creative power! Complete with a free gift of two radial & one paddle Olivia Garden NewCycle™ brushes!

- 1875 Watt with super powerful airflow for extremely quick drying.
- 3 speeds, 3 temperatures.
- Ultra-lightweight at only 370g.
- Unique ergonomic handle for total control & comfort with special curvature for the thumb.
- Intelligent heat control guarantees consistent temperature & prevents hair damage.
- State-of-the-art efficient brushless motor uses less energy than traditional dryers.
- Powerful ionic generator seals in moisture & eliminates frizz.
- Advanced memory function recalls last chosen settings.
- Extremely lightweight & quiet.
- Self-cleaning function.
- Concentrator nozzle, diffuser & cleaning brush included.

18683



Unique dual filter design for ultimate motor protection. Removable back filter to easily clean internal filter with total 360° access. Cleaning brush included.



2 Comb Attachments (Single & Double Row), Concentrator Nozzle & Cleaning Brush

19089





Lock button conveniently locks settings while in use

OLIVIA GARDEN

No matter the hair type, condition or style, this versatile hair dryer is the tool to unleash your creative power!

- Ceramic technology helps prevent heat damage & adds shine
- Powerful 2000 Watt, A/C motor
- Fast drying
- Ultra light (only 539g)
- 2 speeds, 3 heat settings
- Cool shot button
- Ionic generator
- Seals in moisture & eliminates frizz
- Easy to clean removable air filter
- 2 nozzles included - 65mm & 80mm
- Drawstring storage bag included

15638









Diffuser
Snap-on, 5 inch diameter
(sold separately)
15639



PARLUX - DIGITALYON: AIR IONIZER TECH

An evolution of the flagship Alyon® hairdryer, the Digitalyon® is the best of the best from Parlux. This is for the most hardcore user, for those that demand the best.

Packed with features, this dryer redefines what a hairdryer can do. Its unique combination of lightweight design & immense power means the Digitalyon® can handle any styling & drying situation you throw at it.

- More powerful than ever at 2400 Watts.
- 2 speeds & 4 temperatures.
- Antibacterial paint coating enriched with silver powder that prevents the proliferation of bacteria.
- New wave heating element for uniform heat distribution.
- Ergonomic: lighter components & perfectly balanced.
- E-LYON® motor delivers more power, with an increased lifespan of over 3000 hours.
- Patented HFS – HAIR FREE SYSTEM: any hair that enters the dryer is forced to the back of the dryer motor & concentrated on a removable screw that is detached from the back of the dryer.
- Cool front end allows you to grab the front of the dryer.
- Includes 2 new SLIM "straightener effect" nozzles.
- 3.3 meter super-strong cable with swivel end.



Silver
18445



Anthracite
18446

Superior performance, higher power & longer lifespan.

- 2200 Watt
- Longer life: 2500 hours
- Less noise - incorporated silencer
- 2 speeds, 4 temperatures
- 2 nozzles included
- Eco-friendly Ionic & Ceramic technology
- Lightweight at 456g
- 2.8m cord



Ice
12204



Fuchsia
12207



Red
12209



Light Gold
12212



White
12211



Black
12213

Diffuser for Parlux Advance Light
12214



Spare Advance Nozzles, 2 Pack (Large & Small)
13692

parlux ETHOS® AIR IONIZER TECH

EXPRESS YOUR TALENT BY EXPLORING NEW STYLE UNIVERSES.

Digital excellence for professional styling without boundaries!



Two nozzles included
(Standard & slim)

Designed with an exclusive texture

The perfect combination of classic design & Parlux ETHOS® digital technological innovation, offers exceptional performance & reliability that improve professionals' daily work & user experience. The professional digital motor & high quality construction guarantee lightness, power & sturdiness, maintaining the heritage & values that have distinguished the Parlux brand for over 40 years.

Available in Titanium
19197

Air Ionizer Tech

Thanks to Air Ionizer Tech Technology, Parlux ETHOS® emits negative ions, accelerating the drying process & neutralizing static electricity. The result is soft, silky & shiny hair, free from frizz.

HFS
Hair Free System

Innovative HFS "Hair Free System" hair catcher that enables the user to keep the hairdryer clean with a simple daily action.

More powerful
An ideal power output of 2300 Watts which, combined with optimized temperatures, ensures fast & flawless drying in just a few steps, turning every styling moment into a unique experience.

9 combinations
3 speeds - 3 temperatures

Digital interface for a fully customizable drying experience like never before. 9 possible speed/ temperature combinations. Thanks to the memory function, you'll find your last setting when you switch on for quick & immediate use.

ON/OFF button with lock

Long-lasting

Lighter, perfectly balanced
Thanks to its small diameter & pleasant, classic handle design, the ETHOS® offers impeccable ergonomics & balance, restoring the exceptional usability of traditional Parlux professional hairdryers. This allows hair stylists to work with maximum freedom of movement & comfort for intensive use in the salon without tiring.

New digital switches
Newly-designed fully digital interface for maximum ease of use & customization.

The patented "STC - Special Twisting Cable" offers unprecedented freedom of movement. Its innovative technology allows the cable to freely rotate 360°, eliminating kinks & enabling more comfortable & efficient cable management during use.

Patented STC
Special Twisting Cable

parlux
ELYSIUM®
AIR IONIZER TECH

NEW

3 nozzles in the pack

Professional digital oversized mini-motor



The perfect combination of classic design & Parlux ETHOS® digital technological innovation, Parlux ELYSIUM® offers exceptional performance & reliability that improves professionals' daily work & user experience. The professional digital motor & high quality construction guarantee lightness, power & sturdiness, maintaining the heritage & values that have distinguished the Parlux brand for over 40 years.

Available in Titanium
19841

"Air Ionizer Tech"

Quick & easy cleaning system

9 combinations
3 speeds - 3 temperatures

ON/OFF button with lock

Patented STC
Special Twisting Cable

The patented "STC - Special Twisting Cable" offers unprecedented freedom of movement. Its innovative technology allows the cable to freely rotate 360°, eliminating kinks & enabling more comfortable & efficient cable management during use.

Long-lasting

PARLUX - ALYON: AIR IONIZER TECH

- Maximum durability
- Perfect combination of wattage, air quality & temperature
- Lightweight
- Strong focus on user comfort
- Air Ionizer Technology which removes static electricity from the hair, making it soft & shiny
- Low environment impact
- Longer lifespan of over 3000 hours
- 2250 Watt
- Ionic technology
- Anti-heating front body
- Cold air button
- Built-in cable holder
- 2 speeds, 4 temperatures
- 3 meters of extra strong cable
- Hair Free System included, enables the user to keep hairdryer clean with a simple daily action
- 2 nozzles included



Yellow
14435



Pink
14436



Red
18257



Turquoise
14439



Bronze
14440



Matte Graphite
14441



Jade
15624



Matte Black
14442



Night Blue
Antibacterial paint coating, enriched with silver powder that prevents the proliferation of bacteria & microbes on the dryer surface. A more hygienic way to dry.
16608



Gold
Antibacterial paint coating, enriched with silver powder. Prevents proliferation of bacteria & microbes on the dryer surface. A more hygienic way to dry.
17710



Night Blue Dryer & Diffuser Set
16609



Parlux Alyon Diffuser
14634

The technological restyling of the Parlux 3200® PLUS combines the power associated with a new one suction concept, ensuring quieter & fast drying. Redesigned for an even more professional experience. Equipped with 2 nozzles with a secure, precise & quick adhesion. One for a perfect setting of the hair & the other for fast drying.

LIGHT WEIGHT
Reducing the weight of all the components has created an exceptionally light hairdryer for maximum comfort.

NEW ASPIRATION
Designed to optimize drying thanks to a greater air flow.

MANAGEABLE
Ergonomic handle for more balance & comfort of use.

- 1900 Watt
- Long life of over 2000 hours
- 2 speeds, 4 temperatures
- Instant cold shot button
- 2.8m cable



Red
15625



Violet
15627



Fuchsia
15626



Black
15628





Silver
15629



Diffuser for 3200 PLUS
15630

PARLUX 3800 CERAMIC & IONIC ECO FRIENDLY

- 2100 Watt
- 4 temperatures, 2 speeds
- Eco-friendly
- Lightweight at 500g
- Low noise
- Made of energy-saving, ozone friendly, recyclable materials.
- Larger than Parlux 3500, smaller than the Parlux 3200.
- Includes 2 nozzles



Spare Nozzles, 2 Pack (Large & Small)
13689



Black
5756



Silver
5757



Red
10553



Purple
10554

Diffuser for 3800
5760



PARLUX 385 POWERLIGHT

- 2150 Watt
- Ionic & Ceramic
- Very light
- 4 temperatures, 2 speeds
- Eco-friendly
- Includes 2 nozzles

Diffuser for 385 Powerlight
9346





White
9343



Silver
9341



Violet
9344



Black
9345



Red
9340

Spare Nozzles, 2 Pack (Large & Small)
13687



PARLUX 3500

- 2000 Watt K-Lamination motor emits 73 cubic meters of air.
- Compact design makes it the perfect travel companion.
- Designed for long-lasting durability, reliability & performance.
- Weight: 500g
- 4 temperature, 2 speed settings
- Instant cold shot button
- Includes two concentrator nozzles

Diffuser for 3500
4161



Spare Nozzles, 2 Pack
(Large & Small)
13690





Black
4905



Silver
4906

PARLUX SUPERTURBO HP

Exclusive to HH&B. The most powerful Parlux model available. Ideal for those with thick, long and/or voluminous hair that requires special power to dry. Ideal for those who struggle with the time taken to dry their hair with conventional dryers. The Superturbo cuts drying time significantly with more air power applied at once. Allows for quicker & easier drying.

- High power at 2400 Watt
- Lifespan of over 1800 hours
- 84 Cubic meters/hour for fast drying time
- 2 speeds, 4 temperatures
- 2 nozzles included
- 3 meter strong cable

12124



Diffuser for Superturbo HP
15630

PARLUX 2800

- 1760 Watt
- Glossy black finish
- Weight: 590g
- 2 speeds, 4 temperatures
- Instant cold shot button
- Includes two nozzles

2173



Spare Nozzles
Fits the Parlux 2800 & 3000.
2 Pieces
13691

PARLUX ACCESSORIES

Magic Sense Diffuser
A revolutionary way to dry curls & style hair. The size & openings have been designed to create the perfect temperature & airflow combination for quicker drying, better curls & less frizz. Its external cover & anti-heating design makes it more comfortable & safe to use. The 15 massaging prongs stimulate the scalp as you dry.

Fits all Parlux hairdryers, **except the Parlux 385 & Parlux 3500.**
16610



Melody Silencer
To be placed on back of dryer to significantly reduce noise. Small, light & easy to install. Can be used on all Parlux dryers.
6679



VERY IMPORTANT! - Keep filter of hairdryer clean; normally clean at least once a day. Your dryer will last much longer.

WAHL

5 Star Barber Dryer
Classic chrome finish & sturdy design, this dryer fits in in any trendy barbershop. Intended for use on all lengths & types of hair.

- 2200 Watt
- Ionic technology with tourmaline grill for faster drying & better shine
- 2 speed settings & 3 heat settings
- Concentrated airflow
- Cold shot technology to hold styles in place
- Removable filter that is easy to clean
- Lint guard at back of dryer keeps dryer clean & improves durability
- 2 concentrator nozzles included

18539



JAGUAR

HD CALIMA
- 2000-2200 Watt (220-240V)
- Professional hairdryer with AC motor
- Air volume: 29.4 l/s
- 2 speeds, 4 temperatures
- Weight: 515g
- Ergonomic handle design suitable for right & left-handers
- Instant cold button
- 1 top nozzle 60mm
- 2.8 meter power cable



Black
14460

Rosé
16497

Spare Nozzles
60mm **16184**
75mm **16183**

Diffuser
16185



Plastic Dryer Holder with Suction Cups
1145



Wall Mounted Hair Dryer Holders
Brushed Aluminium
4576



Slimline Nozzle Attachment
Clips on any nozzle for any dryer, in order to direct the heat onto the hair. For smoother blow-drying. NB: nozzle not included.
2 pieces/set, 60mm long
12108



Wall Mountable for Dryer Fitted with Nozzle
3749



Aluminium, Wall-Mountable
3542



Hot Iron & Tong Holster, Hot Pink
A professional heat-resistant silicone holder for hot styling tools - designed for the professional stylist. Heat-resistant to 260ºC.
8976



Holster for Retail & Home Use
Hot Pink **9053**
Purple **9054**



Hot Sock Diffuser
11658



Straightener & Tong In-Bench Holder, Round, Black, 5cm Diameter
3276



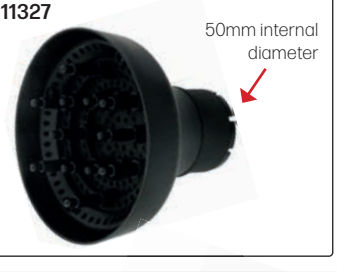
Soft Mitt Diffuser
Ideal for travelling.
Dryer not included.
1143



Dryer Hanger, Rubberized Coating
10630



Smart Universal Diffuser with Silicone Nozzle
11327



Universal Diffuser
Fits most dryers.
1144



PIK Universal Diffuser
4401



Smart Universal Dryer Comb with Silicone Nozzle
Perfect for thick hair.
11062



Universal No Prongs Diffuser



Pink
7042

Black
9337

Bonnet Attachment for all Hair Dryers
9374



STRAIGHTENERS & CURLING IRONS



FASTLANE 2.0 STRAIGHTENER

- Soft touch housing.
- 25mm gold ceramic plates.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- PTC heater.
- Digital variable temperature control from 80 - 230ºC.
- Fast heat-up time.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.

18126





38mm
18128



25mm
18127

WHITE HEAT GOLD SOFT TOUCH STRAIGHTENER

- Tames unruly, thick or coarse hair.
- Ideal for styling the most unmanageable hair.
- Gold plate coating for sleek, shiny & silky hair.
- Friction free titanium floating plates with beveled edges for maximum coverage per pass.
- Titanium plates generate high levels of negative ions.
- Adjustable temperature control from 130-230°C.
- Straightener controls on inside of handle - can't be accidently changed.
- Advanced surround heat for faster curls, flick & waves.
- Enhanced ionic technology seals in natural oils.
- Ideal for use with permanent & keratin straightening systems.
- Fast heat-up & heat recovery.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.
- 3 meter cord with 360 degree swivel for tangle free styling.

WHITE HEAT SOFT TOUCH STRAIGHTENER

- Titanium plates generate high levels of negative ions.
- Imparts shine & makes hair more manageable.
- Floating plates with beveled edges allow for a wide range of styling & straightening options through maximum hair coverage per pass.
- Digital variable temperature control from 130-230ºC.
- Enhanced ionic technology seals in natural oils.
- Fast heat-up & heat recovery.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.
- 3 meter cord with 360 degree swivel for tangle free styling.



25mm
12452



38mm
12450

LIGHTNING STRAIGHTENER

- Incorporates latest MCH (Metal Ceramic Heater) rapid heater technology.
- 25mm titanium plates with variable heat-up to 230ºC.
- Consistent heat across the whole plate.
- Suitable for all styling needs.
- Imparts shine & makes hair more manageable.
- Floating plates with beveled edges allow for a wide range of styling & straightening options through maximum hair coverage per pass.
- Manufactured for silkier, shinier, glossy & healthy hair.
- New titanium plate technology limits potential heat damage as much as possible.
- Fast heat-up & heat recovery.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.
- Works perfectly with any complementary straightening products.
- 3 meter cord with 360 degree swivel for tangle-free styling.

9046





SLEEK HEAT STRAIGHTENER
- 25mm ceramic plates.
- Sophisticated rose gold finish.
- Swipe temperature control panel ranging from 110-230ºC.
- Slim housing for curls & flicks.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- Fast heat-up &heat recovery technology.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.
- 3 meter cord with 360 degree swivel for tangle-free styling.

15589

GLIDE STRAIGHTENER
- 25mm ceramic plates.
- LCD display combined with LED visual temperature level display, ranging from 180-230ºC.
- Super-fast heat-up time.
- Power off memory function.
- Ion generator which smooths the cuticle of the hair.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- Results in smooth, shiny hair.
- Soft touch housing.
- 3 meter cord with 360 degree swivel for tangle-free styling.

15973



SPIKE MINI STRAIGHTENER
- Narrow 13mm ceramic plates.
- Perfect for short hair & fringes.
- 3 heat settings: 165, 185 & 210°C.
- Ion generator with blue LED light indicator.
- Fast 30 second heat-up time to max temperature.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- PTC heater.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.
- 360 degree swivel power cord.

18548



BRASIL CACAU
PROFESSIONAL

BRASIL CACAU ACCELERATOR PRO+
- High performance 38mm wide x 127mm long titanium plates are ideal for coarse, thick hair & fast styling.
- Floating plates ensure perfect contact with the hair with every pass for quicker styling & less damage.
- Beveled edge plate design for snag-free & pain-free styling.
- Quick 30-40 second heat-up time.
- LCD digital temperature control from 80-230ºC for versatile styling options.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- Temperature lock function for safe & consistent styling, with no heat dips during use.
- 3 meter cord with 360 degree swivel action for maximum maneuverability.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.
- Specially designed to perfectly complement other Brasil Cacau products.
- Made in Brazil with the highest professional quality standards in mind.

16362

BRASIL CACAU
PROFESSIONAL

BRASIL CACAU ACCELERATOR
- High performance titanium plates that generate high levels of negative ions & infrared heat.
- 32.4mm plate width for all hair types.
- Hair is left silky smooth, frizz-free & free from heat damage.
- Enhanced ionic technology seals in natural oils.
- Floating plates with beveled edges for all styling & straightening applications.
- Newest heat technology makes heat-up recovery time twice as fast.
- LCD digital temperature control from 80-230ºC.
- 3 meter swivel cord with 360 degree swivel action.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.

9047



BRASILIAN HAIR SEDUCTION IRON
- Durable 25mm titanium plate which generates high levels of negative ions & infrared heat.
- Digital variable heat control from 110-230ºC.
- Hair is left silky smooth, frizz-free & free from heat damage.
- Enhanced ionic technology seals in natural oils.
- Floating plates with beveled edges for all styling & straightening applications.
- Fast heat-up & recovery.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.
- 3 meter swivel cord with 360 degree swivel action.

13356

HAIRPRO

HairPRO 25MM ULTRASONIC/INFRARED HAIR CARE IRON
These latest generation heaters provide a maximum temperature of 210 ° C, ultra-rapid heat-up times, consistent heat across the whole plate, damp to dry styling, ultra-rapid heat recovery & improved reliability. Tourmaline is nature's most effective ion generator, making hair silkier & shinier. Ionic care for glossy & healthy hair.

This unique iron combines ultrasonic technology with infrared rays, allowing water, proteins & other nourishment substances found in repair treatments to be vaporized into gaseous, microscopic particles that easily penetrate the hair structure; thus positioning these nourishment ingredients where they have the best effect.

The infrared rays enhance this by encouraging such penetration & in so doing, restores the hair's elasticity & smooths the cuticles.

This hair care iron can be used with most treatments and, particularly, with BRASIL CACAU KERATIN NOURISHMENT TREATMENT & ARGAN VELVET.

PLEASE NOTE: THIS IRON DOES NOT GENERATE HEAT & DOES NOT STRAIGHTEN HAIR.
6945



TREATMENT IRON

SUTRA ADVANCE IONIC CERAMIC HEAT BRUSH - The next generation of heat brushes

- Negative ion technology allows brilliant straightening capabilities, delivering results that leave hair sleek, shiny & lustrous.
- Heats to 230ºC in rapid time.
- Temperature stays constant throughout use.
- 360 degree swivel cord.
- Cast iron base with ceramic coating.
- Auto shut-off.
- Vinyl heat-resistant tips that do not break off & snag hair.
- Scalp protection technology.
- Handle will not heat up.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- LED display.

Pink/Black
13069



HIGH PERFORMANCE PROFESSIONAL FLAT IRONS

- Dual function: straighten & curl.
- Finest quality 25mm ionic 3D floating plates & rounded body edge to easily straighten, create flips, curls, twists or spirals.
- 11 digital temperature settings from 135-235°C.
- Digital LED Display.
- Auto safety shut-off after 30 minutes of inactivity.
- Travel lock, keeps iron in closed position.
- Cool tips, ideal to apply additional pressure when desired.
- Comfortable ergonomic thumb rest.
- One pass styling, ultra-smooth & snag-free.
- Longer plates at 110mm designed to reach roots easily & for faster styling.
- High performance dual-ceramic heaters are gentler, leaving hair healthier & shinier.
- Instant heat-up & temperature recovery.
- Even heat distribution on plates.
- Premium electronic Ion Generator, for more shine & less frizz.
- 360 degree swivel cord.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.



PREMIUM ION GENERATOR
Healthier hair & beautiful, smooth results with more shine & less frizz.



TRAVEL LOCK
Keeps iron in closed position. Protects plates from damage during storage or travel.

HEAT-RESISTANT MAT POUCH INCLUDED

- Protects work surfaces from heat damage.
- Pouch is perfect for storage & travel.
- Unique slip-free texture design.



Ceramic + Ion™ Plates
15640



Titanium + Ion™ Plates
16181

BLISS HOT AIR STYLING BRUSH
- All-in-one styling brush to dry, style, straighten & curl hair with an incorporated motor to blow hot air onto hair.
- Hot bristles dry, smooth & style hair at the same time.
- Ideal for curling or straightening hair.
- 1200 Watts of drying power.
- Smart air & temperature settings for fine, medium & coarse hair.
- High & low power settings.
- Cold shot setting.
- Combination bristles on outside of brush style & volumize all hair types.
- Specialized holes in brush head for uninterrupted channeling of hot air from motor.
- Thin & ergonomic.
- Low noise operation.
- Ionic generator for frizz-free results.
- 360 degree swivel cord power cord.

18313



CURL ME
- Black ceramic barrel.
- Variable temperature control from 120-210°C.
- Proven design & quality soft touch finish.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- PTC heater.
- Creates lasting curls, especially when paired with curl enhancing sprays, creams, lotions & treatments.
- Foldable stand protects curler when not in use.
- Ideal for creating unique curls.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.
- 360 degree swivel cord power cord.



19mm Mini
18319



25mm
18248



32mm Max
18584

CURLY CURL CONICAL WAND 2.0
- Soft touch body.
- Black titanium.
- PTC heater.
- Variable temperature from 80-210°C.
- Conical barrel that tapers from 26-19mm.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.
- 360 degree swivel cord power cord.
- Heat glove included.

18583





TRIPLE WAVER
- Triple barrel design allows for quick & efficient curl creation in less time.
- Narrow barrels are perfect for creating tight & defined curls that last.
- Black soft touch housing with black ceramic barrel.
- Five heating settings from 120 - 210°C.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- PTC heater.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.
- Heat glove included.

18125



GLIDE CERAMIC HEATED BRUSH
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- PTC heater.
- Compact size & lightweight.
- Temperature range: 130 - 210°C.
- 90 second heat-up to 180°C.
- Unique comb design:
  - Long silicone teeth to hold hair perfectly.
  - Plastic teeth - short teeth to style hair.
  - Ceramic metal comb to supply sufficient heat for styling.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.
- 360 degree swivel cord.
- Negative ions keep hair shiny & smooth.

16985



ADJUSTABLE CERAMIC WAVER
- 3 adjustable waver height positions for different looks.
- Simply twist the control at end of the waver to increase or decrease the size of the waves.
- PTC heater.
- Temperature range: 120 - 210°C.
- 60 second heat-up to 180°C.
- Ion-releasing technology results in smooth & shiny hair.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- Lock mechanism, ideal for travel & storage.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.

16986



WONDERCURL WAVER

- A redesigned waver for the most intense waves.
- Extreme barrel design creates extreme kinks & waves.
- Soft pastel pink color.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- PTC heater.
- Digital variable heat control with LED display to set temperatures 120, 150, 170, 190 & 210°C.
- Deep, double "S"-shaped ceramic-coated plates for added volume boost.
- Ceramic material improves hair shine.
- Ionic generator seals in natural oils.
- Ideal for loose & deep curls.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.
- Lock mechanism keeps waver safe & secure, & also ideal for packing away for travel.
- 3 meter, 360° swivel cord power cord.

18285

HOLLY WOOD WAVER

- Deep double 32mm "S" shaped ceramic-coated plates for added volume boost.
- Elegant sage green color.
- Ideal for loose & deep curls.
- 5 temperature settings: 120, 150, 170, 190 & 210ºC.
- Thermal fuse heater.
- Ionic generator.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.

18582



COLD SHOT AIRWAVE CURLER

- 25mm ceramic plates.
- Revolutionary design & functionality.
- Blows cold air to fortify & reinforce curl structure, setting them in place – no more limp & drab curls.
- Cold air increases longevity of all curls.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- PTC heater.
- Temperature range from 120-210°C.
- Quick 40 second heat-up time.
- Cold air shot minimizes heat damage to hair.
- Maximum versatility – use for styling, waving, straightening, flipping & curling.
- Automatic shut-off after one hour without use.

18212

SEE IT IN ACTION:



BOUNCE & SHINE CURLER

- Achieve the straightness with the ease of a brush.
- Creates smooth, straight & luscious styles fast.
- Curl & straighten as you need.
- Variable temperature from 120-210°C.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- 3 meter swivel cord with 360 degree swivel action.

12453

TEXTURE VOLUMIZING IRON

Bespoke volumizing hot iron for creating intense texture, kinks, crimps & coils. This iron has specialized textured plates with square peaks & valleys that perfectly fit when both plates close together. When hair is between these shapes, intense heat creates unique & interesting textures. This volumizing iron is perfect for fans of textured hair. Adds dimension & life to dull, flat, limp, thinner hair types.



Features:

- Soft pastel pink color.
- Double checkerboard 31mm ceramic-coated plates.
- Creates intense volume, presence & unique styling possibilities.
- LED control panel for easy temperature changes.
- 5 temperature settings: 130, 150, 170, 190, & 210°C.
- Quick 60 second heat-up time to max temperature.
- Memory function that remembers your previous settings.
- Dual voltage for worldwide use.
- PTC heater for added safety, more uniform heat distribution, lower power consumption & faster heat-up times.
- Ionic generator creates shine, & seals natural oils in the hair to prevent it from drying out.
- Travel lock button.
- Automatic shut-off after 30 minutes without use.
- 3 meter swivel cord with 360 degree swivel action.

18354

STRAIGHTENER ACCESSORIES

HEAT MATS

Barber Mat
48 x 33cm, 3mm thickness
18107



Heat Resistant Barber Themed Mat for Tools with Studs,
30 x 15cm
Black
19792

NEW



STRAIGHTENER HOLDERS

Elektra Ceramic Iron Holder
Purple
4555



Wahl Heat Resistant Mat for Tools, 45 x 30cm
Black
19794

NEW



HEAT GLOVES

Heat-Resistant Glove
2 fingers & thumb
Black
5873



Heat Resistant Barber Themed Mat for Tools with
Clipper Station, 35 x 24.5cm
Black
19796

NEW



STRAIGHTENER BAGS & POUCHES

Straighteners & Tong Pouch, 36.5cm



Wild Side
7393



Free Spirit
7395



Glitz & Glam
7394



Simple Chic
7396

Stitched Bag for Straighteners & Tongs, 33cm, Empty
Black & White
5654



Black & Pink
5653



Travel Bag for Straighteners & Tongs, 30cm, Empty
Pink
6034



Black
6035



SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS
SCISSORS

IMPORTANT: Disinfectants can damage the polished surfaces of scissors & dull the blades.

Furthermore, the plastic-teflon parts of the screws are affected, which can result in the scissors no longer opening & closing properly. This can also impact the smoothness of operation & cutting performance.

CLASSIC — Symmetrical position of the two finger rings delivers a traditional cutting sensation.

OFFSET — The offset position of the two scissor rings relieves tension in the muscles of the arm, neck & shoulders. Cutting becomes comfortable & effortless.

CRANE — Short, downward-angled thumb handle for ergonomic working posture.

ERGO — The angled thumb-ring reduces friction & pressure marks & gives secure control of the scissors.

ROTATING — The rotating insert-ring moves with the thumb. Friction & pressure marks are prevented without affecting the sense for the scissors.

COATED — High-quality coating prevents direct contact between the skin & the steel for protection in case of nickel allergy.

CURVED — Guarantees the ideal cutting angle in any position, thereby delivering a precise, straight cut over the entire length of the blade.

PRISM — V-teeth serration of the thinning teeth provides a smooth, soft feeling during closing. Hair is cut securely & precisely without slippage.

MICRO — Classic blades with a flat cutting edge angle for excellent sharpness. Micro-serration on one blade avoids slippage of the hair.

PRISM PLUS — Slightly curved thinning teeth fall flush against the lower cutting edge, which is also serrated, for the very highest standards in precision & cutting feel.

JAGUAR PRE STYLE RELAX

POLISHED FINISH - Offset design for ergonomic handle position & relaxed working.

PRE STYLE

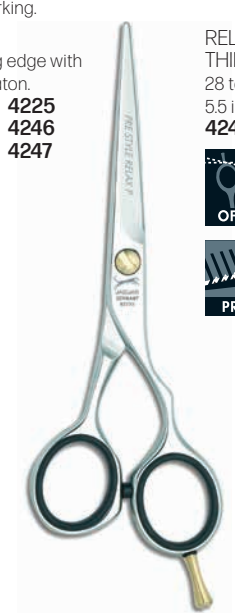
SHEARS
One cutting edge with micro-serraton.

5.0 inch	**4225**
5.5 inch	**4246**
6.0 inch	**4247**

OFFSET MICRO

RELAX 28 THINNER
28 teeth
5.5 inch
4248

OFFSET PRISM





SATIN FINISH - Offset design for ergonomic handle position & relaxed working.

PRE STYLE

SHEARS
One cutting edge with micro-serraton.

5.0 inch	**16484**
5.5 inch	**16485**
6.0 inch	**16486**
6.5 inch	**16487**
7.0 inch	**16488**

OFFSET MICRO

RELAX 28 THINNER
28 Teeth
5.5 inch
16489

RELAX 43 THINNER
43 Teeth
6.0 inch
16490

OFFSET PRISM





JAGUAR PRE STYLE RELAX SLICE

POLISHED FINISH- Offset handle, non-serrated.

PRE STYLE

5.5 inch	**17543**
6.0 inch	**17544**

OFFSET



SATIN FINISH - Offset handle, non-serrated.

PRE STYLE

5.5 inch	**13955**
6.0 inch	**13956**

OFFSET



COMFORT PRO SLICE

PRE STYLE

5.75 inch	**19755**
6.25 inch	**19756**

CRANE

NEW



JAGUAR PRE STYLE ERGO

POLISHED FINISH - Classic design for a traditional feeling during cutting.

PRE STYLE

SHEARS

5.0 inch **17547**
5.5 inch **17548**
6.0 inch **17549**

CLASSIC
MICRO



ERGO P 28 THINNER

28 teeth
5.5 inch
17550

CLASSIC
PRISM



SATIN FINISH - Classic design for a traditional feeling during cutting.

PRE STYLE

SHEARS

5.0 inch **1601**
5.5 inch **1602**
6.0 inch **1603**

CLASSIC
MICRO



ERGO 28 THINNER

28 teeth with micro-serration.
5.5 inch
1604

CLASSIC
PRISM



JAGUAR PRE STYLE ERGO SLICE

POLISHED FINISH

Non-serrated. Classic design for a traditional feeling during cutting.

PRE STYLE

5.5 inch **17545**
6.0 inch **17546**

CLASSIC



SATIN FINISH

Non-serrated. Classic design for a traditional feeling during cutting.

PRE STYLE

5.0 inch **13951**
5.5 inch **13952**
6.0 inch **13953**

CLASSIC



JAGUAR PRE STYLE ERGO PINK

High quality coating for protection from nickel allergy. Classic design for a traditional feeling during cutting.

PRE STYLE

SHEAR

5.5 inch
4230

CLASSIC
MICRO
COATED



ERGO 28 THINNER

28 teeth with micro-serration.
5.5 inch
4231

CLASSIC
PRISM
COATED



JAGUAR WHITE LINE

Long-lasting sharpness due to the use of forged, high-quality steel & the ice-tempering process for solid hardness. Innovative, durable, high-tech coating for individual, unmistakable scissor design. Well suited to slice cutting thanks to hollow grinding & honing.

JAGUAR PASTELL PLUS CLASSIC - SHEARS

High-quality metallic coating offering protection for those with nickel allergy. Classic design for a traditional feeling during cutting.



LAVENDER
5.5 inch
18633

CLASSIC COATED



BERRY
5.5 inch
17499

CLASSIC COATED



VIOLA
5.5 inch
6372

CLASSIC COATED



CORAL
5.5 inch
16481

CLASSIC COATED



ROSÉ
5.5 inch
16192

CLASSIC COATED

WHITE LINE

JAGUAR PASTELL PLUS CLASSIC - THINNERS

High-quality metallic coating offering protection for those with nickel allergy. Classic design for a traditional feeling during cutting. 40 thinning teeth with fine V-teeth serration for a pleasantly smooth feeling & a precise cut.



LAVENDER
5.5 inch
18636

CLASSIC COATED PRISM



BERRY
5.0 inch
17500

CLASSIC COATED PRISM



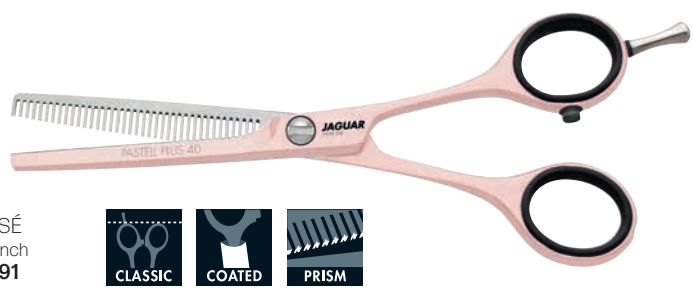
VIOLA
5.0 inch
6373

CLASSIC COATED PRISM



CORAL
5.0 inch
16482

CLASSIC COATED PRISM



ROSÉ
5.0 inch
16191

CLASSIC COATED PRISM

WHITE LINE

JAGUAR WHITE LINE

Long-lasting sharpness due to the use of forged, high-quality steel & the ice-tempering process for solid hardness. Innovative, durable, high-tech coating for individual, unmistakable scissor design. Well suited to slice cutting thanks to hollow grinding & honing.

JAGUAR PASTELL PLUS OFFSET - SHEARS

High-quality metallic coating offering protection for those with nickel allergy. Offset design for ergonomic handle position & relaxed working.

LAVENDER
5.5 inch
18635

OFFSET
COATED



CANDY
5.5 inch
13557

OFFSET
COATED



LAVA
5.5 inch
13559

OFFSET
COATED



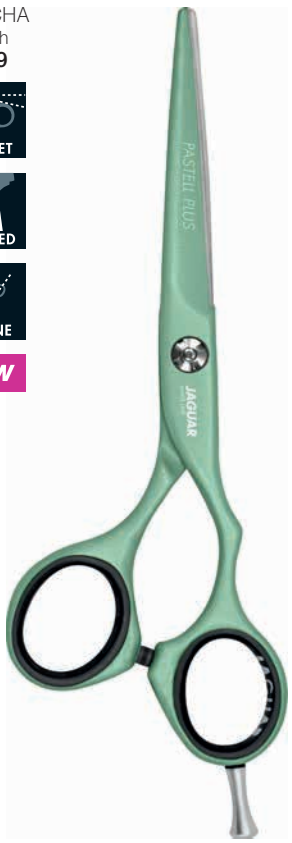
VIOLA
5.5 inch
13558

OFFSET
COATED



CRANE
MATCHA
5.5 inch
19839

OFFSET
COATED
CRANE
NEW



BERRY
5.5 inch **LEFT**
18293

OFFSET
COATED



ROSÉ
5.5 inch
16194

OFFSET
COATED



JAGUAR WHITE LINE

Long-lasting sharpness due to the use of forged, high-quality steel & the ice-tempering process for solid hardness. Innovative, durable, high-tech coating for individual, unmistakable scissor design. Well suited to slice cutting thanks to hollow grinding & honing.

JAGUAR PASTELL PLUS OFFSET - THINNERS

High-quality metallic coating offering protection for those with nickel allergy. Offset design for ergonomic handle position & relaxed working. 40 thinning teeth with fine V-teeth serration for a pleasantly smooth feeling & a precise cut.

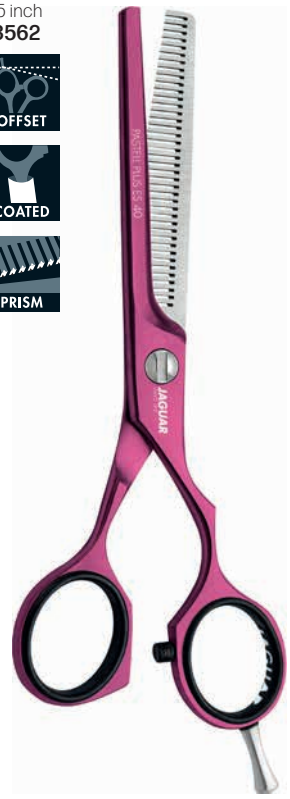
LAVENDER
5.5 inch
18634

OFFSET
COATED
PRISM



CANDY
5.5 inch
13562

OFFSET
COATED
PRISM



LAVA
5.5 inch
13561

OFFSET
COATED
PRISM



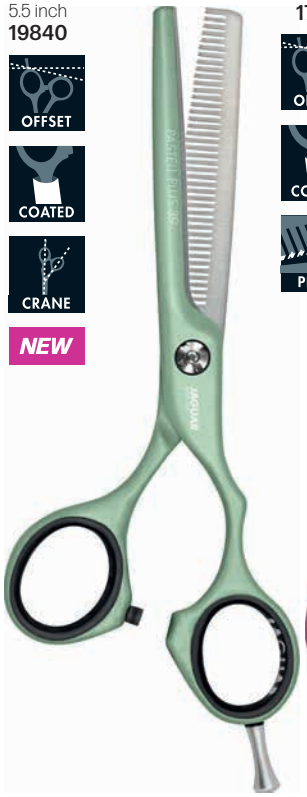
MINT
5.5 inch
14374

OFFSET
COATED
PRISM



CRANE MATCHA
5.5 inch
19840

OFFSET
COATED
CRANE
NEW



BERRY
5.5 inch
17502

OFFSET
COATED
PRISM



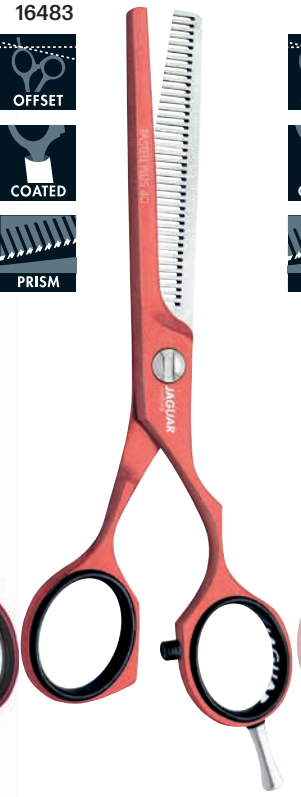
BERRY
5.25 inch **LEFT**
18294

OFFSET
COATED
PRISM



CORAL
5.5 inch
16483

OFFSET
COATED
PRISM



ROSÉ
5.5 inch
16193

OFFSET
COATED
PRISM



JAGUAR WHITE LINE

Long-lasting sharpness due to the use of forged, high-quality steel & the ice-tempering process for solid hardness. Innovative, durable, high-tech coating for individual, unmistakable scissor design. Well suited to slice cutting thanks to hollow grinding & honing.

YARA - Narrow convex blades with a flat 54° cutting angle for excellent sharpness. Ideal for slicing.

5.5 inch **20234**
6.0 inch **20235**

CRANE
ERGO
NEW



WHITE LINE

LUMEN - For fans of large scissors. Ergonomic offset design.

SHEAR
Hollow ground with convex blades make for even smoother cutting action. One cutting edge honed. Non-serrated.
6.0 inch **18345**
7.0 inch **19374**

OFFSET



LUMEN 43 THINNER
43 thinning teeth with fine V-teeth serration for a pleasantly smooth feel & a precise cut.
6.0 inch
18346

OFFSET
PRISM



WHITE LINE

CHARM - Striking design & broad finger support, non-serrated, offset.

SHEARS
5.25 inch **10373**
5.75 inch **10374**

OFFSET



WHITE LINE

JP 10
OFFSET SHEARS
5.25 inch **3549**
5.75 inch **3550**
6.5 inch **16366**

OFFSET



JP 38
OFFSET THINNER
38 teeth with fine V-teeth serration
5.25 inch
3552

JP 43
OFFSET THINNER
43 teeth with fine V-teeth serration
6.0 inch
16383

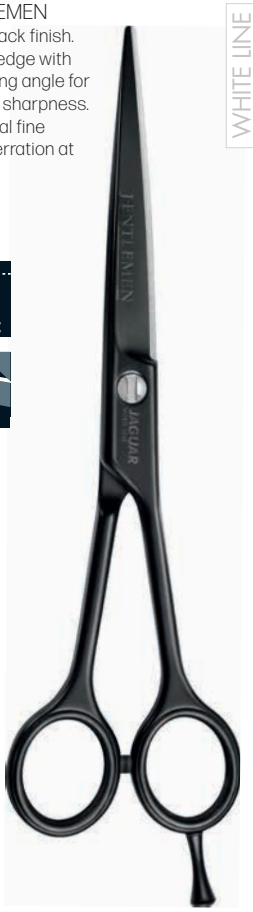
OFFSET
PRISM



WHITE LINE

J-ENTLEMEN
Matte black finish. Cutting edge with flat cutting angle for extreme sharpness. Additional fine micro-serration at the tip.
7.0 inch
19054

CLASSIC
MICRO



WHITE LINE

JAGUAR WHITE LINE

Long-lasting sharpness due to the use of forged, high-quality steel & the ice-tempering process for solid hardness. Innovative, durable, high-tech coating for individual, unmistakable scissor design. Well suited to slice cutting thanks to hollow grinding & honing.

WHITE LINE

SATIN - Satin coating for those with nickel allergy.

5.5 inch	**2236**
6.0 inch	**2237**
6.5 inch	**2238**
7.0 inch	**6374**

CLASSIC

MICRO



WHITE LINE

SATIN PLUS

5.0 inch	**1619**
5.5 inch	**1620**
6.0 inch	**1621**

CLASSIC



WHITE LINE

SATIN PLUS 40 THINNER
40 teeth
5.0 inch
1622

SATIN PLUS 46 THINNER
46 teeth
6.5 inch
1623

CLASSIC

PRISM



WHITE LINE

SATIN PLUS E 46 OFFSET THINNER
46 teeth
6.5 inch
2239

OFFSET

PRISM



WHITE LINE

SATIN 30/30 DOUBLE-SIDED THINNER
30 teeth
6.0 inch
6375

CLASSIC

PRISM



WHITE LINE

HERA - Rounded crane dagger design blade for extremely smooth cutting action & ergonomic working.

SHEAR
The flat underside allows the user to work in close to the skin. Long-lasting sharpness; suited to slice cutting.
7.0 inch
19052

CRANE

OFFSET



HERA 48 THINNER
48 teeth
6.25 inch
19053

CRANE

OFFSET

PRISM



WHITE LINE

JAGUAR WHITE LINE

Long-lasting sharpness due to the use of forged, high-quality steel & the ice-tempering process for solid hardness. Innovative, durable, high-tech coating for individual, unmistakable scissor design. Well suited to slice cutting thanks to hollow grinding & honing.

TIMELESS - Offset design with metallic coating for protection against nickel allergy. Classic elegance with a modern design.

WHITE LINE

SHEARS
Slim blade with tapered point.
6.0 inch
13939

OFFSET

TIMELESS 43 THINNER
43 teeth
6.0 inch
13940

OFFSET

PRISM



5.5 inch shear & 6.0 inch thinner **P049**
6.0 inch shear & 6.0 inch thinner **P048**

TIMELESS BLACK - High quality, extreme black metallic coating. Protection for those with nickel allergy.

WHITE LINE

SHEARS
5.5 inch **16197**
6.0 inch **16196**

OFFSET

COATED

TIMELESS 43 THINNER
43 thinning teeth with fine V-teeth serration for a pleasantly smooth feel & a precise cut.
6.0 inch
16195

OFFSET

COATED

PRISM



SILVER ICE - Professional, polished stainless steel. Classic design.

WHITE LINE

SHEARS
Micro-serration on one blade.
5.5 inch **4256**
6.0 inch **4257**
6.5 inch **4258**
7.0 inch **6376**

CLASSIC

MICRO

SILVER ICE 46 THINNER
46 teeth
6.5 inch
4260

PRISM

CLASSIC



SMART - Crane design for uncompromisingly ergonomic working.

WHITE LINE

SHEAR
5.5 inch
8273

CRANE

SMART 39 THINNER
39 thinning teeth
5.5 inch
8274

PRISM

CRANE



JAGUAR WHITE LINE

Long-lasting sharpness due to the use of forged, high-quality steel & the ice-tempering process for solid hardness. Innovative, durable, high-tech coating for individual, unmistakable scissor design. Well suited to slice cutting thanks to hollow grinding & honing.

JAGUART BIG CITY LIFE - Four hip big cities, each one with its own culture & lifestyle – & thus a unique signature style.

Jaguart

KONNICHIWA TOKYO
Stylistic elements of light & lasers bring in the look of Tokyo's neon-lit nightlife.
5.5 inch
16714

WHITE LINE

OFFSET

COATED



SALUT PARIS
Playfully romantic elements in a vintage Parisian style, the city of love.
5.5 inch
16715

WHITE LINE

OFFSET

COATED



HALLO BERLIN
Graffiti from Berlin, the cultural city with a heart, for a fresh, hip take on scissors.
5.5 inch
16716

WHITE LINE

OFFSET

COATED



SALAM MARRAKECH
Middle Eastern patterns recall typical Moroccan ceramics & ambience of the Arabian Nights.
5.5 inch
16717

WHITE LINE

OFFSET

COATED



JAGUART BIG CITY LIFE SCISSOR + JT1M RAZOR SETS - 5.5 inch shear & hair shaper with stainless steel metal handle, 62mm. Simple & safe change of blades with removable blade holder. 10 double blades included. Uses blade 1592.

Jaguart

KONNICHIWA TOKYO
16722

WHITE LINE



SALUT PARIS
16723

WHITE LINE



HALLO BERLIN
16724

WHITE LINE



SALAM MARRAKECH
16725

WHITE LINE



JAGUAR WHITE LINE

Long-lasting sharpness due to the use of forged, high-quality steel & the ice-tempering process for solid hardness. Innovative, durable, high-tech coating for individual, unmistakable scissor design. Well suited to slice cutting thanks to hollow grinding & honing.

JAGUART

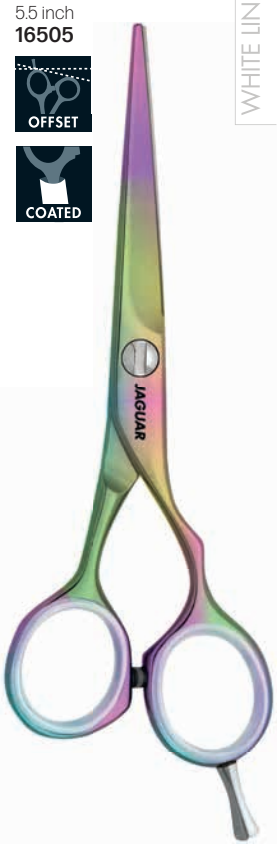
PALMS
5.5 inch
16502



FLAMINGO
5.5 inch
16503



SUNSHINE
5.5 inch
16505



WHITE LINE

JAGUAR BLOOMS COLLECTION (LIMITED EDITION)

Flower Field with Free Scarf
5.5 inch
12080



Rose Garden with Free Scarf
5.5 inch
12079



WHITE LINE

JAGUART FLOWER SENSATION - All scissors come with a pendant - Protection for those with nickel allergy, offset design.

MOONLIGHT GARDEN
5.5 inch
14461



SWEET DAISY
5.5 inch
14462



MYSTIC ROSE
5.5 inch
14463



GOLDEN BLOSSOM
5.5 inch
14464



WHITE LINE

JAGUAR WHITE LINE

Long-lasting sharpness due to the use of forged, high-quality steel & the ice-tempering process for solid hardness. Innovative, durable, high-tech coating for individual, unmistakable scissor design. Well suited to slice cutting thanks to hollow grinding & honing.

JAGUART - All scissors come with matching pendant - Protection for those with nickel allergy, offset design.

Jaguart

WHITE LINE

IN HEAVEN
5.5 inch
18349

OFFSET
COATED



TENDER LOVE
5.5 inch
18350

OFFSET
COATED



EXOTIC ISLAND
5.5 inch
18351

OFFSET
COATED



MAGIC GARDEN
5.5 inch
18352

OFFSET
COATED



JAGUART SUPERNOVA - LIMITED EDITION

Bright multi-chrome finish that brings fresh energy & creative lightness to any space. Includes a matching multi-chrome scissor zip bag.

WHITE LINE

NYA
5.5 inch
19837

COATED
CRANE
NEW

LYRA
5.5 inch
19838

COATED
CRANE
NEW



JAGUAR PROMOTION SCISSORS

WHITE LINE

BLUE POOL
5.0 inch
10382

OFFSET

RED MUSIC
5.0 inch
10384

OFFSET

YELLOW COCKTAIL
5.0 inch **10386**
5.5 inch **10387**

OFFSET



JAGUAR SILVER LINE

Very long-lasting sharpness due to the use of forged, premium steel. Due to ice-tempering, the steel has a high hardness level making it more durable & able to hold its sharpness for a longer time.

SILVER LINE

CJ4 PLUS
OFFSET

5.0 inch **6362**
5.5 inch **6363**
6.0 inch **6364**
6.5 inch **16200**
7.0 inch **16199**

OFFSET
ERGO



SILVER LINE

PERFECT
Gold plated handles.
6.0 inch
6369

CLASSIC



SILVER LINE

CJ40 PLUS THINNER
40 thinning teeth with fine V-teeth serration for a pleasantly smooth feel & a precise cut.
5.5 inch
6365

OFFSET
ERGO
PRISM



SILVER LINE

CJ43 PLUS THINNER
43 thinning teeth with fine V-teeth serration for a pleasantly smooth feel & a precise cut.
6.0 inch
16198

OFFSET
ERGO
PRISM



SILVER LINE

CJ3 - Crane design for uncompromisingly ergonomic working. Short, downward-angled thumb handle for ergonomic working posture.
5.5 inch
1570

CRANE



SILVER LINE

FAME - Ergonomic offset design for relaxed working. Finger-rings angled in opposite directions: perfect for the hand's natural position & guarantee extremely pleasant working posture & perfectly controlled movement.

SHEAR
6.0 inch
11399

OFFSET
ERGO PLUS



FAME 42
THINNER
42 thinning teeth with fine V-teeth serration.
5.75 inch
11400

OFFSET
PRISM
ERGO PLUS



SILVER LINE

MIRA
Extra narrow blade for fine, precise cutting. Crane design & ergonomic forged finger for highly relaxed working posture.
5.5 inch **19752**
6.0 inch **19753**

CRANE
ERGO

NEW



JAGUAR SILVER LINE

Very long-lasting sharpness due to the use of forged, premium steel. Due to ice-tempering, the steel has a high hardness level making it more durable & able to hold its sharpness for a longer time.

XENA - Slightly curved blades for very smooth cutting sensation. Angled finger rings for optimum ergonomic finger positioning. Offset design for ergonomic handle position & relaxed working. Angled thumb ring.

SHEARS
5.5 inch **17538**
6.0 inch **17539**

OFFSET



XENA 43 THINNER
43 thinning teeth with fine V-teeth serration for very smooth feeling & precise cut.
6.0 inch
17540

OFFSET

PRISM



SILVER LINE

CONCAVE CS
5.0 inch
1574

OFFSET



SILVER LINE

OCEAN - Perfect combination of ergonomic design & powerful blades. Classic & offset design.

SHEAR
Short-thumb handle, convex blades, ideal for slice cutting.
5.75 inch
4227

OFFSET

ERGO



OCEAN 32 THINNER
32 teeth
6.0 inch
4228

CLASSIC

PRISM



SILVER LINE

JAGUAR BLACK LINE

Micro-carbide steel delivers practically permanent sharpness & extreme durability. Convex blades with fully-integrated cutting edges for maximum sharpness.

GIANT
Striking performance & design, ultra-comfortable finger support & ergonomically shaped forged finger rest for extremely precise guidance.
Offset design & angled thumb ring.
6.5 inch
16475

OFFSET

ERGO



BLACK LINE

JAGUAR GOLD LINE

Very long-lasting sharpness due to the use of forged, premium steel. Due to ice-tempering, the steel has a high hardness level making it more durable & able to hold its sharpness for a longer time.

GOLD LINE

GOLDWING

Additionally angled finger-rings ensure optimum ergonomic finger positioning.

5.5 inch
8269

OFFSET
ERGO



GOLD LINE

KAMIYU

Traditional Japanese craftsmanship meets Jaguar production expertise. Special cobalt alloy steel for a long cutting life. Offset design & angled thumb ring for ergonomic handle position & relaxed working.

6.5 inch
2248

OFFSET
ERGO



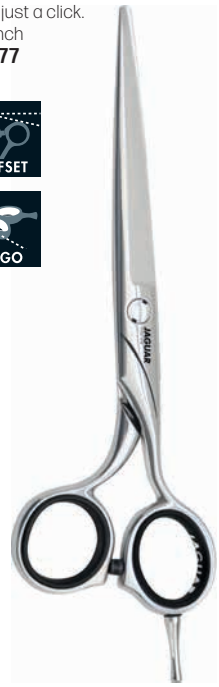
GOLD LINE

SILENCE

Unusual design, ideal for slice-cutting, angled thumb-hole guarantees easy, fatigue-free working. Convex blades, ergonomic handle & revolutionary flat SMART SPIN CLICK SYSTEM which allows precision fine-tuning with just a click.

5.5 inch
10377

OFFSET
ERGO



GOLD LINE

HERON

Dagger shape delivers high stability & extremely smooth cutting action. Flat lower blade for close working to the skin. Crane design with comfortable finger support. Ergonomic forged finger rest for highly relaxed working posture.

5.5 inch **16476**
6.0 inch **16477**

CRANE
ERGO



GOLD LINE

HERON 39 THINNER

39 teeth
6.25 inch
19754

CRANE
PRISM
NEW



GOLD LINE

DIAMOND

Excellent slicing performance with classic symmetrical finger ring position for a traditional cutting experience.

5.0 inch
1579

CLASSIC



GOLD LINE

DIAMOND E

Offset design for ergonomic handle position & relaxed working. Angled thumb ring for a very relaxed working posture without pressure marks.

5.0 inch **16500**
5.5 inch **16499**
6.0 inch **16501**
6.5 inch **14094**

OFFSET
ERGO



GOLD LINE

DIAMOND E TITAN

Offset design for ergonomic handle position & relaxed working. Titanium coating gives it an extremely long lifetime. Angled thumb ring for a very relaxed working posture without pressure marks.

5.5 inch
18082

OFFSET
COATED
ERGO



GOLD LINE

DIAMOND 28 THINNER

28 teeth
6.0 inch
14095

CLASSIC
PRISM



GOLD LINE

LANE

Convex blades, ergonomic handle & revolutionary flat SMART SPIN CLICK SYSTEM which allows precision fine-tuning with just a click.

5.5 inch
9909

OFFSET
ERGO



LEFT

Cutting with no compromise - especially for left-handed stylists. Developed scissors in different quality & classes.
For natural movements, a relaxed working posture & an accurate cut.

LEFT

JAGUAR SILVER LINE

CJ4 PLUS LEFT
Angled thumb ring.
Offset handle.
5.75 inch
4405

OFFSET
ERGO

SILVER LINE



JAGUAR GOLD LINE

DIAMOND E LEFT
Angled thumb ring.
Offset handle.
5.75 inch
7295

OFFSET
ERGO

GOLD LINE



DIAMOND E 39 LEFT
39 teeth with
fine V-teeth
5.25 inch
7296

OFFSET
ERGO
PRISM

GOLD LINE



JAGUAR PRESTYLE

PRE STYLE RELAX LEFT
Offset, satin finish.
5.25 inch **3662**
5.75 inch **7297**

OFFSET
MICRO

PRE STYLE



PRE STYLE RELAX 40 LEFT
40 thinning teeth
Offset, satin finish.
5.25 inch
6226

OFFSET
PRISM

PRE STYLE



JAGUAR SCISSOR SETS & SCHOOL SETS - BAGS MAY DIFFER

JAGUAR PRE STYLE ERGO SCHOOL SET - CLASSIC

PRE STYLE

OPTION 1
Includes:
- 1 x Pre Style serrated scissor (5.0 inch)
- 1 x Pre Style thinner (5.5 inch)
- 1 x R1 razor with plastic handles
- 10 x Feather New Hi-Stainless Double Edged Blades
- 1 x empty leather waist tool bag empty (holds 4 tools)

P125

OPTION 2
Includes:
- 1 x Pre Style serrated scissor (5.5 inch)
- 1 x Pre Style thinner (5.5 inch)
- 1 x R1 razor with plastic handles
- 10 x Feather New Hi-Stainless Double Edged Blades
- 1 x empty leather waist tool bag empty (holds 4 tools)

P126



JAGUAR PRE STYLE ERGO SCHOOL SET - LEFT-HANDED OFFSET

PRE STYLE

OPTION 1
Includes:
- 1 x Pre Style serrated left-handed scissor (5.25 inch)
- 1 x Pre Style left-handed thinner (5.25 inch)
- 1 x R1 razor with plastic handles
- 10 x Feather New Hi-Stainless Double Edged Blades
- 1 x empty leather waist tool bag empty (holds 4 tools)

P193

OPTION 2
Includes:
- 1 x Pre Style serrated left-handed scissor (5.75 inch)
- 1 x Pre Style left-handed thinner (5.25 inch)
- 1 x R1 razor with plastic handles
- 10 x Feather New Hi-Stainless Double Edged Blades
- 1 x empty leather waist tool bag empty (holds 4 tools)

P195



JAGUAR PASTELL PLUS SET

WHITE LINE

Includes:
- 1 x scissor (5.5 inch)
- 1 x thinner (5.0 inch)
- 1 x pouch

CANDY	**P738**
VIOLA	**P739**
LAVA	**P740**



JAGUAR JP ADVANCE KITS

WHITE LINE

OPTION 1
Includes:
- 1 x JP 10 scissor (5.25 inch)
- 1 x JP 38 thinner (5.25 inch)
- 1 x scissor pouch

P140

OPTION 2
Includes:
- 1 x JP 10 scissor (5.75 inch)
- 1 x JP 38 thinner (5.25 inch)
- 1 x scissor pouch

P141



JAGUAR BASIC SCISSOR SETS NEXT GENERATION

RELAX LEFT

Left-handed scissors in offset design with short thumb handle for ergonomic handle position & relaxed working. Satin finish.

Includes:
- 5.75 inch shear
- 5.25 inch thinner
- R1M coral razor with metal blade holder with blade
- 10 extra blades
- Coral A-Line comb
- Silver roll-up bag

16495

OFFSET PRISM LEFT



JAGUAR STUDENT SETS

SUMMER SET

Includes:
- 1 x Scissor (5.0 inch)
- 1 x R1M Razor
- 1 x Holster

P0021



PRE STYLE RELAX, POLISHED

Includes:
- 5.5 inch scissor
- 5.5 inch thinner, 28 teeth

7907



JAGUAR BASIC SCISSOR SETS THE STAGE IS YOURS

Professional tools for perfect haircuts. The perfect combination of functionality & design. Includes PRE STYLE scissors & thinners, R1M razor, 10 blades, A-LINE BICOLOR 7.25" cutting comb, & crossbag (holster) (W 14.5 x H 21.5 x D 3 cm)

RELAX SETS

Ergonomic offset design. The offset position of the two scissor eyes relieves strain on the arm, neck & shoulder muscles.

RELAX
- 5.5 inch Scissor
- 5.5 inch Thinner

19201

OFFSET, MICRO, PRISM



RELAX SLICE
- 5.5 inch Scissor
- 5.5 inch Thinner

19202

OFFSET, SLICE, PRISM



RELAX LEFT
- 5.75 inch Scissor
- 5.25 inch Thinner

19203

OFFSET, MICRO, PRISM



ERGO SETS

Classic handle position (symmetrical position of the two scissor eyes) & comfortable finger position on both sides.

ERGO
- 5.5 inch Scissor
- 5.5 inch Thinner

19199

CLASSIC, MICRO, PRISM

ERGO SLICE
- 5.5 inch Scissor
- 5.5 inch Thinner

19200

CLASSIC, SLICE, PRISM





COMFORT SLICE

Comfort handle position with a short, downward angled thumb eye in Crane design enables relaxed & fatigue-free working thanks to a particularly ergonomic cutting position.
- 5.5 inch Scissor
- 5.5 inch Thinner

19198

SLICE, PRISM, CRANE



JAGUAR SCISSOR GOOD VIBES SETS

Next generation cutting & styling sets. Features PRE STYLE range scissors for incredible cutting performance. Includes scissor, thinner (28 teeth), Atlantic R1M Razor, R1 Basic Blades, Butter A-Line Cutting Comb & Crossbag with fashionable chevron strap.

RELAX SETS
Ergonomic offset design for a relaxed working position.

RELAX LEFT
- Offset 5.75 inch Relax Left Handed Scissor
- Offset 5.25 inch Relax Left Handed Thinner

18324



ERGO SETS
Classic handle position (symmetrical position of the two scissor eyes) & comfortable finger position on both sides.

ERGO
- Classic 5.5 inch Ergo Scissor
- Classic 5.5 inch Ergo Thinner

18322



ERGO SLICE
- Classic 5.5 inch Ergo Slice Scissor
- Classic 5.5 inch Ergo Slice Thinner

18325





JAGUAR START UP SETS

The comprehensive Jaguar scissor & thinner set for professionals. Features a grey felt pouch for storage, protection & travel.

LUMEN
Includes:
- Lumen Offset Scissor, 5.5 inch
- Lumen Offset Thinner, 5.5 inch, 40 teeth
- Grey Felt Pouch

19835



HERA
Includes:
- Hera Crane Scissor, 6.5 inch
- Hera Crane Thinner, 6.25 inch, 48 teeth
- Grey Felt Pouch

19836



TONDEO - EXPERT COLLECTION BOXES: MADE IN SOLINGEN, GERMANY

Everything you need in one box for precise cutting experiences & techniques. Each box contains a scissor, thinner, special care set with oil & cleaning cloth, & specialized carry bag for secure storage & travel. High quality scissors with an individually adjustable Easy-Quick screw system & setting key to alter the movement of the scissor. Maximum durability & lasting sharpness thanks to molybdenum steel.

SOLID BOX
Pronounced shape & angled thumb eye design for relaxed work. Stable cutting edge with wide dagger blade. Ideal for slicing & cutting thick hair sections.
Includes:
- Offset Scissor, 5.5 inch
- Offset Thinner, 5.75 inch (38 prism teeth & slice edge)

17534



LEFT BOX
Pronounced shape & angled thumb eye design for relaxed work. Stable cutting edge with wide dagger blade. Ideal for slicing & cutting thick hair sections.
Includes:
- Left Offset Scissor, 5.5 inch
- Left Offset Thinner, 5.75 inch (38 prism teeth & slice edge)

LEFT

17535



MAN BOX
Classic, pointed shape, & polished finish. Angled thumb eye for an ergonomic shape. Ideal for fine contours & classic men's haircut techniques. Long length scissors for efficient cutting.
Includes:
- Classic Scissor, 6.5 inch
- Classic Thinner, 6.25 inch (46 prism teeth & slice edge)

17536



Olivia Garden SwivelCut™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Double-pivot ergonomic handle, both pivots swivel & rotate 360º, allows wrist, handle & fingers to work in most comfortable position. Prevents wrist stress such as Carpal Tunnel Syndrome.

Shears
5.0 inch
6441



SwivelCut™ Kits
- 1 x 5.0 inch scissor
- 1 x razor
- 1 x zipper case

6443



Olivia Garden SilkCut® Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

SilkCut® PRO
Great for all stylists. Complete with pouch.
5.0 inch **13803**
5.75 inch **13804**
6.5 inch **13805**



SilkCut® PRO
5.0 inch shear & 6 inch thinner, with case **13806**
6.5 inch shear & 6 inch thinner, with case **13808**

LEFT
5.75 inch shear & 6 inch thinner, with case **13933**



SilkCut® XL Barber
6.0 inch **7857**
7.0 inch **7858**



SilkCut® Shear Offset Left-Handed Collection Set
Includes:
- 1 x 5.0 inch
- 1 x 5.0 inch thinner
- 1 x zipper case

4528

LEFT



SilkCut® Breast Cancer Awareness Limited Edition Set

Scissor, thinner & case set to show support. Case holds up to two shears, plus two other items. Handmade, powerful, razor-sharp convex blade. Ultra-sharp blade edge with reinforced alloy steel for extra strength.

- Ergonomic handle design
- Comfort offset handle with finger rest
- Special thumb curvature keeps hand relaxed to eliminate fatigue
- Micro-adjustable tension knob
- Comfort silencer

- 1 x 5.0 inch scissor
- 1 x 6.0 inch 25 teeth thinner
- 1 x iridescent deluxe case

18291

- 1 x 5.75 inch scissor
- 1 x 6.0 inch 25 teeth thinner
- 1 x iridescent deluxe case

18292



SilkCut® Breast Cancer Awareness Limited Edition Set

- Handmade powerful razor sharp convex blade.
- Ultra-sharp blade edge with reinforced alloy steel for extra strength.
- Ergonomic handle design.
- Comfort offset handle with finger rest.
- Special thumb curvature keeps hand relaxed to eliminate fatigue.
- Micro-adjustable tension knob.
- Comfort silencer.

Case Deals:
All kits include:
- 1 x SilkCut® scissor
- 1 x 6.0 inch 35 teeth thinner
- 1 x deluxe case

5.0 inch	**18768**
5.75 inch	**18769**
6.5 inch	**18770**

Individual Shears

5.0 inch	**18771**
5.75 inch	**18772**
6.5 inch	**18773**
6.0 inch thinner	**18774**



Olivia Garden - SilkCut® Oasis Shear Collection

Powerful razor-sharp convex blade, comfort offset handle with finger-rest, adjustable tension knob.
Includes:
- 1 x 5.0 inch scissor
- 1 x 6.0 inch 35 teeth thinner
- 1 x deluxe case

15059



SilkCut® Offset Shear/Thinner
Thinner
6.0 inch
11446



Olivia Garden PowerCut™

Ideal for creating soft layers & natural, blended styles Reinforced convex blades, arc-shape to relieve elbow strain, ergonomic handle & finger-rest, feather-light, perfectly balanced.

5.5 inch **6437**
6.25 inch **6438**



Olivia Garden FineCutPRO™ Collection

The ultimate shear for smooth point cutting. Made with reinforced steel alloy for extra strength & longevity. Super sleek design with lightweight construction. Special thin & pointy blades with enormous cutting power. Comfortable handle with special thumb curvature & permanent finger rest.

Exclusive Case Deals
All kits include:
- 1 x FineCutPRO™ scissor
- 1 x Sleek™ razor
- 1 x ShearCare™ oil brush
- 1 x zipper case
- 1 x cleaning cloth
- 1 x finger ring inserts
- 1 x adjust tension tool

5.5 inch	**18589**
6.0 inch	**18590**
6.5 inch	**18591**
5.5 inch (LEFT)	**18592**
6.0 inch (LEFT)	**18593**

FineCutPRO™ Individual Shears

5.5 inch	**18594**
6.0 inch	**18595**
6.5 inch	**18596**
5.5 inch (LEFT)	**18599**
6.0 inch (LEFT)	**18598**
6.5 inch (LEFT)	**18597**



Olivia Garden PrecisionCut™ Collection

Long, thin, hand-honed, razor-sharp convex blades, lightweight, ergonomic handle, for the most precise styles.

Shear
5.0 inch
6432



PrecisionCut™ Kits
- 1 x 5.0 inch scissor
- 1 razor & 1 zipper case

6434
or
- 1 x 5.75 inch scissor
- 1 razor & 1 zipper case

6435



Olivia Garden TextureCut™ Collection

Ideal for creating soft layers & natural, blended styles.



9 Teeth Chunking Shear
10601



21 Teeth Blending Shear
10603

Olivia Garden OG Barber Shear Collection - Matte Black Titanium Coating

- Hand-honed, powerful, razor-sharp convex blade.
- Effortless cuts with extra strong reinforced steel alloy.
- Comfort offset handle with special thumb curvature keeps hand relaxed in natural open position.
- Ergonomic handle design with optimal finger rest position.
- Larger finger holes.

Scissor
5.75 inch **19613**
6.25 inch **19614**
7.0 inch **19615**



- Smooth integrated dial with adjustable knob for precise tuning (tool included).
- Thinner has 30 handcrafted teeth with micro-serration.
- Ball bearing pivot mechanism.
- Matte black titanium coating.
- Comfort silencer.

Thinner
6.0 inch
19616



Olivia Garden PerfectBlend™

PerfectBlend™ Thinner with Case
The Perfect Thinner for Easy, Seamless Blending
PerfectBlend™ Thinner Teeth
- Features 25 unique, ultra-sharp thinning teeth with micro serrated edges
- Removes bulk from the hair without leaving a visible line for seamless, soft textures
- Special cryogenic treatment for extra durability & strength
- Hand-honed powerful razor-sharp convex blade for effortless cuts

Ergonomic Handle Design
- Optimal finger rest positions for effortless cuts with all fingers
- Comfort offset handle with special thumb curvature keeps hand relaxed in natural open position
- Silicone silencer
- Smooth Integrated Dial Design
- Ball bearing pivot mechanism
- Easy to adjust with tool included

Includes:
- 6.0 inch PerfectBlend™ Thinner with 25 teeth
- ShearCare™ oil brush to keep shears lubricated
- Soft microfiber cleaning cloth
- Zipper case
- 2 x Finger ring inserts
- Adjust tension tool

16765



Olivia Garden DryCutPRO™

DryCutPRO™ Shear with Case & Sleek™ Razor
Ultra-sharp for the ultimate smooth dry cut. Perfect for point cutting, removing bulk & slide cutting on dry hair.

SCISSOR:
- Uniquely designed blades smoothly glide through dry hair without any drag
- Powerful, razor-sharp, hand-honed convex blade for effortless cutting on wet & dry hair
- Special cryogenic treatment creates extra durability & strength
- Smooth ball bearing mechanism is easy to adjust with provided tool
- Comfortable offset handle with thumb curvature & optimal finger rest positions for cutting with all fingers + silicone silencer

RAZOR:
- 6.25 inch length
- Perfectly balanced & comfortable ergonomic design
- Permanent finger rest for ultimate control
- High quality & lightweight stainless steel construction
- Fits most standard blades

Includes:
- 6.0 inch DryCutPRO™ scissor + Sleek™ Razor
- ShearCare™ oil brush to keep shears lubricated
- Soft microfiber cleaning cloth
- Zipper case
- 2 x Finger ring inserts
- Adjust tension tool

16766



MATSUKA SCISSORS - Japanese steel at affordable prices.

Cobalt
5.0 inch
1283



MB30 Thinner
30 teeth
5.5 inch
1282



Ergo Offset Thinner
30 teeth
5.5 inch
1289



Ergo Offset
5.0 inch
1285



3 CLAVELES - An affordable range of shears. Made in Europe.

School Relax Scissor
Black, Nylon Handles
5.5 inch **3065**
6.0 inch **3066**



School Relax Kit
Includes:
- 6.0 inch scissor
- 6.0 inch thinner
- Razor

3068



Affordable School Set
Includes:
- 5.5 inch scissor
- 5.5 inch thinner
- Razor & blades
- Pouch

12490



Air - All-purpose salon-grade shears, ideal for all hair cutting situations. Classic design with finger-rests, stainless steel.

- Hollow grinding
- Smooth, non-serrated cutting edge
- Adjustable screw

Shear
5.5 inch **17033**
6.0 inch **17034**
6.5 inch **17035**
7.0 inch **17036**

Thinner ES24
24 teeth
5.5 inch
17037



Skool Student
- Non-serrated flat cutting edge
- Stainless steel
- Adjustable screw
- Stainless steel

Shear
5.5 inch
17038



Thinner ES24
24 teeth
5.5 inch
17040



Skool Student
- Micro-serrated cutting edge
- Adjustable screw

5.5 inch
17039



Aluminium Offset Scissors

Light Bronze
5.5 inch **19105**
6.5 inch **19106**



Black
5.5 inch **19107**
6.5 inch **19108**



Economy, Black Plastic Handles, Classic Scissor
5.0 inch
3613



Thinner
6.0 inch
3614



Stainless Steel, One-Side Serrated, Matt
5.5 inch **19714**
6.0 inch **19715**
6.5 inch **19716**



NEW

Stainless Steel, Non-Serrated, Polished
5.5 Inch **19717**
6.0 Inch **19718**
6.5 Inch **19719**



NEW

Thinner, Stainless Steel, Polished
6.0 inch
19720



NEW

Scissor Kit, Matte Blue
Includes:
- 1 x 5.5 inch scissor
- 1 x 5.75 inch thinner
- 1 x razor with attached blade

4952



Scissor Kit, Matte Pink
Includes:
- 1 x 5.5 inch scissor
- 1 x 5.75 inch thinner
- 1 x razor with attached blade

4566



FROMM SHEAR ARTISTRY

FROMM SINCE 1903

Introducing the best-in-class tools to express stylists' artistry at an affordable price. Premium design & engineering, accessible to all Stylists, high quality Japanese steel, modern & attractive finishes, full range of different types of scissors, a trustworthy brand.

TRANSFORM - Beveled, semi-convex blade with smooth edge. Durable Japanese steel. Comfortable semi-offset handle. Matte silver finish.

5.25 inch **14944**
5.75 inch **14945**



Thinner 28 teeth
5.75 inch
14948



INVENT - Convex blade with semi-convex edge. High quality Japanese steel. Ergonomic offset handle. Gunmetal finish.

Thinner 28 teeth
5.75 inch
14953



STUDENT SHEARS - Snapdragon: Japanese steel, semi-convex edge, blue finger-rings.

5.25 inch **14893**
5.75 inch **14894**
5.75 inch LEFT **14896**
6.25 inch **14895**



Thinner 28 teeth
5.75 inch
14897



DIANE

diane

Barber-Cut
5.5 inch **12135**
6.5 inch **14299**
7.5 inch **5637**



Daisy Economy
Black handles, offset
5.0 inch **14506**
6.0 inch **14507**
7.0 inch **14508**



Daffodil Economy
Black handles, offset
5.0 inch
14509



Barber Cut Scissor, Non-Serrated
Extra larger barber shear for demanding styles. Features smooth edge, silencing bumper & finger rest.
8.5 inch
16575



Rose, Non-Serrated
Thinner
30 teeth
6.0 inch
10414



5 Piece Cutting Kit
Includes:
- 1 x precision Japanese steel offset scissor (5.0 inch) with handle coating
- 1 x cutting comb, 7.5 inch
- 1 x cutting cape, 36 x 26 inch
- 2 x sectioning hair clips

16573



Deluxe Home Hair Cut Kit
A 7 piece hair cutting kit, includes essentials for professionals to create any style. Also ideal for clients to use at home.
Includes:
- 1 x classic scissor
- 1 x classic thinner
- 2 x hair clips
- 1 x cutting comb
- 1 x cutting cape
- 1 x tool case

16574



SWEET CUT
SHEAR
Made of forged steel, with micro-serrations for precise cuts.
Classic handle.
6.0 inch **19440**
6.5 inch **19441**

THINNER
6.0 inch
19438



WHAMMY
VG10 steel for a long-lasting cutting edge. Offset handle.
6.0 inch **19427**
6.5 inch **19428**



PROFESSIONAL
Made of forged steel, with micro-serrations for precise cuts.
Classic handle.
5.5 inch **19429**
6.0 inch **19430**
6.5 inch **19431**



HYBRID
Made of forged steel, with non-serrated slice cutting edge.
Offset handle.
6.0 inch
19433



EASY
SHEAR
VG10 steel for a long-lasting cutting edge.
Flat screw for snag-free work & classic ergonomic handle.
Non-serrated.
5.0 inch **19436**
5.5 inch **19442**
6.0 inch **19443**
6.5 inch **19421**
7.0 inch **19422**



THINNER
6.0 inch
19424



MERCURY
SHEAR
VG10 steel for a long-lasting cutting edge.
Flat screw for snag-free work. Ergonomic offset handle.
5.5 inch **19426**
6.0 inch **19425**



THINNER
6.0 inch
19423



COLLEGE
SHEAR
Micro-serration.
Classic handle.
5.5 inch **20181**
6.0 inch **20182**



NEW

HOPY
SHEAR
Micro-serration.
Classic handle.
5.5 inch **20183**
6.0 inch **20184**



NEW

Assorted Scissors - Great, affordable range. Ideal for apprentices.

Black Spider Thinner
5.5 inch
6127



Black Thinner
5.5 inch
6147



POP SHEARS - Narrow blade, lightweight, offset grip, removable finger-rest.

Pink Rose
5.0 inch
6957



Blue Rose
5.0 inch
6955



SCISSOR STANDS & ACCESSORIES

Scissor Holders
NB: Tools not included.

Black
11600



White
11604



Scissor Stands - Ideal for tools
NB: Tools not included.

White
13982



Black
13983



Scissor Stand
A resting place for your scissors to keep them safe.
NB: Tools not included.
15615



Olivia Garden Handy™ Shear Organizer
NB: Tools not included.
4899



OLIVIAGARDEN®

Koala Scissor Magnet
Fits snuggly onto scissor handle.
NB: Scissor not included.
6458





Jaguar Scissor Oil
3g
1625



JAGUAR

RAZORS & BLADES

JAGUAR JT1/JT3/ORCA
Stainless steel, ice-tempered, platinum & fluorocarbon coated, easy to snap in half.
62mm
10 per box
1592



JAGUAR JT2/ORCA_s
39.4mm
10 per box
1594



JAGUAR R1 BASIC
Rustproof, 43mm
10 per box
17541



Olivia Garden
The Edge Blades
10 per box
6436



Platinum Alloy Coated Blades
5 per box
1175



Feather New Hi-Stainless Double-Edged Blades
10 per pack
2487



Feather Cut Blades, Corrugated
10 per box
2113



Feather Cut Blades, Smooth
10 per box
6173



Feather Styling Blades
10 per box
1246



Feather Nape Razor Blades,
10 per box
11122



Feather Styling Blades
"Thinning Type"
10 per box
11128



Blades for Artist Club Razor
Guarded razor blade, safer & makes a safe & smooth stroke. For razor 13554.
15 per box
13555



Standard Blade for Razor 13554
20 per box
13556



Feather Styling Type Blades
10 per box
2635



Two-In-One Blades
10 per box
2172



KAI Kasho
10 per box
2441



KAI Captain Blade
20 per box
2443



Feather Cut Type Blades
10 per box
2636



LORD Salon Platinum Double Edge Blades
Cheap enough to use as a disposable blade. 5 per box
16452



LORD Saloon Stainless Steel Half-Blades, no need to break in half
100 per box
8077



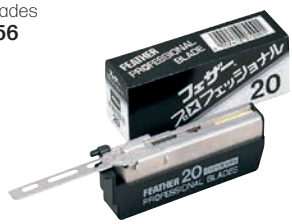
LORD Platinum Half-Blades
Retains sharpness for longer.
100 per box
14887



Blades for Artist Club Razor
Guarded razor blade, safer & makes a safe & smooth stroke, for razor 13554
15 blades
13555



Standard blade for razor 13554
20 blades
13556



From Feather Japan. Feather is a leading manufacturer in razor haircutting technology. All razors have exceptional balance & feel, with a high-level of safety.

Styling Razor, with guard, includes 1 blade for all - a favorite razor for hairdressers. Uses blades 1246, 2113, 6173 & 11128.
Fuchsia
11117



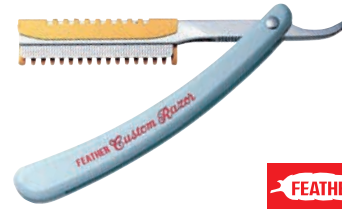
Black
11118



Short handle, with guard. Uses blades 1246, 2113, 6173 & 11128.
Black
11120



Genuine Custom Razor. Uses blades 1246, 2113, 6173 & 11128.
11123



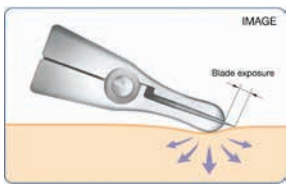
FEATHER

From FEATHER
The **Artist Club Razor** - the ultimate key for smooth shaving, with the perfect balance of rounded tip & moderate blade exposure, making the shaving experience softer & smoother.

Features:
- Blades feel very soft on the skin from the beginning
- Smoother shaving makes barbers' work smoother too
- High-grade materials are used for razor body & handles for high durability
- Shape & weight are perfectly balanced



Professional Japanese Razor
(uses blades 13555 or 13556 shown above)
(no blades)
13554



Nape Razor
For great control. Small, lightweight, designed for shaving the nape area of the neck. The blade has a guard around the blade to prevent skin cuts but does not interfere with the shave. Includes 1 blade. Uses blades 11122 below.
Black
11121



Nape Razor Blades
with Guard
10 blades
11122



FEATHER

Feather Styling Blades
This blade has two extra notches & less area of blade edge is exposed to it can be used to control volume & create texture.
10 per box
11128



Feather Styling Blades,
10 per box
1246



ICE-BLADE

Includes 1 blade
Uses blades 1246, 2113 & 6173



Slate Grey
14207



Rose Gold
14208

ICE-BLADE

Feather Cut Blades, Corrugated
10 per box
2113



Feather New Hi-Stainless Double-Edged Blades
10 per packet
2487



Feather Cut Blades, Smooth
10 per box
6173



FEATHER

Beauty Topic Men's Facial Hair Razors, 3 Pieces, Black
For precise facial hair removal & shaping.
17743



BEAUTY TOPIC

JT1
Hair shaper with synthetic handle, 62mm
Simple & safe change of blades with removable blade holder. Uses blade 1592.
10 double blades included.
1593



JT1M
Hair shaper with stainless steel metal handle, 62mm Simple & safe change of blades with removable blade holder. Uses blade 1592. 10 double blades included.
4261



JT1 BLACK
Hair shaper with synthetic handle. Simple & safe change of blades with removable blade holder. 10 double blades included.
Uses blades 1592.
62mm
16188



JT1M BLACK
Hair shaper with stainless steel handle. Simple & safe change of blades with removable blade holder. 10 double blades included. Uses blades 1592.
62mm
16187



JT2
Synthetic handle, 39.4mm
Uses blade 1594. Includes 10 blades.
1595



JT2M
Stainless steel metal handle, 39.4mm
Uses blade 1594. Includes 10 blades.
4263



JT2 BLACK
Hair shaper with synthetic handle. Simple & safe change of blades with removable blade holder. 10 double blades included.
Uses blades 1594.
39.4mm
16189



JT2M BLACK
Hair shaper with stainless steel handle. Simple & safe change of blades with removable blade holder. 10 double blades included. Uses blades 1594.
39.4m
16190



R1 - plastic blade holder, insert facility for standard razor blades for shaving, cutting or texturizing.
Uses blade 2487, 8077 & 14887. Includes 1 blade.
1611



R1M - metal blade holder, insert facility for standard razor blades for shaving, cutting or texturizing.
Uses blade 2487, 8077 & 14887). Includes 1 blade.
6380



R1M
Uses blade 2487, 8077 & 14887. Includes 1 blade.

Violet
13563



Berry
17506



Coral
17542



Lavender
18637



JT1M Big City Life
Hair shaper with stainless steel metal handle, 62mm
Simple & safe change of blades with removable blade holder. 10 double blades included (uses blade 1592).

KONNICHIWA TOKYO
Stripped-down look featuring stylistic elements of light & lasers brings in the look of Tokyo's neon-lit nightlife.
16718



SALUT PARIS
Playfully romantic elements in a vintage Parisian style, the city of love.
16719



HALLO BERLIN
Graffiti from Berlin, the cultural city with a heart, for a fresh, hip take on scissors.
16720



SALAM MARRAKECH
Middle Eastern patterns recall typical Moroccan ceramics & ambience of the Arabian Nights.
16721



Elegantly designed razors in matte black & stainless steel. Improved ergonomic position for smooth & precise cutting action. Removable blade holder.
10 double blades included.

ORCA for long blades (uses JT1 blade 1592)
6377



ORCA_s for short blades. Uses JT2 blade 1594.
6378



THIN PRO
Thinning Tool to thin out the hair. For standard razor blades. Uses blade 2487. Includes 1 blade.
1627



JT3 - Hair shaper for texturizing, cutting & shaving. The Structure Guard, with a comb integrated in the guard, is a texturizing tool & protection in one. Uses blade 1592. 10 double blades included.
6379



ASSORTED RAZORS

Feather Styling Type Razor
Uses blades 1246 or 2635.
Includes 1 blade.
2637



Feather Type Razor
Uses blades 2635, 2636, 6173 or 2113.
Blade not included.
1323



Feather Type Razor
Uses blades 1246 or 2635.
Blade not included.
2638



Pro Razor Black & White
Uses blades 2113, 6173, 1246 or 2441.
Includes 1 blade.
7364



Pro Razor Cerise & White
Uses blade 1246, 2441 or 2113.
Includes 1 blade.
7956



Pro Razor Silver
Uses blades 2113, 6173, 1246 or 2441.
Includes 1 blade.
7365



Pro Razor Pink
Uses blades 1246, 2441 or 2113.
Includes 1 blade.
3683



Pro Razor Folding Blue & Pink
Uses blades 2113, 6173, 1246 or 2441.
Includes 1 blade.
5284



Pro Razor Folding Black & Silver
Uses blades 2113, 6173, 1246 or 2441.
Includes 1 blade.
5285



Hair Shaper
Uses blade 2487.
Includes 1 blade.
1148



Cumbo Rasoio Solid Aluminium Razor R28
Uses blades 2487 & 16452.
Blade not included.
19432



Razor with Attachments
Uses blade 1175. Blade not included.
1178



Razor Set with Blade & Attachments
Uses blades 1175 or 2441. Includes 2 blades.
3264



Razor Wooden Handle, Long Blade, Silver
Uses blade 1592.
Blade not included.
15332





KAI Two-In-One Razor Set
Uses blades 2172 or 2443.
Includes 20 blades.
2442

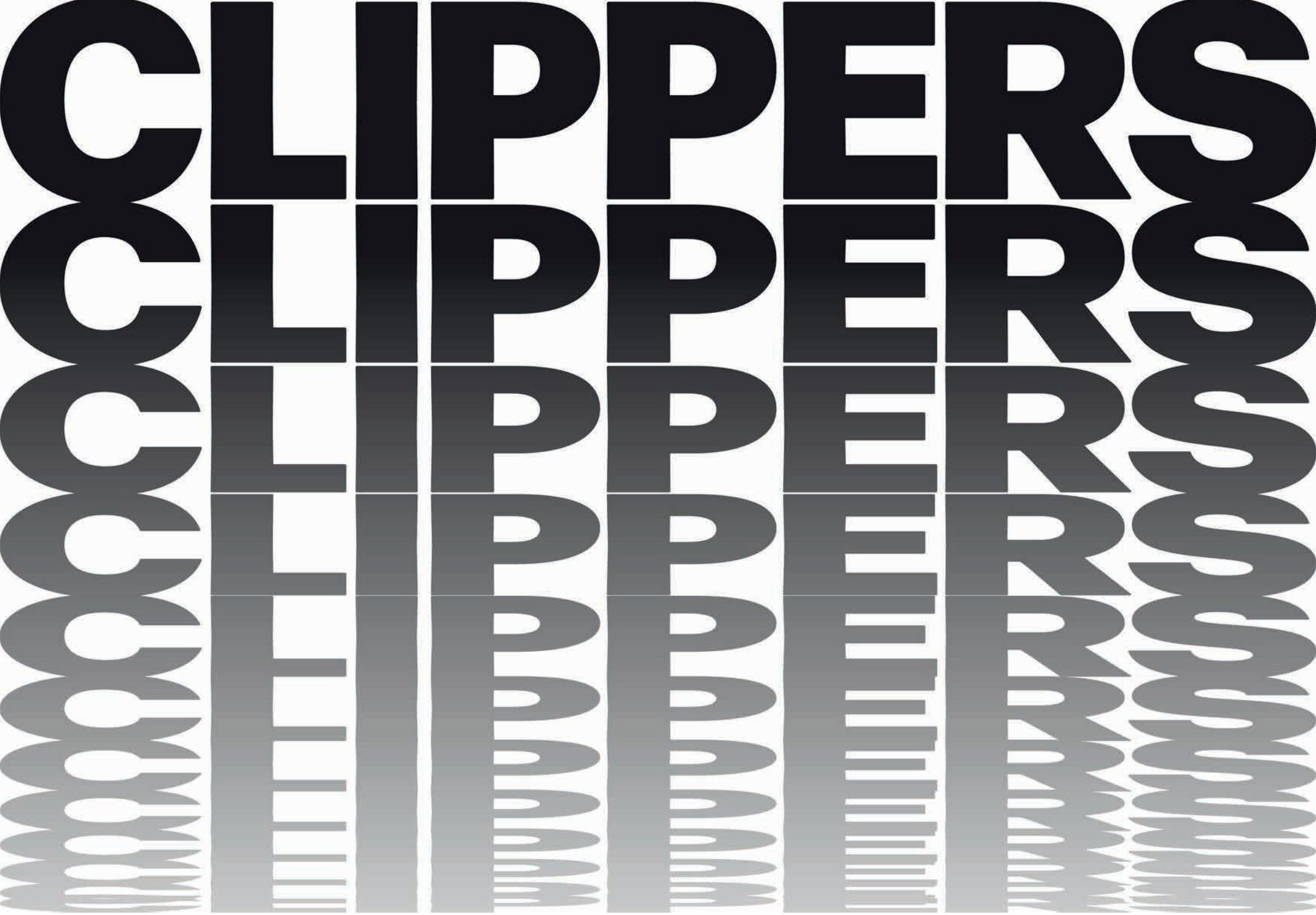
Razor Blade Disposable Canister
8 x 8 x 15cm
15937



Diane Facial Razors, Assorted Colors
Small, precise facial razors for dermaplaning & shaping around brows & lips. Built-in safety guard protects blades & improves safety.
3 per pack
16603



diane


CLIPPERS
CLIPPERS
CLIPPERS
CLIPPERS

CORDED PIVOT MOTOR CLIPPERS

CM 2000
Hair clipper for mains operation, equipped with a powerful, extremely low-noise, bipolar swing motor. Precision cutting blades for exceptional sharpness & a long service life, with fast assembly system for the cutting blades. They are easy to fix simply by positioning them without alignment. Infinitely variable settings for cutting length from 1 to 2mm. Includes 6 attachment combs (3, 6, 9, 12, 19 & 25mm) & maintenance set.



Black
14107



Berry
17505



Fusion
7289



Shell
9228



Coral
9229



Camo
18295

CM 2000 ACCESSORIES

Blade Set Steel, Chrome
4354



Attachment Combs

6mm	**9242**
9mm	**9243**
12mm	**9244**
19mm	**9245**
25mm	**9246**



Maintenance Set
For cutting blades.
9230



Clipper Casing
4756



JAGUAR J-CUT LINER

Mini trimmer brings eyebrows & beards quickly into shape. Trims eyebrows accurately. Complete with batteries.

Single
10380







JAGUAR J-CUT ONE

Sophisticated, glossy, black trimmer that can be used either in battery or mains mode. Ideally suited to execute extremely short, detailed work & high-precision short cuts & contoured cuts.
Includes:
- Charging station with adaptor plug
- 1 attachment comb for 4 cutting lengths (3mm, 4.5mm, 6mm & 7.5mm)
- Maintenance set

11403

Cutting Head (not shown)
13568

Adaptor Plug (not shown)
13569

Charging Station (not shown)
13570

Electric Component Kit (not shown)
16328



J-CUT 60 Li COPPER

Powerful cutting clipper with low vibrations, quiet motor & lightweight construction at only 250 grams. Can run for approximately 4 hours, & fully charges in 3 hours.

Titanium-coated cutting plate with movable ceramic blade features 3 stage speed settings (5000 - 7000 RPM) for versatile use. Intelligent speed adjustment works to ensure constant & reliable cutting results regardless of hair thickness. Four stage cutting length adjustments (1.0 - 1.9mm) gives the stylist quick control.

Four attachment combs (3, 6, 9 & 12mm) provide extra versatility. Battery status & oil control indicators on the LCD display provide more important information than ever.

- Width of the cutting plates: 45mm
- Cutting length: 1.0 - 1.9mm
- Weight: 250g
- Includes: 4 attachment combs (3,6,9 & 12mm), power adapter, charging station, maintenance oil & brush.

18516



J-CUT 60 Li ACCESSORIES



Adaptor Plug
18526



Spare Attachment Comb Set
18530



Spare Charging Station
18531

J-CUT 40 Li Cordless Trimmer

New, attractive design is lightweight at 136g & pleasant to hold. Powerful, fast-running, high-performance motor with three speed settings (5000, 5500 & 6000 RPM) impresses even the most discerning professionals.

Features high-quality stainless steel cutting plate (30mm wide) with a quick change system for quick cutting sessions.

Strong performance motor is powerful & fast, while still being low in vibration & very quiet. Long-lasting lithium battery with LED status display ensures a run time of approximately 150 minutes. Charges quickly in just one hour.

Includes: 4 attachment combs (1.5, 3, 4.5 & 6mm), power adapter, charging station, maintenance oil & brush.

18344



J-CUT 40 Li ACCESSORIES



Cutting Head
18524



T-Blade Cutting Head
18525



Adaptor Plug
18526



Spare Attachment Comb Set
18527



T-Blade Attachment Comb Set
18528

JAGUAR CLIPPER SPARES

J-CUT 50 ACCESSORIES

Component Set
14801



Adaptor Plug
13184



Battery Pack
15017



Cutting Head
14802



Charging Station
13183



Replacement Combs
6mm **13180**
12mm **13182**



J-CUT 30 ACCESSORIES

Charging Station, Silver
9123



Maintenance Set
9126



Adaptor Plug
9124



Attachment Comb
(3 - 9mm)
9125



CLIPPER OILS & DISINFECTANTS

Wahl Clipper Blade Oil
Maximize the performance of your clipper & trimmer by oiling the blades after each use.
120ml
17453



Clippercide
425g
4630



Wahl Clini-Clip
Surface Disinfectant
Ideal for clippers.
237ml
15600



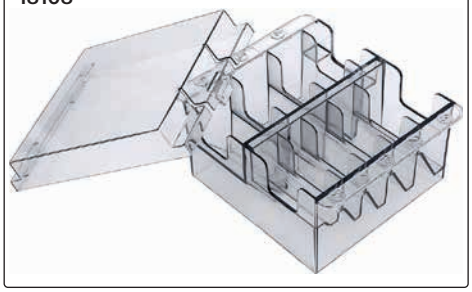
Barbello Clipper Lube
A high-level formula for disinfecting & cleaning of scissors, hair clippers & electric shears. Ideal for hairdressers, stylists, animal groomers & veterinarians. Ensures all hair cutting equipment is free of infectious & pathogenic microbes before each use.

Cleanses, disinfects, lubricates, cools equipment, protects metal, displaces moisture, & inhibits rust (while not attacking or causing rubber seals to brittle).
500ml
19236



STORAGE ACCESSORIES

Storage Box for Clipper Guides, Empty
Clear box for easy clipper guide storage, organization & access.
18108



Hair Clipper Holder, Black
Store & organize hair clippers for easy & quick access during services.
18110



WAHL

WAHL COMBS

Each attachment sold separately.

#1	(3mm)	**2707**
#2	(6mm)	**2600**
#3	(10mm)	**2601**
#4	(13mm)	**2602**
#5	(16mm)	**2603**
#6	(19mm)	**2604**
#7	(22mm)	**2605**
#8	(25mm)	**2606**
#10	(32mm)	**5548**
#12	(38mm)	**2841**





WAHL CUTTING GUIDES

Combs 1-8 (3 - 25mm), black.
With organizer tray included for easy storage & access.
Fits any Wahl clipper model.
3553



WAHL PROFESSIONAL SPRAY BOTTLE

300ml
19372



WAHL NOSE TRIMMER

Rotating stainless steel cutting system with spring-loaded blades removes hair safely without nipping. Battery-operated for detailing.

Blades can be rinsed under clean running water.
15908

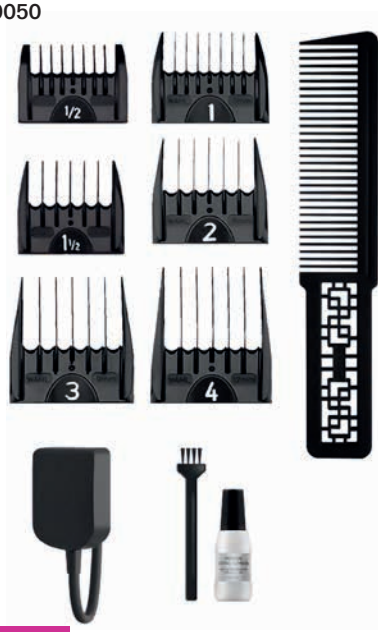


WAHL VORTEX CORDLESS CLIPPER

The Vortex is the ultimate tool for aspiring barbers & hairdressers. Precision-engineered blades & ergonomic design ensure smooth, effortless fades every time. Adjustable, detachable fade blade with a snap on/off for easy cleaning. Powerful rotary motor with 6000 RPM performance cutting speed. Blade with integrated adjustable taper lever for cutting lengths of 0.8 to 2.8mm. 3 level LED battery life indicator.

Includes:
- 6 comb attachments (1.5mm-13mm)
- Maintenance oil
- Charging set
- Cleaning brush

20050





NEW

WAHL SUPER TAPER PRO CORDLESS CLIPPER

A brushless motor revolution. This motor is your quiet partner, ensuring that your cuts are not only faster, but also quieter & more precise. Taper blade with unique angle that supports the 'scooping' action of a c-stroke movement. Powerful brushless motor with 5800 RPM. Stronger, more quiet, runs cooler & lasts long. Metal taper lever adjusts the cutting length from 1mm to 2mm. Perfect for tapering, blending & bulk removal. 3 level LED battery life indicator.

Includes:
- 6 comb attachments (1.5mm-13mm)
- Maintenance oil
- Charging set
- Cleaning brush
- Red blade guard
- Cutting comb

20051





NEW

WAHL MAGIC CLIP CORDLESS CLIPPER & DETAILER COMBO

The NEW 5 Star Cordless Barber Combo takes everything that barbers & stylists love about the cordless versions of the Magic Clip & Detailer Li & elevates it into one premium kit offering. Each model features an exclusive black & gold design not available anywhere else, plus a black canvas carry case for premium cutting wherever you go! Featuring blades with NEW titanium & DLC coatings.

Includes:
- Magic Clip Cordless Hair Clipper
- Detailer Li Cordless Hair Trimmer
- 3 clipper attachment combs (1.5mm - 4.5mm)
- 3 trimmer attachment combs (1.5 - 4.5mm)
- Power cord (use for both clipper & trimmer)
- Canvas bag (not pictured)
- Styling comb
- Pro-set tool
- Clipper oil
- Cleaning brush
- Red blade guards

19829







NEW

WAHL MAGIC CLIP GOLD CORDLESS CLIPPER

Features American-made, high-carbon steel blades with titanium & DLC coatings that are ultra-strong & rust resistant. Features the unique patented Stagger-Tooth™ blade with crunch technology, which feeds hair faster & visibly improves blending. The blade adjusts to zero overlap for skin-tight fading. Comes with a matching gold & black weighted charge stand.

Includes:
- 8 attachment combs (1.5 - 25mm)
- Clipper comb
- Charging set
- Maintenance set
- Red blade guard

18911





Magic Clip Blade Set
(not shown)
14805





Magic Clip Transformer/
Adaptor Plug
(not shown)
15028

Magic Clip Stagger-
Tooth Gold Blade Set
19465



WAHL MAGIC CLIP GOLD CORDLESS DETAILER

The T-wide blade has titanium & DLC coatings so blades stay cooler, are corrosion resistant, & are extremely strong. The adjustable T-wide blade can be zero-gapped for extremely close trimming. Uses a powerful, full-sized clipper motor to cut through all hair types smoothly. Operates for 100+ minutes & features a lithium-ion battery with smart LED charging. It comes with a stylish, weighted, space-saving charge stand.

Includes:
- 3 attachment combs (1.5, 3 & 4.5mm)
- Maintenance set
- Cleaning brush
- Red blade guard
- Blade alignment tool

18912



Magic Clip Transforme
Adaptor Plug
(not shown)
15028





Detailer T-Blade
Gold Blade Set
19464





WAHL MAGIC CLIP CORDLESS CLIPPER

Featuring the unique patented Stagger-Tooth™ blade with crunch technology, which feeds hair faster & visibly improves blending. The blade adjusts to zero overlap for skin tight fading.

Includes:
- 8 attachment combs (1.5 - 25mm)
- Clipper comb
- Charging set
- Maintenance set
- Red blade guard

14152



Magic Clip Blade Set
(not shown)
14805

Magic Clip Transformer/Adaptor Plug
(not shown)
15028









Spare Combs Set
Sizes ½ - 8
Total of 10 combs
15036

WAHL HI-VIZ CORDLESS TRIMMER

Slim neck for more visibility & control with every cut. Re-designed wide T-blade with diamond-like carbon (DLC) coatings stay cool & remain sharp eight times longer than stainless steel blades. Zero-gap capability for close cutting. Innovative Adaptive Speed Control automatically adjusts the motor to cut through all hair thicknesses & textures evenly in a single hit. All-metal housing.

Includes:
- Red blade guard
- Charging stand
- Transformer
- Cleaning brush
- Clipper oil
- Zero-gap pro-set tool

19649







Replacement Blade
20049

NEW



WAHL LAUNCH CORDLESS TRIMMER

Compact design meets powerful performance. Featuring a durable 6000 RPM motor & long-lasting lithium-ion battery, offering up to 2 hours of cordless run time, this sleek trimmer is packed with enough power to effortlessly glide through all hair types & produce professional-grade results with every pass. Features a detachable wide T-blade that is zero-gap adjustable for crisp, clean touch-ups & intricate detailing. Lightweight & ergonomic, this trimmer provides unlimited control & comfort for both professionals & at-home users.

Includes:
- 3 attachment combs (1.5, 3 & 4.5mm)
- Trimmer blade guard
- Large cleaning brush
- Cleaning brush
- Blade oil
- USB-C charging cable

20215





NEW

WAHL LAUNCH CORDLESS CLIPPER

High-performance & the ultimate in professional precision. Combines a powerful 6000 RPM motor with an adjustable taper design & High Carbon Precision Steel blades. Ideal for C-Scoop blending & crafting seamless fades on any hair type. Provides a robust 2.5 hours of run time from a single charge, alongside cord/cordless functionality.

Includes:
- 6 attachment combs (1.5, 3, 4.5, 6, 10, 13, 19 & 25mm)
- Styling comb
- Red blade guard
- Cleaning brush
- Blade oil
- USB-C charging cable

20214





NEW

WAHL VAPOR CORDLESS CLIPPER

Features the innovative F32 FADEOUT™ Blade. Engineered with a high-powered brushless motor. Ensures smooth, consistent, & comfortable performance across all hair types & textures. 32 fine, ball-pointed teeth effortlessly glide over the skin, minimizing nicks & snags. 50% more teeth than standard blades provide consistent feeding for ultra-smooth results. Zero-gap adjustable for precise, ultra-close cutting. High-speed brushless motor with a consistent 8000 RPM of power for all hair types. Up to 2.5 hours of cordless operation on a single 1-hour charge. Lightweight at 280g.

Includes:
- 7 attachment combs (1.5 - 16mm)
- Red blade guard
- Styling comb
- Clipper oil
- Cleaning brush

19828





NEW

WAHL SUPER TAPER X CORDLESS CLIPPER

The all-new Super Taper X features advanced blade technology & a powerful motor, all within a lightweight clipper that is ideal for off-scalp blending & shaping. Its high-performance rotary motor easily powers through all hair types, textures, & densities. Perfect for off-scalp taper blending, bulk hair removal, shaping & free form cutting.

Includes:
- Red blade guard
- 10 attachment combs (1.5, 3, 4.5, 6, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22 & 25mm)
- Styling comb
- Clipper oil
- Cleaning brush
- Charger

20220



NEW



WAHL SUPER TAPER CORDED CLIPPER

A staple in the barber industry & is recognized as one of the best taper clippers around. The electromagnetic motor has plenty of power to get you through a busy day. Cuts hair wet or dry, thick or thin. Comes equipped with a blade lever for easy length adjustment.

Includes:
- Red blade guard
- Flattop comb
- Cleaning brush
- Clipper oil
- 4 attachment combs (3, 6, 10 & 13mm)

4434

Blade Set
2705



WAHL SENIOR CORDLESS CLIPPER - METAL EDITION

Now available in a durable & stylish metal housing. Complete with the cordless clipper charge stand. Powerful rotary motor generates higher blade speed & torque for more cutting power. The adjustable thin profile blade allows for precision fading & closer cutting. An elite tool fit for elite barbers.

Includes:
- 3 attachment combs (1.5, 3 & 4.5mm)
- Red blade guard
- Charging stand
- Transformer
- Cleaning brush
- Clipper oil
- Styling comb

18737





WAHL SENIOR CORDLESS CLIPPER

Powerful rotary motor generates a higher blade speed & torque for more cutting power. The adjustable thin profile blade allows for precision fading & closer cutting. The aluminium metal bottom housing provides a weighted feel for precision & control.

Includes:
- 3 attachment combs (1.5, 3 & 4.5mm)
- Red blade guard
- Charger
- Cleaning brush
- Clipper oil
- Styling comb

14999

Transformer/Adaptor Plug
15028



WAHL LEGEND CORDLESS CLIPPER

The legend has gone cordless & on the move. Up to 100 minutes of cutting time at a light weight of 226g. Professional V9000 vibrator motor with 6000 RPM for ultimate durability, power & longevity. Features the innovative deep-tooth Wedge Blade with an extended taper lever. This feature provides a wide range for fading & lengthens the cutting grooves. The Wedge Blade on the Legend offers improved accuracy. Corded & cordless operation.

Includes:
- 8 attachment combs (1.5 - 25mm)
- Cleaning brush
- Clipper oil
- Red blade guard
- Styling comb

18420



WAHL LEGEND CORDED CLIPPER

The 5 Star Legend features the innovative deep-tooth Wedge Blade with an extended taper lever. This feature provides a wide range for fading & lengthens the cutting grooves. The Wedge Blade on the Legend offers improved accuracy.

Includes:
- 8 attachment combs (1.5 - 25mm)
- Cleaning brush
- Clipper oil
- Red blade guard
- Styling comb

14153



WAHL DESIGNER 6 CORDED CLIPPER

Adjustable blade & magnetic shunt motor. Professional V5000 vibrator motor for durability & longevity. Twice the speed of pivot motor clippers. Powerful heavy-duty corded clipper, ideal for continual use. Rust-resistant, high-precision, chrome-plated blades. Thumb lever adjusts the taper & texture without changing blades.

Includes:
- Red blade guard
- Flattop comb
- Clipper oil
- Cleaning brush
- 6 attachment combs (3, 6, 10, 13, 19 & 25mm)

2595



Blade Set
2705

WAHL BALDING CORDED CLIPPER

5 Star Balding Clipper ensures barbers & stylists give a surgically close cut, making it perfect for quick, precise & effortless skin & bald fades. The powerful electromagnetic motor cuts at twice the speed of pivot motors. The fine tooth blade can be adjusted to zero overlap for the perfect finish.

Includes:
- 2 attachment combs (1.5 & 4.5mm)
- Blade oil
- Cleaning brush
- Pre-shave brush
- Flat-top hairstyling comb

7423





Clipper Spare Combs
No. 1.5, 4.5mm
14891



No. 0.5, 1.5mm
14892



Balding Clipper Blade Set
14636



WAHL SUPER TAPER PROLITHIUM CORDLESS CLIPPER

The cord/cordless Super Taper clipper combines the features you love from the corded super taper with the flexibility of a cordless clipper. The powerful motor means that it can cope with the demands of a busy barber shop & cut well all day. Compatible with Wahl Magic Clip, Wahl Legend & Wahl Senior clipper blades.

Includes:
- Red blade guard
- Styling comb
- Clipper oil
- Cleaning brush
- 4 attachment combs (3, 6, 10 & 13mm)

12131



WAHL BELLA CORDLESS TRIMMER

The Wahl Bella Trimmer has an extended run time of 100 minutes. It has snap on/off blades for easy cleaning. The elegant trimer is super quiet & lightweight & it is durable enough to deal with a high level of usage. The Bella also has an LED light to indicate the amount of charge.

Includes:
- Charge stand
- Charging transformer
- Clipper oil
- Cleaning brush
- Variable attachment comb (3 - 6mm)

Black **5396**
Blade set **5409**





Charging Station
16332



Bella Designer Blade Set with Single Line
5928

WAHL DETAILER CORDED TRIMMER

Corded, heavy duty, ideal for barbers, rotary motor, T-blade. Specifically designed for edge lining & detailing work. Designed with a extra wide T-shaped blade that adjusts to zero overlap, allowing you to cut closer to the skin. Ideal hair trimmer for creating patterned designs, shape ups & beard lines.

Includes:
- 3 attachment combs (1.5, 3 & 4.5mm)
- Clipper oil
- Cleaning brush
- Adjustment tool
- Red blade guard

11908





Wahl Detailer Blade Set Wide T-Shaped
12132



Wahl Detailer Trimmer Blade Set T-Shaped
16330



WAHL DETAILER CORDLESS TRIMMER

The barbering favorite has gone cordless! All the best features of the standard Detailer in a cordless package for even better maneuverability, ease of use, precision & happier clients. Features an adjustable T-Wide blade, lithium ion battery & rotary motor. The multi-position blade is capable of achieving anything from a soft trim to a hard line with a simple flick of the lever.

Includes:
- 3 attachment combs (1.5, 3 & 4.5mm)
- Clipper oil
- Cleaning brush
- Adjustment tool
- Pre-shave brush
- Styling comb
- Charging dock & adaptor
- Red blade guard

16307





Wahl Detailer Trimmer Blade Set T-Shaped
16330



Wahl Detailer Blade Set Wide T-Shaped
12132

WAHL A-LIGN® CORDLESS TRIMMER

Designed for ergonomics, increased visibility & precision in compact spaces. The thin, narrow design of the T-blade provides exceptional visibility & control; designed for one-hit lining, trimming & detail work in even the smallest spaces. The zero-gap adjustable blades are constructed of high-carbon steel & chrome plated for corrosion resistance & durability. If you want a zero-gap adjustable T-blade, quiet motor & a cordless, 3-hour run time, you need the A-LIGN® Trimmer.

Includes:
- 3 comb attachments (1.5mm, 3mm & 4.5mm)
- Maintenance oil
- Charging set
- Pro-set alignment tool
- Cleaning brush
- Pre-shave brush
- Red blade guard

19204





WAHL LAUNCH SHAVER

Secure a super-close, clean shave in no time. Crafted to effortlessly cut down to an ultra-close 0.05mm, this precision shaver features a triple floating blade & hypoallergenic, titanium-plated gold foil head that eliminates stray hairs to produce perfectly smooth results on any hair type. Features a high-speed 6500 RPM rotary motor & a detachable, rinseable shaver head.

Includes:
- Large Cleaning Brush
- Protective Foil Cover
- USB-A Charging Cable

20213





NEW

WAHL VANISH GOLD FOIL SHAVER

The ultimate finishing tool for a clean result. Designed for blending bald fades, cleaning up hair & neck lines, eliminating stray hairs, & delivering bump-free shaving. Powered by a lithium-ion battery that can keep the rotary motor running at full speed for 100+ minutes per charge. Smart LED indicates available battery left.

Includes:
- Foil guard
- Wall plug charger
- Stand charger
- Pre-shave brush
- Cleaning brush

18443





NEW



Replacement Cutter & Foil
20056

WAHL CHARGING STANDS, MATS & TRAYS

WAHL POWER STATION CHARGING STAND
A game-changing product for Wahl users seeking innovative ways to stay at the highest levels of performance. Charges three cordless 5V Wahl tools at the same speed as one, keeping your top three tools ready for every client.

Six interchangeable inserts let you charge virtually every combination of Wahl devices to best fit your day's workflow. Features an additional auxiliary USB-C charging port to charge your phone, tablet, or mobile payment device all clutter-free, thanks to a single, rotatable cord. Tucks neatly flush against any wall.
19669



WAHL CORDLESS CLIPPER CHARGE STAND
Premium weighted stand with studs at base to prevent sliding around surfaces. Fits Wahl Senior, 100 Year Anniversary, Magic Clip & Designer Cord/Cordless Clippers.
18600





ASSORTED MATS & TRAYS

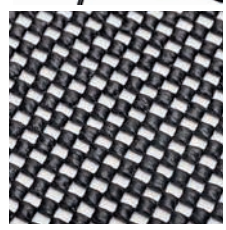
CLIPPER HOLDER WITH RUBBERIZED PAD & SPACE FOR 4 CLIPPERS
Space for up to four hair clippers, plus extra space for additional tools. Place the clipper on the non-slip, rubberized pad to safely store & prevent them from fall damage.

Four cut-outs at one end of holder allow for charging cables to seamlessly feed to clippers. This is especially helpful for corded clippers. The rubberized pad is also removable for easy cleaning of entire holder. Tools not included.
40 x 22cm
Black
19793

NEW









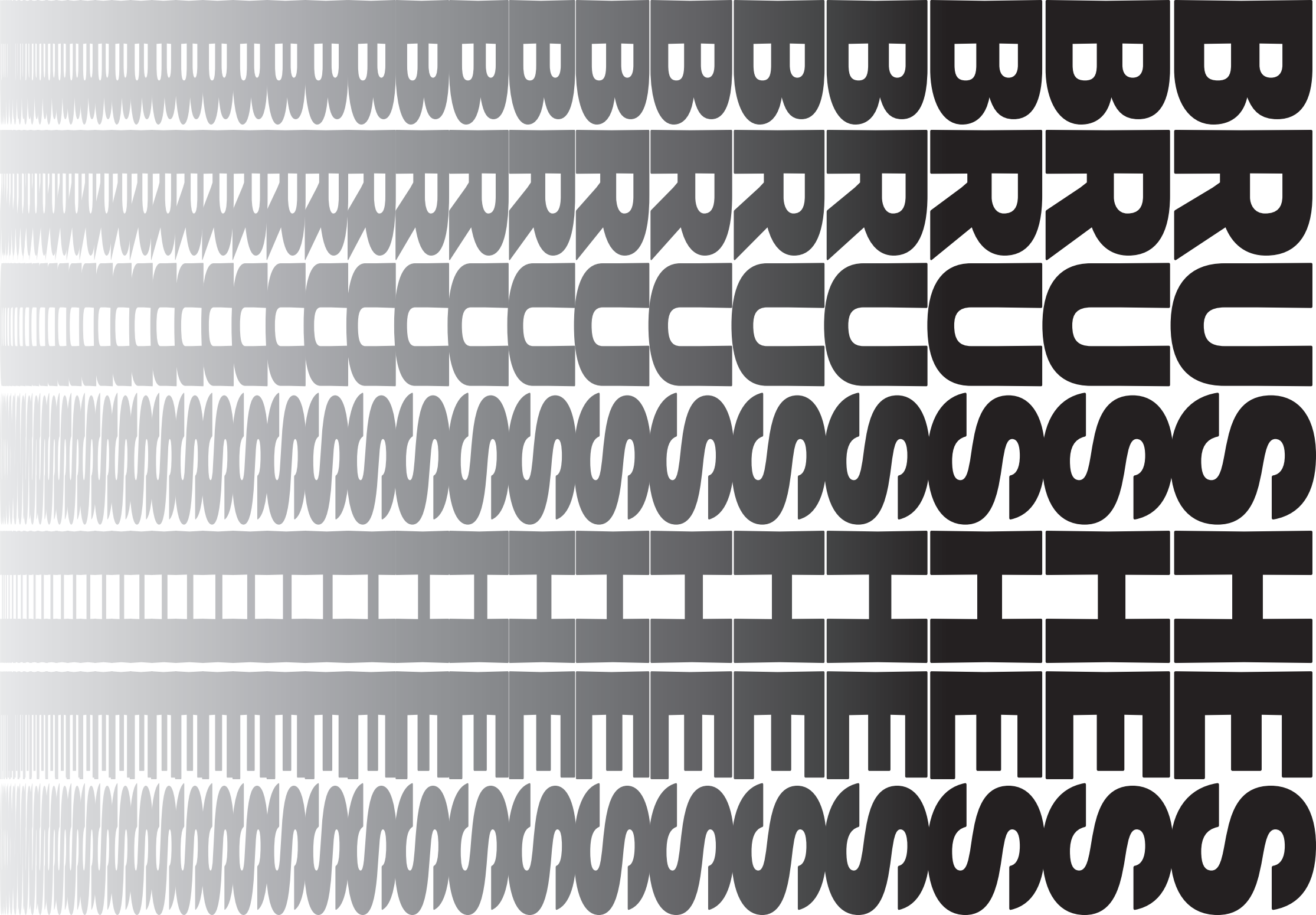
HEAT RESISTANT BARBERTOP MAT FOR TOOLS, 2 CLIPPER MAGNETS
Specialized anti-slip technology mat to safely store a variety of tools when not in use. Features two magnetic squares to safely secure hair clippers in an upright position when not in use. Despite its secure magnet, the clipper is easily attached & removed thanks to the soft material.
35.4 x 25.3cm
Black
19795

NEW









Olivia Garden Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Collection

The most popular range of brushes by Olivia Garden - great value, ceramic thermal barrel, ionized bristles, all sizes; for all hair types.



XX-Small
15mm
12467



X-Small
20mm
1740



Small
25mm
1741



Medium
35mm
1742



Large
45mm
1743



X-Large
55mm
1744



5 Piece Set & Basket
Includes:
- 1 x 1740
- 1 x 1741
- 1 x 1742
- 1 x 1743
- 1 x 1744
- 1 x silver basket
P105

Basket only, silver
5805

Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Displays

6 Piece Display
Includes:
- 2 x 1741
- 2 x 1742
- 2 x 1743
P326

12 Piece Display
Includes:
- 2 x 1740
- 3 x 1741
- 3 x 1742
- 2 x 1743
- 2 x 1744
P327

18 Piece Display
Includes:
- 2 x 1740
- 5 x 1741
- 5 x 1742
- 4 x 1743
- 2 x 1744
P332



Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Mega Collection

Simply the largest brushes available. Ideal for long hair.



XL Ionized Bristles
65mm
1736



XXL Ionized Bristles
80mm
1737

Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Turbo Vent Boar Collection

A ceramic-vented barrel to allow quick airflow & accelerated heat, ionized boar bristles for thick hair.



Small
22mm
1745



Medium
32mm
1746



Large
45mm
1747



XX-Large
80mm
1738

Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Pastels Collection - Limited Edition

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Soft shades of popular pale tones create an instant classic brush range. Gentle colors are beautifully enhanced by a simple white band at base of barrel.



Pink
35mm
18999



Blue
45mm
19000



Peach
55mm
19001



Teal
Paddle
19002

4 Brush Set
Includes 1 of each.
P1846

Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Blossom Collection - Limited Edition

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Tourmaline ions hydrate the cuticle. Anti-static - eliminates frizz & fly-aways. Adds more shine to the hair. Unique snag-free ring. Easy-grip ergonomic handle for greater comfort. Retractable sectioning pick.



Green
35mm
18551



Pink
45mm
18552



Aqua
55mm
18553



Lilac
Paddle
18554



16 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
18555

4 Brush Set
Includes 1 of each.
P035

Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Blossom Speed XL Collection - Limited Edition

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Extra-long barrel. Styles larger sections of hair & dries hair faster. Special wavy soft-tip heat resistant bristles that are gentle on the scalp. Tourmaline ions hydrate the cuticle. Anti-static - eliminates frizz & fly-aways. Adds more shine to the hair. 100% seamless body & easy-grip ergonomic handle. Retractable sectioning pick.



Lime
35mm
19567



Peach
45mm
19568



Blue
55mm
19569



Pink
65mm
19570



12 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
19571

Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Luxe™ Limited Edition

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Anti-static thanks to tourmaline ions which hydrate the cuticle. Eliminates frizz & fly-away strands, & adds more shine. Unique snag-free ring & easy-grip ergonomic handle for greater comfort. Comes with retractable sectioning pick. Ceramic barrel heats up faster & retains heat longer. Extra-large vents reduce drying time. Soft-tip, heat-resistant bristles are gentle on scalp. Paddle features a soft cushion & gentle ball point tips for total scalp comfort.



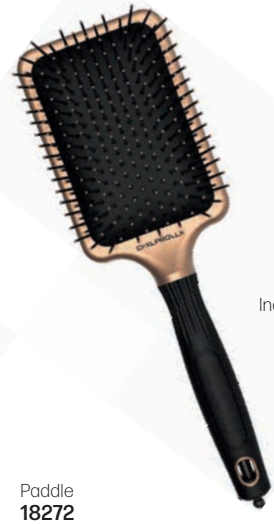
35mm
18269



45mm
18270



55mm
18271



Paddle
18272

4 Brush Set
Includes 1 of each.
P797

Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Haute Tropix Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Colorful summer & spring colors.



35mm
16337



45mm
16338



55mm
16339



Detangler
16340



XL PRO
16341

3 Brush Set
Includes:
- 1 x 16337
- 1 x 16338
- 1 x 16339

P345

5 Brush Set
Includes:
- 1 x 16337
- 1 x 16338
- 1 x 16339
- 1 x 16340
- 1 x 16341

P344

Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Breast Cancer Awareness Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Anti-static thanks to tourmaline ions which hydrate the cuticle. Eliminates frizz & fly-away strands & adds more shine. Unique snag-free ring & easy-grip ergonomic handle for greater comfort. Comes with retractable sectioning pick. Ceramic barrel heats up faster & retains heat longer. Extra-large vents reduce drying time. Soft-tip, heat-resistant bristles are gentle on scalp. Paddle features a soft cushion & gentle ball point tips for total scalp comfort.



35mm
18286



45mm
18287



55mm
18288



Paddle
18289



16 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
18290

4 Brush Set
Includes 1 of each.
P795

Ceramic + Ion™ Pink Breast Cancer Awareness 2025 Collection - Limited Edition

OLIVIA GARDEN®

NEW

Ceramic barrel heats up faster & retains heat longer. Achieves superior & long-lasting hairstyles. Extra large vents reduce drying time. Soft-tip heat resistant bristles are gentle on the scalp. 50% of net profits from all sales of this special limited edition will be donated to Breast Cancer Research.



35mm
19830



45mm
19831



55mm
19832



Paddle
19833

Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal - Breast Cancer Awareness

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Ceramic thermal barrel with ionized bristles for all hair types. Large holes in barrel to allow excellent airflow. Ceramic-coated barrel dries hair faster. Ionic bristles make hair shinier & healthier.

35mm
10541



Ceramic + Ion™ Oh La La Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Special Edition - Turquoise & pink, ceramic ionic with a free snag-free ponytail holder.



35mm
11343



XL - Pro Paddle
11346

Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Gold Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Ceramic thermal barrel with ionized bristles for all hair types. Large holes in barrel to allow excellent airflow. Ceramic-coated barrel dries hair faster. Ionic bristles make hair shinier & healthier. Luxurious gold brush heads with sleek non-slip black handles.



35mm
14595



45mm
14596



Paddle
14598

Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Boho Chic Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®



4 Piece Brush Set
Includes 1 of each.
P873

35mm
13529

45mm
13530

55mm
13531

Paddle
13532



4 Piece Set & Basket
Includes 1 of each brush + basket.
P0051

Ceramic + Ion™ Supreme Cushion Collection - Larger than traditional cushion brushes

OLIVIA GARDEN®



Boar
2465

Pro
2466

Combo
2467

12 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
P114



Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal XL Pro Paddle Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

For all hair types.



Small
2459

Large
2460

Ceramic + Ion™ XL Boar Cushion Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

For all hair types.



Large
2463

Large Vent
2464

NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

The latest ceramic technology, unique heat-resistant bristle design, anti-bacterial protection, tourmaline ion technology.



12mm **12290**
18mm **5737**
24mm **5738**
34mm **5739**
44mm **5740**
54mm **5741**
64mm **5742**
82mm **5743**

NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

4 Piece Set & Basket
Includes:
- 1x 5738
- 1x 5739
- 1x 5740
- 1x 5741
- 1 x Basket

P174



Basket only, gold
5806

3 Piece Gift Set
Includes:
- 1 x 5739
- 1 x 5740
- 1 x 5741

P333



6 Piece Display
Includes:
- 2 x 5739
- 2 x 5740
- 2 x 5741

P338

12 Piece Display
Includes:
- 4 x 5741
- 4 x 5740
- 4 x 5739

P337

18 Piece Display
Includes:
- 3 x 5742
- 3 x 5741
- 4 x 5740
- 4 x 5739
- 4 x 5738

P343



NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ Vent & Paddle Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®



Paddle
7607

9 Row Denman Type
7608

Vent
7609

12 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
7610



NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ Collection - Square Barrel

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Unique square-shape barrel for greater tension control, flat sides for straightening & rounded edges for volume.



20mm
7613

30mm
7614

40mm
7615

50mm
7616

16 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
P194



NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ PowerGrip™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

The most innovative thermal brush in over a decade. Unique, wavy, patented tourmaline barrel design with outstanding grip & tension control. Large holes for maximum possible airflow. Retains heat longer, drying hair even faster. Revolutionary bristle composition. Ionic bristles clustered together, leaving open spaces on barrel for fast drying & styling while adding extreme shine. Perfect hybrid of a thermal & boar brush.



24mm
18265

34mm
18266

44mm
18267

54mm
18268

NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ ECLIPSE™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Ceramic barrel. Tourmaline ions add more shine to the hair, eliminates frizz & fly-away strands. Anti-static.



34mm
16531

44mm
16532

54mm
16533

Paddle
16534

NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ Pink Breast Cancer Awareness 2023 Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Ceramic thermal barrel with ionized bristles for all hair types. Dark pink colors with glitter effect. Breast Cancer Awareness design & colors with all the technology & benefits of NanoThermic® technology. Unique heat-resistant bristle design with anti-bacterial protection & tourmaline ionic technology.



34mm
18764

44mm
18765

54mm
18766

Paddle
18767

NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ Pink Breast Cancer Awareness Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Easy grip ergonomic handle for greater comfort, large vents for reduced drying time. Soft tip bristles are gentle on the scalp. Snag-free ring, retractable sectioning pick.



34mm
14444

54mm
14446

Paddle
14447

NanoThermic® Ceramic & Ion™ Breast Cancer Awareness Pink
34mm
9351



NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ Beyond Pink™ Breast Cancer Awareness Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Show support for breast cancer research with a stunning gradient blue & pink color combination.



34mm
16521

44mm
16522

54mm
16523

Paddle
16524

SPEED XL GOLD

Styles larger sections of hair to achieve the ultimate blowout. Ceramic-coated barrel heats up faster & retains heat longer. Extra-large vents reduce drying time. Heat-resistant ionic bristles hydrate the cuticle, & eliminate frizz & fly-aways.



24mm **18873**

34mm **18874**

44mm **18875**

54mm **18876**

64mm **18877**

12 Piece Stand
Includes:
- 4 x 18874
- 4 x 18875
- 4 x 18876

P1840



SPEED XL WHITE

Dries larger sections of hair to achieve the ultimate blowout. Soft-tip bristles are soft on the scalp, large holes for faster drying with retractable sectioning pick..

18 Piece Display
Includes:
- 4 x 13524
- 4 x 13525
- 4 x 13526
- 3 x 13527
- 3 x 13528

P078



18 Piece Stand
Includes:
- 4 x 18873
- 4 x 18874
- 4 x 18875
- 3 x 18876
- 3 x 18877

P1841





Small 25mm **13524**

Medium 35mm **13525**

Large 45mm **13526**

X-Large 55mm **13527**

XX-Large 65mm **13528**

XXX-Large 80mm **19196**

12 Piece Stand
Includes:
- 4 x 13525
- 4 x 13526
- 4 x 13527

P079



NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ Breast Cancer Awareness Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

- Tourmaline ions hydrate the cuticle.
- Adds more shine to the hair.
- Eliminates frizz & fly-aways.
- Anti-static.
- Retractable sectioning pick.
- Snag-free ring.
- Easy grip ergonomic handle.
- Ceramic barrel for fast heat-up.
- Extra-large vents reduce drying time.



34mm **15631** | 44mm **15632** | 54mm **15633** | 64mm **15635** | Paddle **15634**

16 Piece Display
Includes:
- 4 x 15631
- 4 x 15632
- 4 x 15633
- 4 x 15634

15955



NanoThermic® Fantasy

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Ceramic barrel. Tourmaline ions add more shine to the hair, eliminates frizz & fly-aways. Anti-static.

34mm
14176



NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ Flex Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Flexible vented detangler with a unique, double-curve shape which hugs the scalp for greater comfort & control. Brush gets much closer to the scalp. Extra- large vents allow greater airflow.



Ionic & Boar Blend **12174** | Ionic Bristles **12175** | 100% Boar Bristles **12176**

12 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
P189



NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ Oasis Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Tourmaline ions - hydrates the cuticle, adds shine to the hair, eliminates frizz & fly-aways. Ceramic barrel - heats up faster & retains heat longer. Larger vents reduce drying time & achieves long-lasting styles. Anti-static.



34mm **15054** | 44mm **15055** | 54mm **15056** | Supreme Combo **15057**

4 Brush Basket Set
Includes 1 of each brush + basket.
P0054



HeatPro® Ceramic + Ion™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Copper Ceramic Technology - Finally, a brush that can withstand extreme heat.

- Exclusive Nylgard ™ bristles - unmatched heat-resistance up to 290°C.
- Barrel heats up twice as fast & retains heat much longer.
- Ultra-fast drying without heat damage.
- Anti-static.
- Heat & chemical-resistant.
- Ultra-lightweight & perfectly balanced.
- Vented barrel with unique hole pattern for greater airflow.
- Reduced drying time.
- Effortless grip ergonomic handle.
- Tourmaline ionic technology.





12mm **12468** | 22mm **10604** | 32mm **10605** | 42mm **10606** | 52mm **10607** | 62mm **10608**

12 Piece Display
Includes:
- 4 x 10605
- 4 x 10606
- 4 x 10607

P889



HeatPro® Ceramic + Ion™ Speed XL Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Copper Ceramic Technology - Finally, a brush that can withstand extreme heat, now with extra-long barrel that dries hair faster.

18 Piece Display
- 4 x 19572
- 4 x 19573
- 4 x 19574
- 3 x 19575
- 3 x 19576

19578

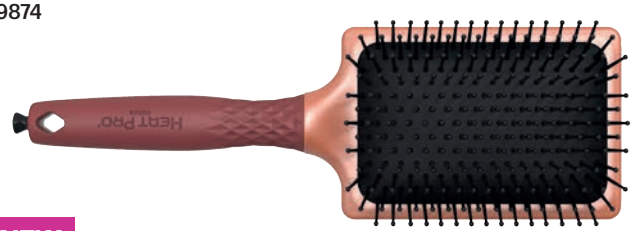


18 Piece Display
Includes:
- 4 x 10604
- 4 x 10605
- 4 x 10606
- 3 x 10607
- 3 x 10608

P888



HeatPro® Paddle
19874



NEW



22mm **19572** | 32mm **19573** | 42mm **19574** | 52mm **19575** | 62mm **19576**

12 Piece Display
Includes:
- 4 x 19573
- 4 x 19574
- 4 x 19575

19577



HeatPro® Ceramic + Ion™ Speed XL Orchid Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Extra-long ceramic barrel heats up faster & retains heat longer. Patented extra large vent barrel. Vented cap design. Exclusive Nylgard™ bristles with unmatched heat resistance up to 290°C. Tourmaline ionic technology eliminates frizz & flyaways. Effortless Grip™ ergonomic anti-slip handle.



Orange
32mm
20072



Cerise
42mm
20073



Green
52mm
20074



Purple
62mm
20075



12 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
20076

NEW

Essentials™ Ceramic Thermal Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN® ESSENTIALS™

An economical brush without sacrificing quality. Thermal barrel brush for quick & easy drying. Ceramic thermal barrel for even heat distribution & quicker drying. Anti-static, heat-resistant, ionic bristles for shine & taming frizz.



25mm
16780



35mm
16781



45mm
16782



55mm
16783

Essentials™ Styling Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN® ESSENTIALS™

Styling brushes for comprehensive styling. Ion-charged bristles for added shine & taming frizz. Retractable sectioning pick for setting styles. Extremely comfortable ergonomic grip handle for easy brushing.



Paddle
Large surface paddle with soft cushion.
16784



Vented
Vented brush head boosts ventilation to the hair for much quicker drying.
16785



Radial
Radial with vented barrel for quicker drying.
16786



Styler
Soft cushion & mix of ionic & faux boar bristles.
16787

ProThermal® Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

This range has been remodeled & the design has the following features: Increased hole sizes to allow greater airflow, special cap design to boost ventilation, heat-conductive surface, totally ergonomic design with no ring between barrel & handle, extremely lightweight, anti-static, high heat-resistant bristles & functional handle design.



X-Small T16
16mm
1755



Small T25
25mm
1753



Medium T33
33mm
1752



Large T43
43mm
1751



X-Large T53
53mm
1754



XX-Large T63
63mm
2953

5 Piece Set & Basket
Includes:
- 1 x 1751
- 1 x 1752
- 1 x 1753
- 1 x 1754
- 1 x 1755
- 1 x basket

(Basket may vary).
P175



6 Piece Brush Set
Includes 1 of each.
P166

6 Piece Display
Includes:
- 2 x 1752
- 2 x 1753
- 2 x 1754

P340

12 Piece Intro Deal
Includes:
- 4 x 1754
- 4 x 1751
- 4 x 1752

P339



22 Piece Display
Includes:
- 3 x 2953
- 3 x 1754
- 4 x 1751
- 4 x 1752
- 4 x 1753
- 4 x 1755

P341

18 Piece Display
Includes:
- 3 x 1755
- 3 x 1753
- 4 x 1752
- 4 x 1751
- 4 x 1754

P342



ProThermal® SOFT for the more sensitive scalp

OLIVIA GARDEN®

The perfect complement of the popular ProThermal® Brush - Greater airflow to reduce drying time. Heat-conductive surface. "Sure Grip" non-slippery handle surface, Anti-Static. Soft, transparent bristles with special, wavy bristles for better control. Extremely lightweight & perfectly balanced to reduce wrist fatigue.



16mm
12193



25mm
12194



33mm
12195



53mm
12197



63mm
12198

ThermoVent™ Radial Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Created for maximum ventilation. External heat has a much easier path to inside of brush head, transferring heat to hair more efficiently. Curved barrel gets close to the scalp for lasting styles. Unique bristle combination: alternating rows of boar & ionic bristles. Boar distributes natural oils & improves shine, & ionic style the hair, eliminating frizz & static. Non-slip rubber handle shaped to rotate in hand for maximum control. Ultra-lightweight for easy styling.



26mm
16775



36mm
16776



46mm
16777



56mm
16778

Scalp Diva™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Hair health starts at the scalp – & it's time to treat it that way. Innovative one-piece, snag-free design: No seams, no catching – just smooth, comfortable performance in a brush that's easy to keep clean. Crafted from professional-grade thermoplastics for unmatched durability. Unlike silicone, they never degrade or become sticky. Ergonomic palm-fit design – comfortably contours to your hand for a secure grip & effortless control.



Massage
Thick, soft, widely spaced bristles for a soothing experience. Best for a stimulating, gentle scalp massage. Encourages blood flow while reducing scalp tension & stress. Use wet or dry; can be paired with oils or treatments.
20052



Cleanse
Uniquely curved teeth with medium flex for ultimate comfort. Best for everyday scalp care. Exfoliates & massages while gently lifting surface buildup, oil & residue. Use with shampoo or cleanser when washing.
20053

Trio
Includes 1 of each.
20071





Exfoliate
Dense, thin bristles in staggered lengths for a firm feel. Best for deep cleansing & buildup removal. Helps clear follicle-clogging residue, encouraging better hair health & growth. Use wet or dry.
20054



9 Piece Stand
Includes 3 of each.
20055

NEW

Holiday Sunset Detangler

OLIVIA GARDEN

OG Holiday Sunset 12 Piece Display
Compact styling brush - the perfect gift. For all hair types - useful compact size that is great for everyone. Made from recycled plastics.
19851



NEW

ThermoActive™ Ionic Boar Combo Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN

The first completely 100% vented boar bristle ionic thermal round brush. Boar & ionic nylon bristles, scalp-hugging barrel, ergonomic handle, rounded ball-point type bristles, heat-resistant material, lightweight & well-balanced.



27mm
6416

65mm
6420

FingerBrush™ Arctic Frost Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN

Curved & vented paddle brush. Beautiful, natural styling results. Great for detangling, styling, daily brushing & scalp massage. Curve shape hugs the scalp for greater comfort & superior styling control.



Small
Green
19847



Medium
Coral
19848



Large
Light Blue
19849



9 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
19850

NEW

FingerBrush™ Trio™ Collection - Limited Edition

OLIVIA GARDEN

Curved & vented paddle brushes - Great for detangling, styling, daily brushing & scalp massage. Hugs the scalp for greater comfort & superior styling control.



Small Silver
18981



Medium Gold
18982



Large Rose Gold
18983

9 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
18777



On The Go™ Ionic Folding Brush Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Large spaces in-between bristles ensures easy heat retention & quick drying time.



Detangle & Style
Ionic bristles &
comfortable ball tips.
12178



Smooth & Style
Special blend of ionic
& 100% boar bristles.
12179

8 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
12180



CurlyHair™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Engineered to meet the needs of different curl types... to encourage every curl. Three unique, patented brush designs & a pick comb to provide different curl types the care they deserve. The difference is in the bristle. Each bristle shape, length & size is specifically designed to be effective & efficient for the curl type it serves. Defines, detangles & separates curls to encourage their natural shape. Seamless, one-piece designs that eliminate snagging.



Single Bristle Brush
For wavy-curly hair.
19186



Dual Bristle Brush
For curly hair.
19187



Wide Bristle Brush
For curly-coily hair.
19188



Pick Comb
19190

Holiday Dream™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

12 Piece Holiday Dream™ Compact Brush Display
Compact styling brush with scalp-hugging curved shape & removable cushion.
18775



12 Piece Holiday Dream™ Combo Brush Display
Compact styling brush with scalp-hugging curved shape & removable cushion. Smooth & shine combination boar & nylon bristles eliminate frizz & impart shine.
18882





16 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
19189

Dazzle™ OG Brush™ Collection - Limited Edition

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Limited edition collection featuring brushes with cracked precious metal colors & designs. Removable cushion that can be easily washed to maintain cleanliness.



Mini, Copper
For all hair types.
18954



Detangler, Silver
Fine-medium hair.
18955



Detangler, Copper
Medium-thick hair.
18956



Styler, Gold
Smooth & shine. Special blend of boar & nylon bristles.
18957



16 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
18776

NewCycle™ Thermal Recycled Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

An innovative design that gives a second life to single use materials that would have been discarded. Professional brushes with premium performance made from 100% recycled materials. These include parts & components from aluminium manufacturing, refrigerators, washing machines, computers, shoes, toys & more. There is no painting on the brush except for the ceramic coating on the barrel. Features ceramic-coated thermal barrels for even heat distribution with anti-static ionic bristles.

4 Brush Set
Includes 1 of each.
P796



25mm
18474



35mm
18475



45mm
18476



55mm
18477

NewCycle™ Recycled Thermal Smoothing Paddle
Heat-resistant vegan boar bristles.
18721



Private Collection - The Professional Choice

OLIVIA GARDEN®

The ultimate Olivia Garden brush – the professional choice. A culmination of decades of research, development & experience. Features the highest quality materials with specialized styling technology for a luxurious brushing experience. Finished with a sophisticated rose gold finish. Ion charged bristles hydrate the cuticle & add shine & luster; eliminates frizz & fly-away strands. Anti-static technology. Ceramic coated barrel for fast heat-up & retention. Vented cap keeps top of brush head cool.



36mm
15841



46mm
15842



56mm
15843



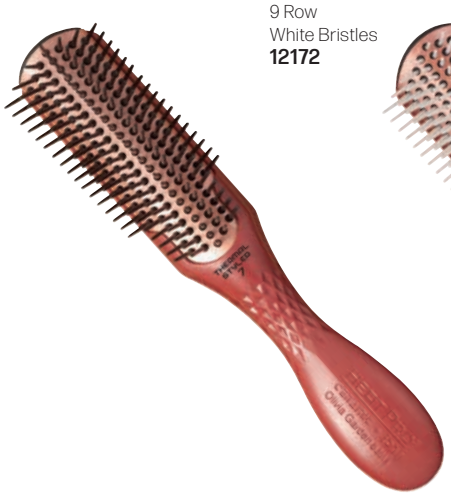
Paddle
15844

HeatPro® Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Stylers

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Copper Ceramic Technology, retains heat for superior styling. Tourmaline Ionic Bristles restore hair balance for shiny, smooth & frizz-free hair. Heat Guard Handle, ultra-lightweight, highest quality craftsmanship.

7 Row
Black Bristles
12171



9 Row
White Bristles
12172



8 Piece Display:
Includes 4 of each.
P188



Style UP™ - Folding Teasing Brush

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Ideal for teasing, creating volume, back brushing & texture creation. Easy storage, travelling, gym lockers. Perfect for quick touch-ups

Combo
100% boar & ionic bristles. Ideal for creating volume, longer ionic bristles for smoothing.
10567



Mixed
Boar & nylon bristles. Staggered bristle length for natural results, boar makes hair shiny.
10568



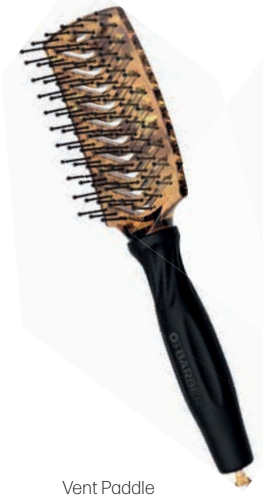
12 Piece Display
Includes 6 of each.
10600



OG BARBER™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Unique, high-quality brushes specially designed for barbers. The definitive styling & detangling brush for men. Smaller ceramic-coated barrel sizes with ionic bristles for fast drying, suited to shorter styles. Black handles, etched groves & a stunning amber color.



Vent Paddle
18260



15mm
18261



20mm
18262



25mm
18263



12 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
18264

OG BARBER™ WAVE Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Unique, high-quality brushes specially designed for barbers. Great for short hair, beards, moustaches & waves. Ultra-light, ergonomic & anti-static designs.

Palm Wave Brush
Vegan boar bristles. Great for short hair, beards, moustaches & waves. Ergonomic with removable cushion for easy cleaning.
18810



Fade Duster
2 tools-in-1: fade brush & neck duster. Nylon bristles. Fully sanitizable. Ergonomic handle with hanging hole.
18811



Vegan Boar Wave Brush
Soft vegan boar bristles for short hair, beards, moustaches & waves. Removable cushion. Anti-static.
18719



Combo Wave Brush
Special blend of anti-static ionic & vegan boar bristles. Hydrates the cuticle & adds shine. Removable cushion.
18720



Ionic Tunnel Brush
Vents maximize airflow for ultra-fast drying. Anti-static, ion-charged bristles hydrate the cuticle & add shine.
18881



12 Piece Display
Includes:
- 3 x 18810
- 3 x 18719
- 3 x 18720
- 3 x 18881

18880



EcoHair™ Bamboo Thermal Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Professional brush made from bamboo. Bamboo is stronger, lighter & more durable than other wood. 100% renewable resource, ion-charged bristles, lightweight, ergonomic, ceramic coated barrel, heats up faster & retains heat longer, anti-static.



24mm **14180**
34mm **14181**
44mm **14182**
54mm **14183**



Oval Detangler **14184**



Paddle Styler **14185**



Oval Care & Style Combo **14186**

Healthy Hair™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Eco-friendly bamboo brush. Bamboo is stronger, lighter & more durable than wood. Help to reduce deforestation & save the planet's ecology. Bamboo, the beautiful, eco-friendly alternative to wood. Anti-static, anti-bacterial, ergonomic handle. Ion-charged bristles to restore hair balance & shine. These brushes are not heat-resistant for temperatures above 180°C.

X-Large
53mm
4519



Divine™ - Revolutionary Ergonomic Design

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Ergonomic design for total styling control & reduced stress on the wrist.



Dry Detangler
9349



Wet Detangler
9347

Healthy Hair™ Ionic Massage Bamboo Brush Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Natural bamboo hair brush with ionic cushion, scalp massage activates blood cell circulation. Helps stimulate hair growth & reduce hair loss. Promotes healthy hair cells & healthy scalp. Restores hair balance & shine. Anti-static. Eco-friendly alternative to wood.



Oval Mini
3826

Paddle Narrow
3827

Oval Large
3828

Paddle Large
3829

16 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
3825



Healthy Hair™ Bamboo Paddle & Cushion Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Natural bamboo hair brush with ionic cushion, scalp massage activates blood cell circulation. Helps stimulate hair growth & reduce hair loss. Promotes healthy hair cells & healthy scalp. Restores hair balance & shine. Anti-static. Eco-friendly alternative to wood.



Combo Paddle
5277

Paddle
5276

Vented Paddle
5278

12 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
5304



iStyle™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Compact styling brush, bristles customized for each hair type. Scalp-hugging, curved shape, great for all styling on short & medium hair.



Fine Hair
Memory-Flex™ tension bristle, double bristle.
13533



Medium Hair
Memory-Flex™ tension bristle dual length bristle.
13534



Thick Hair
Memory-Flex™ tension bristle.
13535

12 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
13536



Kerabrush™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

For straightening - Extend the life of your keratin straightening service. The best for styling & caring for your straightened hair. Prolongs & preserves your keratin treatment. Minimizes bristle friction on keratin-coated cuticle. Gently glides through your hair when detangling, brushing or styling. Extremely fast-drying due to large vents. No hot metal surfaces in contact with keratin-coated hair.



Double Sided Vent
8183



23mm
8180



33mm
8181



43mm
8182

FingerBrush™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Curved & Vented Paddle Brush collection for beautiful styling. For detangling, styling, brushing & scalp massage. Super-fast drying, ionic bristles, curved shape for scalp comfort, anti-static.



Small
9236

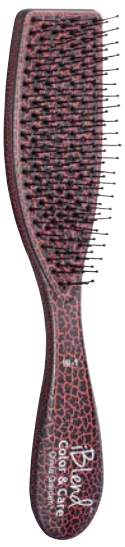


Large
9238

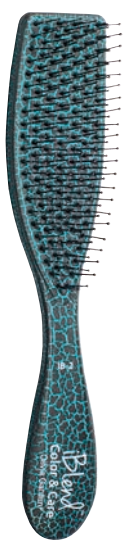
iBlend™ Color & Care Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Fully saturates & evenly distributes hair color & treatments.



Pink
13800



Teal
13801



8 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
13802

- One handle. Multi-barrels. Easy to take anywhere. The brush that gives you options!
- Patent-pending perfect locking system: years of R&D, tested over 250,000 times with no failure.
- One hand quick-release detachable handle: ergonomic, retractable sectioning pick, extremely lightweight, anti-slip grip.
- Perfect Fit™ gap-free connection with no clips needed.
- Ceramic-coated barrels: vented cap, boosted ventilation, large holes to maximize airflow.
- Much faster drying: heats up faster, retains heat longer, faster, gentler & better styling.
- Self-gripping, Ionic bristles: extra-tension hold, hydrates cuticle, adds shine, eliminates frizz & fly-aways, anti-static.



26mm
14098



36mm
14099



46mm
14502



56mm
14503



66mm
14504



Handle with Pick
14505



3 Piece Kit
Includes 1 of each:
- 36 & 56mm Head
- Handle with Pick

14096



6 Piece Kit
Includes 1 of each:
- 26, 36, 46, 56 & 66mm Head
- Handle with Pick

14097

Available in sets of specific sizes - Includes 4 barrels & 1 handle



26mm
15974



36mm
15975



46mm
15976



56mm
15977



66mm
15978

REMOVABLE CUSHION!
- For easy cleaning
- Squeeze sides of cushion & lift
- Easy to keep your brushes truly clean at all times
- Clean behind the cushion quickly & easily
- No more dirty brushes
- Scalp hugging shape

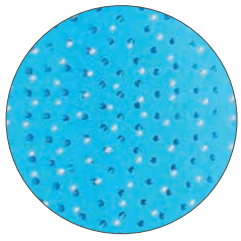
OG Brush™ 3-in-1 Brush Kit
OG Brush™ set with one handle & 3 different removable cushions. Easy to swap & clean when needed.
Includes following cushions:
- Fine – Medium Hair Detangler
- Medium – Thick Hair Detangler
- Smooth & Shine Styler

16779



DETANGLER
For Fine - Medium Hair
- Gentle detangling of wet & dry hair - Pain-free & damage-free - Available in 4 colors with blue cushion

DETANGLER
Fine - Medium Hair





Purple
15983



Blue
15984



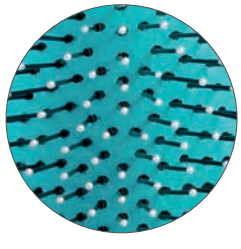
Pink
15985



Black
15986

DETANGLER
For Medium - Thick Hair
- Bristles for medium to thick hair - Comfortable ball point tips - Gentle on hair & scalp - Available in 4 colors with teal cushion

DETANGLER
Medium - Thick Hair





Purple
15987



Blue
15988



Pink
15989



Black
15990



16 Piece Display
Includes: 4 x 15987, 4 x 15988, 4 x 15989 & 4 x 15990
15996

STYLER
Smooth & Shine
Blend of boar & nylon bristles - For superior styling, updos & daily care - Eliminates frizz & fly-aways - Smooth shiny finish - Available in 4 colors with purple cushion

STYLER
Smooth & Shine





Purple
15991



Blue
15992



Pink
15993



Black
15994



16 Piece Display
Includes: 4 x 15991, 4 x 15992, 4 x 15993 & 4 x 15994
15997

Aurora™ OG Brush™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN

Same OG Brush™ technology with a shiny ombre color.



Mini
Compact for travel.
16535

Fine-Medium Hair
16536

Medium-Thick Hair
16537

Smooth & Shine
16538

16 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
16539

Holiday Ice™ Collection

OLIVIA GARDEN

Compact styling brush with scalp-hugging curved shape & removable cushion. Useful compact size, ideal for all hair types & the perfect gift. Bristles actively massage the scalp & promote healthy hair.



Paradise Green
16527

Lavender
16528

Blue Topaz
16529

Pink Lady
16530

12 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
16526

MINI

Sparkle™ OG Brush™ Collection - Limited Edition

OLIVIA GARDEN

Ready to sparkle into your heart! Limited edition collection featuring brushes with embedded glitter. Same revolutionary & patented design that features a completely removable cushion that can be easily washed to maintain cleanliness.



Mini, Blue
For all hair types.
19842

Fine-Medium Hair
Gold
19843

Medium-Thick Hair
Blue
19844

Smooth & Shine
Purple
19845

12 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
19846

NEW

Brush Cleaners

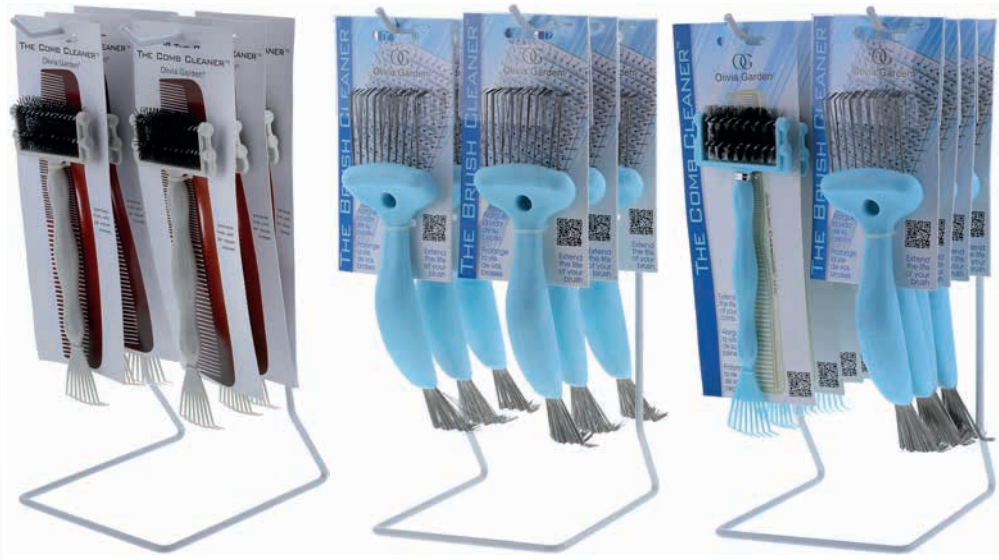
OLIVIA GARDEN®

Fast & easy to clean all brush sizes & models. 2-tools-in-1 for perfect results. Ergonomic handle. Removes unwanted residue & buildup from any comb in seconds.

The Comb Cleaner
3842

The Brush Cleaner
3840





Set of 6 Comb Cleaners
3843

6 Piece Brush Cleaner Set
3841

8 Piece Set
Includes 4 each of brush & comb cleaners.
3844

Brush Organizers

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Gold
5806



Silver
5805



Cerise
11021



White Trim Bag
8074



Folding Brush & Mirror

OLIVIA GARDEN®

Special Breast Cancer Awareness edition brush with ceramic technology. The perfect pocket or handbag brush with mirror.
Single
6710



Olivia Garden Merchandisers & Retail Displays

Olivia Garden Merchandiser
Can be customized with different trays of brushes. Please contact us for details. Brushes not included.

This stand is available empty. Salons can choose a minimum of 4 complete smaller brush trays to qualify for a free stand.
11263



Single Sided Floor Display, Empty
Can accommodate up to 78 brushes. Increase Your Salon Brush Sales!

Very easy to assemble. Blends perfectly to any salon décor. Mobile & compact (53cm wide x 41cm deep). Please contact us for details.
3546



Holiday Brush Collections

Holiday Sparkles Deluxe Paddle Brush 24 Piece Display
4898





24 Piece Holiday Allure Compact Mirror Display
Specialized brush display is perfect for retail purposes. The perfect pocket or handbag brush. Compact, fold-able brush with mirror for quick touch-ups on the go. Small, lightweight with collapsible bristles. The perfect pocket or handbag brush. Soft cushion for comfortable, sculpting brushing.
7850



Olivia Garden Brush Deals

Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Set (includes 5 brushes & basket)
P105



20mm **1740** | 25mm **1741** | 35mm **1742** | 45mm **1743** | 55mm **1744**



HeatPro® Brush Set (includes 4 brushes & basket)
P0001



22mm **10604**
32mm **10605**
42mm **10606**
52mm **10607**

NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ Set (includes 4 brushes & basket)
P174



24mm **5738**
34mm **5739**
44mm **5740**
54mm **5741**

NanoThermic® Square Brush Set (includes 3 brushes & basket)
P0002



20mm **7613**
40mm **7615**
50mm **7616**

ProThermal® Set (includes 5 brushes & basket)
P175



16mm **1755**
25mm **1753**
33mm **1752**
43mm **1751**
53mm **1754**

ProThermal® Soft Collection Set (includes 5 brushes & basket)
P408



16mm **12193** | 25mm **12194** | 33mm **12195** | 43mm **12196** | 53mm **12197**



Essentials™ Ceramic Thermal Set (includes 4 brushes & basket)
P2022



25mm **16780** | 35mm **16781** | 45mm **16782** | 55mm **16783**



Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Box Deal (includes 4 brushes)
P858



25mm **1741** | 35mm **1742** | 45mm **1743** | 55mm **1744**



ProThermal® Box Deal (includes 4 brushes)
P859



25mm **1753** | 33mm **1752** | 43mm **1751** | 53mm **1754**



NanoThermic® & Ceramic + Ion™ Box Deal (includes 4 brushes)
P856



24mm **5738**
34mm **5739**
44mm **5740**
54mm **5741**

HeatPro® Thermal Box Deal (includes 3 brushes)
P855



32mm **10605**
42mm **10606**
52mm **10607**

8 Piece NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal & Paddle Display Set
P864



2 x 34mm **5739**
2 x 44mm **5740**
2 x 54mm **5741**
2 x Paddle **7607**

8 Piece Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Salon Display Set
P865



2 x 35mm **1742**
2 x 45mm **1743**
2 x 55mm **1744**
2 x 65mm **1736**

8 Piece NanoThermic® Ceramic + Ion™ Thermal Salon Display Set
P867



2 x 34mm **5739**
2 x 44mm **5740**
2 x 54mm **5741**
2 x 64mm **5742**

8 Piece HeatPro® Thermal Salon Display Set
P868



2 x 32mm **10605**
2 x 42mm **10606**
2 x 52mm **10607**
2 x 62mm **10608**

Hairware Ceramic Gold Barrel Set (includes 4 brushes & basket)
P0008



25mm **9450**
33mm **9458**
43mm **9459**
53mm **9460**

Spornette Touché Brush Set (includes 4 brushes & basket)
P0009



Small **2428**
Medium **2429**
Large **2430**
X-Large **2431**

PRODUCT ARCHITECTURE & KNOWLEDGE

DETANGLE



Pro Detangler

DRY



Pro Flex Dry

STYLE



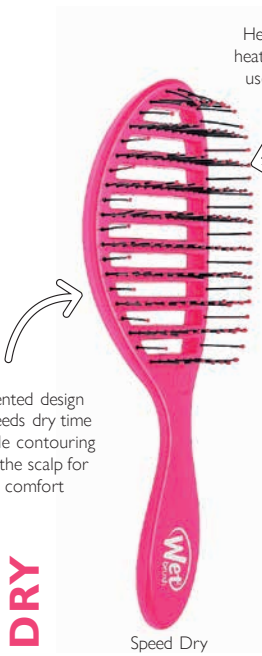
Pro Round Brush

DETANGLE



Original Detangler

DRY



Speed Dry

STYLE



Smooth & Shine

CARE



Shine Enhancer

WETBRUSH - 45% LESS BREAKAGE, 55% LESS EFFORT, 100% HAPPIER HAIR

This world is colorful, fun, & most importantly when it comes to your hair pain free. It's a world with IntelliFlex® Bristles that glide through. A world without tangles with hair as smooth & shiny as you ever imagined. A magical place without split ends, where you can style without those crazy flyaways . It's bold colors, whimsical patterns & forward looking, yet useful design. So, if you have difficult hair & you're looking for place where you'll find yourself smiling instead of grimacing & saying wow! instead of ow! you can stop searching. Join us & live in a WetBrush World.

WETBRUSH - PRO CORE COLLECTIONS

PRO DETANGLER

The brush that revolutionized pain & damage-free detangling now in a more comfortable shape with an enhanced EasyGrip™ handle. Same award-winning bristles & new professional design for even better detangling. Exclusive, ultra-soft IntelliFlex® bristles glide through tangles with ease. EasyGrip™ handle provides comfort & a secure grip even with wet hands. Thicker silhouette with finger rests for enhanced comfort. Minimizes pain, split ends & breakage. Tight lock technology secures handle.



Pink
14924



Purple
14925



Black
14926

PRO PADDLE DETANGLER - WITH LARGER BRUSH HEAD

New professional design glides through tangles without breakage or pain. Vented cushion makes hair treatment clean-up easy. Exclusive, ultra-soft IntelliFlex® bristles glide through tangles with ease. AquaVent™ design for fast drainage. EasyGrip™ handle provides comfort & a secure grip even with wet hands. 20% wider surface area spreads treatments evenly. Glides through tangles minimizing pain, split ends & breakage. Tight lock technology secures handle.



Black
15865



Pink
15866



Purple
15867



Royal Blue
18135

PRO FLEX DRY®
Flexible vented design speeds dry time, while contouring to the scalp for comfort.



Royal Blue
18137



Pink
18152



Purple
18153

PRO FLEX DRY® PADDLE
Flexible, vented design with large brush head for more comprehensive styling. Speeds up drying time, while contouring to the scalp for extra comfort.



Pink
18155



Purple
18156



Black
18157

HIGH PERFORMANCE BLOWOUT PADDLE
Multi-functional paddle detangles, dries & styles. Extra-large paddle & round brush hybrid dries large sections quicker & more efficiently.

HeatFlex™ bristles safe to use with dryer. EasyGrip™ handle for comfort & secure grip.
18073



PRO SHINE ENHANCER - ELEMENTAL BLUE
Combines natural boar bristles with ultra-soft IntelliFlex® bristles.
18997



WETBRUSH - PRO CORE COLLECTIONS

BACKBAR™ DETANGLER

• The ultimate in pain-free salon detangling, this professional design includes a vented brush head & an EasyGrip™ handle, designed specifically for the backbar for wet detangling • AquaVent™ design allows for fast drainage & easy cleanup • Expanded cushion area for faster detangling



Purple
14306



Pink
14307



Blue
14308



Black
14309



Royal Blue
18136

PRO BRUSH CLEANER

This must-have accessory keeps tools tidy to extend the life of your brush. Easily & effectively removes hair & product buildup that gets tangled brush.



Purple
15874



Teal
15875

WETBRUSH - PRO LIMITED EDITION COLLECTIONS

PRO DETANGLER - FANTASTIC VOYAGE

Glides through tangles for out-of-this world detangling. Seasonal collection featuring shockingly shimmering metallics & abstract prints.



Cosmic Bubbles
16367



Galactic Stone
16368



Liquid Cloud
16369

PRO DETANGLER - HI-DEF NEON

Gradient brush head & handle marry perfectly with the pure white cushion for beautiful brushing.

NEW



Lemon
19865



Fuchsia
19864

PRO DETANGLER - HOLIDAY SPARKLE RED - LIMITED EDITION

15887



PRO DETANGLER - ARTFUL ACE

Modern art meets the world's most trusted detangler for a truly stunning array of patterns & colors.

NEW



On Target
19855



Out Of Bounds
19856



Flag Up
19857

PRO DETANGLER - CELEBRATION

Brushing & detangling is a privilege, & this celebration collection reminds us to be thankful for that.

NEW



Pink
19852



Gold
19853



Blue
19854

PRO DETANGLER - SUGAR RUSH

NEW

Dramatic patterns & colors perfectly encapsulate the excitement & unique colors of sweet treats. Matching glitter patterns on the handle & cushion area really give the impression that these brushes are ready to be eaten.



Mint
20125



Lavender
20126



Pink
20127



9 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
20128

MINI DETANGLER - SUGAR RUSH

NEW

Dramatic patterns & colors perfectly encapsulate the excitement & unique colors of sweet treats. Matching glitter patterns on the handle & cushion area really give the impression that these brushes are ready to be eaten.



Mint
20132



Lavender
20133



Pink
20134

PRO DETANGLER - PRISMATIC GLOW

NEW

Dynamic shapes & patterns blend with deeply vibrant tones for a special brush collection. The uniformity of color of the cushion, brush handle & brush head elevates this range to new heights of sophistication.



Pink
20117



Green
20118



Purple
20119

PRO DETANGLER - PEARLESCENT AURA

NEW

Gentle shimmer adorns these stunning brushes, & glimmering effects really bring the design together. New technology has allowed WetBrush to apply a pattern to the cushion area of the brush, adding an extra layer of dynamic flow & sophistication to the overall appearance.



Sage
20122



Champagne
20123



Butter
20124



9 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
20136

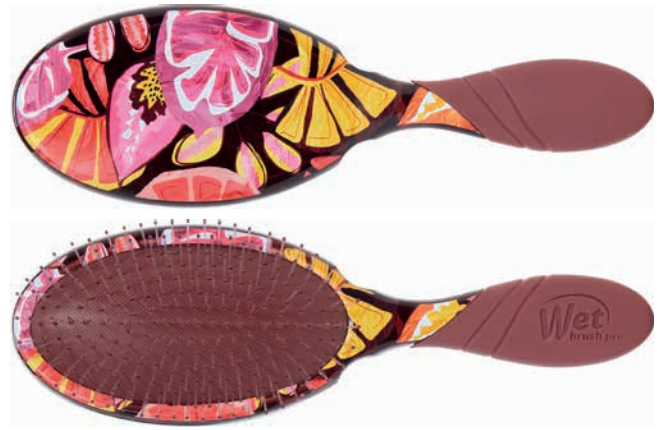
PRO DETANGLER - TROPICAL OASIS

NEW

Think exotic jungle & you will understand the inspiration for this range of brushes. Wild & stunning flora synonymous with far away jungles feature all over the surface of these brushes, while matching colors on the cushion & handle really give the impression of a raw & untamed landscape.



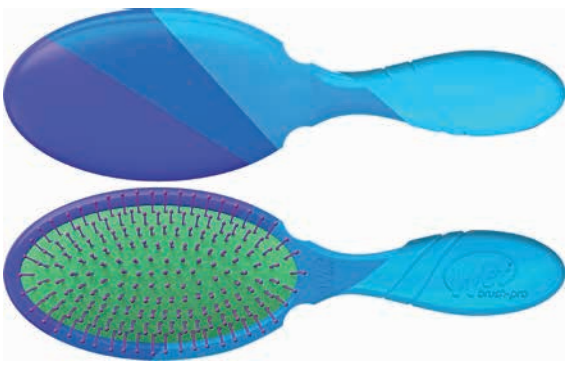
Purple Grove
20129

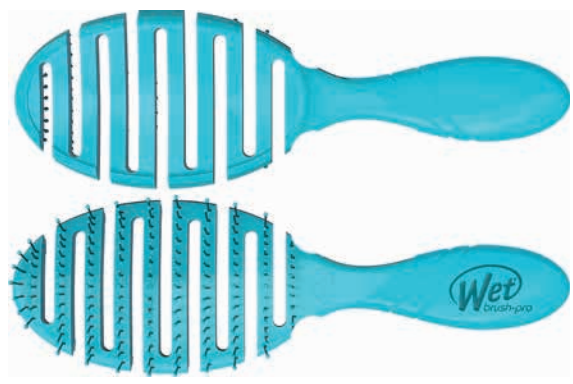


Burgundy Paradise
20130

PRO DETANGLER & FLEX DRY® COLOR ME HAPPY KIT

Neon color brush kit with two free hair coils. Bright teal shade color brushes & coils for comprehensive detangling, styling & drying. Includes 1 x Pro Detangler - tonal design with sci-fi color theme; 1 x Pro Flex Dry® - bright teal that is easy to find & use for speedy drying, & 2 x Hair Coils - colorful bands for holding styles in place.
18150



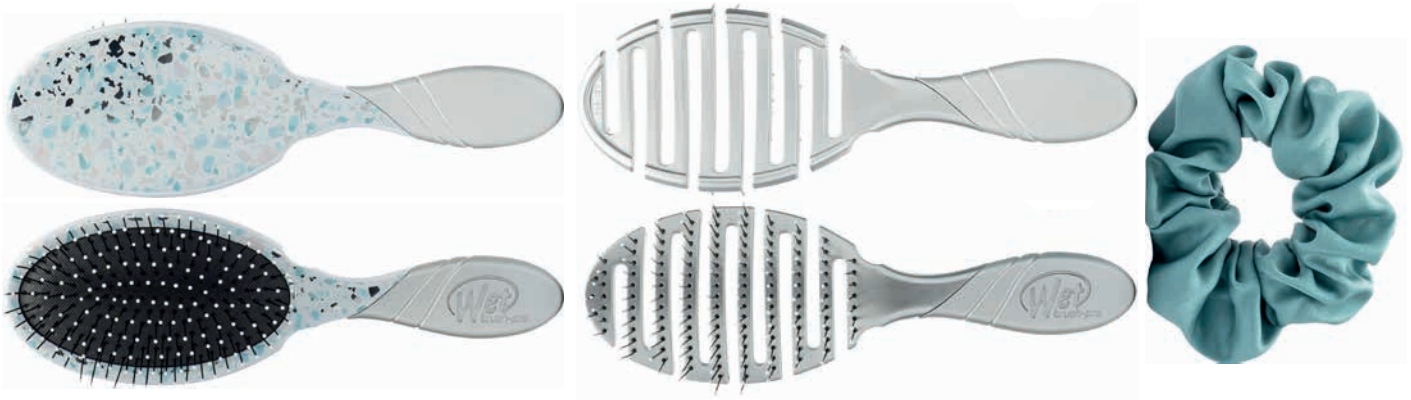




TERRAZZO GLAM PRO DETANGLER, FLEX DRY & SCRUNCHIE KIT

Terrazzo tiles in brush form. Experience the unique colors & patterns only possible through a terrazzo pattern. Point out the unique marble-like chips adorned across the concrete-like surface. These brushes are as beautiful as a mosaic art piece.

18425



PRO FLEX DRY® - OMBRE

A more comfortable way to style. Thicker silhouette for durability, finger rests for pro grip all day, & EasyGrip™ handle for secure grip, even for wet hands. The innovative way to cut drying time. HeatFlex™ bristles ideal for drying. OmniFlex™ open vented design.



Coral
17067

Millennial
17068

THE TLC KIT

Detangle, prep & pamper wet hair with the ultimate Pro Detangler brush & comb, plus a super-absorbent microfiber hair turban. cuts drvina time in half & reduces frizz.

Includes:
- Pro Detangler
- Pro Detangling Comb
- Towel Turban

15891



PRO DETANGLER - MINERAL SPARKLE

Waves, swirls & contours of color, dotted with sparkles & glitter, create the ultimate statement for detangling.



Charcoal
18421

Midnight
18422

Wine
18423

PRO DETANGLER - HOLOGRAPHIC

A twist on a classic, these brushes have solid colors with a holographic overlay.



Teal
18974



Blue
18975



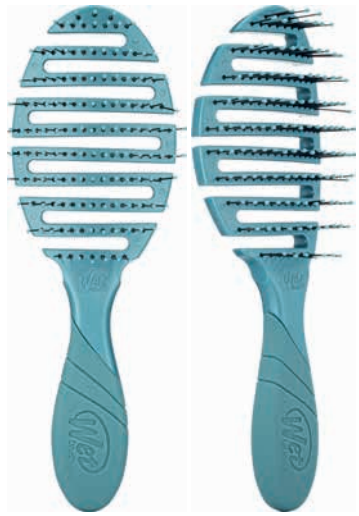
Blush
18976

MINERAL ETCHINGS - TEAL

A blend of reflective surfaces with colorful etchings create a beautiful brush head.



Pro Detangler
18416



Pro Flex Dry®
18417

PRO DETANGLER - FLORAL SHADOWS

Beautiful scenes of the light of flower silhouettes streaking through soft blinds, a delicate balance of soft color & gentle shadows.



Berry
18418



Sage
18419

PRO PADDLE DETANGLER - HYDRO TIE-DYE

Trending tie-dye looks, bright color palette & dreamy movement makes these brushes instant classics.



Peach
18987



Blue
18988



Teal
18989

PRO DETANGLER - GLITTER GLAM
Holographic, dimensional glitter that gives these brushes a nail-tech impression.



Frost
19558



Champagne
19559



Forest
19560

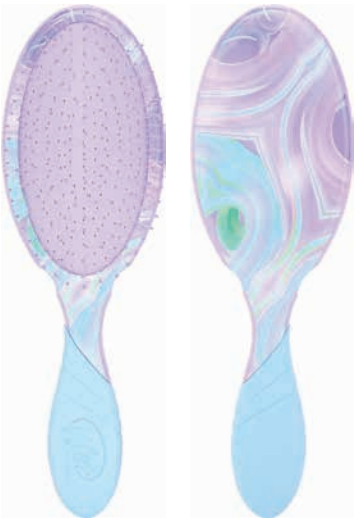
PRO DETANGLER - PEARLESCENT PRISM
Brushes of iridescence luster with holographic overlay.



Green
19555

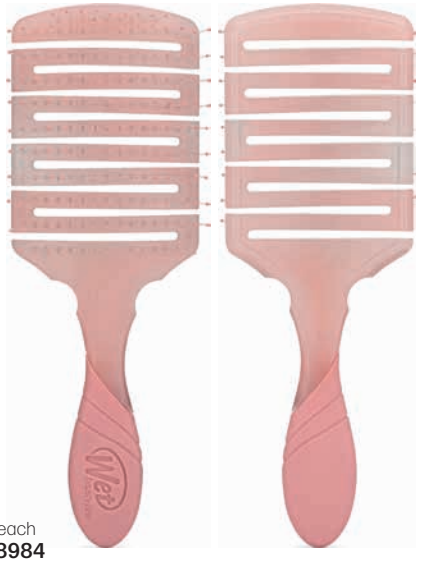


Cyan
19556



Blue
19557

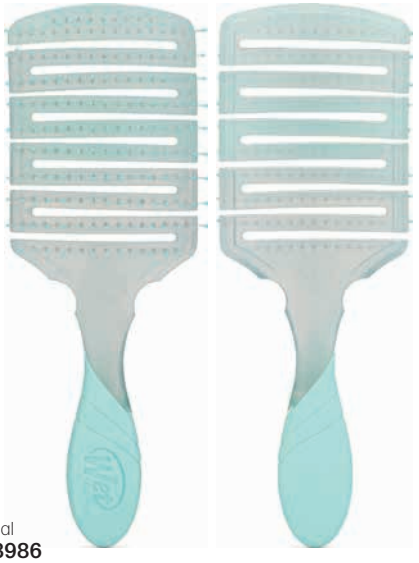
PRO FLEX DRY® PADDLE - HYDRO TIE-DYE
Trending tie-dye looks, bright color palette & dreamy movement makes these brushes instant classics.



Peach
18984



Blue
18985



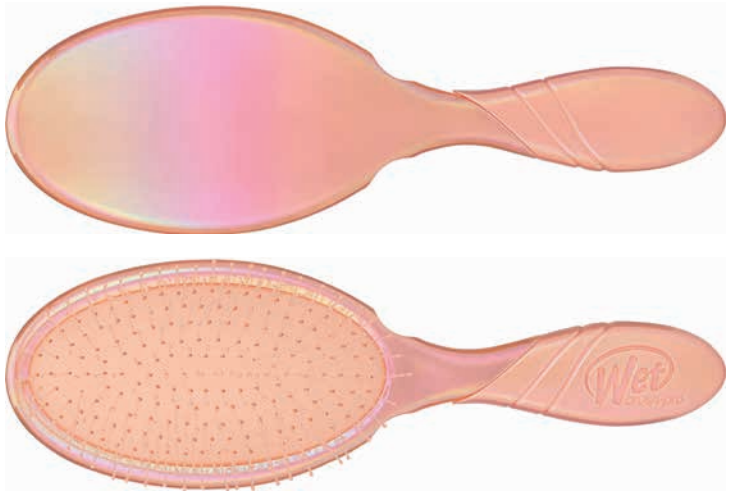
Teal
18986

IRIDESCENT RAYS STYLE SET

Luminous color brush with matching styling aids. This set is an intricate stylist's dream. Not only do you get the world-class brushing action from the Pro Detangler, the styling aids will assist in creating all manner of looks. Keep hair sectioned, tied up & separated with ease.

Includes:
- 1 x Pro Detangler
- 4 x Jelly Coils
- 1 x Shell Claw Clip

18977





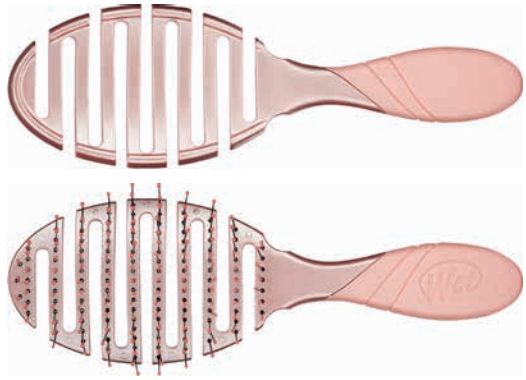
PRO DETANGLER & PRO FLEX DRY® GLISTENING GLAMOUR KIT

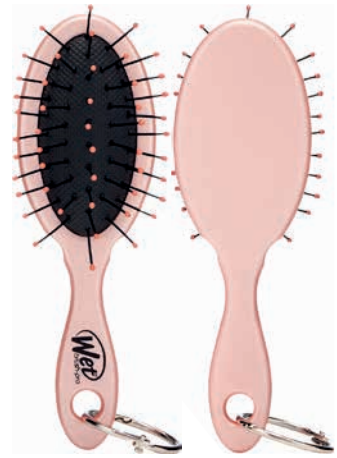
For the rose gold fanatics. Everything needed for any kind of detangling, wherever & whenever you might need it.

Includes:
- Pro Detangler – styled with beads, confetti & ornaments for a truly unique back design
- Flex Dry® – open, vented design that contours to the scalp for speedy drying times
- Keychain – pain-free styling on-the-go

17491







PRO DETANGLER - ZEN GARDEN

Calm, peace & Zen feelings only.



Rose
18143



River
18144



Mauve
18145

PRO DETANGLER - STREET ART - SEASONAL COLLECTION

Vibrant, exuberant patterns, colors & twists.



Blue
18139



Purple
18140



Teal
18141

PRO FLEX DRY® - STREET ART - SEASONAL COLLECTION

Graffiti style chaos with classic colors, patterns & flair. A more comfortable way to style. Thicker silhouette for durability, finger rests for pro grip all day, & EasyGrip™ handle for secure grip, even for wet hands. The innovative way to cut drying time. HeatFlex™ bristles ideal for drying. EasyGrip™ rubberized handle. OmniFlex™ open vented design.



Blue
18199



Purple
18200



Teal
18201

PRO FLEX DRY® - FANTASTIC VOYAGE

Flexible brush head contours to the scalp for comfort & styling control while vented design speeds drying time. EasyGrip™ handle for very comfortable & sturdy grip even when hands are wet.



Cosmic Bubbles
16371



Galactic Stone
16372



Liquid Cloud
16373

MINI DETANGLER - FANTASTIC VOYAGE
Little brush for big results: the detangler for life on-the-go.



Cosmic Bubbles
16375

Galactic Stone
16376

Liquid Cloud
16377

PRO DETANGLER - BRIGHT FUTURE
The future of detangling begins with a brush that is bold enough to gently bend & flex. Bold, abstract prints adorned with foiled strokes speak to the maximalist trend in fashion.



Pink
16394

Purple
16395

Teal
16396

Black
16397

MINI DETANGLER - BRIGHT FUTURE
Little brush for big results: the detangler for life on-the-go.



Pink
16447

Black
16450

PRO DETANGLER - PETAL POP

Order, chaos & color combined to create a brush fit for any collection.



Wild Indigo
17484



Sage Waves
17485



Winter Aster
17486

PRO DETANGLER - METAMORPHOSIS

Transformative colors & patterns, with each color showing the evolving & rebirthing ways of nature.



Mystical Monarch
17070



Painted Lady
17071



Sapphire Empress
17072

PRO FLEX DRY® - METAMORPHOSIS

A more comfortable way to style. Thicker silhouette for durability, finger rests for pro grip all day, & EasyGrip™ handle for secure grip, even for wet hands. The innovative way to cut drying time. HeatFlex™ bristles ideal for drying. EasyGrip™ rubberized handle. OmniFlex™ open vented design.



Mystical Monarch
17074



Painted Lady
17075



Sapphire Empress
17076

PRO DETANGLER - HEAVENLY HENNA
Intricate patterns, easy detangling. IntelliFlex® bristles bring out hair's natural beauty.



Pink
15883



Purple
15884

DESERT TERRAIN PRO DETANGLER & PRO SHINE ENHANCER KIT
Mesmerizing desert sands meet the cool, crisp blue of fresh morning skies, connected by the pure white clouds only found in wide open spaces. This professional brush set is for fans of the desert terrain aesthetic, & these colors are only found in this limited edition kit.
18424



PRO DETANGLER – FREE SIXTY
Sixties-inspired prints meet today's most advanced detangling brush - let your hair down. It's all about peace, love & paisleys.



Denim
15024



Peacock
15026

PRO DETANGLER - CRUSHED JEWELS
Treasured collection with all the sparkly you could ever need - a brush fit for royalty.
Sapphire Sparkle
17488



PRO DETANGLER - PRIDE
Same award-winning bristles, new enhanced design.



Afro
15893



Bob
15894



Long Hair
15895

CUSTOM STYLING COLLECTION

GENTLE STYLING BRUSH FOR FINE TO THIN HAIR

The gentlest way to detangle & style. Super-soft synthetic boar bristles gently detangle & help style thin to fine hair. Perfect to use for all hair treatments. Soft cut bristles bend & sway to gently detangle, minimizing damage & hair shedding.

Thicker bristle clusters help glide over the hair cuticle, eliminating snagging & pulling. Cruelty-free, ultra-fine synthetic boar bristles boost shine. Density without the rigidity – bristles really accommodate to specific hair & head shape. Specialized handle for a comfortable hold.

17205



SMOOTHING BRUSH FOR NATURAL & TEXTURED HAIR

Designed for every hair length or texture. Smoothing brush adds the perfect last touch to styles, setting specific styles in place. Ideal for short & long hair styles. Gentle bristles ensure no damage & reduced fly-aways.

Synthetic boar bristle blend gently lays down smooths hair. Sleek & soft matte finish for premium look & feel. Distributes natural oils throughout hair, increasing shine to further finish off styles. Non-slip grip handle for comfortable & gentle detangling.

17209



TRIPLE EDGE BRUSH & COMB STYLER FOR EDGES

Multi-functional edge brush for keeping the hairline & fly-aways in place. Keeps edges & fringes smooth for natural, relaxed & braided styles. Create detail & definition. Nylon bristles minimize damage & snagging while styling. Two-sided comb can handle multiple hair thicknesses: wide tooth side detangles, & fine tooth side for fly-away strands. Sectioning pick at end of styler for added ease. Innovative toothbrush design allows for detailed styling with minimal effort. Sleek design for maximum dexterity & precision while styling. Non-slip grip handle for comfortable & gentle styling.

17210



PRO THIN HAIR DETANGLER

Specially designed to protect every hair strand, & to boost every style with less pain, effort & breakage. Detangles with ultra-soft, pliable IntelliFlex® bristles.

Ideal for fine/thin hair. Bristles bend & sway to gently detangle & minimize hair fallout. Less bristle density (78 bristles vs. 178 bristles on original detangler) makes brush even gentler. Density without the rigidity – pliable bristles accommodate to the hair & head shape. New material helps glide over hair cuticle, eliminating snagging.

18130



CUSTOMIZED STYLING BRUSH FOR CURLY HAIR

Customizable brush with nylon bristles to detangle dense curls without pulling or shedding, minimizing hair damage. Each row of bristles can be easily removed for 512 different possible ways to style, suiting every possible styling need. Nylon bristles do not snag hair like tradition bristles. Non-slip grip handle for comfortable & gentle detangling. Pad will not slide while styling curly hair. Material embedded into rubber pad reduces static & frizz while styling.



Fine - Medium Hair

Thin nylon bristles glide through thinner curls with ease. Curls are looser & elongated, with the texture & feel being more on the finer/silkier side.

17206

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - CORE COLLECTION

A revolutionary brush that glides through tangles with less breakage & pain. Thin & strong, yet flexible, the bristles glide effortlessly through hair to gently detangle.



Black
14516



Purple
14349



Pink
14351



Elemental Blue
18992

ANTI-MICROBIAL PURIFYING DETANGLER

Creates an invisible anti-microbial shield as ions are gradually released to actively repel microbes, bacteria & other unwelcomed pathogens. Gentle bristles & removable cushion for easy cleaning & maintenance.
18132



MINI SHINE ENHANCER™

Little brush, big results: the mini detangling brush that brings out your hair's natural shine. Small size for convenient storage, plus kids love it too. Natural boar bristles distribute natural oils leaving hair shiny & smooth. IntelliFlex® bristles glide through tangles with ease. Works well with dry shampoo to evenly distribute.



Pink
15371



Purple
15372



Black
15373

PRO TREATMENT BRUSH

Treatment brush for spa-like experiences with less damage & effort. Extended/rounded teeth & drainage holes allow for product distribution to every strand. Brush & treat the hair at the same time. Ideal for all hair types. Gently detangles while distributing product for treatments. Prevents scratching, & reduces hair shed.
18131



PADDLE DETANGLER

20% larger surface area (compared to older model) helps spread treatments evenly. AquaVent™ design allows for fast drainage & easy clean-up.



Pink
14562



Purple
14563



Sky
18159



Elemental Blue
18993

SHINE ENHANCER™
Glides through tangles & adds shine. Natural boar bristles distribute natural oils leaving hair shiny & smooth. Works well with dry shampoo to evenly distribute.



Sky
18162



Elemental Blue
18994

FLEX DRY® PADDLE - FASTER WAY TO DRY
Larger, flexible brush head contours to the scalp for comfort & styling control. Vented design speeds drying time. HeatFlex™ heat-resistant bristles gently detangle while blow drying.

Pink
15871



MINI DETANGLER - CORE COLLECTION
A mini version of the popular detangling brush. The perfect on-the-go pocket-sized WetBrush. For thick, curly & straight hair, dry or wet. Brush with less force for less damage. Suitable for hair extensions & wigs.



Sky
18160



Elemental Blue
18995

EASY BLOWOUT BRUSH
Convex shape creates body & lift with less effort. Ceramic plate retains heat for smoothing & straightening.

Edgeless bristles add lift for maximum volume. No overheating or damaging hair. Soft touch handle for comfort.
18072



SHOWER DETANGLER GLITTER
Shower-friendly, hangable design, plus detangling without breakage or pain.



Glitter Pink
15905



Glitter Purple
15906



Glitter Teal
15907

SPEED DRY® - SKY
Vented design speeds drying time – less drying time equals happier hair. Vented design removes excess moisture. HeatFlex™ heat-resistant bristles gently detangle while blow drying. Brush design contours to scalp for extra comfort.
18161



ORIGINAL DETANGLER - DISNEY PRINCESS COLLECTION

The definition of girl power, this collection features your favorite Disney Princesses & captures the essence of each character's personality through a story of colors & patterns unique to their world.



Belle
16153



Cinderella
16154



Jasmine
16155



Pocahontas
16156



ORIGINAL DETANGLER - DISNEY FROZEN II REVAMPED COLLECTION

The refreshed Frozen II collection with new prints & designs for fans of the acclaimed Disney series. Each brush captures the essence of each character's personality through a story of colors & patterns unique to the Frozen world.



Elsa
16460



Anna
16461



Snow White
16157



Olaf
16462



2 Sisters
16463



16 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
16464

ORIGINAL DETANGLER & STYLE KIT - GLOW WITH GLINDA

NEW

Experience the wonder of Wicked, inspired by the magic of the beloved musical. Making every day a little more spellbinding, this limited-edition set pairs the award-winning Original Detangler® with two butterfly bobby pins – a charming nod to the magic of Wicked.

20137









ORIGINAL DETANGLER & STYLE KIT - WICKEDLY BRAVE

NEW

Channel your inner power, inspired by Elphaba's bold, brave spirit. This limited-edition set pairs the award-winning Original Detangler® with a sleek black bow clip for effortlessly enchanting styles.

20138









ORIGINAL DETANGLER & STYLE KIT - TRUE FRIENDSHIP

NEW

Celebrate the power of connection, inspired by Glinda & Elphaba's iconic bond. This limited-edition set pairs the award-winning Original Detangler® with a satin scrunchie for effortlessly charming styles.

20139









ORIGINAL DETANGLER - PIXAR ANIMATION



Finding Nemo
The world's most loved fish. Showcases the main characters Nemo & Dory.
17519



Toy Story
Relive the magic of Pixar's super-franchise, showcasing Woody & symbols from his world.
17520

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - FROZEN II COLLECTION

Let tangles go with this fun filled collection featuring Anna, Elsa & their friends. Enchanting designs capture the essence of each character's personality through a story of colors & patterns unique to their magical world.

Anna
16175



ORIGINAL DETANGLER - DISNEY CLASSICS MICKEY MOUSE

Features the much-loved icon of Disney: Mickey Mouse. Contemporary, fun & exciting colors & patterns with the latest & greatest detangling technology.



Peace Love Mickey
16426



Super Cool Mickey
16427



So In Love Mickey
16428



12 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
16451

PRO DETANGLER - ALICE IN WONDERLAND

Fall down the rabbit hole with us with one of Disney's most known & loved stories. Each brush features one of the many recognizable quotes from the most popular characters.



Rabbit
17493



Alice
17494



Cheshire Cat
17495

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - DISNEY PRICESS WHOLEHEARTED

A heartwarming selection of brushes featuring more of Disney's famous princesses. Soft, reflective patterns make this wholesome collection a must-have. Each brush showcases the style & passion for each character & their world.



Ariel
16386



Belle
16387



Cinderella
16388



Jasmine
16389



Tiana
16390



Rapunzel
16391



Moana
16392



21 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
16393

PRO DETANGLER - DISNEY VILLAINS

Who doesn't like a good villain? An exclusive range of Disney Villain detangling brushes. Features some of the most recognizable villains from the Disney universe.



Cruella de Vil (Savage)
16405



Maleficent (Vicious)
16406



Ursula (True Love)
16407

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - DISNEY VILLAINS

Who doesn't like a good villain? An exclusive range of Disney Villain detangling brushes. Features some of the most recognizable villains from the Disney universe.



Evil Queen
16408



Ursula
16420



Maleficent
16421

MINI DETANGLER - DISNEY HOLIDAY

Mini detanglers featuring iconic Disney princesses for on-the-go styling & detangling. Each princess brush captures the essence of their personality with fun & glitzy colors & patterns.



Ariel
16465

Belle
16466

Cinderella
16467

Jasmine
16468

Aurora
16469

Snow White
16470

Rapunzel
16471

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - DISNEY 100

A celebration of Disney's 100th year anniversary, this brush collection showcases new & updated prints for modern brushing & detangling. Step into the world of Disney's most loved characters, & immerse yourself in the beauty of what these characters have represented for many years.



Frozen Elsa
18621

Minnie
18622

Moana
18623

Alice
18624



Tinkerbelle
18625

Winnie The Pooh
18626



18 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
18854

DISNEY RAPUNZEL TANGLED STYLING KIT

A brush & four clip styling set that is ideal for removing tangles, keeping hair in place & setting styles for all-day wear.
Inspired by Disney princess Rapunzel.
16429



PRO DETANGLER & MINI QUEEN & ALICE KIT

Celebrating over 80 years of Disney whimsical wonder. Designs & shapes from Alice in Wonderland.
Includes:
- Pro Detangler – famous design & saying from the Disney classic
- Mini Detangler – adorned with Alice & accompaniments
- Bow Barrette – stay comfortable & secured all day

18151



ORIGINAL DETANGLER - HARRY POTTER

Step into the world of one of the most known stories of our time – Harry Potter™. These brushes are named after the four legendary houses of Hogwarts, each featuring their unique colors, symbols & icons. Unlike the actual school of Hogwarts where your house is chosen for you, you get to pick your choice.



House of Slytherin
18628



House of Ravenclaw
18629



House of Hufflepuff
18630



House of Gryffindor
18631

SHINE ENHANCER - TERRAIN TEXTURES

Contours, highlights & lowlights inspired by fields of natural beauty.



Gravel
18429



Arctic Blue
18430



12 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
19112

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - TERRAIN TEXTURES

Contours, highlights & lowlights inspired by fields of natural beauty.



Gravel
18426



Arctic Blue
18427



Dusty Rose
18428

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - WINNIE THE POOH

NEW

One of Disney's most beloved story characters, Winnie the Pooh, the sweet bear, along with his friends – now in brush form.



Pooh with Hunny
20120



Pooh & Friends
20121

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - WATERCOLOR MOSAICS

The perfect detangling brush with exciting, patterned, eccentric style.

Blue Moroccan
14334



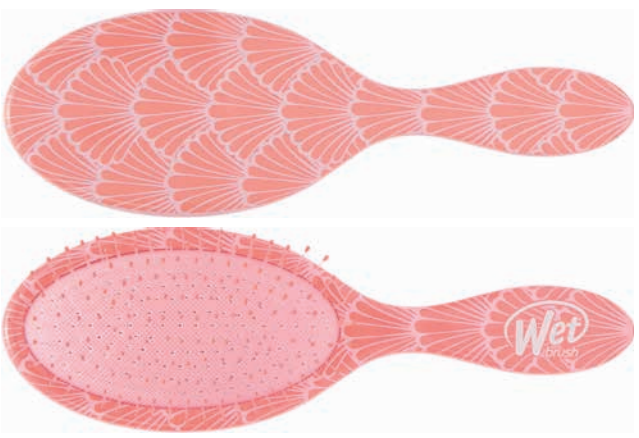
ORIGINAL DETANGLER - COASTAL CHARM

NEW

Soft patterns & colors inspired by lazy days on the beach.



Golden Gingham
19862



Sunshine & Shells
19863

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - WATERCOLOR WAVES

Inspired by marble minerals & timeless tones, these beautiful brushes look just like premium marble slabs.



Pink
18963



Black
18964



Green
18965

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - TECHNO STONE

A clash of futuristic shades & natural formations create perfect energy for this eclectic range.



Turquoise
18413



Brown
18414



Purple
18415

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - DESERT AFTERGLOW

Desert festivals meet warm, inviting summers. Experience the fun with this brush range.



Purple
18971



Blue
18972



Pink
18973

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - GLITTER WAVES

Two-toned color injection with stunning glitter.



Blue
19549



Purple
19550



Coral
19551

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - SERENE DAYDREAM
Marbled, sparkly, dream-like aesthetics that create a sense of calm.



Blue
19552



Purple
19553



Green
19554

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - FRENCH NIGHTS
A revolutionary brush that glides through tangles with less breakage &pain. Exclusive, ultra-soft IntelliFlex® bristles glide through tangles with ease. Minimizes pain & protects against split ends & breakage. Lets you brush with less force so you can detangle with less damage to your hair.



Rose
15379



Magnolia
15380

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - STELLAR SKIES
Rich, luxurious & sophisticated marble patterns.
Rose Skies
16438



ORIGINAL DETANGLER - DIGITAL DAYDREAM
The perfect symmetry of desert sand, natural contours & formations. This brush range features intricate patterns, adorned with shine & sparkle for a truly special collection.



Purple
18705



Teal
18706



Pink
18707

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - NIGHT VISION

Experience nightlife strobe & laser lights with this brush range. Capture the exciting feeling of a night out.



Pink
18708



Blue
18709



Purple
18710

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - WATERCOLOR TIE DYE

The booming clothing coloring trend now in brush form, all with revolutionary detangling.



Blush
18175



Peach
18176



Iris
18177

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - METALLIC MARBLE

Slick, modern, contemporary marble effect with the most advanced detangling.



Silver
18163



Bronze
18165



Onyx
18167

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - HELLO KITTY
The classic & much-loved cat, now in brush form.



Original Pink
17102



Candy Jar Bubblegum Blue
17103



Under My Umbrella White
17104



9 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
17105

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - WATERCOLOR
Orange
13101



ORIGINAL DETANGLER - CHAMPAGNE TOAST
Fizzy & effervescent colors with the attitude to boot.
Prosecco Purple
17110



ORIGINAL DETANGLER - RECLAIMED ROMANCE
Swirling patterns of beauty inlayed over exotic, misty colors create classically charming brushes.



Cream
18851



Sage
18852



Purple
18853

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - ELECTRIC FOREST

Out-there colors & tones clash with forest formations for a finish not too different from an alien world.



Pink
18410



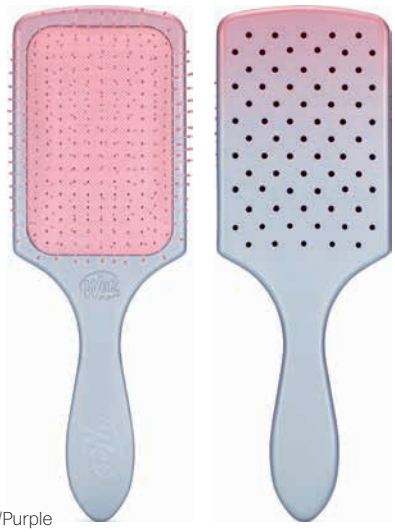
Blue
18411



Lavender
18412

PADDLE DETANGLER - FEEL GOOD OMBRE

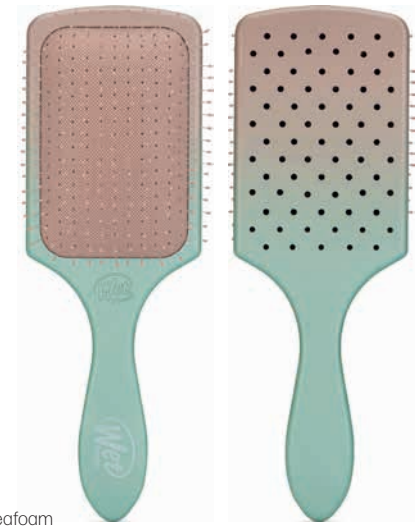
A fun take on the paddle detangler, beautiful ombre shades adorn these brushes to create the ultimate chill vibe.



Pink/Purple
18966



Green/Blue
18969



Seafoam
18970

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - HOLIDAY

Sparkling & luminescent design & colors to help you celebrate the holidays.



Red Plaid
14535



Green/Silver Stripe
14536



Blue Snowflake
14537

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - JUSTICE LEAGUE

The world-renowned comic franchise is now in brush form. Experience the joy & wonder of the best characters in their classic forms, all packaged with the latest & greatest detangling technology.



Superman & Flash
18327



Supergirl & Wonder Woman
18328



Batman & Robin
18329

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - SAFARI ANIMALS

Tamed tangles, untamed style – animal inspired prints are a walk on the wild side. Vibrant animal coat colors for a natural flair.



Tiger
15375



Zebra
15376



Wonder Woman, Batgirl & Supergirl
18330

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - BRIDAL COLLECTION

Polished bridal-themed detanglers - pamper your "I DO" crew with effortless styling. Perfect for bachelorettes or the big day.



Mrs
16363



I Do
16364



Bride Squad
16365

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - ELECTRIC NEON
Popping color that stands out in the crowd.
Coral Chic - Orange
11070



ORIGINAL DETANGLER - GEMSTONES
The perfect detangling brush with classical, intricate designs.
Abalone
14328



CUSTOM CARE FOR THIN HAIR
For the customer with specific needs. The unique, sparse IntelliFlex® bristle design provides effortless detangling with fewer touch points & is extra-gentle on sensitive scalps.
13230



ORIGINAL DETANGLER - STAINED GLASS
Vivid, bright, striking, exciting stained glass effect & design. Adds flare, style & color to any room.



Green
14319



Pink
14320

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - GLITTER & GLITZ
Unique design with real texture & refined feel. The water drop effect adds occasion to any brushing session.



Soft Gold
12233

Hot Pink
12235

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - SMILEY & FANTASY
Gentle bristles plus playful patterns make detangling fun & easy. Ideal for young children to make brushing fun.



Smiley Pineapple
14345



Hair Fantasy
14346

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - TATTOOS
Tiger Lily
13650



ORIGINAL DETANGLER - MOSAIC
Orange
13652



ORIGINAL DETANGLER - SUGAR SKULLS
Radical design & color choice that will complement the rebel in you. brushing fun.



Red Rose
12064



White Rose
12066

SPEED DRY® - METALLIC MARBLE
Slick, modern, contemporary marble effect with the most advanced detangling. Vented design speeds drying time – less drying time equals happier hair. Vented design removes excess moisture & speeds drying time. HeatFlex™ heat-resistant bristles gently detangle while blow drying. Brush design contours to scalp for extra comfort.



Silver
18164



Bronze
18166



Onyx
18168

FLEX DRY® - ORGANIC SWIRL
Luxe prints inspired by nature with unique swirling patterns & marble finish. Flexible brush design contours to the scalp & speeds drying time with its heat-resistant bristles. HeatFlex™ heat-resistant bristles gently detangle while blow drying. Open vented design allows moisture to be removed from the hair faster, speeding drying time. OmniFlex™ brush head flexes in every direction to contour to scalp. Glides through tangles minimizing pain, split ends & breakage.



Rose Gold
14936



Teal
14937



Grey
14938

FREESTYLE EXPRESS YOURSELF HOLIDAY KIT
True-to-life abstract art finish with stunning colors. Includes standard detangler & two hair band elastics with vivid, gradient colors that enhance any look. These elastic bands are attached & removed without pain, snagging or kinks.
17482



GREAT HAIR DAY STARTER KIT
The perfect pair for tangle-free hair straight from the shower. Includes 1x Original Detangler with microfiber turban. Exclusive, ultra-soft IntelliFlex® bristles glide through tangles with ease. Minimizes pain & protects against split ends & breakage. Lets you brush with less force, so you can detangle with less damage to your hair. turban cuts down on drying time & reduces frizz & breakage.
15032



GOOD KARMA BACK TO SCHOOL STYLE KIT
Striking hippie colors & patterns. Includes standard detangler & three cute, multi-colored hair band holders. These woven bands are stretchy, & clamp together to hold styles in place, perfect for any back-to-school look.
17481



DETANGLE & STYLE COLOR ME HAPPY KIT
Lift spirits with this joyous pick-&-mix of mid-tone bright detangling & styling brush & band kit.
Includes:
- Color Me Happy Original Detangler
- 2 x Matching Color Hair Bands

18178





FLASHING LIGHTS SHINE BRIGHT HOLIDAY KIT
Neon, futuristic colors & patterns. Includes standard detangler, sparkling purple mini detangler, & five colored hair band elastics. Stretchy elastics for comfortable wear, & uniquely colored for sharing.

17483







LUMINOUS GLOW KIT
Psychedelic swirls, groovy color mixes & a black backdrop make this limited brush a true must-have for any collection. Vivid hair bands tie everything together for any style.
Includes:
- Luminous Glow Original Detangler
- 3 x Hair Band Elastics with black centrepiece – Vivid blue, black & purple elastic bands that are attached & removed without pain, snagging or kinks.

18712



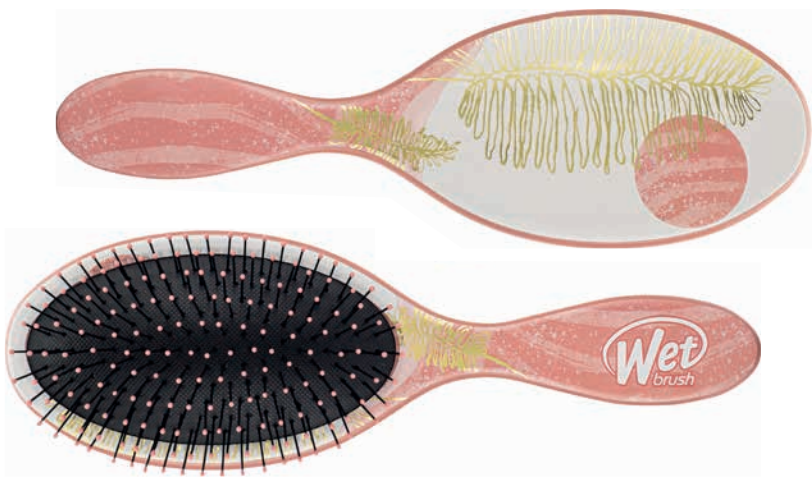


GALACTIC WAVES KIT
Ethereal, tie dye-esque colors that are out of this world. Includes 1 x Galactic Waves Original Detangler & 1 x Coil Scrunchie
18711





TRANQUIL BEAUTY KIT
Peaceful nature print with warm colors & shapes. Includes 1 x Tranquil Beauty Original Detangler & 3 x hair band elastics with black centrepiece.
18703





SWIRL STYLE KIT
Like veins inside an immaculate piece of marble, this brush will wow & dazzle whenever you use it. A mixture of solid & glitter sections for a truly unique brush design. Includes 1 x Swirl Style Original Detangler & 1 x coil scrunchie.
18704





MOMMY + ME BUNDLE KIT
Patterns, colors & shapes beautifully stylized to represent maternal nature. Unique colors exclusive to this set.
Includes:
- Original Detangler
- Mini Detangler
18071



WET 2 SHINE COMBO
Shine-enhancing detangling brush. Includes the Original Detangler & Shine Brush.
Green
10575



STYLE SAVER KIT
With one revolutionary detangling brush & deluxe shower cap, this kit has all you need to make your style last. Exclusive, ultra-soft IntelliFlex® bristles glide through tangles with ease. Minimizes pain & protects against split ends & breakage. Lets you brush with less force, so you can detangle with less damage to your hair.



Purple
15030



Pink
15031

VOLUME & BODY - Round brush with concaved bristle design creates mega volume.

Concave bristles improve tension & increase volume. HeatFlex™ bristles are resistant to heat & are safe to use with hot tools.

The ideal styling brush for fine to medium hair. Supremely gentle to prevent damage.
17097





SMOOTH & SHINE - Round brush for eliminating frizz for a smooth, shiny finish. Spiral design adds lift to the root for maximum volume.

HeatFlex™ bristles are resistant to heat & are safe to use with hot tools. Nylon bristles create superior tension for volume & shine for fine to medium hair. Supremely gentle to prevent damage.
17101





MINI DETANGLER - MYSTICAL CRYSTALS - LIMITED EDITION

Feel the positive energy with pain-free detangling bristles & prints. Small size for convenient storage, plus kids love it too. Exclusive, ultra-soft IntelliFlex® bristles glide through tangles with ease. Minimizes pain, split ends & breakage. Lets you brush with less force, so you can detangle with less damage to your hair.



Romantic Rose Quartz
15896



Soothing Amethyst
15897



Empowering Onyx
15898

MINI DETANGLER - STELLAR SKIES

Little brush for big results: the detangler for life on-the-go.



Rose Skies
16441



Violet Skies
16442



Turquoise Skies
16443

BABY BRUSH

Soft & gentle bristles for your baby. Ultra-fine, ultra-soft bristles for the softest scalps.



Elephant
14520



Giraffe
14522



Alligator
14523

OMBRÉ MIDI™ SHINE
Features Mongolian Boar™ bristles & IntelliFlex® bristles which distribute your hair's natural oils leaving hair smooth & shiny.



Sea Breeze
11168

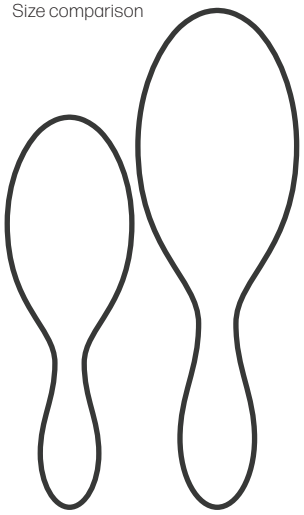


Tequila Sunrise
11169



Polynesian Punch
11170

Size comparison



Midi Full size

KEYCHAIN DETANGLER - NEON
Small, hand-held keyring brush that is super easy to take with you for quick styling touch-ups. Completed with unique, neon finish.



Coral
12217

Purple
12218



25 Piece
Countertop Display
12215

9 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
11256



HEAD START™ EXFOLIATING SCALP MASSAGER
Palm-sized scalp massaging brush. Varied silicone tip lengths for large & small scale massaging & styling. Round design snugly fits in palm for better pressure & control. Gentle tips prevent hair breakage, tangling & tugging. Tips are anti-microbial & are easy to keep clean.

Use flip ring to hang brush to dry. Can be used on wet or dry hair. Combine with shampoo, masks, treatments & oils for instant delivery to the scalp & roots. Improves blood circulation, soothes scalp issues, exfoliates & detoxifies the scalp, removes sebum & product buildup, & improves hair growth. Also perfect for an instant volume boost.

How to use: remove silicone cap & fill up to 50ml with shampoo, treatment or oil. Close cap & position on hair. Press top button to dispense product on hair.
Hold brush & gently press tips to scalp with desired pressure, massaging in circular motions.



Lavender
17496

Blue
17498

PLUSH BRUSH™

Huggable characters hitch a ride on this kid-sized brush that's easy for little hands to hold. Exclusive, ultra-soft IntelliFlex® bristles glide through tangles with ease. Minimizes pain & protects against split ends & breakage. Lets you brush with less force so you can detangle with less damage to your hair. Pet Plush is removable & machine washable



Puppy
15081



Panda
15082



Kitty
15083



Elephant
15903

SHINE ENHANCER™ - ANIMALS

Glides through tangles & adds shine. Natural boar bristles distribute natural oils leaving hair shiny & smooth. Works well with dry shampoo to distribute evenly.



Leopard
14322



Snake
14323



Tiger
14324



Butterfly
15904

KEYCHAIN DETANGLER - SATIN

The cutest WetBrush ever. Ideal for styling on the go. Simply throw into a bag or attach to a set of keys & you're set.



Pink
12227

Purple
12229

25 Piece Countertop Display
12226



POP & GO™ + ORIGINAL DETANGLER KIT

Super convenient for detangling on-the-go. Foldable handle & push release button protect bristles when closed. Exclusive, ultra-soft IntelliFlex® bristles glide through tangles with ease. Minimizes pain & protects against split ends & breakage. Lets you brush with less force, so you can detangle with less damage to your hair.



Rose Gold
14539



Silver
14540

POP & GO™ DETANGLER

The convenient detangling brush you can take anywhere. Super convenient for detangling on-the-go. Foldable handle & push release button protect bristles when closed. Exclusive, ultra-soft IntelliFlex® bristles glide through tangles with ease. Minimizes pain, split ends & breakage. Foldable - convenient, easy-to-use foldable handle with push release button. Lets you brush with less force so you can detangle with less damage to your hair.



Pink
14928



Purple
14929



Teal
14930

PETBRUSH DETANGLING COMB

WaveTooth™ bristles evenly distribute hair & fur across teeth for effortless detangling. Ergonomic handle provides a comfortable grip. Perfect for long & short coats, & everything in-between.
14797



MINI POP FOLD

The convenient detangling brush you can take anywhere. Electroplated finish. Exclusive, ultra-soft IntelliFlex® bristles glide through tangles with ease. Push button on the back to open. To close, gently press the button in the center of the cushion to retract the bristles. Fold handle.



Gold
13638



Silver
13639



Rose Gold
13640

PETBRUSH 3 IN 1 DETANGLER ODOR CONTROL & CONDITIONER

Time release formula for pets that features 3-in-1 technology that detangles, provides odor control & conditions the hair.

Helps detangle hair for up to 3 days while conditioning for manageability & easy brushing. Hydrates & conditions for a soft, healthy, shiny, tangle-free, manageable coat.
14680



POP FOLD - ASSORTED COLORS

The first full size brush that folds.
11657



6 Piece Stand
12046



NEON POP FOLD

The convenient detangling brush you can take anywhere. Compact Fold Design for on-the-go, beautiful hair. Push button on the back to open for superior detangling.



Coral
13641



Plum
13642



Pink
13643





9 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each.
13659

PURIFYING CHARCOAL INFUSED

Charcoal infused bristles & TPE strips eliminate impurities & buildup on the hair & scalp, revealing healthy & vibrant hair.

Hair is refreshed & purified, making it look & feel smooth & shiny. Activated charcoal helps to cleanse the hair of impurities, remove excess sebum & purify the hair shaft.

Ideal for refreshing, detangling & styling oily hair types. IntelliFlex® bristles glide through strands with no pain or breakage, detangling the hair with ease.

Ultra-soft TPE smooths hair cuticle, keeping frizz, static & fly-away strands in check. HeatFlex™ bristles are safe to use with hot tools.



Paddle
17094





Speed Dry
17095

KID'S DETANGLER

Collectible prints adorn this kid-friendly brush, designed specifically for smaller hands to detangle without tears. Kid-friendly size, plus ergonomic grip that's easy for a child to hold. Exclusive, ultra-soft IntelliFlex® bristles glide through tangles with ease. Minimizes pain & protects against split ends & breakage.



Unicorn
15367



Polka Dot
15369



Chevron
15370



Kitty
18222

GO GREEN™ PALM DETANGLER
Sustainable detangling in the palm of your hands, literally. Unique shape for ultimate comfort & control. Small size makes it ideal for brushing on the go.
Infused with natural oils for healthy benefits. As you brush, infusions transfer to hair.



Tea Tree Oil Green
Improves scalp health.
18397

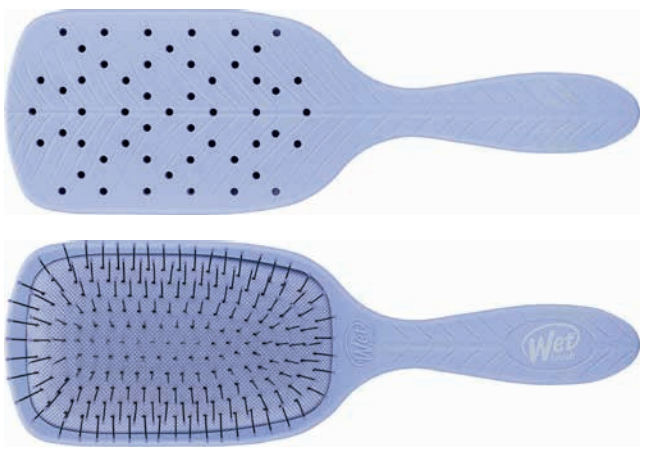


Coconut Oil Orange
Moisturizes for soft hair.
18398



Watermelon Oil Pink
Smooths & adds shine.
18399

GO GREEN™ PADDLE DETANGLER
For those who love big cushion brushes. At 20% larger than standard WetBrush paddles, it detangles & styles more per pass, & helps distribute treatments.



Lavender
18378



Green
18380

GO GREEN™ SPEED DRY®
The famed eco-conscious range now focused on quicker hair drying times & happier hair. Vented design speeds drying time: less drying time equals happier hair. Vented design removes excess moisture & speeds drying time. HeatFlex™ heat-resistant bristles gently detangle while blow drying. Contours to scalp for extra comfort.



Pink
18394



Green
18395



Lavender
18396

ORIGINAL DETANGLER - GO GREEN™

Brushing with a conscience. The all-new Go Green™ Detangler shape for a more sustainable brushing experience. Updated vent design allows for ample airflow to reach hair during detangling, all without snagging. Made from a plant-based bioplastic derived from biodegradable corn starch for greater sustainability. Which naturally breaks down over time. Inspired by the Monstera Leaf. Features IntelliFlex® bristles for less breakage, pain & effort.



Green
17078



Pink
17079



Lavender
17080



Grey
17081

MINI GO GREEN™ DETANGLER

All the Benefits: Shrunken down version of the standard-sized detangler, without compromising the brushing experience. Small Footprint: Pocket-sized for detangling on the go.



Green
17090



Pink
17091



Grey
17093

GO GREEN™ TREATMENT & SHINE

An eco-friendly brush range made of biodegradable & sustainable plant-based bioplastic derived from corn starch. Design inspired by the shape of the Monstera Leaf. Features natural oils infused in the cushion which transfer to synthetic boar bristles & are distributed through hair while brushing, delivering a rich supply of nutrients to moisturize & repair hair. Hair is left shiny, healthy & smooth. Pick the treatment for the specific hair need.



Watermelon Oil
Smooths & adds shine.
17082



Tea Tree Oil
Improves scalp health.
17083



Charcoal Infused
Purifies & removes buildup.
17085



Square Coconut Oil
Moisturizes for soft hair.
17084

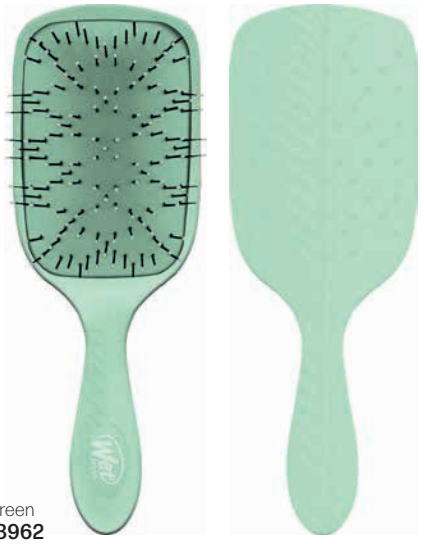
GO GREEN™ THICK HAIR PADDLE DETANGLER
Unique, oversized, sturdier paddle shape makes this a thick hair specialist. Dispersed IntelliFlex® bristle pattern makes brushing through thick hair easier, effortless & pain-free. Body of brush made of natural biodegradable plant starch to reduce single use plastic. All packaging of Go Green™ brushes is made of recyclable materials.



Pink
18960



Purple
18961



Green
18962

GO GREEN™ DETANGLER
Innovative, biodegradable brush with exclusive pain-free bristles lets you do good for your hair & the earth. Made from an all-natural biodegradable plant starch that will naturally break down in a landfill within 5 years. Perfectly matches the scalp's shape & contours for a truly personal brushing experience.



Blush
15900



Lavender
15901



Green
15902

GO GREEN™ CURL DETANGLING BRUSH
Perfect for curly hair types. Gentle bristles & flexible brush head design provide a customized amount of "give" in the hair, depending on how tangled the hair is, as well as its thickness. Brush head sections separate & style for truly customized curls & waves. Ideally used on wet or damp hair. Entire brush made of 100% biodegradable plant-based plastic.



Pink
18133



Black
18959

GO GREEN™ SCALP MASSAGER/EXFOLIATOR PURPLE
A sustainable solution to complete scalp care. The ultimate combination of an exfoliating & massaging tool to keep the scalp healthy. Infused with lavender oil. Large bristles massage & soothe, thin bristles separate the hair to scrub & exfoliate the scalp.
18400



WETBRUSH - EPIC™ COLLECTION - ELITE, PROFESSIONAL, INSPIRED, CREATIVE

The next generation in professional styling - WetBrush®, the brand known worldwide for innovative top selling products, is proud to introduce the EPIC™ line - a truly elite line of hair brushes for professionals. Innovative in both appearance & performance, this collection gives the styling professional the best-in-class tools.

DELUXE DETANGLER - An elevated take on the revolutionary detangling brush that glides through tangles with less breakage & pain. Expanded cushion area for faster detangling. Comfortable grip with more efficient detangling. Allows you to brush with less force & damage.



Black
11659

Rose Gold
14940

QUICK DRY - The faster way to dry hair. Heat-resistant, flexible HeatFlex™ & StyleFlex™ bristles can cope with heat up to 230°C for up to 30% faster drying. Vented design allows better hot airflow while curved shape hugs head. Flexible bristles effortlessly glide & detangle while blow-drying. Ideal for keratin treatments.



Black
11661

Rose Gold
14941

EXTENSION
Rubberized, tapered head allows work in-between layers & to get closer to the roots.

Exclusive IntelliLoop™ bristles ease through tangles without snagging hair, wefts & weaves & will not catch on extensions.
11660



BLOWOUT
Trip-Grip handle provides the stylist with great control.

Crimped bristles grab hair & provide root-to-end tension for ultra-smooth, heat-resistant styling. This creates more volume & bounce as the hair dries.
11662



ULTIMATE TREATMENT & COLOR BRUSH
The ultimate tool for highlights, balayage, single process & all treatments with its lightweight design.

- Bristles ensure even distribution of product.
- Less waste & easy clean-up.
- Tapered head allows for pinpoint precision.
- Ideal for sectioning, foiling & creating customized coloring techniques.

14551



STYLIST INTRO KIT
Complete set of 4 brushes.
Includes:
- 1 x Deluxe Detangler (11659)
- 1 x Extension (11660)
- 1 x Quick Dry (11661)
- 1 x Blowout (11662)
- 2 x EPIC Carbon Combs

11664



TEASING BRUSH
Teasing brush for precise detailing. Unique design allows for pinpoint styling with an ergonomic grip.

Silver
13656



12 Piece Stand
13658



BLACK WAVE CERAMIC-COATED BRUSH COLLECTION

Features an aluminium barrel with a white ceramic coating that heats up fast & retains heat for longer, speedily drying hair in the process. The diamond hole design maximizes airflow from dryer to hair. Nylon bristles are gentle on all hair types. The rubberized grip handle provides maximum control throughout styling.



25mm **18805**
33mm **18806**
43mm **18807**
53mm **18808**
63mm **18809**

BIOFRIENDLY RADIAL HEAT RESISTANT BLACK COLLECTION

Handle made of blend of wheat straw & ABS plastic for incredible lightness, control & movement. Black ceramic coating on barrel withstands high heat, & quickly absorbs & retains heat. Snag-free handle with firm grip. Detachable sectioning pick.



4 Piece Brush Set
P1843

25mm **19003**
34mm **19004**
44mm **19005**
53mm **19006**

BIOFRIENDLY RADIAL HEAT RESISTANT BEIGE COLLECTION

Handle made of blend of wheat straw & ABS plastic for incredible lightness, control & movement. Ceramic coating on barrel withstands high heat, & quickly absorbs & retains heat. Snag-free handle with firm grip. Detachable sectioning pick.



4 Piece Brush Set
Includes:
- 1 x 18532
- 1 x 18533
- 1 x 18534
- 1 x 18535

P256

5 Piece Brush Set
Includes:
- 1 x 18532
- 1 x 18533
- 1 x 18534
- 1 x 18535
- 1 x 20059

P5077

25mm **18532**
34mm **18533**
44mm **18534**
53mm **18535**
65mm **20059**

NEW

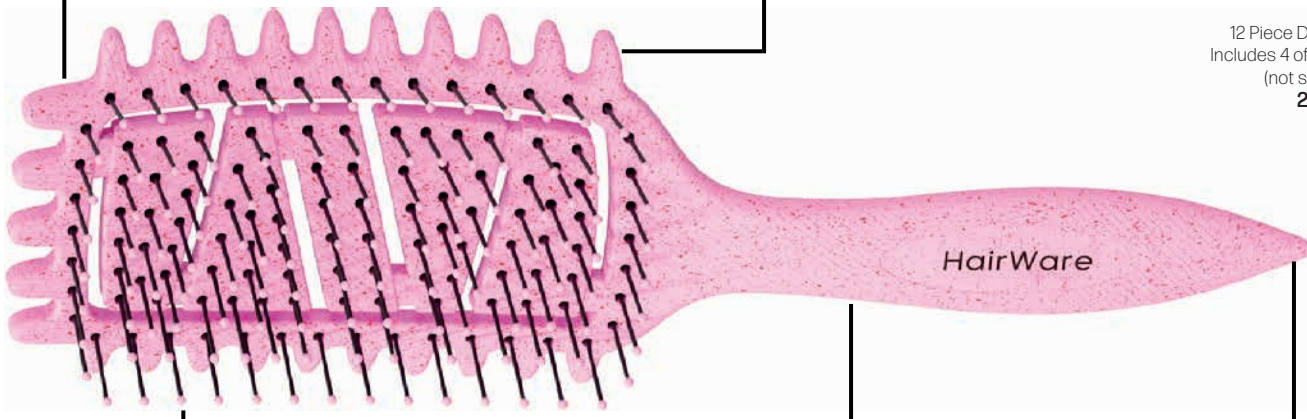
HAIRWARE CURLBOSS CURLY BRUSH COLLECTION

Multi-functional 5-in-1 curly hair brush. The ultimate boss brush for all things curls, coils & waves. Everything about the CurlBoss has been designed for the creation & maintenance of any hair curl types, shape, structure & condition. With an unprecedented five key curl-loving benefits, this brush is in a league of its own when it comes to modern curl management.

NEW

Create Root Lift
Wave-edge teeth lift from the roots for natural height & scalp support, reducing flatness & adding long-lasting volume. Perfect for fine or flat hair.

Even Curl Formation with Defined Layers
Evenly spaced side teeth guide strands into a uniform curl pattern, shaping defined layers with natural bounce. Ideal for curly, wavy, or coiled hair – wet or dry.



12 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
(not shown)
20153

Smooth Curls with Less Frizz & Tangles
Contour-adaptive bristles glide smoothly through curls, minimizing frizz & breakage while enhancing definition & dimension from root to tip.

Heat-Free Curling Tool with Ergonomic Handle
Wrap hair around the ergonomic handle to create soft, natural curls – no heat needed. A gentle, time-saving alternative to hot tools.

Easy Parting for Styling
Precision tail tip allows for clean, quick sectioning for styling, coloring, or blow-drying – ideal for both everyday users & professionals.



Rose Pink
20150



Sage Mist
20151



Soilstone
20152



Nature
20153

HAIRWARE ORIGAMI TRIPLE-FOLD MASSAGE BRUSH COLLECTION

Hair health starts at the scalp, & having the right scalp brush can be a crucial remedy for a number of issues. The Origami meets scalp challenges head-on. This brush is designed for the two outer bristle sections to bend downwards, allowing the bristles to contour to any scalp shape for a bespoke brushing experience. These sections are easy to depress with your fingers thanks to the ergonomic handle design. Instead of a standard bristle brush styling hair & massaging the scalp with only a fixed section at a time, all 196 teeth on the Origami brush make contact & work together at the same time wherever you brush. The ergonomic handle is easy & comfortable to use while the anti-microbial silver ions resist up to 99.99% of odor-causing bacteria & over 90% of fungi growing on the brush surface. Made from sustainable, biodegradable materials.

12 Piece Display
Includes 4 of each.
(not shown)
20149

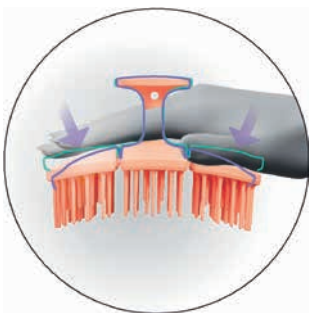




Grey
20145



Navy
20146







Coral
20148



Lavender
20147

NEW

BREEZE SQUARE DETANGLER COLLECTION

A versatile hairbrush designed to gently detangle knots in the most unruly hair for a painless & effortless styling experience. A must-have tool for reducing styling time & preventing hair from catching. Unique vented cushion dramatically increases airflow & cuts drying time. Soft bristles eliminate tugging & catching for snag-free styling. Suitable for both dry & wet hair. Ultralight high-performance handle.



Purple/Pink
19617



Pink/Purple
19618



Green/Yellow
19619



Purple/Lilac
19620



Blue/Navy
19621



Blue/Light Blue
19622

RECYCLED PLASTIC DETANGLER COLLECTION

Creating beautiful styling brushes does not need to come from single use plastic. These unique detanglers give used plastic materials a new life with its body being made entirely of plastic waste. Unique swirl patterns for unrivalled airflow & fast drying. Double curve designs fit perfectly on the scalp, brushing every strand from root to tip. Flexible anti-knot bristles detangle without pulling or tugging. Rubber coating & anti-slip graffiti texture for a secure grip.



Narrow Lilac
19127



Medium Magenta
19128

12 Piece Display
Includes 3 of each &
bespoke display stand.
P1847





Large Peach
19129



Palm Emerald
19130

RUBBERIZED SAGE COLLECTION

Rubberized Paddle Brush with Nylon Pins
Classic large surface area paddle design with modern technology. Flexible, ionic-charged, ball-tipped bristles eliminate frizz & fly-away strands.

Soft cushion material hugs & massages the scalp & prevents unnecessary snagging & pulling. Vented back for better airflow, improved drainage & faster drying. Rubber coating for a sturdy grip.
19082



Rubberized Heart Vent Brush
Oversized vent openings maximize airflow for fast drying. Flexible, ionic-charged, ball-tipped bristles glide through knots & tangles with ease. Anti-static properties work to eliminate frizz & fly-aways.

Flexible brush head that contorts to the scalp for maximum comfort. Rubber coating around entire vent brush ensures sturdy grip.
19083



RUBBERIZED SAGE COLLECTION

Rubberized Blow Wave Brush
Ceramic-coated barrel quickly heats up & retains heat for more efficient drying. Unique wavy & straight bristle combination - suitable for different hair types. Straight bristles create smooth, frizz-free brushing while wavy bristles gently grip the hair to maximize lift & volume. Fitted with retractable sectioning pick. Soft, comfortable non-slip rubber handle.



25mm **19084**
32mm **19085**
43mm **19086**
53mm **19087**

CERAMIC BARREL BRUSH COLLECTION

Radials, soft touch non-slippery handle, ceramic coated barrel.
Grey

4 Piece Brush Set **P223**



25mm **14402**
34mm **14403**
44mm **14404**
58mm **14405**

Radials, soft touch non-slippery handle, ceramic coated barrel.
Pink



25mm **14406**
34mm **14407**
58mm **14409**

Flower Range Paddle, Small, Black
5546



CARBON FIBER ROUND BLOW WAVE COLLECTION

Extremely stiff, strong & light. Very resistant to heat, thermal expansion & chemicals.

4 Piece Brush Set
Includes:
- 1 x 18732
- 1 x 18733
- 1 x 18734
- 1 x 18735

P1842



20mm **18731** | 25mm **18732** | 32mm **18733** | 43mm **18734** | 53mm **18735** | 65mm **18736**

ROUND SILVER CERAMIC COATING BRUSH COLLECTION

Ceramic coating on barrel for maximum heat retention & smooth result. Lightweight design improves ease of use during long brushing sessions.



25mm **15322** | 33mm **15321** | 43mm **15320** | 53mm **15319**

CERAMIC GOLD BARREL BRUSH COLLECTION

Non-slip handle for excellent grip.

Set of 4 Brushes
P186



25mm **9450** | 33mm **9458** | 43mm **9459** | 53mm **9460**

SILVER & BLACK VENTED RADIAL PORCUPINE BRUSH COLLECTION

Unique design that ensures intricate styles as well as being comfortable for long periods.



Medium
1872

Large
1871

SAFARI COLLECTION

5 Piece Safari Cushion Brush Set
Includes 5 brushes with different pattern finishes & stand.
5601



BLACK COPPER CERAMIC THERMAL BRUSH COLLECTION

Soft touch, non-slippery handle.



25mm
14227

33mm
14228

BLACK CUSHION BRUSH WITH PORCUPINE BRISTLES COLLECTION



Large
14224

Medium
14225

Large Flexible Vent
14226

SUPER LONG BARREL THERMAL COLLECTION

Super-Long Barrel Radials - ideal for long hair, saves time blow-waving.



25mm
11580

33mm
11579

43mm
11578

53mm
11577

CONCAVE CERAMIC BRUSH COLLECTION

Great for blow-waving. Concave barrel.



Green, Small
25mm
5116

Pink, Medium
33mm
5117

BLACK SURF HANDLE COLLECTION

Professional, economical quality, ideal for everyday use.



Paddle
1269

Vent
1271

CERAMIC & ION WHITE COLLECTION

Comfort handle for excellent grip.



25mm
5581

33mm
5580

MINT CERAMIC COATED COLLECTION

Ceramic-coated barrel brush for shine & faster hair drying. Works to reduce static & frizz, creating a smooth & bouncy finish. Comfortable soft touch foam handle with cut-outs for a lightweight design. Soft, classic mint color.



25mm
16357

32mm
16358

43mm
16359

53mm
16360

WOODEN BRUSH WITH FOAM HANDLE COLLECTION

Wooden design with comfortable foam handle. Lightweight design & specialized, ergonomic grip results in easy use for long periods.



10 row
12577

14 row
12578

16 row
12579

18 row
12580

HAIRWARE

Detachable Brush Set with Handle
Includes 6 brushes & 6 clips.
11632



MINI BRUSH COLLECTION



Shiny Black
5331

Pink
5332

White
5333

PROTIP - THE ORIGINAL RANGE

JORGEN



Styling Brush
7 row, medium
4767

Styling Brush
5 row, handbag
4768

Mini
Vent Brush
4770

Vent
Brush
4769

Porcupine Radials



32mm
11252

39mm
11251

49mm
11159

DENMAN-TYPE BRUSHES

Denman Equivalent
7 Row



Pink
6621

Purple
6623

Black
6331

Denman Equivalent
9 Row



Black
6330

Purple
6622

DU BOA BRUSH OUT BRUSH

Ideal for brushing out & great for hair extensions.
Made in Japan.



Large
10404

Mini
10405

TERMIX C·RAMIC

Lime - 5 Brushes
14663



17mm 23mm 28mm 32mm 43mm



Purple - 5 Brushes
14668



17mm 23mm 28mm 32mm 43mm



CALA

Shower Detangling Brush



Turquoise
12613



Pink
12614



Purple
12615



Black
12616

SPORNETTE TOUCHÉ COLLECTION

Only available from HH&B - One of the most popular brush ranges.



110 X-Small
20mm
2427

112 Small
28mm
2428

114 Medium
35mm
2429

116 Large
45mm
2430

118 X-Large
55mm
2431

118 XX-Large
65mm
2432

SPORNETTE TOURMALINE TUNNEL VENT COLLECTION



Bristle Vent
3733

6 Piece Display
3734



BEAUTY TOPIC

BEAUTY TOPIC

Hair Detangler Brush & 3 Clips Set



Black
18563



Turquoise
18564



Purple
18565

BEAUTY TOPIC

Hair Detanglers - Colorful detanglers with vibrant & exciting designs. Easily detangles wet & dry hair, reducing snagging, tugging & breakage. Curved design perfectly sits in palm of hand for maximum comfort.



Kitty Cup
17767



Pinky Butterfly
17768



Marble Dreams
17769



Candy Tie Dye
17770



Super Girl
17771



Benji The Frenchie
17773



Augie The Corgi
17775



Cheetah Girl
17776



Tropic Dreams
17777



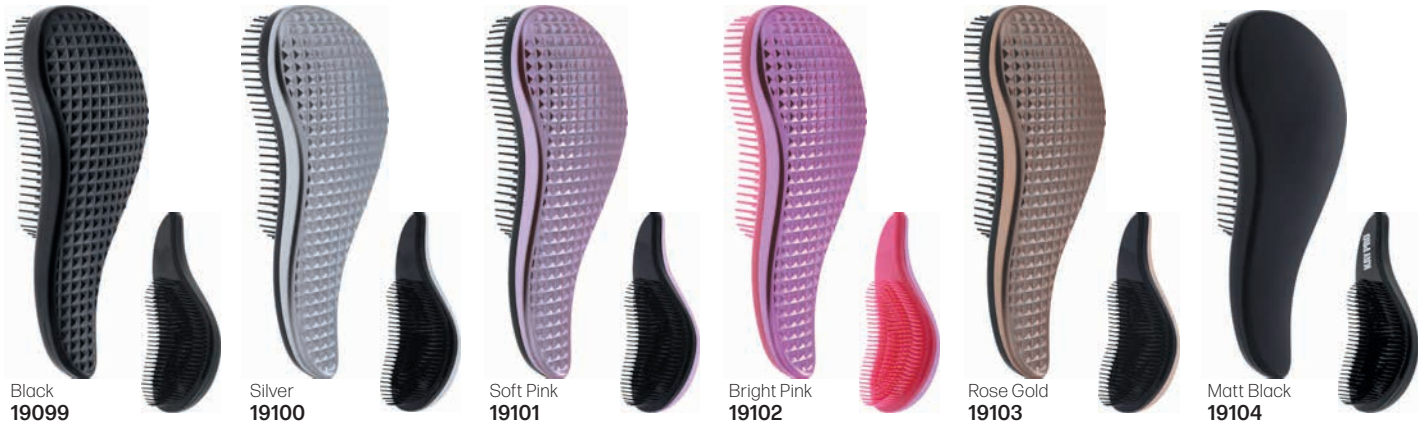
Wild Print
18575



Animal Ice Cream
18576

BEAN-SHAPED DETANGLERS

KAYPRO Detangler Brush



Black
19099

Silver
19100

Soft Pink
19101

Bright Pink
19102

Rose Gold
19103

Matt Black
19104

Black Bristle



Purple
11228

Violet
11238

Light Pink
11239

Pink
11240

Blue
11241

Mini Bean Detangler



Yellow
11242

Pink
11243

Violet
11244

Blue
11229

Black Base



Orange
11227

Red
11235

Purple
11236

Detangler Brush Set & EZ Bobble Hair Ring



Green
11425

Pink
11426

Rubberized, Patterned

Gold
11440



Black
11441



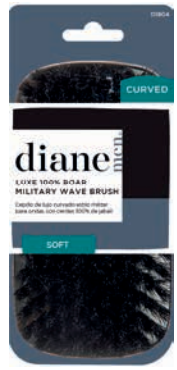
DIANE WAVE BRUSHES - Shape, form & maintain wave styles with ease.

diane

SOFT BOAR BRISTLES - Gentle on sensitive scalps. Best for fine, wavy or curly hair.

Curved Luxe 100% Soft Boar Military, No Handle
For shorter cuts & fades.
16572





Luxe 100% Soft Boar Military, No Handle
For shorter cuts & fades.
16584





Curved Luxe 100% Soft Boar, Handle
For longer lengths.









7 inch
16576

9 inch
16585

Luxe 100% Soft Boar, Handle, 9 inch
For longer lengths.
16582





MEDIUM REINFORCED BOAR BRISTLES - Gentle on sensitive scalps. Best for thick & curly hair.

Medium Reinforced Boar Military, No Handle
For shorter cuts & fades.
16586



Medium Reinforced Boar, Handle
For longer lengths.









7 inch
16587

9 inch
16588

HARD REINFORCED BOAR BRISTLES - Best for very thick hair & tight curls.

Curved 2-Sided Hard Reinforced & 100% Soft Boar Military, No Handle
Soft bristles for fine, wavy or curly hair. Hard bristles for very thick hair & tight curls. For shorter cuts & fades.
16590





Curved Hard Reinforced Boar, Handle, 9 inch
For longer lengths.
16591



DIANE ORIGINAL NATURAL BRISTLE MEN'S LINE - 100% high quality natural boar bristles.

diane

The Original Club Brush
Soft bristles, 8 row, 7 inch
11498



Softy Club Brush
Soft bristles. Camo-printed wooden handle.
11500



100% Natural Double Sided Club Brush, 7 inch
Soft bristles on one side & firm bristles on the other.
10415



100% Natural 5 Row Styling Brush, 8 inch
Medium firm bristles.
10416



100% Natural 7 Row Styling Brush, 8 inch
Extra firm bristles.
10417



DIANE GENTS BRUSHWARE - REINFORCED BOAR BRISTLE

diane

Club Brush
7 inch
5322



Wave Brush
7 inch
5323



Palm Brush
5321



Soft Boar Bristle Brush
5956



DIANE NYLON

diane

Nylon Style Brush
9 inch
5324



DIANE GENTS BRUSHWARE

diane

Reinforced Boar Curved Military Brush
- Contours to head & natural hand shape
- Forms & maintains wave styles
- Natural wood handle
- 9 row



Extra Firm Boar No Handle
14898



Extra Firm Boar with Handle
14899

100% Soft Boar Curved Military Brush
- Contours to head & natural hand shape
- Forms & maintains wave styles
- Black wood handle
- 9 row



Soft Boar with Handle
14901

Oak Wood Styling Brush
Sturdy oak handle, gentle bristles, ball points for massaging, & cushion for comfortable brushing.
18304



Soft Touch Paddle



Small
7225

Large
7200

Thermal Straightening Brush
Smooths & straightens.
18301



Pro Nylon Pin Styling Brush
For styling & managing thick or curly hair.
18275

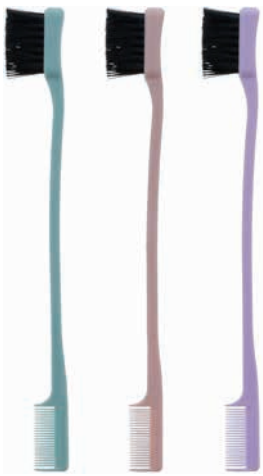


Mini Nylon Pin Styling Brush
For styling & managing thick or curly hair on the go.
18305



Edge Perfect 2-in-1 Brush & Comb
Brush & comb combination. A 2-in-1 styling tool for defining hairline edges, brows & lashes. Assorted colors.

Single **18302**
60 Piece Set **18601**



Flex Detangler
For detangling thick, curly or textured hair.



Lavender
19600



Peach
19601

2-In-1 Flex Detangle & Shine Brush
For detangling & polishing thick, curly or textured hair.
19602



Pink Hope Brush, Mini Size
Mixed boar bristles/nylon pins detangles & smooths.
12 pack
11509



Boar Round Radials - 100% stiff boar bristles. A deep-penetrating brush for vigorous styling. Ideal for thick, unruly hair.



32mm
12408

38mm
12409

44mm
12410

9 Row Styling
12411

EAGLE FORTRESS

Wooden Barber Brushes



11.5 x 1.6 x 3.1cm
18725



17.5 x 5.3 x 3.9cm
18726



20.2 x 3.5 x 3.2cm
18727



21.5 x 2.7 x 3cm
18728

Wooden Barber Fade Brush
15.3 x 3.9 x 3 cm
18724



Wooden 9 Row Denman Style Brush
22 x 5.5 x 4.5cm
18723



PONZINI

Color Line - Reinforced boar bristles.



Bottle #045
12mm
1764

Bottle #046
20mm
1765

Bottle #047
25mm
1766

Bottle #048
30mm
1767

WETBRUSH FOR MEN



Brown Leather
15377



Black Leather
15378

ASSORTED MEN'S BRUSHES

Beard Brush, Boar Bristle
Large
15935



Small
15936



ASSORTED BRUSHES

Paddle, Black Tips
1167



Mesh Paddle for Highlights
Hook & Loop bristles lift hair lightly & randomly for highlighting.
10116



Paddle
3086



Paddle, Diamante
8850



Wire Brush Stand with 4 Hangers, Black
1194



X-Large Paddle
11160



Cushion Brush, Handbag Size
2729



Hanger
Fits most brushes.
4079



Rainbow Volume Brush
11234



Detangler for Pets
11230



The Twirler Ball Brush
- Super-lift at the roots.
- Leave no flat spots with patented, spherical design.
- Twirl easily through the hair.
- Dry hair fast with super-ventilated design.
- Style tangle-free, twirling naturally.

11431



Teasing Brush,
Assorted Colors
1199



36 pieces
11162

Teasing Brush, Metal Pins
4115



BRUSH CLEANERS

Multi-Use Brush &
Comb Cleaner
8896



Comb & Brush Cleaner Bin
12 pieces
7839



ASSORTED MASSAGERS & DETANGLERS

Vent Brush, Assorted Colors
11232



Vent, Medium
1230



Vent, Large
1229



Vent
7199



Vent Brush Candy Colors
12 pieces
14211



Tunnel Vents - Fun colors, soft touch.



Pink
7854

Orange
7855

Green
7856

ASSORTED MASSAGERS & DETANGLERS

Scalp Brush
Solid colors with handle.
6714



Scalp Brush Bin, Solid Colors
12 pieces
7427



Scalp Massager Brushes
Blue, lavender & pink
32 pieces
17511



Scalp Massager, Candy Colors
24 pieces
9682



Scalp Massager
Flexible pins with handle
12 pieces per bin
13290





Single Massager
Assorted Colors
9114



Massage Brushes
Easy to use, easy to retail. Box of 24 - 2 colors
9100





Sculpt, Detangler & Massager,
Assorted Colors
3105



Scalp Massager,
Assorted Colors
Single
2073



Black & Grey
32 pieces
9099



NECK BRUSHES

Black, Spiral
1158



Small Wooden, Black Bristle
1159



Denman Style
4191



Small Dusting Brush, Black
15353



Diamond Shaped Handle, Assorted Colors
4938







Zebra
7436



Talc Neck Brush
Pink
11245



Black
11246



Talc, Shiny
Black
1160



Diane Deluxe, Assorted Colors
9409



Neck Brush Ergonomic, Black
13979



Neck Brush Wooden, Nylon
15337



ProTip, Red
4772



Shiny Finish, Silver
5775



Neck Talc Brush
15338



Neck Brush, Nylon Bristles
Dark wood
15340



Mixed Colors
5872



TERMIX TINT BRUSHES - Made in Spain

TERMIX Profesional

Tint Brush, Candy Color, Large
3 per pack
8894



Black, Small, White Bristle
3905



Black, Small, Black Bristle
1962



Silver, Small
5726



Tint Brush, Candy Color, Small
3 per pack
8893



COLORTRAK - Innovative tools for professional hair artists

colortrak

NOT YOUR AVERAGE BRUSHES: These brushes are on the cutting edge of innovation, with tools that are not only visually appealing, but are also made from quality materials that will withstand all salon processes.

The Detailing Brush, 2 pack
For ultra-precision painting & detailing. Ultra-soft feather bristles, ergonomic design.
14956



Assorted Color Brushes, 3 pack
Includes:
- 1 x wide brush for larger sections
- 1 x precision brush for detail coloring
- 1 x ultra-precision brush for highlighting

14961



Wide Color Brush
For larger sections of hair, firm & rounded bristles, ergonomic handle.
14963



Precision Angled Color Brush
Narrow edge allows for easy precision painting, firm angled bristles.
14964



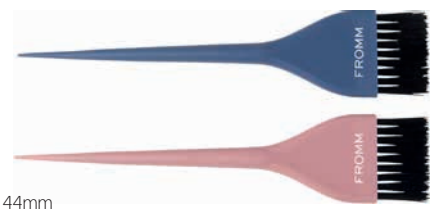
FROMM TINT BRUSHES

SINCE 1903 FROMM

Color Brushes, Soft, Tapered Tips
2 per pack



22mm
19640

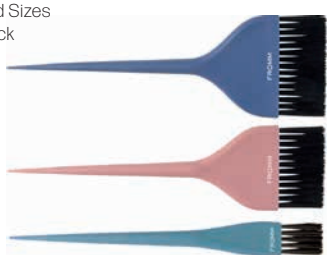


44mm
19641



57mm
19642

Color Brushes Combo Pack, Soft, Tapered Tips, Assorted Sizes
3 per pack
19643



Color Brushes, Firm, Blunt Tips
2 per pack



57mm
19644



73mm
19645

ASSORTED TINT BRUSHES

Grey, Extra Wide
85mm wide brush head
225mm length
19757

NEW



Large with Rubber Grip
4386

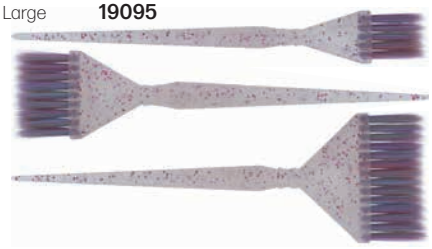


Crimped Bristle with Hook
11510



ASSORTED TINT BRUSHES

Pink Glitter
Small **19093**
Medium **19094**
Large **19095**



Balayage Tinting Brush, Grey/Black
Thick, sturdy handle with long, dense bristles are ideal for balayage. Available in grey or black.
18273



Small, Crimped Bristle
8054



Short, Crimped Bristle
12088



Diane Silicone Tinting Set, Black & Pink, 2 pieces
14911



diane

Diane Precision Tip Tint Brush
For precise color application. Soft, flexible bristles.
12378



diane

Diane Tint Brush, Black
19646



diane

Large with Foam Grip
2765



Small
12260



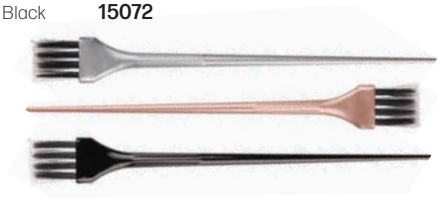
6 Piece Silicone Brush Set
For applying of color, bleach, treatments & relaxers. Gets close to scalp. Fast & easy clean-up.
6309



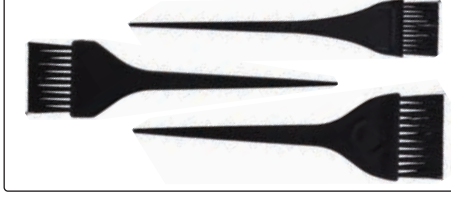
Medium with Finger Pad
6349



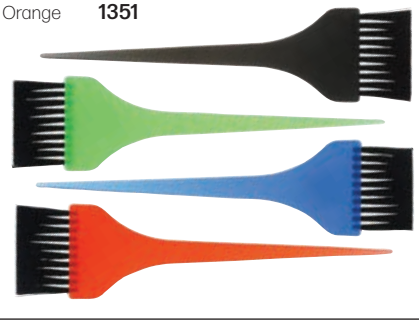
Small Tint Brush
Silver **15070**
Rose Gold **15071**
Black **15072**



Plain Black
Small **1207**
Medium **1206**
Large **1205**



Colored
Light Black **1347**
Light Green **1348**
Ocean Blue **1350**
Orange **1351**



Tint Brush, Curved Handle, Assorted Colors
Small **9444**
Large **9445**



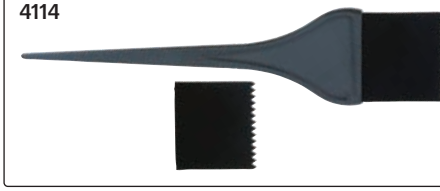
Tint Brush, Cropped, Crimped Bristle
7825



Silicone Color Applicator, Medium
22 x 5cm
13683



Color Applicator with Spare Pad
Chemical- resistant, soft & flexible material. Great for relaxers & treatments.
4114



Extra-Wide, Short Bristle
8055

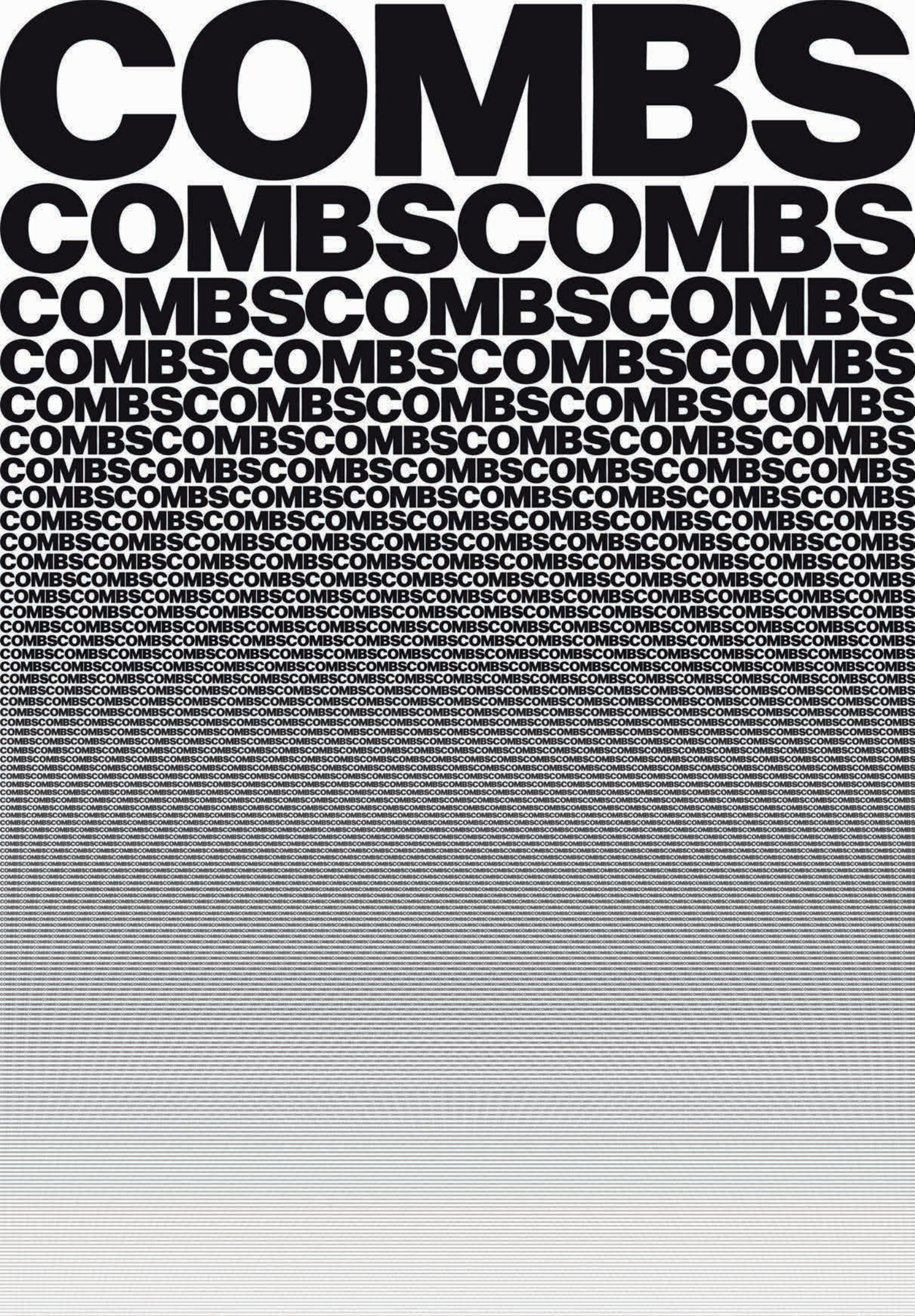


Glitter & Sequins
Bling design with amber glitter & sequins inside handle structure.
Small **18309**
Medium **18310**
Large **18312**



Black with Nylon Bristles
Ideal for balayage.
Small **18124**
Large **18123**




COMBS

PEGASUS - Revolutionizing the most humble of hairdressing tools: the comb! 100% hard rubber & FLEXINITE technology.

When performing chemical treatments & using styling tools, hair is at its most vulnerable & can easily break. If the incorrect comb is used, the rigid teeth of regular/carbon combs can scrape & break the hair strand.

Presenting FLEXINITE Smart Comb Technology, whose teeth are seamless, causing no damage & flexible movement through hair.
When cool, the FLEXINITE regains its original shape. It is light, washable & incredibly strong.



Tail Comb
13693



Wide Tail
13694



Wide Tail, Long
13695



Pin Tail, Fine
13697



Handle
13700



Afro Large
13701



Large Mesh
13702



Curved Handle
13703



Gents
13704



Ladies
13705



Cutting
8.0 inch
13706



Trimmer Cutting
13707

BLACK DIAMOND DELRIN COMBS

Black Diamond combs are made from DuPont Delrin, which is an alternative to hard rubber combs. Delrin provides great heat resistance but unlike hard rubber Delrin will not become brittle with age. These combs are durable, chemical resistant & anti-static with smooth teeth & flexibility.



Long Stylist
8.5 inch
1068



Pintail
1069



Tail
1070



Stylist
7 inch
1071



Pintail Teaser
8.5 inch
5274



Afro Small
1695



Lady Star
1698



Large Mesh
1699



Cutting
7.0 inch
1700



Fine Teeth Tail
1702



Medium Teeth Tail
1703



Fine Teeth Pin
1704



Wide Teeth Pin
1706



Teasing
1707



Wide Teeth Tail
1708



Barber
7.5 inch
1709



Turbo Cut
1710



Cutting
8.5 inch
1711



Long Tail
4758

Blue Carbon



3 Comb
7.0 inch
19867



4 Comb
7.0 inch
19868



15 Comb
7.5 inch
19869



C16 Long Tail
9.0 inch
19870



C17 Tail
8.25 inch
19871



C18 Pin Tail
8.75 inch
19872

NEW

SILKLINE BY HERCULES-SÄGEMANN

Durable, affordable & uncompromising quality.



SL 8 Even Teeth
7.5 inch
1714



SL 2 Styling Wide/Fine
7.5 inch
1715



SL 5 Long Cutting
8.5 inch
1719



SL 6 Universal
7.5 inch
1720

TRIUMPH MASTER - Durable plastic, uncompromising in quality. Made in Germany.



Mesh
7 inch
6010



Coarse/Fine Teeth
7 inch
4915



Cutting
8 inch
4916



Fork, Steel Pins
8 inch
4920



Large Mesh & Drying
7.5 inch
4919



Handle
4918



Tail
8 inch
4921



Teasing
8.5 inch
4924

CLEOPATRA - Assorted Cutting & Tail Combs

441 Rubber Tail Combs



Back
1637

Teal
1641

441 Rubber Tail Combs, Neon Mix
1639



400 Rubber Combs



Black
1632

Teal
1636

400 Rubber Combs, Fresh Mix
1633



400 Rubber Combs, Neon Mix
1634



SALON ELEMENTS

Salon Elements Wide Tail
9 inch, Economical, Assorted Colors
4418



NANO TECHNOLOGY COMBS

Professional Nano Technology Comb with flexibility, antimicrobial technology & chemical-resistance. Excellent quality & durable design for sculpted looks.



Basin
4022

Cutting, Fine
7.5 inch
4023

Pin Tail
4024

Dressing
7.5 inch
4025

Cutting
7.5 inch
4026

Teasing Tail
4027

Tail
4028

Wide Teeth Cutting
4029

NANO IONIC

Anti-static, with flexibility. Help hair retain moisture & shine, seamless surface inhibiting bacterial growth.



Metal Lifter
7.5 inch
4030



Stylist
7 inch
4031



Pin Tail
4032



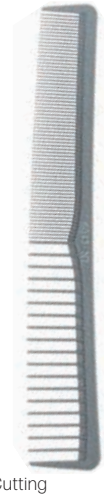
Shampoo
4033



Classic
7 inch
4034



Tail
4035



Cutting
7.5 inch
4036



Cutting
8.5 inch
4037

GOLDILOCKS

GOLDILOCKS®

Created for high-quality combing action for intricate hairstyles. Professional, durable comb for long-lasting use with high performance.



#16 Long
8.5 inch
1642



#17 Styling
7 inch
1643



#20 Cutting
7 inch
1644



#25 Even Teeth
7 inch
1645



#30 Large,
Even/Fine
7 inch
1646



#4 Cutting
7 inch
1647



#5 Tail, Fine
1648



#50 Barber
1649



#56 Pintail
1650



#8 Fork Teaser
7.75 inch
1651

COMAIR - Durable with uncompromising quality.

comair
GERMANY | SALON-ACCESSORIES



#401
1125



#105
1127



#349
1128



#MK II
1129



#501
1130



#610
1131



#500
1132



#201
1134



#202
1135



#3111
2616

PIVOT COMBS



Cutting
7 inch
2375



Ladies
9 inch
4283

HAIRPRO



Tail
21.5 x 5cm
15348



Pin Tail
22.5 x 2.5cm
15349



Cutting, Long
22 x 3cm
15351



Cutting, X-Long
23.5 x 3cm
15352

ALUMINIUM COMBS

Aluminium
18cm
15335



Aluminium
21.5cm
15336



CARBON COMBS

Carbon Heat Resistant Tail Comb, Black
13978



MEN'S COMBS

130 x 28mm
12168



154 x 27mm
12169



The Beard Pro
Beard comb that shapes your neck & cheek line in just minutes for the ideal beard shape.
12253



JORGEN HEAT-RESISTANT COMBS

Features blended polymers which have a heat resistance of up to 200°C, making it perfect to be used with hot tools.



Tail, Metal
11058



Tail
11059



Cutting
7 inch
11060



Cutting
8.5 inch
11063

STRAIGHTENING COMBS

Straightening Tension Comb, Black
12105



Carbon Fiber Flat Iron Comb
18722



JAGUAR A-LINE

Ionic combs made of high-quality plastic. Ions help the hair to absorb moisture & give it a healthy, cared-for shine. Anti-static, heat-resistant & anti-bacterial.


Cutting Comb
7.25 inch
6483


Barber Comb
7.25 inch
6484


Cutting Comb
8.5 inch
6485


Handle Comb
8 inch
6486


Cutting Comb
6.75 inch
6487


Cutting Comb
7.25 inch
6488


Tail Comb
8.25 inch
6489


Pin Tail Comb
8.75 inch
6490


Fork Comb
7.5 inch
6491

JAGUAR A-LINE IONIC 9 COMB SETS - With rounded teeth to protect hair & scalp. Anti-static, heat-resistant & anti-bacterial.

Teal
20222



NEW

Lavender
18638



Purple
4362



Black
4266



Pink
6389



Rosé
15671



OLIVIA GARDEN HEALTHY HAIR® BAMBOO COMBS

Combs made from 100% bamboo. Not only is bamboo strong, lightweight & durable, it is 100% sustainable.

Curved Handle
11143



Straight Handle
11142



The Comb Cleaner ™ by Olivia Garde
Removes unwanted residue & build-up from any comb in seconds.
Set of 6
3843



OLIVIA GARDEN CARBOSILK® HEAT RESISTANT COMBS

Very rigid combs that glide smoothly through the hair & release negative ions for a sleeker & shinier cuticle. Lightweight, anti-static, unbreakable, heat-resistant to 230ºC.



Barber
8290



Fork
8288



Afro
8295

Set of 6
Includes:
- Barber
- Cutting
- Cutting Long
- Cutting Large
- Cutting Longer
- Afro

7844



OLIVIA GARDEN CARBONLITE™ - High quality carbon combs engineered for epic performance

• High quality carbon • Strong & durable material resists breakage • Heat resistance up to 230°C • Anti-static • Chemical-proof & stain-proof • Ultra-light • Smooth body & seamless teeth design • Entirely snag-free when gliding through hair • Rounded teeth glide through the hair for easy detangling & no hair breakage • Patented grip design



Cutting
7 inch
18223



Cutting
8.5 inch
18224



Metal Tail
18225



Metal Tail Teasing
18226



Detangling with Handle
18227



Wide Tooth with Handle
18228

Carbon Combs
Resistant to heat & chemicals.

Rat Tail
8 inch
18667



Cutting
8.5 inch
18668



Pin Tail
8.5 inch
18669



Curved Barber Clipper Comb
For cutting flat tops, fades & short styles.
18649



Assorted Comb Set, 6 Pack
Multi-use comb set for all hair types. Variety of designs & sizes for all styling situations.
18303



Black/Bone Thick Rat Tail
9 inch
16592



Steel Fan Pick Comb
With coated tips. Add ultimate volume & lift.
7.5 inch
16593



Extra Long Pin Tail
Ideal for use with foils to separate & section.
9.375 inch
16594



Cutting
7 inch
9673



Flat-Top Clipper, Black
9.5 inch
5604



10 Piece Bone Comb Set with Pouch
4725



Large Rake Comb
Black
5607



Fan Pick Comb with Metal Pins, Black
12412



XL Steel Lift Comb with Metal Pins, Black
12413



3-in-1 Lice Tool
Lice comb, brush & magnifying glass. Comb removes lice & nits. Use brush to ensure comb teeth are clean.
11501



EPIC CARBONITE COMBS

Made from carbonite material - ultra-lightweight & super-strong. Heat-proof, ideal for use with hot tools. Ideal for creating long-lasting styles.



Dresser
14337



Dresser with Hook
14341



Dresser, Wide Tooth
14342

THE WET COMB 2

Precision styling - the perfect degree of firmness for optimal performance. High heat & chemical-resistance. Designed to withstand heat up to 240°C. Works great on wet or dry hair. Anti-static, smooth finishing, ultra-lightweight.



Black
10578



Red
10582

WETBRUSH GO GREEN™ TREATMENT & COMB

Eco-friendly combs for those who prefer detangling with a comb. Teeth are infused with natural oil & mineral treatments for specific hair needs. Made from biodegradable & sustainable plant-based bioplastic derived from corn starch. Oils & minerals are distributed during combing, delivering a rich supply of nutrients to treat, moisturize & repair the hair. Pick the treatment for the specific hair need. WaveTooth™ delivers pain-free detangling.



Tea Tree Oil - Improves scalp health
17086



Coconut Oil - Moisturizes for soft, smooth hair
17087



Charcoal - Purifies & detoxes hair
17088

THE WET COMB

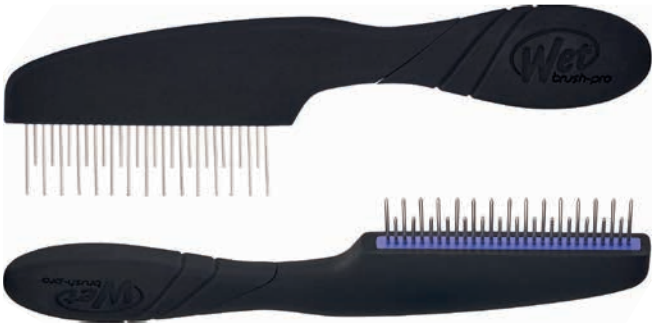
WaveTooth™ technology distributes hair evenly across teeth to prevent clumping, snagging & breakage. Works great on wet or dry hair.
Black
9475



ROTATING COMB FOR CURLY HAIR

Self-adjusting comb to detangle dense, coarse hair types. Safe for use with treatments. Unique rotating tooth comb features teeth that rotate for easy detangling on the tightest of curls. Varied teeth lengths detangle even the coarsest of hair with little effort.

Longer teeth get closer to the roots, with shorter bristles detangling hair further down the shaft. Teeth rotate 360° to reduce hair tugging, gliding through any troublesome tangle. Rounded teeth will not snag or pull coarse hair.
17208



PRO DETANGLING COMB

WaveTooth™ design prevents clumping & effortlessly glides through tangles. EasyGrip™ handle provides secure grip even with wet hands.



Black
15868



Pink
15869



Purple
15870

WETBRUSH

TRIPLE EDGE STYLER FOR EDGES
Multi-functional edge brush for keeping the hairline & fly-aways in place for natural, relaxed & braided styles. Creates detail & definition. Nylon bristles minimize damage & snagging while styling.

Two-sided for different hair thicknesses: wide tooth side detangles, & fine tooth side for fly-away strands. Sectioning pick at end of styler for added ease. Innovative toothbrush design allows for detailed styling with minimal effort.
17210



WIDE TOOTH DETANGLING COMB FOR CURLY HAIR
Oversized wide tooth comb for gentle detangling, ideal for any hair length or texture. Safe for use with treatments. Smooth, non-scratching teeth reach right to the scalp & gently detangle hair without damage or shedding.

Elongated teeth get closer to the roots. Wide spaced teeth detangle even dense curls. Teeth are chemical & heat resistant.
17212



SHAMPOO COMBS

Shampoo Combs
36 pieces
8890



Detangling Combs
36 pieces
8891



Double-Sided Teasing Comb
Assorted Colors
11432



Teasing Comb, Assorted Colors
24 pieces
11161



STARFLITE - Anti-static, flexible & durable.



Long Stylist
1074

Vent Stylist
7 inch
5271

KREST



XL Pin Set of 2
1652



Teaser
7.75 inch
1653



Clipper
1654



XL Foil
8.75 inch
16404

ASSORTED COMBS

Highlight & Coloring Comb, Black
2215



Wet Comb, Double-Dipped
1400



Lice Comb, Assorted Colors
2047



Level Cutting Comb for Angled Cutting, 205mm, Black
8889



Large Detangler, Double-Dipped, Black
1405



Double Row
1137



Large Rake Comb, Black
1138



Flattopper Comb with Bubble Leveler, Black
11233



Convex Comb for Clipper Cutting, Black
3084



2 Part Highlighting Comb
4372



Mini Vent On Keyring Assorted Colors
2732



Color Line Mesh Comb
3690



Volume Double-Dipped Comb, Black
1410



Jumbo Basin Comb
1140



3-in-1 Styler Comb, Black
2730



Afro Comb, Black
1136



Mini Comb, Assorted Colors
1139



Double-Sided Balayage Triangle Comb
One side features traditional tail comb teeth. Other side has ascending & descending teeth lengths to form triangle shape. Teeth have special tips, ideal for balayage.
18314



Professional Highlighting Combs, 3 Pack
Three tail combs specially designed for all shapes & sizes of highlighting. Ideal for babylights, normal highlights & chunky highlights. Fine, medium & wide teeth combs in single pack.
18332



ASSORTED COMB SETS

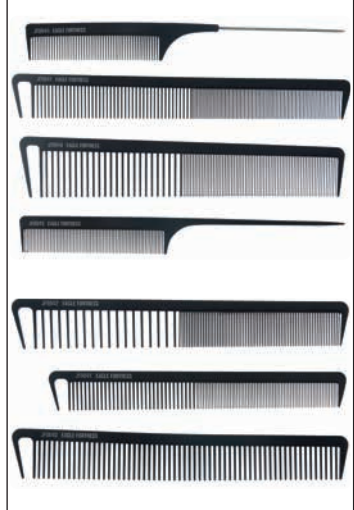
9 Piece Ionic Comb Set with Pouch
4987



9 Piece Carbon Comb Set
6320



7 Piece Carbon Comb Set with Pouch
7824



9 Piece Comb Set With Pouch, Black
1141



9 Piece Comb Set, Black with Black Pouch
15346



ProTip 5 Piece Comb Tool Wallet
7370



ProTip 6 Piece College Kit, Blue
7368



Candy 7 Piece Sets
Green **10657**
Purple **10658**



5 Piece Carbon Comb Set with Pouch
Made entirely of carbon. Strong, light & resilient to temperature & chemicals.
18513



4 Piece Carbon Barber Comb Set
Made entirely of carbon. Strong, light & resilient to temperature & chemicals.
18514




ACCESSORIES

HI-LIGHTING, TINTING & BALAYAGE

Highlight Extra Long Paddle with Teeth, 46cm, Black
19760

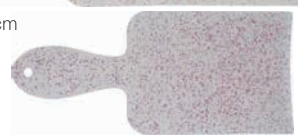


NEW

Soft Pink with Glitter Inlay
Curved end & study handle.
Large
10.5 x 34.5cm
19090



Small
11 x 25cm
19091



Board with Handle & Round Cut-Out
11 x 14cm
1208



Hi Lite Board, Black
12 x 30cm
2115



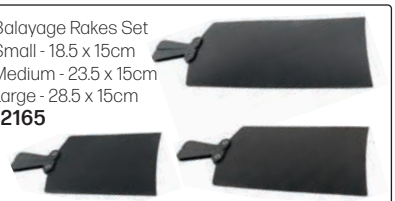
Board with Steps & Round Cut-Out
11 x 20cm
2615



Highlight Paddle, Large, Black
34.5 x 10.5cm
12262



Balayage Rakes Set
Small - 18.5 x 15cm
Medium - 23.5 x 15cm
Large - 28.5 x 15cm
12165



Highlight Board with Teeth, Black
35cm
16349



Balayage Paddle, Black
13.5 x 10.5cm
12263



Freelights Paddle
26.5 x 10cm
Tapers to 4cm
12107



APPLICATOR BOTTLES

240ml
12083



210ml
1105



200ml
12264



120ml
With adjustable spout ending.
1300



Plastic Comb Applicator
Assorted Colors
6oz/177ml
11296



MEASURING CUPS

Clear
100ml
1151



Plastic, Rubber Base
250ml
4384



Clear, 7 x 8cm
135ml
5317



Rubber Handle
200ml
5318



Diane Handle Measuring Cup
8oz/236ml
12582



diane

Tinted, 150ml

Light Purple	**1327**	Light Green	**1326**
Light Black	**1325**	Orange	**1329**
Ocean Blue	**1328**		



ELECTRONIC SCALES WITH BATTERY

Tip: 100ml cream peroxide weighs 92g

Glass, Black
6476



Rectangular, Black
7835



Slimline
Measures up to 5kg.
12106



Digital, Silver/Black
Measures up to 5kg.
18619



COLORIST KITS

Colorist Kit
Includes:
- 1 x Tint Bowl, 250ml
- 1 x Tint Bowl Partition Insert
- 1 x Applicator Bottle, 120ml
- 1 x Large Tint Brush
- 1 x Spatula/Hook
- 2 x Clips
- 1 x Disposable Hi-Lite Cap
- 1 x Pair Latex Gloves
- 1 x Shower Cap
- 1 x PVC Bag

1124





Diane 4 Piece Tint Kit
Includes:
- 1 x Spatula
- 1 x Tint brush
- 1 x Pair gloves
- 1 x Cap

5288

diane

15 Piece Pink Tinting Kit
Includes:
- 1 x Sealable Plastic Bag
- 4 x Sectioning Clips
- 1 x Sponge
- 1 x Tint Brush
- 2 x Small Applicator Brushes
- 1 x Highlight Paddle with Comb
- 1 x Measuring Cup
- 1 x Tint Bowl
- 2 x Spatulas
- 1 x Tint Brush with Comb

4285



TUBE SQUEEZERS

With Aluminium Bars
1213



Black with Aluminium Bars
3804



Tube Squeezer Metal Key
1211



Easy Squeeze Tube Squeezer
Easy, effortless & durable tube squeezer to handle all tube sizes & materials. Use with metal, or flexible or rigid plastic tubes.
Squeeze rollers effortlessly glide across tube, while securely holding it in place. Made from high quality, durable plastic.
18211



Colortrak Tube Squeezer
Eliminates waste, allows for accurate measurements.
Black/Pink
14968



HH&B APPOINTMENT BOOKS

HH&B Appointment Books
- From 7am to 7pm
- 15 minute intervals
- 100 pages
- wire spiral bound for extra strength

A3 size
6 columns per page
1663

A4 size
4 columns per page
5232





APPLICATORS

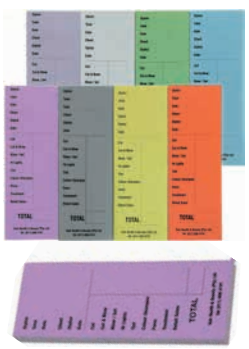
Colortrak Spongelight Applicators
Allows for flexible color saturation & quick application. Soft, reusable sponge fits comfortably in hand.
4 per pack
14954



DOCKET BOOKS

100 pages each

Pink **2162**	Green **2166**
White **2164**	Orange **2168**
Yellow **2163**	Lilac **2167**
Blue **2165**	Grey **6166**



BASIN ACCESSORIES

Wash Basin Caddy, Black
278x137mm
Tools not included.
19759

NEW





Extra Wide with Rubber Base,
Grey, 800ml, 245x128x60mm
19758

NEW



Termix Mixing Bowl, Small
125ml

TERMIX Profesional

Black
1942



Fuschia
1943



Lime
1944



With Ridged Base, Light Black
Plastic Grip
320ml
2914



Foam Handle
400ml
2767



Foam Grip
350ml
2766



With Scraper
300ml
6292



Square, Smoky
280ml
6473



Clear, Black
Twin, 2 x 300ml
6312



Single
300ml
6313



Black
250ml
1201



Large with Handle
Assorted Colors
250ml
1202



Collapsible
Suctions onto surface.
13355



Tint Bowl & Brush Set



Green
11803



Yellow
11804



Pink
11805



Purple
11846



Black
11634

TINT, MIXING & MEASURING BOWLS

Tint Bowls With Black Grip
350ml



Peach
7826

Jade
7827

White
7828

Tint Bowl with Partition, Large
Black, 2 x 350ml
1204



Plastic, Blue Handle & Base
500ml
4383



Tint Bowl & Brush Petite Set, 3 pieces
Ideal for eyelash/brow tinting or color testing. The best solution if only small amounts of mixture are needed per session.
25 & 40ml
1203



Pink Glitter
Faint pink inlayed with pink glitter.
400ml
19092



BeautyPRO Medium Tint Bowls
200g

BeautyPRO



Orange
2447

Ocean Blue
2449

Light Black
2448

Light Green
2446

BeautyPRO Large Tint Bowls
300g

BeautyPRO



Light Black
1342

Light Green
1343

Light Purple
1344

BeautyPRO Beauty Dishes

BeautyPRO



150ml
3913

200ml
3914

ProTip 4 Station Tint Bowl
4 x 250ml
7367



Diane Flexible, Silicone
11503



diane

ProTip Tinting Kit
Includes:
- 4 x 250ml station tint bowl
- 1 x extra-wide tint brush
- 1 x standard tint brush
- 1 x pin highlighting brush
- 1 x spatula highlighting brush

7366



Tint Bowls with Black Handle, 400ml



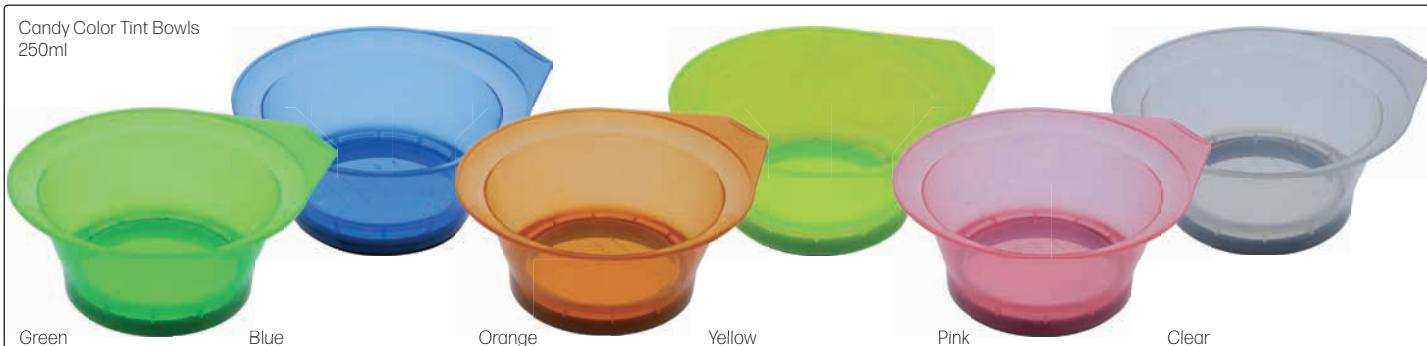
Jade
7830

White
7831

Peach
7829

TINT BOWLS

Candy Color Tint Bowls
250ml



Green **10632** | Blue **10651** | Orange **10652** | Yellow **10653** | Pink **10654** | Clear **10655**

Colored 4-Sided
11434



Transparent with Handle, Assorted Colors
9443



Clip-On, 7 Bowls, Assorted Colors
12257



Black
330ml
1200



Stainless Steel Bowl
13942



Double Handle, Black
300ml
7832



Write & Erase Clip
Clip that attaches to all surfaces to help identify & classify bowls & containers.

Simply write with erasable pen so you never grab the wrong bowl again.

Includes 4 x clips & 1 x erasable marker.

NB: Tint bowl not included.
14212



Rectangular
Volume markings in ounces. Sturdy design with handle lip & attachment slots on sides. Stylish, modern design with shiny finish.
6 fl oz/177.4ml



Silver **15066** | Rose Gold **15068** | Black **15069**

Clear
400ml
3906



Rectangular, Black
35 x 26cm
18730



Rectangular Mirrors
23 x 29cm
Black
1330



Silver
1331



Rectangular, 1 Handle
Black, 22 x 30cm
1153



Rectangular with
Rubberized Handle
Black, 24 x 31cm
2771



Rectangular, 2
Handles Black,
22 x 30cm
1154



Rectangular, Foam Frame
Black, 22 x 30cm
1157



With Trellis, 23 x 29cm
Black **6474**
Silver **6475**



Oval, Black
30 x 21cm
1156



Diane Shell, Small, Two-Sided
9410



diane

Round, Black
24cm diameter
2769



Hand Mirror
12170



CALA Hand Mirror
14cm diameter
Pink
7232



CALA®

Silicone Touch
Pink, blue, purple
18 x 18cm
9870



Wall Bracket for 3747 Mirror
3746



Round, Rubber, Assorted Colors
9373



Round, Black Foam Frame
25cm diameter
1155



Oval, Rubberized
12084



Round, Large with Handle
Can be paired with Wall Bracket (3746)
for mounting.
26cm diameter
3747



Round Colored Mirrors



Black
10646



Pink
10647



Orange
10648



Yellow
10649

LED Tri-Fold Table Touch Sensor Four Mirrors
- Touch-sensitive with base, made from ABS & glass, 37 x 24 x 31cm
- Left side with 3 mirrors: 3X, 5X & 10X
- Middle 1X mirror with dimmable LED lights
- Right side 1X standard glass
- Base functions as storage box & has 360º swivel ability
- Micro USB cable connectivity for direct power supply included & can be powered by 4x AA batteries

14250



LED Light Travel Mirror
- Portable with cover that can function as base, made from ABS & glass, 300º adjustability, 19 x 25.2 x 2.4cm
- 16 touch-sensitive LED lights on 1X magnification mirror with on/off switch
- Powered by 1000mAh battery with Micro USB rechargeability included

14252





Glamour Make-Up Lighted LED Mirror & Cosmetics Organizer, Empty

The all-in-one make-up station. This handy accessory combines the functionality of an LED mirror & cosmetics organizer in one place. No more hunting for the right make-up during sessions. Mirror is separately attached to organizer.

Key features:
- Mirror has touch function at base to turn on/off LED light & adjust brightness.
- LED light surrounds entire border for even light exposure on the face.
- Organizer base saves space & keeps all cosmetics neat for easy access.
- Mirror can be tilted up to 25 degrees.
- Mirror can rotate 360 degrees for use in portrait, landscape or any degree between.
- Powered either by four AA batteries or included micro USB cable.

NB: make-up products not included.

18585



Mobile Phone Mirrors

Re-stickable, unbreakable, real mirror that fits all phone & case varieties. Easy to attach & remove with no residue. Ideal for quick make-up touch-ups without the need of separate mirror. Colored crystal border adds flare & style.











Rectangle Silver
13987



Square Rose Gold
13984



Square Silver
13985



Square Gold
13986



24 Piece Retail Peg Display Stand

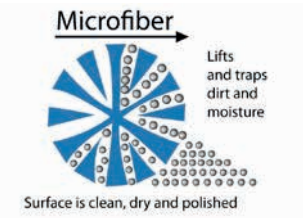
Ideal for retail with brand information & benefits. Includes six of each mirror.

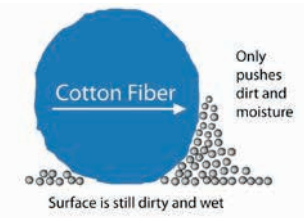
P076

SALON FUELS TOWELS

Salon Fuels Microfiber Towels
Ultra-absorbent, chemical-resistant, long-lasting, ultra-soft & thick, fast-drying & pre-shrunk.

80% Polyester, 20% Polyamide
10 per bag
50 x 90cm
260g







Black	White	Dark Green	Plum	Navy	Aqua
4888	**4889**	**5910**	**5911**	**5913**	**5915**

Salon Fuels Cotton Towels
Our cotton towels are vat-dyed, chemical-resistant, will not fade, easy to wash.

50 x 90cm Black, 10 per bag, 190g	**2363**
50 x 90cm White, 10 per bag, 190g	**2364**
50 x 90cm Black, 5 per bag, 190g	**6298**
50 x 90cm White, 5 per bag, 190g	**6299**



Salon Fuels Disposable Towels, White, 40 x 80cm
Super durable, 100% eco-friendly biodegradable disposable towels that are twice as absorbent as cotton towels.

- Strong - interwoven fibers for extreme strength & durability, even when wet.
- Saves time & money - less cost spent in laundry process (water & detergents), & eliminates time normally wasted on washing, drying & folding cotton towels.
- Storage - takes up to 50% less space in storage cabinets than cotton towels.
- Clean & sanitary - no more baskets of wet, stained towels laying around waiting to be laundered - these towels guarantee clients a fresh, clean towel every time.

50 pieces
16550



TIMERS

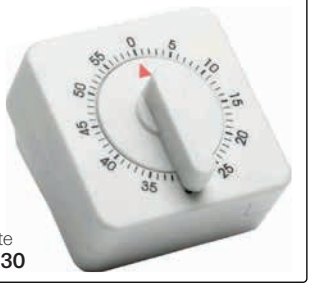
Digital, White/Red Border
12266



Mechanical, Square



Black
18229



White
18230

Salon Fuels Puffy Microfiber Waffle Towels
Ultra-absorbent microfiber material with waffle texture. Chemical-resistant, long-lasting, ultra-soft & thick, fast-drying & pre-shrunk.
50 x 90cm
6 per bag
250g

Black	**18951**
White	**18952**
Grey	**18953**





ASSORTED ACCESSORIES

Diane Lint Roller
7184



Metal Crochet Hook
3593



Non-Slip Pads
Can be cut to fit a trolley or countertop.
2 pieces
330mm x 400mm
4967



EAR PROTECTION

Salon Fuels Disposable Ear Covers, 100 pack
13713



Disposable Ear Covers 100 pack
18729



Diane Foam Ear Protectors
12 pack
5832



BeautyPRO Silicone Ear Protectors, 1 pair
9057



Ear Protectors with Hole, Black, 1 pair
12103



ASSORTED COVERS

Clean Sleeve Eyeglass Protectors
Protect your client's glasses during hair color processes. (Glasses not included).
100 pairs
4777



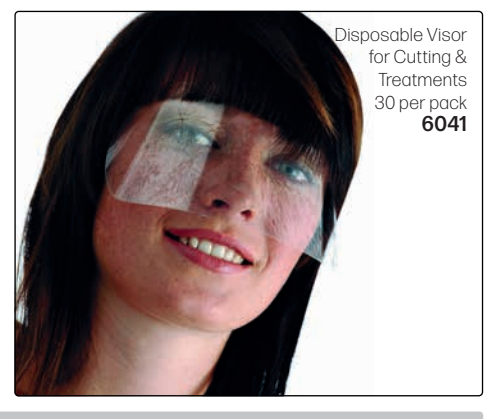
Mobile Phone Sleeves
One size fits all, protects phone from liquids.
200 pieces
6209



FACE PROTECTION

Face Shield
Clear **1147**
Clear with soft handle **5319**

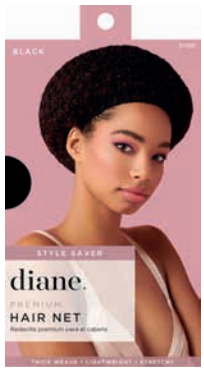




Disposable Visor for Cutting & Treatments
30 per pack
6041

HAIRNETS

Diane Premium Hair Net
Stretchy & lightweight with thick weave.
Black
19594



Diane Fine Nylon Triangular Hair Nets
3 per pack
Black
4420



Triangular, Black
1189



NECK CUSHIONS FOR BASINS

Silicone, Light Black
1333



#6 Black for Lie-Down 019 Basin
3723



With Suction Cups, Black
13981



Neck Cushion for 013 Basin, Black
3722



Head Rest Pad
For lie-down 019 basin only.
Black #7
3665



Rubbernex
2 pack
7442



Black
3132



NECK TRAYS

Soft with Trimming, Black
1166



Plastic, Black
1165

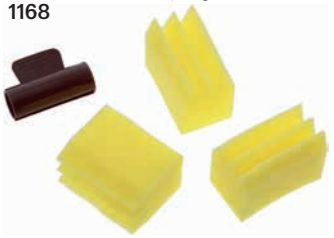


SPONGES

Perm Sponge Set
Includes holder & 3 sponges.
10403



Perm Sponge Set
Includes holder & 3 sponges.
1168



MANNEQUINS

Mannequin Tripod with Tray
4988



Mannequin
Tripod Stand
with Carry Bag
6482



Mannequin Clamp, Superior, White
3762



Mannequin Clamp, Improved Sturdiness, Black
13944



Mannequin Clamp
Revised, Black
Updated design for more secure grip.
18308



Human Hair For Color Training
Platinum, 12 inch
14210



Female, Ethnic
2122



Female, Ethnic
13139



Long, Brown Hair, Mixed Fiber (50%)
18 inch
4403



Long Brown Hair, 100% Human Hair, 18 inch
1656



Male Mannequin
Full beard & moustache, soft head.
15658



Male with Beard
13137



Male with Beard
4798



Ladies, Slip-On
4989



100% Synthetic, Blonde
26 inch, ideal for cutting
9685



100% Human Hair, 18 inch, Dark Brown, Economy
11192



Headform, Hard PVC
3167



Soft, Polystyrene, Filled
3591



4 Color, 6-10 inch
100% human hair for color correction.
9684



Make-up
Mannequin Base
7447



Make-up or Lash Extension
Mannequin Mask
(use with base).
7449



SALON FUELS FOILS

SMOOTH FOILS

A range of professional colorists' foil at great prices, excellent quality, specially rolled for us to our specification. Dispenser box with steel cutting blade. 15 micron, 12cm wide x 100m rolls.

Silver
2365



Pink
4217



Purple
5391



Embossed, 15 micron, 12.7cm wide x 100m rolls.

Silver
19076



Aqua
19077



Dust Pink
19078



Heavy Duty, 18 micron, 12cm wide x 100m rolls

Red
3995



Blue
3996



Silver
2890



Rose Gold
14245



300m foil for great convenience 12.7cm wide x 300m rolls

15 micron
Silver
3987



Heavy Duty, 18 micron
Silver
4480



SALON FUELS FOIL DISPENSERS

Dispenser for 100m or 300m rolls.
NB: Foil not included.
3994



Foilmaster
Cuts & folds foil for convenience & time saving during services.
NB: Foil not included.
6888



EMBOSSED FOILS

Silver Pop-Up Pre-Cut Embossed Foil Sheets - For Busy Salons

For Short Hair
12.7 x 20.3cm, 400 sheets
11988

12 x 20cm, 300 sheets
17200

For Medium to Long Hair
12.7 x 27.3cm, 500 sheets
11987

For Long Hair
12.7 x 30.48cm, 500 sheets
13711

Medium to Short Hair
12.7 x 20.3cm, Red & Silver (2 colors) 400 sheets
12130





Pre-Cut & Pre-Fold Embossed Foil
New wide length. Soft dotted pattern for extra grip. Convenient push up tabs to continuously lift foil so sheets are easily within reach from the first to last sheet: no more digging. Note: Individual dotted pattern may vary slightly.
300 Sheets
15 x 35cm
20057



NEW

Pop Up & Pre-Cut Embossed Pattern Foil
500 Sheets,
12.7 x 27.3cm
Butterflies **19741**
Bunnies **19742**



NEW

Pre-Cut & Pre-Folded,
Embossed, Silver
300 sheets, 12 x 20cm
6708

Pre-Cut & Pre-Folded
Embossed, Mix of Red, Blue & Gold
300 sheets, 12 x 20cm
6709



FILMS & WRAPS

Salon Fuels Balayage Film
Ideal for balayage & other freehand coloring techniques. Will not cling or bunch up as you work.

150m
150mm x 300mm
1000 perforated sheets
13712



Cling Wrap Roll
30cm x 300m
5412



NAIL FOIL

BeautyPRO Nail Foil
With absorbing & soft foam insert for soaking off. 10.7 x 7.5cm, 50 pieces
6713



NailPRO Nail Foil Roll
7cm x 50m, silver
5889



END WRAPS

Salon Fuels End Wraps
Jumbo
10 x 6cm,
1000 sheets
1864

Regular
8 x 5.5cm,
1000 sheets
1865



MECHÉ

Salon Fuels Meché Strips
Self-adhesive
18 pairs per bag
6208



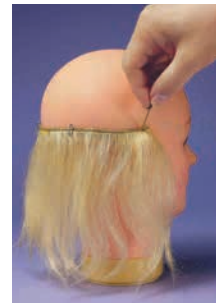


Highlighting
Meché Sheets
10 x 25cm
250 sheets
6712



COLOR TRAINING WEFTS

100% Human Hair Wefts
For color training.
400mm x 150mm, 10 pack
6325



Human Hair Swatches for
Color Training
15614



COTTON WOOL

100% Cotton Wool Roll, Interleafed
1kg
12137



Lux 100% Cotton Make-up
Balls, 100 pack
12138



Lux 100% Cotton Disc Make-up
Maxi Pads, Smooth, 40 pack
12140



Lux Make-up Pads, Smooth,
100 pack
12139



Cotton Wool Bale
4kg
2123



Loose Pleat Cotton Wool
500g **14150**
1kg **12142**



Neck Paper
Waterproof Expandable, adhesive, hygienic. Easily attaches around the neck to prevent product making contact on the skin. Comfortable material prevents itchiness & rashes on the skin.
5 Rolls, 100 pieces each.
White **2777**
Black **20171**

NEW



BeautyPRO Cotton Ear Buds
100 pack
8213



BeautyPRO

BeautyPRO Cottonwool Round
Pads, 80 pack
4093



BeautyPRO

WHISKS & MIXERS

Fromm Chemical Resistant Color
Whisk & Spatula
18666



FROMM

Auto Mixer with Battery
12109



Color Mixing Whisk
Assorted Colors
11147



Color Mixer, Flat
12166



Diane Mini Spatula
6.5 inch long, reduces waste
12584



diane

SPRAY BOTTLES FOR WATER & LACQUER

Assorted Colors
240ml
1112



340ml
Black
6470



Grey
6471



Stainless Steel
230ml
6321



Aluminium Waterspray Bottle, Black
280ml
11472



H_2O Water Spray Bottle
Clear with blue accent.
470ml
14912



Black, Acrylic
350ml
6314



Clear, Colored Nozzle
270ml
7187



Aluminum Bottle with Black Trigger Sprayer
240ml
13178



With Belt Clip
130ml
3139



Scissors & Combs Motif
475ml
7342



The Wet Spray Collapsible Bottle, ideal for travelling.
300ml
10129



Aluminium, Pink
240ml
18109



Water Spray Easi Fill Bottle
450ml
16556



Continuous Mist Spray Bottles
300ml

White
11342



Black
11231



Clear Textured
19096



Black Textured
19097



150ml
Gradient
19098



Clear
640ml
5829



Just Water Barber Pole Fine Mist Water Spray Bottle
Multi-position, barber pole-themed spray bottle. Comfortable in the hand & sprays a fine mist. Can be sprayed upside down.
150ml



White
18306



Chrome
18307

Diane Ombre Continuous Sprayer
207ml
18654



Barber Spray Bottle
500ml
15073



Neck Brush/Sprayer
320ml

Purple
11724



Green
11726



5 Piece Travel Bottle Lotion & Spray Set
Includes:
- 1 x Lotion Bottle, 100ml
- 2 x Flip Top Bottle, 100ml
- 2 x Spray Bottle, 64.5ml

13175



10 Piece Assorted Bottle Travel Set
Includes:
- 2 x Jar 12ml
- 1 x Funnel
- 1 x Pipette
- 1 x Spatula
- 2 x Twist Cap Bottle, 21ml
- 1 x Flip Top Bottle, 64.5ml
- 1 x Spray Bottle, 64.5ml
- 1 x Lotion Pump Bottle, 100ml

13176



9 Piece Travel Assortment Bottles & Jars Set
9501



Travel Bottles & Jars Pouch Sets

4 x 90ml bottles
7174



- 2 x 90ml bottles
- 23ml jar
- 8ml jar

7173



Opaque with Sprayer
125ml **2608**
250ml **2124**



Empty Screw Cap Bottles
30ml **4380**
100ml **4410**



Empty Bottle for Decanting
1 Litre
2169



Bottle with Pump
1 Litre
P124



Hairspray Bottle
100ml
4408



Bottle with Flip Lid
100ml
4409



Storage Jar for Loose Eyelashes
23ml
7518



Frosted Jar with Cap & Spoon
Display bath salts in this apothecary-styled frosted plastic jar with cork style cap made from compressed wood. Comes with a petite wooden spoon that can be easily stored on the side of the jar.
300ml
13187



Jar for Sampling
10ml
8216



Natural Polypropylene One-Touch Dispensing Bottle with Flip Top Cap Bottle

Deliver liquid formulations such as acetone, water, make-up remover or alcohol effortlessly with one touch by using this natural polypropylene 150ml dispensing bottle with flip top cap.

After filling, just flip open the cap, gently push down on the disc dispenser & the solution will rise to the surface instantly. Use a swab, cotton ball, cloth or brush to absorb the liquid from the reservoir & apply to the desired area.

The locking cap creates a tight seal to prevent liquid from spilling during travel or when not in use.
150ml
13177



Empty Screw Jars
100ml
5930



250ml
5931



500ml
3561



Chignon, 25cm



Black
5037



Brown
5038



Blonde
5039

Roll, 12cm

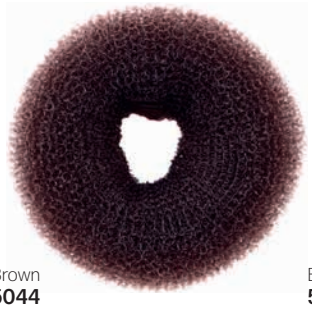


Black
5040

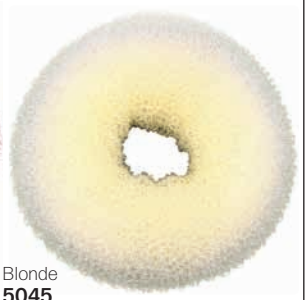
Donut, 8.5cm



Black
5043



Brown
5044



Blonde
5045



Brown
5041

Jumbo Bun Ring, 18cm



Black
10117

Crown Lift Pad
7428





Blonde
5042

Candy Color Hair Bun Tubs

Mini, 30 pieces	**10626**
Midi, 16 pieces	**10627**
Maxi, 12 pieces	**10628**



Bun Design for Easy Installation

120mm	
Brown	**8901**
Blonde	**8902**
150mm	
Blonde	**8905**



1907 BY FROMM HIGH FASHION HEADBAND - Show off your unique style

This collection is inspired by the fashions of the early twentieth century. These headbands are hand-crafted using beads, metals & accents, giving each 1907 headband a signature look. High-quality, black velvet linings create all-day comfort & no-slip grip. Elastic stretch ensures a great fit & ease of styling for a wide range of looks.

Flirty Flapper, Black
11467



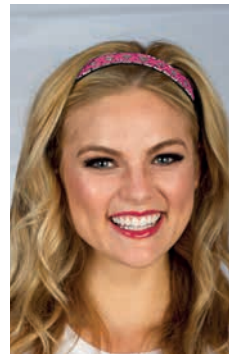


Attagirl Addy, Black
11468





Foxy Roxy, Pink
11469





Sittin' Pretty, Gold
11470



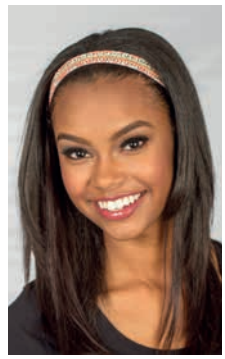


Find Me A Fella, Bronze
11471





Hotsy Totsy, Coral
11475





Let's Blouse, Blue
11476





24 Piece Stand, Empty
Choose 24 or more headbands & receive stand for free. Stand can be freestanding or hung on a peg wall.

Includes QR code link to video & "how to wear" images.
11479



ALICE BANDS & ORNAMENTS

Bridal Headpiece Alice Band, Zircon, 1.2cm
19341



Bridal Headband with Double Row Square Shaped Zircon
19348



Bridal Headpiece, Single Row Large Zircon, 1cm
19349



Bridal Headpiece, Crown, Zircon, 2.2cm
19350



Forehead Pendent

Small
10228

Large
10227



Pearl Double Row Alice Band
13001



Hair Accessories worn by BIRGIT LESICNIK

Double Row Alice Headband with Strass

Gold
17065

Rose Gold
17181

Silver
17182



SINGLE BRAIDED HEADBANDS

Silver/Orange **13006**
Silver/Purple **13009**
Silver/Brown **13010**



Silver/Burnt Orange **13015**
Silver/Light Blue **13016**
Silver/Eggshell White **13013**
Silver/Green **13014**
Silver/Peach **13017**
Silver/Pink **13018**



SINGLE-BRAIDED CROCHET HEADBANDS

Black/Beige **13076**
Red/Beige **13075**
Pink/Beige **13078**
Grey/Beige **13079**
Blue/White **13077**



Beige/Turquoise **13084**
White/Brown **13085**
Black/Purple **13083**
Beige/Black **13082**



GIRLS DOUBLE HEADBANDS

Assorted Colors, 12 per pack
13067



Terry Cloth Headbands, Braided

Lavender	**14713**
Blue	**14745**
Light Pink	**14746**
Pink	**14747**
Fuchsia	**14748**
White	**14714**
Black	**14743**



Headband with Sequins

Silver	**14699**
Black	**14741**



Headband with Diamante

Silver	**14700**
Silver & Gold Trimming	**14739**



Headband with Flowers

White	**14698**
Black	**14742**



Metallic Headband with Strass

Silver	**14697**
Gold	**14764**
Black & Silver	**14765**



Earth Tone Turban Headbands



Light Coral	Olive Green	Blue	Brown	Dusty Pink	Light Grey
14717	**14749**	**14750**	**14751**	**14752**	**14753**

Turban Headband with Flowers
Red
14716
Pink
14767





Metallic Turban Headband
Silver
14712
Gold
14757
Black
14758







Headband with Sequins
Silver
14755
Gold
14710
Black
14756







Headband with Animal Print with Strass
Silver
14701
Gold
14766





Turban Headband Pastel Flowers
Pink
14715
Navy
14775
Black
14776







Turban Headband
Black
14718



Satin Headband with Sequins
Gold
14711
White
14779
Black
14780







Headband, White, 7cm
17013



Headband, Black, 9cm
17058



HEADBANDS

Headband with Flower Centre



Pink
17054



Black
17170



Grey
17171



Maroon
17179

Headband with Bow Centre



Dark Pink
17053



Grey
17168



Light Pink
17169

Headband with Donut Centre



Black
17055



Green
17132



Purple
17133



Fuchsia
17134

EZ BOBBLES

Single Pack of 3, Assorted Colors
(Cerise, Purple, Clear, Black & White)
11094

Display Stand
Includes 24 packs of 3.
11020



Metallic, Medium, Assorted Colors
3 pieces
12122



Fabric Hair Rings
24 pieces
13662



Candy Cane, Assorted Colors, Large
3 pieces
12123



Metallic, Small
3 pieces
(colors may vary)
12119



Pearlized, Medium
3 pieces
(colors may vary)
12120



Pearlized, Large
3 pieces
(colors may vary)
12121



HAIR SCRUNCHIES

Hair Scrunchie Snake Print



Beige
17062



White
17152

Saphir Large Hairbands, Assorted Colors
6 pieces
16799



Saphir

Saphir Large Hairbands, Assorted Pastel
4 pieces
16800



Saphir

Hair Scrunchie with Bow



Light Brown
17059



Olive
17060



Maroon
17147



Rose
17148



Mustard
17149



Glitter Black
17150



Glitter Pink
17151

Hair Scrunchie Leopard Print



Purple
17154



Brown
17155



Light Pink
17156



Fuchsia
17157

Hair Scrunchie Velvet Print



Light Blue
17159



Olive
17160

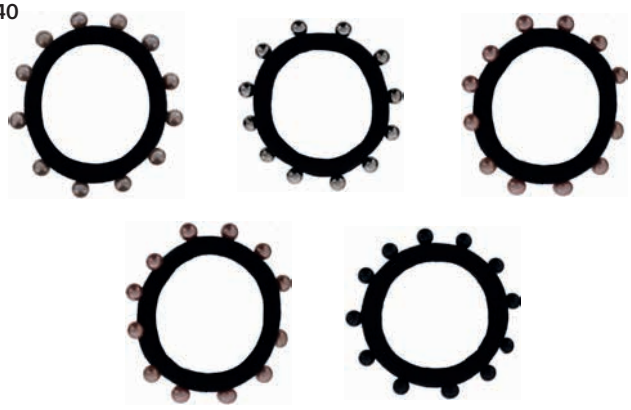


Tan
17161



Cream
17162

Fashion Elastic with Small Pearls, 6 pieces
(Pink, Black, Bronze, White, Silver, Gold)
14740



Saphir Rubber Band Elastics, 2 Sizes (Large & Small)
100 per pack



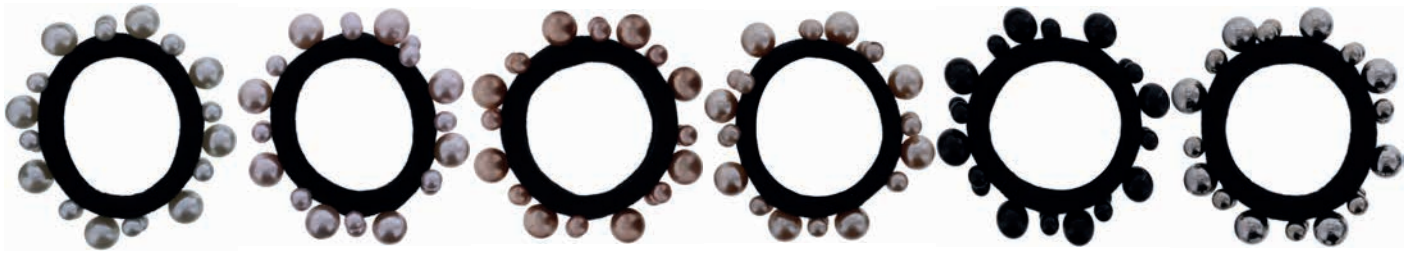
Black
18315



Assorted Colors
18316

Saphir

Fashion Elastic, Large & Small Pearls, 6 pieces



White
14692

Pale Pink
14759

Rose Gold
14760

Gold
14761

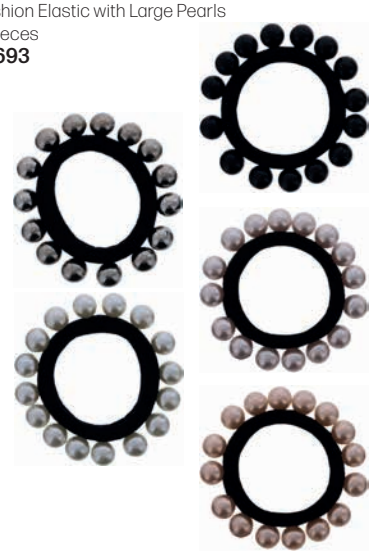
Black
14762

Silver
14763

Fashion Elastic with Small Pearls
6 pieces
14696



Fashion Elastic with Large Pearls
6 pieces
14693



Bridesmaid Hair Elastic with White & Pink Flowers
6 pieces
14689



Telephone Cord Hair Elastic, 10 pieces



Gold
14719



Bronze
14769



Emerald Green
14771



Pink
14773



Blue
14770



Red
14774

Telephone Cord Hair Elastic with Pearl, 5cm



Pink
17024



Rose
17174



Teal
17176



Purple
17177



Gold
17178

Silicone Elastics, Pink
160 pieces
17028



Hair Elastic with Dots, Assorted Colors
Available in bright or soft colors.
6 pieces
17007



Hair Elastic, Silver & Slate,
3.5cm
6 pieces
17012



Telephone Cord Hair Elastic,
Black, Shiny
3cm **17020**
5cm **17021**



Telephone Cord Hair Elastic,
Black, Matte
3cm **17180**
5cm **17199**



Hair Elastic, Colored, 4cm
2 pieces



Yellow
17016

Purple
17185

Orange
17187

Light Orange
17189

Light Green
17190

Pink
17191

Light Pink
17192

Hair Elastic, Ribbed, 4cm
2 pieces



Purple
17137

Olive
17140

Maroon
17141

Fashion Pompom & Pearl Elastic
6 pieces
14695



Fashion Bunny & Pearl Elastic
6 pieces
14694



HAIR ELASTICS

Hair Elastics, 11 Pieces

Pink **19307**



Purple **19393**



Green **19394**



Orange **19395**



Blue **19396**



Telephone Cord
Assorted Natural Colors **19308**



Light Floral Pattern **19309**



White Glitter **19310**



Black Glitter **19398**



Black Floral **19397**



Hair Elastics, 3cm, Black Strass, 6 Pieces **19303**



Hair Elastics, Black, 2 Pieces **19304**



Hair Elastics, Neon, 6 Pieces **19305**



Hair Elastics, Winter Colors, 6 Pieces **19306**



PONYTAIL CUFFS

Ponytail Hair Cuff
Gold **19328**
Silver **19411**
Rose Gold **19412**



Ponytail Cuff, 2.5cm
Gold **19329**
Silver **19410**



Spiral Ponytail Cuff with Hair Elastic
Gold **19330**
Silver **19409**



Diane Braid Cuffs, Gold
Adds extra dimensions of style & maintains structure of hair sections. Non-slip, ideal for braids, locs, twists or dreads.
25 per pack
18678



diane

DIANE NO-TUG HEADBANDS

diane

Knotted Headbands
Assorted Colors, 5 per pack
11505



12 Tub Display - Prepacked 5 pack tubs
11506



Glitter Headbands
Silver/Gold/Black
6 pieces
7167



Rubberized Headbands
Assorted, 4 pieces
7168



Smooth Headbands
Black, 5 pieces
7169



DIANE ELASTICS & ACCESSORIES

diane

Soft, Clear
250 pack **7178**
500 pack **12201**



Rubber Bands, Black,
250 pack **7176**
500 pack **7177**



Rubber Bands, Black
1000 piece bin
14915



Ponytails, 35 per pack
Assorted Neutrals **18676**
Black **18677**



Glitter Ponytail Holders,
3 per pack

Black/Silver/Gold
11148



Blue/Pink/Grey
11149



Headband & Pony Tail, Silicone,
Assorted Colors, 1 of each
6627



Pony Tail Holders, Silicone
5 pack
6628



Pony Tail Holders, 8 pieces
Black
7171



Brown
7172



Pony Tail Holders, 12 pieces
Black
7180



Brown
7181



Fine Nylon Hair Net, Grey
3 per pack
18679



Braided Pony Tail Holders,
Brown
6 pieces
7818



Two-Tone Metal Clasp Closure
10 pieces



Black & Silver
7819



White & Silver
7820

PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS
PINS & CLIPS

SECTIONING CLIPS

Long with Teeth, Assorted Colors, 11.2cm, 6 per pack
2912



Assorted Colors with Teeth, 10.2cm, 6 per pack
2475



Giant with Teeth, 14.9cm, 6 per pack
2913



Plastic & Aluminium with Teeth, Assorted Colors, 10cm, 12 per pack
1123



Perfect Clip with No Metal, Black, 10cm, 2 per pack
4937



Croc Clips with Zebra Strip, Assorted Colors, 13cm, 5 per pack
10650



Aluminium Shark Teeth Clips, Pink, 10cm, 6 per pack
7435



Clips, Control with Teeth, Black, 11.5cm, single
1120



Ethnic Design Sectioning Clip, Assorted Patterns, single
17019



Metallic Sectioning Clips Rose Gold
17144



Metal Foil Clip, Silver, 10cm, single
4119



Penguin Clips, Black, 11.5cm, 4 per pack
11435



Sectioning Clip, No Teeth, Silver, 11cm, single
3540



Sectioning Clip, No Teeth, Purple, 11.5cm, 12 per pack
4954



Duckbill, Rubberized, Assorted Colors, 8.5cm, 12 per pack
6007



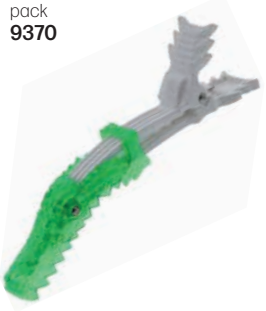
Croc Clips, Rubberized, Black, 11cm, 4 per pack
5870



Zebra Croc Clips, Black, 10.5cm, 6 per pack
7433



Croc Clips with Glitter, Assorted Colors, 11cm, 6 per pack
9370



Pin Curl, 4.3cm, 100 per pack
1171



Metal Duckbill, No Teeth, Pink Dipped, 10cm, single
6624



Aluminium, No Teeth 12cm, single
1121



Metal Duckbill, No Teeth, 8.5cm, 12 per pack
1146



Croc Clips, Medium with Teeth, Black, 8.5cm, 4 per pack
4644



Croc Clips, Large, Black, 4 per pack
6962



Diane Gator Clips, 4.5 inch
6 per pack
18700



Carbon Clips, No Teeth, Black, 10cm,
6 per pack
4874



Pin Curl Clips, Anodized, Assorted Colors, 50mm
50 pieces
5388



THE WET CLIP - Holds more hair, better than traditional clips - rubberized, 11cm, 4 per pack



Royal Blue
18138

Elemental Blue
18998

Diane Duckbill Clips, 3.5 inch, 12 per pack
18670



Sectioning Clips, Assorted Colors, 12.5cm, 4 per pack
10398



Sectioning Clips, No Teeth, Assorted Colors, 10cm, 4 per pack
10399



Anodized, No Teeth, Assorted Colors, 11cm, Single
1142



Hair Clip, Soft, Black, 11.5cm, 4 per pack
12254



Plastic Aluminium Clips, 10cm
36 pieces



Black
2742



Assorted Colors
5233



Large Control Clips, 14.5cm
Assorted Colors, 36 pieces
2744



11.6cm
24 pieces
10634



Plastic Aluminium Soft Touch Clips
10.6cm, 44 pieces
9961



Control Clips, Pink
10cm, 46 pieces
2731



Control Clips, Candy
11cm, 50 pieces
2733



Control Clips, 11.5cm
Assorted Colors, 36 pieces
2741



BUTTERFLY JAWS

Black & White Butterfly Clips
72 pieces
2409



Butterfly Clips
36 pieces
8895



Diane Claw Hair Clips
2 pieces
18651



diane

Diane Butterfly Clamps
Pink/Sage, 6 per pack
14903



diane

Large, Red, 12 per pack
4939



Large, Pink, 12 per pack
5488



Vented, Large, Black, 6
per pack
12086



Diane Large Butterfly Clips, Pink, 9
per pack
18671



diane

Vented, Assorted Colors, 12 per pack
1118



Transparent, Assorted Colors,
12 per pack
6469



Large, Assorted Colors, 12
per pack
1116



Diane Large Butterfly Clamps
Black/White, 12 per pack
4730



diane

Large, 12 per pack
Light Black
3137



Black
2738



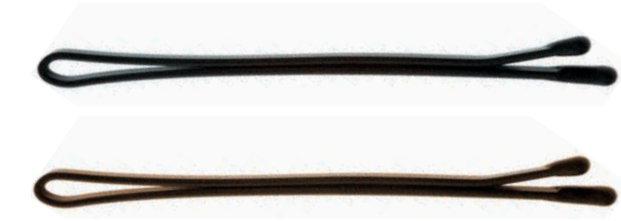
Large, Dual Row, Black, 4 per pack
4936



555 PINS - Made in Japan to international hairdressing standards.

Bobby Grips, Straight, 75mm
170g
Black **19022**
Bronze **19023**

200g
Black **1448**



Bobby Grips, 50mm
200g
Black **19019**
Bronze **19020**
Gold **19021**
Silver **15967**

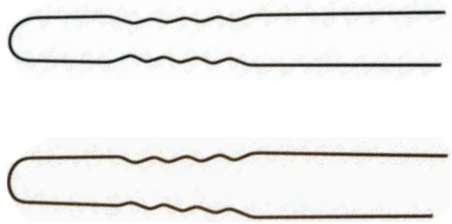


Bobby Grips, 40mm, 100g
Small enough for upstyles.
Black **20039**
Bronze **20040**



NEW

Extra-Fine Waved Pins, 50mm, 50g
Black **1450**
Bronze **1451**



Waved Ripple Pins, 50mm, 250g
Black
1452



Ripple Pins, 50mm, Bronze, 100g
18640



Ripple Pins, 75mm, 100g
Black **18641**
Bronze **18642**





FROMM PINS - Matte Finish

Bobby Pins, 1.75 inch, 300 per pack
Black **18663**
Bronze **18664**



Bobby Grips, 2 inch, 450g
Black **18658**
Bronze **18659**
Blonde **18660**



Bobby Pins, 2.5 inch, 150 per pack
Black **18661**
Bronze **18662**



Bobby Grips, 2 inch, 300 per pack
Black **18655**
Bronze **18656**
Blonde **18657**



IMPORTED PINS - Made in Japan to international hairdressing standards

Diane 2 inch, 60 per pack
Black **10435**
Brown **10436**
Blonde **10437**



Diane 2 inch Assorted, Silver/Copper/Gold/ Black
60 per pack
14515



Diane 2 inch, 450g
Black **10431**
Brown **10432**
Blonde **10433**



Diane Large Assorted Bobby Pins, 2.5 inch
40 per pack
18675



Diane Large & Long 2.5 inch Bobby Grips, 40 per pack
Black **18652**
Bronze **18653**



888 Premium Bobby Grips, 2 inch, 250g
Black **11437**
Bronze **11438**
Gold **11439**



Diane 2 inch, 300 per pack
Black **10438**
Brown **10439**



Diane Jumbo Bob Pins, 2.5 inch, 100 per pack
Black **12199**
Bronze **12200**



HH&B IMPORTED GRIPS - Made in Italy

Waved Grips, 2 inch, approx. 250 per pack
Blonde **8831**
Black **8832**
Brown **8833**



Pins & Grips Session Kit
Includes an amount of assorted colored bobby grips, waved pins & setting pins to suit your needs.
8834





SETTING PINS

Plastic white 65mm, 100 pieces
1174



Metal 80mm, 100 pieces
1173



Slim pins 85mm, Unbreakable, Black, 100 pieces
5602



White 85mm, 100 pieces
2378



Saphir Unbreakable Pins, Assorted, 80mm, 50 pieces
Available in Black, Pink, White & Blue.
16798



DIANE

Steel Shaft Roller Pins 2.5 inch,
12 per pack
4726



Plastic Duckbill Clips, 4 inch
4 per pack
9675



Wig T-pins, 2 inch
50 per pack
14904



Pointed Roller Pins, White,
3 inch, 100 per pack
4727



Snap-On Wig Clips
10 per pack
Small **18672**
Medium **18673**
Large **18674**



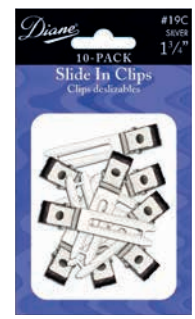
Hair Pin Combo Pack, Long, Medium &
Fine, 100 per pack
Includes 30 x 3 inch, 30 x 2.5 inch, & 40
x 1.75 inch.
4729



Diane Pin Curl Clips, 1.75 inch
10 per pack



Single Prong
5608



Double Prong
5609

OLIVIA GARDEN - DOUBLE CLIP

Save time when cutting, styling, curling or coloring by using less clips. Durable, lightweight & spring-loaded for a strong hold. Great for many styling techniques including dry-set pin curls. Easy & fast to curl hair.

1. Take a small hair section & blow dry with a round brush.
2. Use Double Clip to secure dried hair section in a curl shape.
3. Optional: For longer-lasting curls, apply styling spray.
4. Remove clips when hair is completely dry & ready to finish styling.

14cm
9240





Bridal Side Comb with Pearls & Diamantes
17008



Bridal Flower Side Comb, Small with Pearls & Diamantes
17009



Bridal Flower Side Comb, Large with Pearls & Diamantes
17010



Comb with Pearl Flowers
4927



Bridal Crown Comb, 7cm
17031



Bridal Hair Comb, Crown, 4/6.5cm
19335



Bridal Hair Comb, Large Drops, Zircon, 3/6.5cm
19340



Bridal Hair Comb, 6 Fronds, Zircon, 3/8cm
19342



Bridal Hair Comb, 2 Short Fronds, Zircon, 5/9.5cm
19344



Bridal Hair Comb, 2 Large Leaves, Zircon, 5/8.5cm
19345



Bridal Hair Comb, Large Centre, Zircon, 5/9.5cm
19347



Bridal Hair Comb, Small Off Center, Zircon, 3/10cm
19354



Bridal Hair Comb, Small Size, Zircon, 3/9cm
19355



Bridal Hair Comb, Medium Size, Zircon, 3/11cm
19356



Bridal Hair Comb, Medium/Small Size, Zircon, 3/9.5cm
19357



Bridal Hair Comb, Medium Size, Zircon, 3/11cm
19358



Bridal Hair Comb, Horizontal Design, Zircon, 6/8cm
19359



Bridal Hair Comb, Small Clusters, Zircon, 6/7cm
19360



Bridal Hair Comb, Shards, Zircon, 6/7.5cm
19362



Bridal Hair Comb, Iridescent Crown, Zircon, 4/6.5cm
19419



Bridal Hair Comb, Medium Drops, Zircon, 3/6.5cm
19416



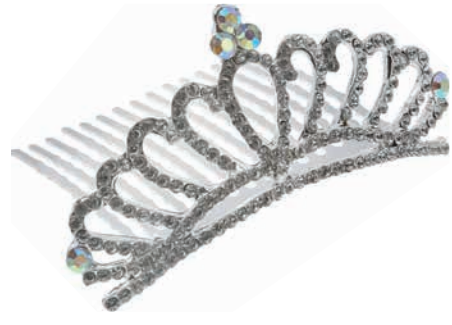
Bridal Hair Comb, Small Drops, Zircon, 3/6.5cm
19417



Bridal Hair Comb, Small & Big Drops, Zircon, 3.5/3.6cm
19418



Bridal Hair Comb, Small Crown, Zircon, 4/3.6cm
19420



BRIDAL HAIR PIECES & ORNAMENTS - Handmade & delicate: ideal for that special occasion!

Bridal Headpiece with Double Row Strass 10mm, 29cm
19331



Bridal Headpiece, Leaves, 32cm
19332



Bridal Headpiece, Fronds, 29cm
19333



Bridal Headpiece, Dense Strass, Zircon, 30cm
19346



Bridal Headpiece, Small Leafy, Zircon, 30cm
19339



Bridal Headpiece, Gold Leaves with Pearl Details, 32cm
19336



Bridal Headpiece, Zircon, 28cm
19337



Bridal Headpiece, Large Leafy Zircon, 28cm
19338



Bridal Headpiece, Small Stones, Zircon, 27.5cm
19351



Bridal Headpiece, Small Spaced Stones, Zircon, 28cm
19352



Hair Clip with Pearls Extension Style Silver
19311



Pearls & Diamantes Bridal Hair Accessory with Hair Pin Large Flowers 75cm
17025



Bridal Gold Leaf Hair Accessory, 28cm Long
17014



Bridal Gold Leaf & Pearl Accessory with Pin
17015



Hair Clip with Strass Extension Style Silver
19312



Gold
19408



Bridal Headpiece with 2 Side Combs, 22cm
Silver **19334**
Gold **19406**



Silver with White/Iridiscent Strass
19316



Silver with Pearl Bouquet
19317



Gold with Strass Bouquet
19318



Silver Rose Design with Strass, 12mm
19319



Flower with Iridescent Strass, 16mm
19320



Flower with White/Iridescent Strass, 20mm
19321



Silver with Iridiscent Strass, 14mm
19322



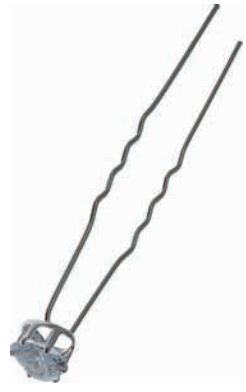
Flower with White/Iridescent Strass, 11mm
19323



Silver with Strass & Pearls Bouquet
19324



Bridal U Pin, Heart-Shaped Zircon, 8mm
19325



Bridal U Pin, Zircon Stone, 8mm
19326



Net Flower Gold Pin
5 pieces
8842



Flower & Diamante Pin, 20 pieces
Red
8846



Cerise
8847



Black with Gold Fleck
6 per card
3073



Spring Clips with Strass, 2 pieces
14702



Metal Claw Clip Rose Gold with Strass
14708



Metal Claw Clip Silver Large with Strass
14709



Mini Claw Clip with Strass, 12 pieces Black
14706



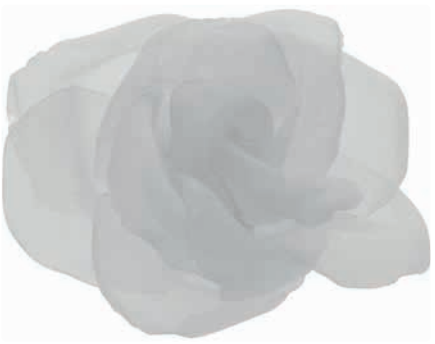
Pink Flower Clip
14688



White Flower Clip
14787



Large Rose
4929



Aesthetic Clips, 3 per pack
Black with Crystals
6626



Grey
6625



Cosmetic Clip, 6cm
4 pack
12255



Hair Pins with Double Row Small to Large Pearls
2 pieces
17193



Hair Pins with Single Row Small-Large-Small Pearls
2 pieces
17194



Floral Silver Diamante Clamp
10223



Claw Clip Medium with Strass



Black
14704



Silver
14786

Claw Clip Short with Strass



Black
14705



Silver
14781

Hair Barrette with Strass,
Black
19403



White
19315



Hair Barrette, Rectangular, 8.5cm,
Brown
19402



Matte Black
19401



Glossy Black
19314



Hair Barrette, Double Row with Square Strass, 6cm
19400



Hair Barrette with Flower Strass, 6cm
19399



Dual Bow Diamante Clip
10222



Claw Clip, Long, 8cm
Matte Black
19287



Glossy Black
19389



Tortoise Shell
19390



Iridescent
19386



Claw Clip, Square, 5cm
Matte Black
19387



Glossy Black
19286



Tortoise Shell
19388



Claw Clip, Round, 9.5cm
Iridescent
19302



Claw Clip, 8cm
Matte Black
19391



Glossy Black
19292



Tortoise Shell
19392



Tortoise Shell
19289



Hair Barrette, Oval, 8.5cm
Matte Black
19404



Glossy Black
19313



Tortoise Shell
19405



Hair Claw Clip, 10cm, Tortoise Shell
19288



Claw Clip, Wavy, 8.5cm, Black
19290



Claw Clip, Wavy, 9cm, Matte Black
19291



Claw Clip, 12cm, Black
19293



Claw Clip, 11cm, Matte Black
19294



Claw Clip, Squiggle, 10.5cm, Black
19296



Claw Clip, Square, 10cm, Matte Black
19297



Claw Clip, Bendy, 13cm, Matte Black
19298



Claw Clip, Large Square, 5cm, Matte Black
19299



Hair Claw Clip, Closed Claw, 11cm, Matte Black
19300



Metallic Claw Clip, Shiny, 6cm
Gold
19327



Black
19413



Silver
19301



Metallic Hair Claw Clip, 7.5cm
Gold
17064



Metallic Claw Clip, Matte, 6cm
Gold
19295



Black
19414



Silver
19415



Hair Clips with Check Pattern Bow, 2 pieces



Light Pink
17056



Green
17172



Blue
17173

HAIR CLIPS & CLAMPS

Hair Clips with Flower & Strass, 2 pieces



Red
17057



Light Pink
17163



Dark Pink
17164



Peach
17165



Dark Blue
17166

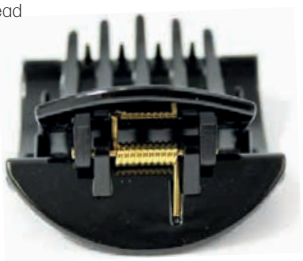


Light Blue
17167

THE MIGHTY HAIR CLAMP

- Secure hold for all hair types
- Contours to shape of head
- Ultra-strong spring

Medium clamp:
70mm wide x 57mm tall
Large clamp:
89mm x 70mm tall



Tiger
Medium **10889**
Large **10888**



Cheetah
Medium **10891**
Large **10890**



Tortoise Shell
Medium **10901**
Large **10900**



Teal Gold Stones
Medium **10903**
Large **10902**



36 Piece Display
NB: sold empty
10912



Purple Floral Stones
Large **10904**
Medium **10905**



Brown Gold Stones
Medium **10895**
Large **10894**



Bronze Floral
Medium **10897**
Large **10896**



Leopard
Medium **10899**
Large **10898**



Pink Silver Stones
Medium **10909**
Large **10908**



Black Red Stones
Medium **10911**
Large **10910**



CAPES & COLLARS

Waterproof, chemical & stain resistant. Breathable, lightweight fabric that is also strong & durable. Wrinkle resistant, 100% black polyester. Easy to wash, care & wear.

Disposable Capes, Black, 20 Per Pack

Extra-strong, tear-resistant, chemical-proof & waterproof capes to be disposed of after every client service.

Made of PE plastic (0.02mm thick). 100% recyclable. Perfect one-size-fits-all solution for increased hygiene & sanitation.
120 x 150cm
16516



Apron
Features an adjustable neck strap to comfortably fit all body types. Comfortable ties at back waist for easy long wearing.
84 x 67cm
16581







Customer Gown
Waist ties secure gown around the body so customers feel comfortable.
16604





Customer Jacket
Snap buttons to close the jacket at the front.
16605





All-Purpose Cape
Snap buttons to close the cape around the neck.
114 x 140cm
16577





OLIVIA GARDEN®
ESSENTIALS™

All-purpose salon apparel for comfortable clients, quality services & maximum protection. Made of recycled plastic water bottles.

All-Purpose Salon Apron
Adjustable neck strap & ties at back waist.
18276







All-Purpose Salon Jacket
High quality snap stud closure.
18277





All-Purpose Salon Cape
High quality snap stud closure.
18278



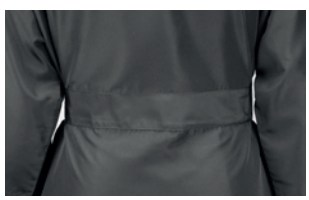


All-Purpose Salon Vest
High quality snap stud closure.
18279





All-Purpose Salon Gown
Attached waist belt.
18280





NewCycle™

APRONS - We have a large variety of aprons to suit your needs & budget. All aprons are waterproof & fit most sizes.

OLIVIA GARDEN - All-purpose, waterproof & stain-protected, lightweight & anti-static material, wash & wear.

"Love" Apron
5497



Boutique Vest
7380



Leopard
All-purpose professional apron. Anti-static & stain- resistant, quick- release EZ clip, adjustable neck & waist strip, waterproof.
10546



Charm
All-purpose chemical apron.
Teal
6291



Chic Apron
Burgundy
4897



OLIVIA GARDEN GOWNS

Charm Gowns
Black
6429



Burgundy
6430



Teal
6431



Boutique Gown
7381



Salon Tools
Black
19797

NEW



Embossed, Polyester, Waterproof
Red & Black
11586



Purple & Black
11587



Patterns, Waterproof
Pink
6562



Polyester & Polyurethane
Pink
6497



Shiny
Black/Brown
6480



Shiny Pattern
Brown/Black
6499



Extra-Long
Black
4379



#5004 Vinyl
Black
1272



Polyester,
Waterproof,
"Love" Motif
13136



Polyester, Decorative Straps & Frill, Water-Resistant

Black/Grey
10332



Black/Bronze
10333



Black/Red
10334



Polyester, Leopard
Brown
14190



Square Imprint & Lace Pocket
10191



Polyester, Patterned Side Panels
Grey/Black
9291



Vintage
Charcoal (shown)
11567



White
11568



Waist Fastening
Long, Waterproof
Black
3712



Polyurethane, Adjustable Tapes
Black
3713



Pinafore, Polyester, Waterproof
Black
3170



Cover Up, Polyester, Black
5819



All-Purpose, Lace, Studs
Plum
9360



Taupe
9361



Boutique, Hooks
Black
7378



"Love" Cape, Hooks
5496



Urban Chic, Chemical Cape, Hooks,
Bottom Ruffle
10503



Leopard
Anti-Static,
Waterproof,
Stain-Resistant,
Lightweight,
Breathable
Fabric,
Studs
10547



Charm, All-Purpose
Chemical Cape, Hooks
Teal
5754



Chic, All-Purpose Chemical Cape,
Waterproof, Extra- Large Size,
Fastening Hook System
Burgundy
4894



Polyester Fabric, Soft, Cool In Summer, Water-Resistant, Studs

Navy
1280



Dusty Pink
15079



Pink
15080



Lightweight, Water-Resistant, Nylon, Black & White Dryer Motif, Hook & Loop
6479



Polyester Fabric, Budget, Hook & Loop
Black (shown)
1307



Wine
1308



Nylon Polyester, Crinkle, X-Large, Studs
Navy
2750



Teal
2753



100% Nylon, Studs
Purple
5592



Red
5593



Basic Nylon with Metal Hook & Elasticated Neck,
Black
18586



Silicone Collar, Polyester
130 x 146cm
Soft Blue
19587



Black
19588



Sage
19590





NEW

Polyester & PU, Shiny with Silicone Collar, 140 x 150cm, Hooks
Black
19723



NEW

Polyester with Silicone Collar, 140 x 150cm, Hooks
Black
19589



Brown
19586



NEW

Salon Tools
Studs
Black
19747



NEW

Metallic Iridescent Floral Pattern
Black
Studs
19748



NEW

Metallic Iridescent Butterflies
Black
Studs
19749



NEW

#3004 Microfiber Fabric, Soft, Luxurious, Water-Resistant, Studs

Black
1274



Burgundy
1275



Cool Grey
1276



Nylon Polyester, Large, Crinkle, Studs

White
3760



Black
8219



Charcoal
8220



Red
8221



Purple
8223



Silver
8222



Polyester Shiny, Hook & Loop
Black & Brown
6500



All-Purpose, Large, Studs
Black
6494



Polyester & PVC, Hook & Loop
Blue Pattern
6502



Polyester/Nylon, Soft, Patterned Fabric, Studs
Purple
10636



I-Cape, Studs
For coloring, with clear insert to allow customers to work.
Purple
9250



Cape Embossed Tool Pattern, Large, Studs
Black
14171



Polyester, Water-Resistant, with Decorative Armholes & Studs
Black/Bronze
10330



Black/Red
10331



Cape Face/Tools, Water-Repellant, Hook & Loop,
Blue
14261



Cape Black, Water-Resistant, Studs
Rose Pattern
14170



Cape, Dryer, Scissor & Comb, Studs
Pink/Black
14188



Flowing Motif, Hook & Loop
Grey
14274



Cape Polyester, Soft Material, Studs
Light Grey
14232



Pink
14233



Brown
14234



Cape Love & Salon Tools Design, Studs
Pink/Black
14172



Cape Nylon, Soft Material, Studs
Light Grey
14236



Navy
14237



Cream
14238



Crinkle Nylon, Water-Resistant, Popular Cutting Cape, Hook & Loop
Black
1317



Polyester, Embossed, Studs

Brown
11582



Red
11583



Purple
11584



Polyester, Embossed, Large, Studs

Black
11589



Coral
11590

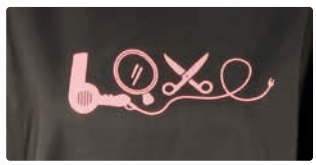


Brown
11591



Waterproof, Polyester,
"Love" Motif, Studs
13135





Brush & Comb Motif, Studs
9292



HairPRO KIMONO GOWNS

Microfiber
Black
1281



Polyester
Black
1324



Microfiber, Studs
White
3759



SOFT MATERIAL - Cool & ideal for cutting.

Studs
Purple
7046



Plain, Hook & Loop
Black
7047



Studs
White
7048



HairPRO WATER-REPELLENT NYLON CAPES

Shiny, Diamond Pattern, Studs
For cutting & light chemical work.
Red
3700



Blue
3699



HairPRO CAPES WITH SLEEVES

Trilobal with
Armholes, Hooks
Black
2326



Microfiber with Sleeves,
Hook & Loop
Black
1277



WATERPROOF NYLON & VINYL CAPES - A popular choice with stylists for shampooing & chemical work.

Hairware Love, Waterproof, Black/Pink, Studs
20154



NEW

Hairware Love Hearts, Waterproof, Studs
20155



NEW

Hairware Waterproof Love Cape Hearts Light Pink, Studs
20156



NEW

Hairware Waterproof Glitter Hearts Cape, Studs
20157



NEW

All-Purpose, Bleach/Color-Proof, Studs
Black
4551



Purple
5484



Grey
5485



Vinyl, Budget, Hook & Loop
Black with Red Trim
2764



Face & Tools, Water-Repellent, Hook & Loop
2450



Splatter Shampoo Cape
Vinyl, Hook & Loop, soft yet strong
3 per pack
6998



Ties
Black
1937



WATERPROOF NYLON & VINYL CAPES - Perfect for shampooing & chemical work.

Studs
Black
1938



Polyester, Studs
Black & Silver
12116



Pink & Black
12118



BLEACH-PROOF CAPES

100% Polyester, Polka Dots
Studs
Black
13621



Beige
13621



100% Polyester, Check Pattern
Studs
13624



DIANE

diane

Shampoo Cape, Vinyl, Hook & Loop
Purple
11635



Black
14510



Silver
14511



ALL-PURPOSE POLYESTER CAPES WITH STUDS

Embosed Dots
Blue
13672





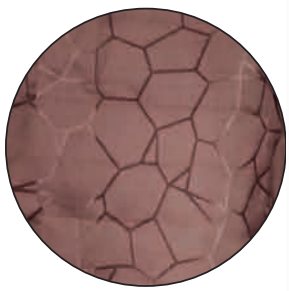
Grey
13673



Wine
13674

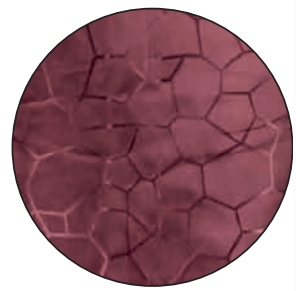


Soft Detailed Fabric
Brown
13679





Wine
13680





HairPRO SHORT CAPES

Nylon, Hook & Loop
Ideal for make-up artists.
Black
2758



Polyester Make-up Cape, Ties
White
3718



Clear PVC Cape with Black
Border, Hook & Loop
4806



SALON PINAFORES

Pinafore, Polyester
Black
15323



Pinafore, Polyester
Grey
15324



Pinafore, Polyester, Patterned
Black
15325



Pinafore, Polyester
Black with Mesh
15326



MEN'S CAPES & APRONS

Barber Cutting Cape, Studs
5290



Striped Gents Cape, Elasticated Hook
Brown
7976



Large, Pinstripes, Studs
11061



Red Stripe, Studs
11502



Polyester, Studs
White & Black
12112



Grey & Black
12113



Polyester, Men's Tools Motif, Striped, Studs
White & Black
12114



Grey & Black
12115



Check Pattern, Gents, Elasticated Hook, Blue
7974



Moustache Design, Studs
White
13615



Black
13616



Men's Hobbies, Light Brown, Studs
19751



NEW

Vintage, Studs
White
11100



Charcoal
11101



Stripes with Silicone Collar, 140 x 150cm, Hooks
Brown
19726



Navy
19727

NEW



Barber Polyester Cape, Pinstripes, Studs,
Black & White
15133



Men's Cape, Nylon
White with Black
Motif, Hooks
14282



Black with White
Motif, Hook & Loop
14283



Black with Yellow
Motif, Hook & Loop
14284



Barber Cape with Silicone Neck,
Hook & Loop
Black & White
15029



Barber Jacket Black, Studs
Large **14191**
X-Large **14192**



Barber Apron,
Moustache Design
Black
14169



Men's Polyester, Green Stripes, Studs
17514



Men's Polyester, Black Stripes, Studs
17515



Barber Shop Polyester Cape with Arm Holes, Studs
15132



Men's Polyester, Navy with Soft Blue Stripes, Studs
17532



Cape, Moustache, Polyester, Studs
Black
15134



White
15135



Barber Shop Polyester Cape, Panels, Pinstripes, Black & White
15136



Barber Aprons - Polyurethane/Polyester
Beige Pockets
15333



Tan Pockets
15334



KIDDIES CAPES

Astronaut, Studs
19667

NEW



Blue with Dinosaur, Hook & Look
19745

NEW



Superheroes
Hook & Look
Beige
19746

NEW



White & Brown Bears with Silicone Collar
Studs
95 x 120cm
19728

NEW



Cape Kids, Yellow With Cats, Studs
14166



Patterned, Hook & Loop
11633



Giraffe
Hook & Loop
Yellow
11594



Studs
Blue
11593



KIDDIES CAPES

Cats, Hook & Loop
Orange
8335



Lilac
8336



Cape Kids, Grey Striped Pattern, Studs
16773



Action Man, Hook & Loop
7440



Angel, Hook & Loop
7441



Shampoo Cape, Hook & Loop
5823



Starfish, Studs
13627



Cape Kids, Blue Unicorn, Studs
16774



Butterflies, Hook & Loop
4382



KIDDIES CAPES

Helicopters & Cars, Hook & Loop
11565



Cape Kids, Girlie Pattern, Studs
14167



Cape Kids, Elephant Pattern, Larger Yellow, Studs
14168



Koala, Hook & Loop
15130



White, Studs
15329



Animals, Studs
15330



CUTTING COLLARS

Neon Salon Tools, UV/PVC, Black
19750



NEW

Black
11566



100% Polyester, "Hair Hair" Motif



Short
4807

Long
4808

Extra Long



Black
9285



Red
9287

Metal Pattern
Black
9290



Silver
9289



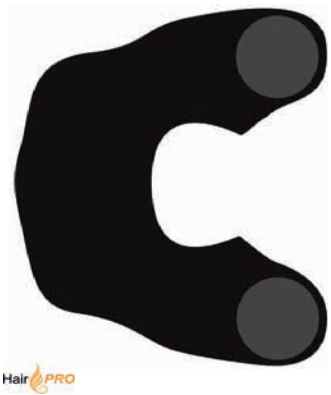
Silver, Long
2444



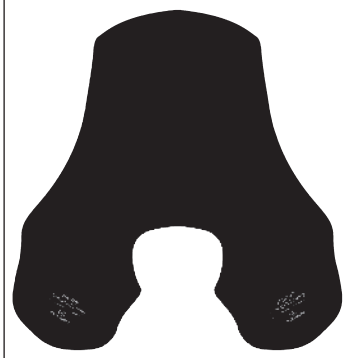
Silicone, Black, Long
15938



Black, Short
6319



Handy Cutting Collar, Long
7859



Hook & Loop,
Clear
6750



100% Polyester with Polyurethane,
Short
3717



Lightweight, Grey
6467



Silicone, Short, Black
9055



100% Polyester with Polyurethane, Long
3719



Silver with Magnet
2763



Black
1321



Black with Magnet
1320



Polyurethane, Large
10406



Long, Zebra
7438



CAPS

& CURLERS

CAPSCAPS

& CURLERS& CURLERS

CAPSCAPSCAPS

& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS

CAPSCAPSCAPSCAPS

& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS

CAPSCAPSCAPSCAPSCAPS

& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS

CAPSCAPSCAPSCAPSCAPSCAPS

& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS

CAPSCAPSCAPSCAPSCAPSCAPSCAPS

& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS

CAPSCAPSCAPSCAPSCAPSCAPSCAPSCAPS

& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS& CURLERS

PROCESSING OF PERMS, TREATMENTS & COLOR

Blue Silicone Tipping Cap
3693



Silver Processing Cap
1339



Perm Cap, Black
1941



Shower Caps, Large
25 pieces
10335



Disposable Magicap, Crochet & Hook
12 per box
1078



Silicone with Hook, Neutral
1196



Streaking Cap with Hook, Regular
6328



Magicap with Hook, Reusable
1 size
1077



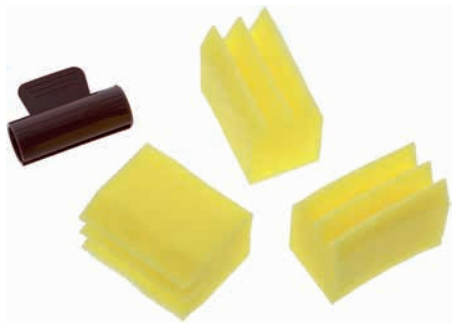
Colortrak XXL Cap Bag,
Extra-large processing caps for processing, conditioning & showering thick, voluminous hair.
10 pieces
14969



Perm Sponge Set
Includes holder & 3 sponges.
10403



Perm Sponge Set
Includes holder & 3 sponges.
1168



Metal Crochet Hook
Single
3593



PROCESSING OF PERMS, TREATMENTS & COLOR

Diane Processing Caps
100 pack
10440



diane

Diane Highlight Tipping Cap with Needle
1 pack **10441**
4 pack **10442**



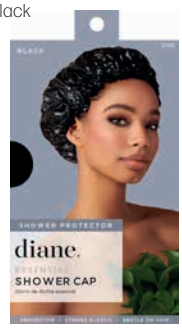
diane

Diane Processing Caps, Black/Blue/Red
30 pack (10 of each color)
5296



diane

Diane Essential Shower Cap
Protective, strong elastic, gentle on hair.
Black



Regular
19591



XL
19592



XXL
19593

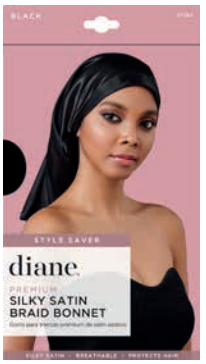
diane

Diane Premium XXL Satin Bonnet
Soft satin, double lined, protects hair.
Black
19595



diane

Diane Premium Silky Satin Braid Bonnet
Silky satin, breathable, protects hair.
Black
19596



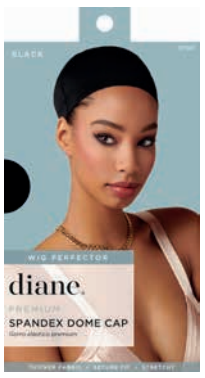
diane

Diane Premium Mesh Dome Cap
Stretchy, breathable, secure fit.
Black
19597



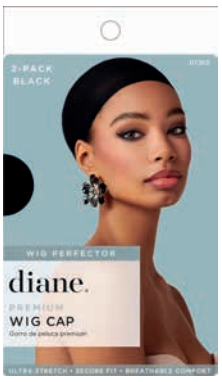
diane

Diane Premium Spandex Dome Cap
Thicker fabric, secure fit, stretchy.
Black
19598



diane

Diane Premium Wig Cap, 2-Pack
Ultra stretch, secure fit, breathable comfort.
Black
19599



diane

BENDY ROLLERS - Long, pliable, great for soft curls.

Diane Heatless Satin Flex Rods
For smooth, soft curls & waves.
19mm x 255mm
6 per pack
19603



diane

Diane Twist Flex Rods
For smooth, soft curls & waves. 14mm x 180mm
12 per pack
19609



diane

Diane Heatless Flex Rods
For smooth, soft curls & waves.

diane



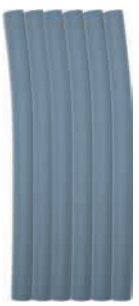
12mm x 250mm
6 per pack
19608



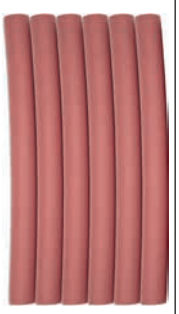
14mm x 250mm
6 per pack
19607



16mm x 250mm
6 per pack
19606



18mm x 250mm
6 per pack
19605



22mm x 250mm
6 per pack
19604

CAPS & CURLERS

BENDY ROLLERS - Long, pliable, great for soft curls.



Jumbo, Navy
35mm,
3 per pack
2614



XX-Large, Plum,
30mm 3 per
pack
2613



X-Large, Dark
Green, 25mm
4 per pack
2612



Large,
Purple, 20mm
12 per pack
1108



Medium,
Grey, 18mm
12 per pack
1106



Small, Orange,
16mm
12 per pack
1107



X-Small,
Blue, 14mm
12 per pack
1109

Diane Assorted Bendies Pack
42 pack
9642



diane

LIGHTWEIGHT PERM RODS

12 per pack



Red 4mm
2060



White 6mm
2061



Green 5mm
2056



Pink 7mm
2059



Yellow 8mm
2062



Orange 9mm
2058



Blue 11mm
2055



Grey 13mm
2057



Black 17mm
2054

STANDARD PERM RODS

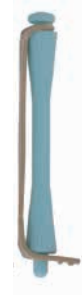
12 per pack



Light Blue
4mm
2052



Ivory
5mm
2051



Light Green
5mm
2053



Yellow
6mm
2072



Grey
6mm
2050



Black
7mm
2048



Orange
8mm
2063



Royal Blue
10mm
2064



Green
12mm
2049

TWO-TONE PERM RODS

Packs of 12



Green/White
5mm
2066



White/Pink
6mm
2070



Pink/Yellow
7mm
2068



Red/Blue
10mm
2069



Blue/Grey
14mm
2065



Grey/Black
16mm
2067

JUMBO PERM RODS

Packs of 12



22mm **7443**
28mm **7444**
34mm **7445**
40mm **7446**

SWISS ROLLERS



Coral 16mm
6 per pack
1919

Yellow 20mm
6 per pack
1922

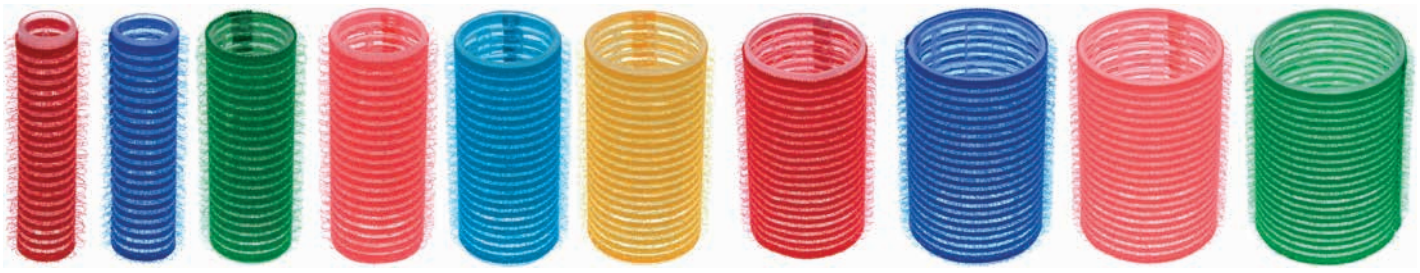
Green 25mm
6 per pack
1920

White 32mm
6 per pack
1921

Blue 42mm
4 per pack
1918

HOOK & LOOP CURLERS

12 per pack



Red
13mm
1224

Blue
15mm
1215

Green
21mm
1217

Pink
24mm
1223

Light Blue
25mm
1220

Yellow
28mm
1227

Red
33mm
1225

Blue
40mm
1214

Pink
44mm
1222

Green
48mm
1218

6 per pack



Light Blue
55mm
1221

Green
60mm
1219

Yellow
65mm
1228

Red
70mm
1226

Blue
80mm
1216

Hook & Loop Rollers, 15 Piece Set
Includes:
- 5 x 25mm
- 5 x 38mm
- 5 x 50mm

9452



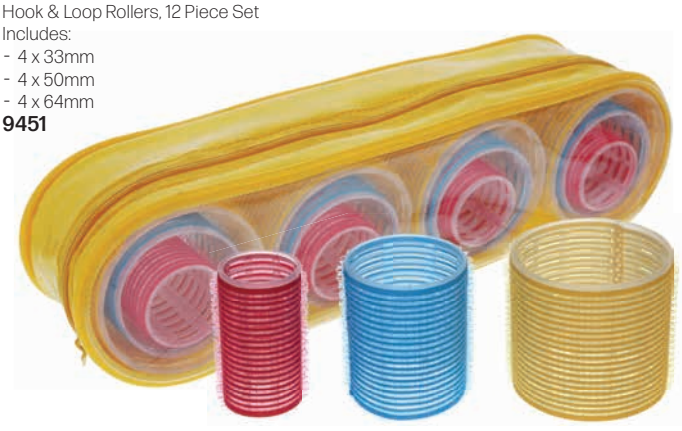
Hook & Loop Rollers, Silver, Assorted Sizes, 12 Piece Set
Includes:
- 4 x 44mm
- 4 x 33mm
- 4 x 21mm

6202



Hook & Loop Rollers, 12 Piece Set
Includes:
- 4 x 33mm
- 4 x 50mm
- 4 x 64mm

9451



CAPS & CURLERS

SOFT TEXTURIZING RODS

Replacement
Rubbers
144 pieces
4116



REPLACEMENT PERM SILICONE BANDS

50 per pack



Round Short
1183

Round Long
1182

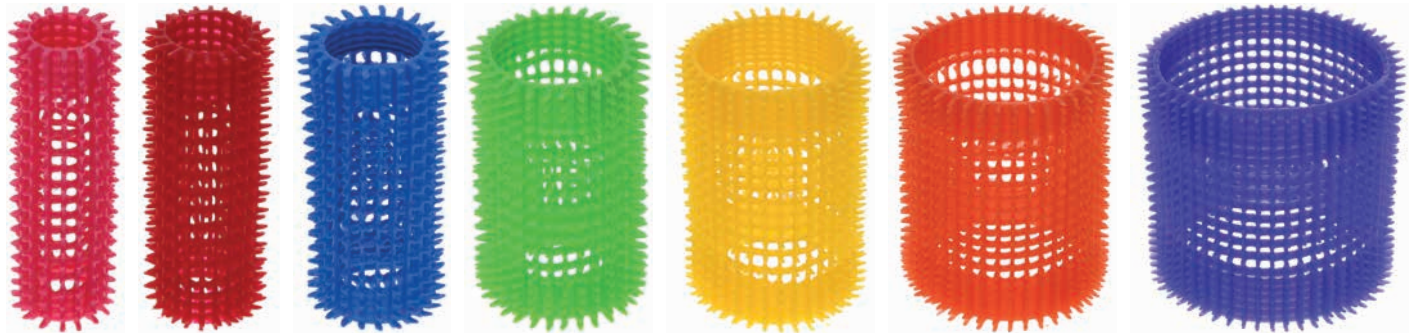
Flat Short
1181

Flat Long
1180

Perm Sticks
50 per pack
1169



SETTING CURLERS



Pink 22mm
14 per pack
2476

Red 26mm
12 per pack
2477

Blue 30mm
10 per pack
2478

Green 38mm
8 per pack
2479

Yellow 44mm
6 per pack
2480

Orange 54mm
4 per pack
2481

Violet 64mm
2 per pack
1916

MESH ROLLERS

Diane Plastic Mesh Rollers with Pins



Brown 13mm
10 per pack
10418

Grey 16mm
10 per pack
10419

Blue 22mm
10 per pack
10420

Green 25mm
10 per pack
10421

Yellow 28mm
8 per pack
10422

diane

Diane Wire Mesh Rollers



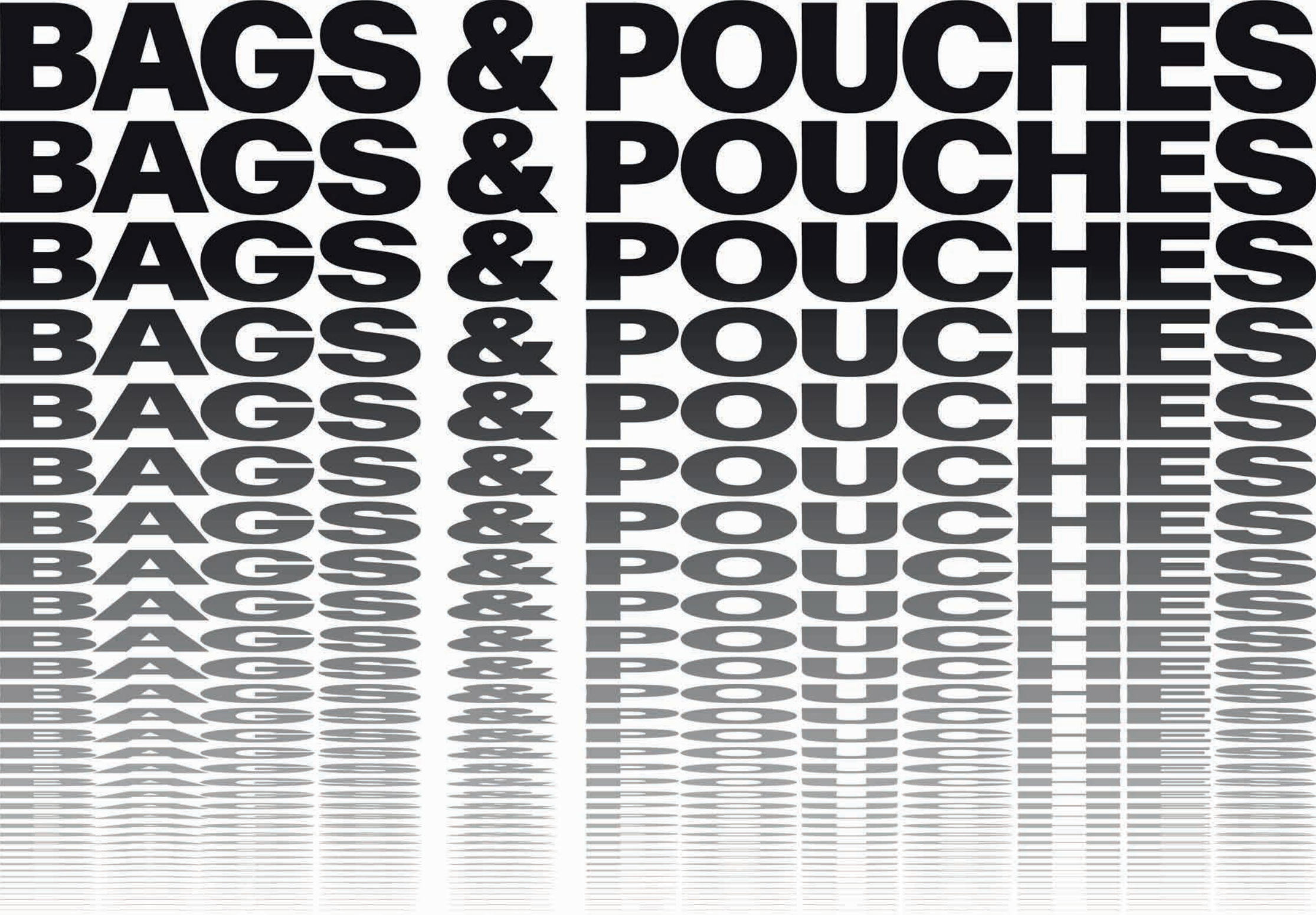
Green 13mm
20 per pack
10424

Yellow 18mm
16 per pack
10425

Orange 22mm
12 per pack
10426

Blue 51mm
6 per pack
10430

diane


BAGS & POUCHES

SALON ARMOR - MAGNETIC WRIST BANDS FOR HAIR, MAKE-UP & NAILS

DETAILS OF USE

Proper Positioning:

1. Position wristband below your wrist bone to keep shear handles from hitting your hand.
2. Left Handers wear it on their right arm & will need to turn the band to have better access to their tools.
3. Position first shear slot directly on top of your arm. Second shear slot to the side.
4. Push shears in all of the way!
5. Shears with a tension screw need to be turned to one side then back to enter the sleeve.
6. Sanitize the wrist band with non-bleach, medical-grade anti-bacterial wipes such as Barbicide between each client.

FAQ

Will I stab myself?

Your forearm does not bend so shears stay parallel to your arm.

Will the shears fall out?

As long as the shears are pushed in the sleeve all of the way, they will not fall out. You can feel the pull of the magnet.

NB: TOOLS NOT INCLUDED

Salon Armor®

Powerhouse Wrist Cuff
8cm wide with gunmetal shear Armorizer®.
Holds scissors, bobby pins, clips, combs or wear it on its own.

X-Small	**14814**
Large	**14816**



Narrow Wrist Cuff
5.5cm wide, decorated with silver strap & gunmetal shear Armorizer®.

X-Small	**14818**
Small/Medium	**14819**
Large	**14820**



Narrow Wrist Cuff
5.5cm wide, plain with gunmetal shear Armorizer®.

X-Small	**14822**
Small/Medium	**14823**
Large	**14824**
X-Large	**14825**



Convertible Wrist Cuff
With gunmetal shear Armorizer®.

X-Small	**14830**
Small/Medium	**14831**
Large	**14832**
X-Large	**14833**



Rebel Wrist Cuff
With Silver Square Armorizer®.

X-Small	**14834**
Small/Medium	**14835**
Large	**14836**
X-Large	**14837**



Ice Wrist Cuff
With crystal shear Armorizer®.

X-Small	**14838**
Small/Medium	**14839**
Large	**14840**
X-Large	**14841**



MAKE-UP BAGS (TOOLS OR PRODUCTS NOT INCLUDED)

Professional Make-up Artist Trolley Case, 2 Parts, 3 Options
Soft-sided on wheels. Detachable top compartment with carry strap.
Overall dimensions: 42 x 30 x 72cm

Detachable top compartment dimensions:
42 x 30 x 22cm
Black
13670



Make-up Case, Soft-Sided
Collapsible sleeves expose extra compartments, with wheels. Tools not included.
Dimensions: 53 x 29 x 47cm
Black
13668



Aluminium Make-up Case with Mirror
Expandable compartments.
Glossy exterior design & feel.
Small, compact design.
Dimensions: 33 x 30 x 16cm
Black **13663**
Pink **13664**



Make-up Case Soft-Sided Rectangle Top, Black
Collapsible sleeves expose extra compartments. Top closing, with wheels
Dimensions: 57 x 35 x 48cm
13669



Nail Artist Specialist Case with Insert, Black
Lightweight, innovative, modern. Textured exterior design & finish. Products not included.
Dimensions: 26 x 30 x 16cm
13671



Make-up Bag Quilted Sleeves Organizer, Black
Quilted sleeves to maximize space.
Dimensions: 68 x 33 x 58cm
13667



Make-up Bag Quilted Nylon, Grey
Textured exterior finish.
Dimensions: 69 x 41 x 35cm
13666



Olivia Garden Stylist Roll-Up Bag, Black
15318



Nylon & Leather Roll-Out Bag, Empty, Black
Holds 10 shears.
1352



Nylon Clip Roll-Out Tool Bag, Empty, Black
6 pockets for combs, 2 pockets for scissors.
6054



Jaguar Etui Effect Scissor Bag, Empty
22.5 x 13 x 3cm, Black
14379



Jaguar Etui Take It Scissor Bag, Empty
21 x 15 x 6cm, Black
14378



Carry All Bag with Sleeves, Empty, Black
Soft-shell design with zip closure.
30 x 20 x 43cm
6315



Polyester Tool Bag, Empty, Black
Soft-shell, zip closure.
Dimensions: 31 x 22 x 19cm
3134



Make-Up Student Case, 1 Part, Black, Empty
Hard shell structure with soft fabric exterior.
Dimensions: 33 x 24 x 49.5cm
19111



Skeleton Motif, Shoulder Strap, Pink
Dimensions: 35 x 29 x 7cm
6316



Roll-Up Tool Bag, Empty, Black
3131



TOOL BAGS & TOOL CASES (TOOLS NOT INCLUDED)

Soft Shell Tool Bag, Empty
Dimensions: 36 x 22 x 22cm
Black/Pink
4872



Black
4873



Rucksack with Pattern & Rivets with Scissor Pouch, Empty, Black
Dimensions: 42 x 35 x 72cm
11675



Stylist Mini Roll-Out Bag, Empty
Holds 3 Scissors, 3 Combs & 3 Clips.
Brown **13976**
Black **13977**



Carry All Nylon Bag, Empty, Black
Dimensions: 37 x 12 x 33cm
1149



Vinyl Waist Tool Skirt, Black
9669



Leather Waist Shear & Tool Bag, Empty, Black
Holds up to 6 shears.
1353



Nylon Waist Wrap, Empty, Black
Holds 11 tools.
2759



Brush, Scissor & Razor Tool Bag, Empty, Black
Dimensions: 24 x 10 x 12cm
2222



Vinyl Tool Waist Wrap, Empty, Black
Holds 4 tools.
1355



Carry All, Polyester, Empty, Black
Dimensions: 52 x 30 x 20cm
9336



Pink Glitter, 1 Part, Empty
Dimensions: 32 x 34 x 21cm
9009



Aluminium Scissors Case, Empty, Silver
Holds 2 scissors (not included)
Dimensions: 22 x 8 x 3.5cm
3802



Beauty Case, 1 Part, Empty, Purple
Dimensions: 37 x 22 x 26cm
5034



Aluminium Stylist Tool Case, 1 Part, Empty, Silver
Dimensions: 42 x 20 x 33cm
2445



Aluminium Case, 2 Parts, 3 Options, Stackable, Empty, Silver
Dimensions: 26 x 40 x 78cm
4876



White Glitter, 1 Part, Empty
Dimensions: 42 x 35 x 54cm
9013



Aluminium Make-up Case, 1 Part, Empty
Dimensions: 35 x 23 x 22cm
Green
10289



Soft Pink
10290



Aluminium Nail Technician Case 1 Part, Empty, Pink
Dimensions: 45 x 25 x 35cm
9392



Aluminium Case Crystal, 1 Part, Empty, White
Dimensions: 33 x 31 x 22cm
9010



Black Crystal, 2 Parts, 3 Options, Stackable, Empty
Dimensions: 76 x 41 x 30cm
9007



ALUMINIUM CASES (TOOLS & PRODUCTS NOT INCLUDED)

Make-up Trolley Case Polyester, 1 Part, Empty, Black
Ideal for the travelling make-up artist or nail technician.
Dimensions: 45 x 40 x 30cm
10288



Cosmetic Box for Products, Empty
Dimensions: 33 x 14.5 x 4.5cm



Black & White
10133

Pink
10134

2 Parts, 3 Options, Stackable, Empty, Pink
Dimensions: 43 x 30 x 82cm
7600



Nail Artist Bag, Polyester
Ideal for the travelling nail artist.
Dimensions: 33 x 24 x 21cm
10287



Black/ Silver, 1 Part, Empty
Dimensions: 48 x 24 x 35cm
4222



Make-up Case, Animal Print, 1 Part, Empty
Dimensions: 37 x 24 x 28.6cm
7347



MAKE-UP CASE WITH LIGHTS

4 Light Fixtures, Adjustable Mirror
Dimensions: 36.5 x 18 x 27.5cm



Pink
14286



White
14287



Black
14288

SCISSOR POUCHES (TOOLS NOT INCLUDED)

Olivia Garden SilkCut® Pouch
4532



Olivia Garden StraightCut™ Pouch
4902



Clip-On Scissor Case
Holds 2 shears.
1337



Vinyl Scissor/Tool Bag, Black, Empty
Space for 4 shears & 2 combs.
14275



Scissor & Tool Bag, Black
NB: Tools not included.
3543



SCISSOR POUCHES (TOOLS NOT INCLUDED)

Black & Brown Zebra, PVC
7150



Grey Snake, Polyurethane
7151



Black Zebra Tool Pouch, PVC
7156



Grey Snake Scissor Tool Pouch, Polyurethane
7157



Grey Snake Pouch, Small
7161



Grey Snake Pouch, Medium
7160



Clip-On Pouch, Silver
7162



Tool Case, with Belt Clip, Round
7448



Black Pouch with Removable Holster for Scissors
Holds 2 shears.
2223



Jaguar Buddy Holster
Rough grain leather look. Space for 4 shears, clips, combs, brushes & other tools. Wear on shoulder or hip.
16384



JAGUAR

Scissor Pouch Snake Texture with Strap
Shiny & textured, stud closure, space for 5 scissors with additional space.



Purple
14241



Green
14242

Black/Clear Vinyl
4877



Vuitton Style Holster
4646



Black Shiny
7165



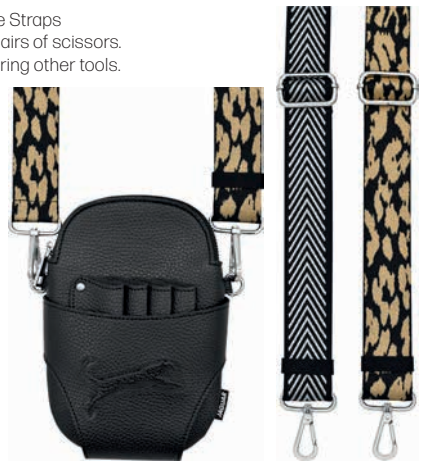
Spider Motif
4878



SCISSOR POUCHES (TOOLS NOT INCLUDED)

Jaguar Crossbag with 2 Adjustable Straps
Cool leather look with room for 4 pairs of scissors.
Spacious zip compartment for storing other tools.

Wear over the shoulder or around the waist. Includes 2 adjustable straps – black & silver chevron, & black & beige camo. These straps can be easily swapped & adjusted for length. All compartments are easy to open & clean thanks to handy snaps.
18347



JAGUAR

Scissor Bag with Stripes, Empty
Soft, textured finish, magnet closure, space for 2 scissors & 2 additional tools.



Black
14239



White
14240



Leopard Scissor Bag, Empty
7361



Black with Silver Cross, Empty
7360



Textured Vinyl Scissor Cases, Empty

Blue
10645



Green
10660





Scissor Bag, Black, Square, Rivets
23 x 13cm
11672



Scissor Bag, Black, Small Rivets
23 x 13cm
11673



Scissor Bag, Black, Skull Rivets
23 x 13cm
11674



Snake Texture Scissor Case, Empty
Shiny & textured, 2 zip compartments, space for 4 scissors & 4 additional tools



Purple
14243



Green
14244

Embossed with Zip, Empty, Black
Holds 4 shears.
6466



Fleur De Lis Design Rolling Tote Bag on Wheels, Empty
Dimensions: 45 x 46 x 21cm
7359



Tool School Bag, Empty, Black
Dimensions: 13 x 33 x 26cm
6481



Damask Floral Fashion Tote Bag on Wheels, Empty
Dimensions: 28 x 50 x 22cm
7154



Leopard Tote Bag on Wheels, Empty
Dimensions: 46 x 43 x 23cm

Brown with Rhinestones
7140



Grey
7152



DaMask Floral Fashion Tote Bag on Wheels, Empty
Dimensions: 46 x 43 x 23cm
7155



Student Trolley Bag, Black, Empty
Dimensions: 34 x 25 x 50cm
11427



Student Trolley Bag, Black, Empty
Dimensions: 39 x 36 x 17.5cm
11428



COSMETIC BAGS

Precious Metals Pink
Cosmetic bag with shiny metallic finish & zipper closure is just the right size to carry an assortment of make-up essentials. 139.7 x 50.8 x 76.2mm



Pink
13154



Silver
13155



Black
13156

Cosmetic Bag Small Quilted
Elegant, fully lined small cosmetic bag with zipper closure. Polyurethane material stitched with a quilted pattern & has a luxurious look & feel. Features an inside zipper pocket for added convenience. 180 x 65 x 111mm



Black
13166



White
13167

Clear Precious Metals Silver/Clear
Cosmetic bag with a shiny metallic trim & zipper closure is just the right size to carry an assortment of makeup essentials. The clear PVC material. Small sized & perfect for travel. 152.4 x 50.8 x 76.2mm



Silver/Clear
13158



Gold
13159

Paisley Clutches, Black
Elegant, fully lined clutches with zipper closure. Embossed polyurethane material with an attractive paisley pattern. Black inner lining adds a chic, finished touch. This clutch includes an additional outside pocket for added convenience.



Large
317.5 x 231.8mm
13160



Small
241 x 127mm
13161

Cosmetic Bag Pink Simple Mesh Zipper
Small mesh pouch with zipper closure is just the right size for a few essential makeup or skin care must-haves.
165.1 x 101.6mm
13163



Cosmetic Bag Pink Simple Mesh Zipper
This large mesh pouch with zipper closure is perfect for packaging travel-sized beauty products.
228.6 x 165.1 x 12.7mm
Pink
13164



DRAWSTRING BAGS

This classic organza bag is sheer enough to show off your product. 101.6 x 152.4mm



Black
13169

Mauve
13172

White
13170

Green
13173

Red
13174


DESIGNER
LINE

The Designer Line

When you want something a little different & exclusive, our quality range gives you the tools to create the image you are after.

STYLING CHAIRS WITH HYDRAULIC PUMP-UP LIFT

BRUSSELS B38
Black
2205



HAVANNA B87
Black
4019



POCHI 120
Black
5239



Barber Chair
OLD SCHOOL
black
14794



CUBIC B48
black
5250



CUBIC B48
white
5251



Barber Chair
TAKBEL
13710



The Designer Line

When you want something a little different & exclusive, our quality range gives you the tools to create the image you are after.

ALL-IN-ONE WASH UNITS - Complete with CERAMIC basin (as indicated), chrome mixer tap, hand shower, flexi-pipe, waste, waste connector, tilting mechanism & basin fixing kit.

KIPP
With Black Basin, & 3 Bar Chrome Foot Rest, Black

With Vibrating Massager
3998

Without Vibrating Massager
3630



BUCKLE
Black upholstery & basin
13714



The Designer Line

When you want something a little different & exclusive, our quality range gives you the tools to create the image you are after.

WAITING CHAIRS

COPENHAGEN W08
Waiting chair, single
Black
2723



COPENHAGEN, W08-2
Waiting chair, double
Black **9917**
Red **11065**



KIDDIES CHAIRS

FLOWER E03
Black
2780



Red
2715



DISPLAY STANDS

TURIN S02
Display Stand
Silver, Glass Shelves
14426



MAGAZINE RACKS

MG02 Magazine Rack
with 3 Clear Trays
Silver
2781



DRYER HOLDERS

Standing Dryer Holder,
Acrylic & Silver, Assorted Colors
4062



The Designer Line

When you want something a little different & exclusive, our quality range gives you the tools to create the image you are after.

SALON TROLLEYS - All with polished finish (ABS plastic)

Black
6477



Black with Silver Trim
5518



Silver
6478



Black
10124



Black & Lime Green
10125



Black with 4 Drawers, Lockable
7823



Black & Pink
10126



WASHING BASKETS

Washing Bin with Detachable Laundry Bag
5519



FURNITURE

SALON CHAIRS - Stylish, imported, affordable, black vinyl upholstery with gas lift (for height adjustment) & chromed base (as shown)

ALPHA STYLING & BACK WASH 521
With gas lift. Fully adjustable tilting backrest. **Our bestselling back wash chair.**
2281



CLUB STYLING
Black PU upholstery, with gas lift. Whole chair tilts back.
18549



BARBER CHAIRS WITH HYDRAULIC PUMP LIFT

GENT B145
Barber Chair, Black
8906



BRUTAL A18
Barber Chair



Red Brown
18335

Black
18336

WAITING CHAIRS - VINYL UPHOLSTERY

GENEVA W02-1
Single



Red
2348



Black
2349

GENEVA W02-2
Double



Red
2350



Black
2351

DISPLAY & WORKSTATIONS

M12-B
Chrome pipe with glass shelf & built-in foot rest.
Single Sided
P0056



FOOTRESTS & TRAY TROLLEYS



Tread Plate
Black
2617



Hammer Finish
Silver
2618



Rubber Tread Plate
Black
2619



3 Bar, Chrome
2262

FURNITURE PROTECTION

DISPOSABLE CHAIR COVERS
Clear chair covers to maximize cleanliness & sanitation for all chairs. Easy to drape over all chairs & replace between each client service.
150 x 150cm
50 Pieces
16551



PROTECTIVE PVC CHAIR BACK COVER
52 x 25cm
3720



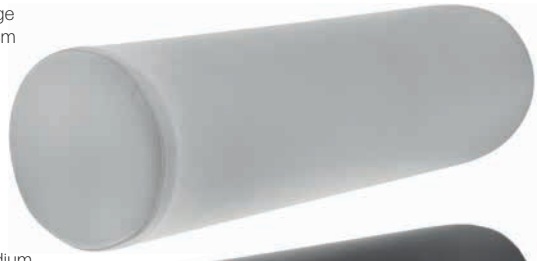
STOOL COVER TOWELLING, White
Keep your stools clean & tidy with this white stool cover.

Ensures hygiene & cleanliness for all services & protects stool material from product & chemicals.
3839

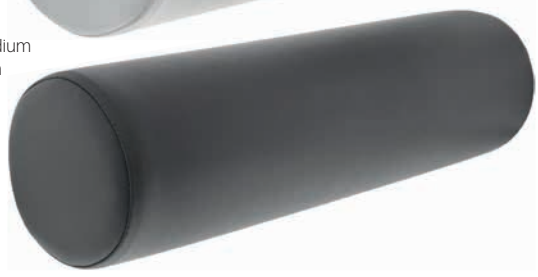


BOLSTER CUSHIONS

Full Round, Large
White, 22 x 66cm
17049



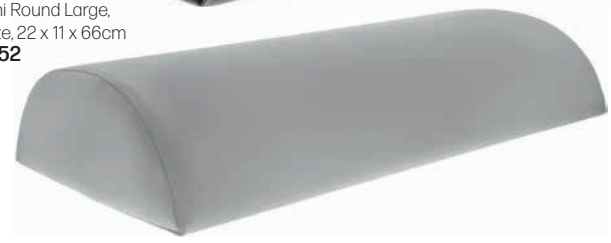
Full Round, Medium
Grey, 15 x 66cm
17050



Semi Round, Medium
Grey, 15 x 7.5 x 66cm
17051



Semi Round Large,
White, 22 x 11 x 66cm
17052



BOOSTER CUSHION
black
2252



ALL-IN-ONE WASH UNITS

Vinyl upholstery, complete with black or white ceramic basin as indicated, chrome mixer tap, hand shower with flexi-pipe, waste fitting, waste connector, tilting mechanism & basin fixing kit.



SNOOZE
Black
3721



ZEN
With deep 013 basin
Black
2191

WALL HUNG PLASTIC BASIN
Black with wall mounting brackets, waste fitting, mixer tap & hand shower.
Our most affordable back wash basin.
14425





MARTE
Polymer plastic, tilting basins including mixer taps & hand shower.
Black
14640

BASIN ACCESSORIES

Wash Basin Caddy, Black
278x137mm
Tools not included.
19759



NEW



STOOLS - Vinyl upholstery with gas lift & chromed bases (as shown) on wheels.

OSAKA CUTTING K01
Black
1848



WINGS CUTTING K02
White
2225



SIGMA CUTTING
Black
2892



White
2893



KAPPA CUTTING
White
2895



NAIL POLISH ORGANIZERS

Wall Mounted Nail Polish Storage, Black
Polish not included.



6 Shelves for 60 Bottles
14656



8 Shelves for 80 bottles
14657

NAIL POLISH TROLLEYS

6 Shelves for 132 bottles, Grey
Polish not included.
14655



ULTIMATE
Salon trolley: steel sides with steel dryer/tong flap-up tray, 5 plastic trays & top. Trays clip on side. Stainless steel wheels. Tools & products not included.
2703



CHROME FRAME
With 4 plastic trays & top tray.
2300



ST203 Black
With 5 plastic trays, dryer holder, 4 side shelves & folding top.
2285



FOLDABLE, Black
Space-saving trolley design with foldable tray section, for easy storage. Fitted with wheels for easy movement.
121 x 39 x 10cm, 3kg
18106



PROFESSIONAL COLORIST
Holds 3 foil rolls. 4 Plastic trays clip on side. NB: Tools & products not included.
2772



COLORIST TRAY
On wheels, height-adjustable, with dryer holder.
2698



5 Removable Hanging Trays, Aluminium Heat Tray
(Tools & appliances not included).
Black
14643



TINT STORAGE CONTAINER
Holds 25 tubes, modular.
Tint not included.
11433



HIGH-BACK CERAMIC BASINS - IMPORTED: (LWH & SWH mean "large" & "small waste hole" respectively)

CERAMIC BASIN PACKS: Ready to install to any pedestal or benchtop. Includes black or white CERAMIC basin, chrome tap mixer, dual spray hand shower, flexi-pipe, waste, waste connector, tilting mechanism & basin fixing kit

013 BLACK LWH BASIN **P600**
020 BLACK LWH BASIN **P602**
020 WHITE LWH BASIN **P603**
025 BLACK SWH BASIN (shown) **P604**
025 WHITE SWH BASIN **P605**



013 BLACK LWH **2264**
013 WHITE LWH **2265**



025 BLACK SWH **2268**
025 WHITE SWH **2269**



020 WHITE LWH **2267**





TILTING MECHANISM & BASIN FIXING KIT for LWH Ceramic basin **2270**
SWH Ceramic basin **2271**

BASIN MIXER KITS - Consists of: chrome tap mixer, hand shower & flexi-pipe 1.2m

With hand shower 2273 & mixer tap 2276
Chrome
P606



With hand shower 2272 & mixer tap 2276
Black
P607



HOT & COLD MIXER TAP, CHROME #18
2276



HAND SHOWER & FLEXI-PIPE 1.2m with BASIN COLLAR
Chrome
2273



Flexi-Pipe
Black
2272



WASTE, STAINLESS STEEL with REMOVABLE GRATE & WASTE CONNECTOR for LWH BASIN
2274



WASTE, CHROME with POP-UP PLUG & WASTE CONNECTOR for SWH BASIN
2275



WASTE STAINLESS STEEL with REMOVABLE HAIR BASKET & WASTE CONNECTOR for LWH BASIN
5900



MANICURE TABLES

Table Manicure, Black with Glass Top, Lamp, Extractor & 2 Cupboards
Glass top manicure table with large storage space. Features 2 cupboards with 4 drawers on each side, lamp, dust/fume extractor & arm rest. Wheels for easy movement.
16308



VEGAS
with side drawers
14649



MANI-PEDI MOBILE WORKSTATIONS

VENEZA Manicure/Pedicure stool, tray, legrest & storage.



Black/Grey
14647



White
14648

MANICURE TABLE ARM REST



60 x 10 x 7cm, black
3604



41 x 70 x 7cm, black & white
3892



Pink
12441



White
12442



Terry, white
4856

NAIL & BEAUTY IMPLEMENTS

Pop Art Cuticle Nippers, 10cm
Effectively trims cuticle imperfections to keep your nail area as clear as possible.



Yellow
8051



Pink
8053



Orange
8056



Green
8057



Blue
8058

Pop Art Tweezer Dragonfly Slant, 9cm, Assorted Colors
5846





Pop Art Stainless Cuticle Trimmer, Assorted Colors
5844



Hoof Stick
5843



Nickel Plated Cuticle Nipper, 10cm
5840



Blackhead Remover, 10cm
Stainless steel, large & small loops.
16731



Slanted, 9cm
Stainless steel
5848



Double Instrument, 13cm
Stainless steel, flat, curved ends.
16730



Slanted Body & Cleaner
Stainless steel
5847



Matte Chrome Slanted Tweezer
5850



Cuticle Pusher, 13cm
Stainless steel, flat end with handle grip.
16729



Chromium Nail Clipper, 82mm
16727



Flat Callus Rasp, Coarse/Fine
Assorted Pastel Colors
10702



Spare set for flat rasp
1 coarse/1 fine
5842



Flat Callus Rasp, Coarse/Fine
Apricot
5838



Foot File Refills
Fine
25 per pack
6831



Coarse
25 per pack
6830



Apricot Corn Cutter
5837



Pop Art Toenail Scissor
Pink
8059



Matte Chrome Pedicure Nipper, 13cm
6832



Corn Cutter Blades
10 per box
5841



Duo Ceramic Callus Rasp
Coarse/Fine
5839



Pop Art Nail Clipper, Stainless Steel, Assorted Colors
14371



3 CLAVELES

Economy, Straight
3923



Economy, Slant
3924



Black Claw, 8cm
3922



Claw, 9cm
Lime
11789



Azure Blue
11791



Orange
11792



Geometric Color Slanted Tweezer
11786



24K Gold Coated, Stainless Steel Base
Claw, 9.5cm
17041





Cuticle Nipper, 10cm
17043



Nail Nipper, 12cm
17044



Cuticle Clipper
Blue Floral, 10cm
18750



Cuticle Scissor
Blue Floral, 9cm
18751



Slanted Tweezer
Blue Floral, 9.5cm
18752



Toenail Nipper
Pink Floral, 12cm
18753



Nail Scissor
Pink Floral, 9cm
18754



Claw Tweezer
Pink Floral, 9.5cm
18755



CALA MANICURE & PEDICURE KITS

CALA Manicure Essential Kit, 6 pieces
12321



CALA Pedicure Essential Kit, 7 pieces
12322



FOCUS SLANT TWEEZERS - Soft touch, rubberized layer. Colorful coating provides protection against allergies.

Blue
1241



Green
1242



Pink
1243



Red
1244



Azure
2687



Fuchsia
2688



Violet
2689



Yellow
2690



FOCUS COLORED STAINLESS STEEL SLANT TWEEZERS - Colorful coating that provides protection against allergies.

Red
1238



Blue
1236



White
1239



Pink
14594



Black
14593



Lavender
14592



Yellow
14591



Fuchsia
14590



Purple
14589



Gold Point End
20185



NEW

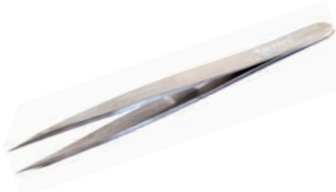
Slant, Flower, Blue
6707



Slant, Satin Inox
1240



Pointed, Satin
1235



Square End, Nickel
1234



Slant, Glitter
Black
6701



Pink
6702



FOOT FILES & RASPS

Diane Pumice Stone, Large
14 x 5 x 2cm
4882



Diane Pumice Stone, Small
4423



Diane Pumice Stone with Brush
10456



Diane Foot File, Large
12202



Diane Foot File
4424



Long, 2 Grits, Black, 26.5cm
12087



Focus Raspoon Foot Rasp, Plastic Handle
1232



Ceramic Wave
6616



Beauty PRO

80/150 Grit
4881



Beauty PRO

Ceramic, 40/100 Grit
6608



Beauty PRO

Rapido Foot Rasp
Handmade, use on wet or dry feet, wood does not swell, has water protection. 25.5 x 7cm, 68 grams, 120 & 80 wrap-around grit.
18129



Foot File, 100/180 Grit
2658



Beauty PRO

Slim, Dipped
6615



Beauty PRO

Foot File, Pink
6400



Beauty PRO

Curved Shape Foot File, Dipped, 60/100 Grit
4880



Beauty PRO

Stainless Steel Blade
9027



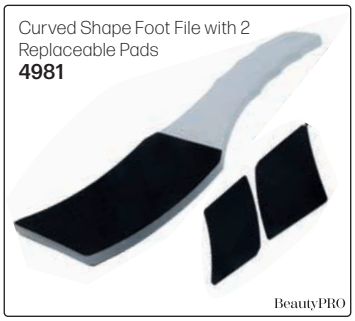
Beauty PRO

Foot File, Pink
9028



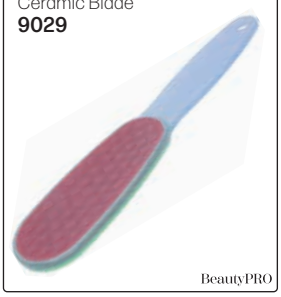
Beauty PRO

Curved Shape Foot File with 2 Replaceable Pads
4981



Beauty PRO

Ceramic Blade
9029



Beauty PRO

Foot File Pedicure Safari, Assorted Colors
6399



Sanitizable
12089



Foot Rasp, Assorted Colors
19205



Wet Pedicure Rasp, Assorted Colors
9496



Bare Feet Wet 'n Dry Foot File
60/100 Grit, 26.5cm
11406



Edge Pedicure File with 2 Replacement Grit Pads
2978



Replacement Grit Pads, 6 pieces
4095

ASSORTED CUTICLE PUSHERS & TOOLS

Diane Cuticle Pusher with Trimmer
4723



Cuticle Pusher, Stainless Steel
2657



Nail Polish Remover/ Scraper
15037



SKINCARE TOOLS

3 Claveles Blackhead & Pimple Extractor
Stainless Steel, 12cm
12495



ASSORTED NAIL CLIPPERS

CALA Colored Duo Nail Clipper Set



Mint
15478



Coral
15479

CALA Pro Curved Nail Clipper, Matte Chrome
9977



CUTICLE NIPPERS

Cuticle Nipper, Stainless Steel
4649



Curved Toe Nail Clipper 8cm
2666



Cumbo Nail Clipper, Stainless Steel
2656



Tip & Acrylic Clipper
3236



ASSORTED BEAUTY TOOLS

Diane Eyebrow Razors, Assorted Colors, Single
11980



72 Piece Tub Assorted Colors
11150

Corn Cutter, Stainless Steel
4652



Pedicure Portable Foot Bath, Grey
15687



Diane Portable Inflatable Foot Bath
Portable, lightweight & ideal for travel. Easy to clean & fold to small size.
16602



2 Piece Nail Clipper Set
Large & small nail clipper set.
17732



2 Piece Tweezer Set
Pointed & slanted tweezer set.
17733



2 Piece Blemish Remover Set
Two skin extractor tools with looped & pointed ends.
17734



Brow Beauty Shapers,
Assorted Colors
For precise brow hair removal.
6 pieces
17738



2 Piece Rose Gold Tweezer Set
Pointed & slanted tweezer set with rose gold finish.
17740



Rose Gold Eyelash Curler
Includes spare pads.
17741



2 Piece Men's Nail Clipper Set
Large & small nail clipper set.
17742



Multi-Purpose Beauty
Razors, Pink, 12 pieces
18577



8 Piece Mini Manicure Essentials Set
Includes:
- Nail Clipper
- Cuticle Clipper
- Cuticle Trimmer/ Pusher
- 4-Step Buffer
- Slanted Tweezer
- Nail Scissor
- Metal Nail File
- Travel Case

17737



5 Piece Pedicure Set
Includes:
- Callus Remover
- Toenail Clipper
- Pumice Stoane
- Nail Brush
- Toe Separators

17739



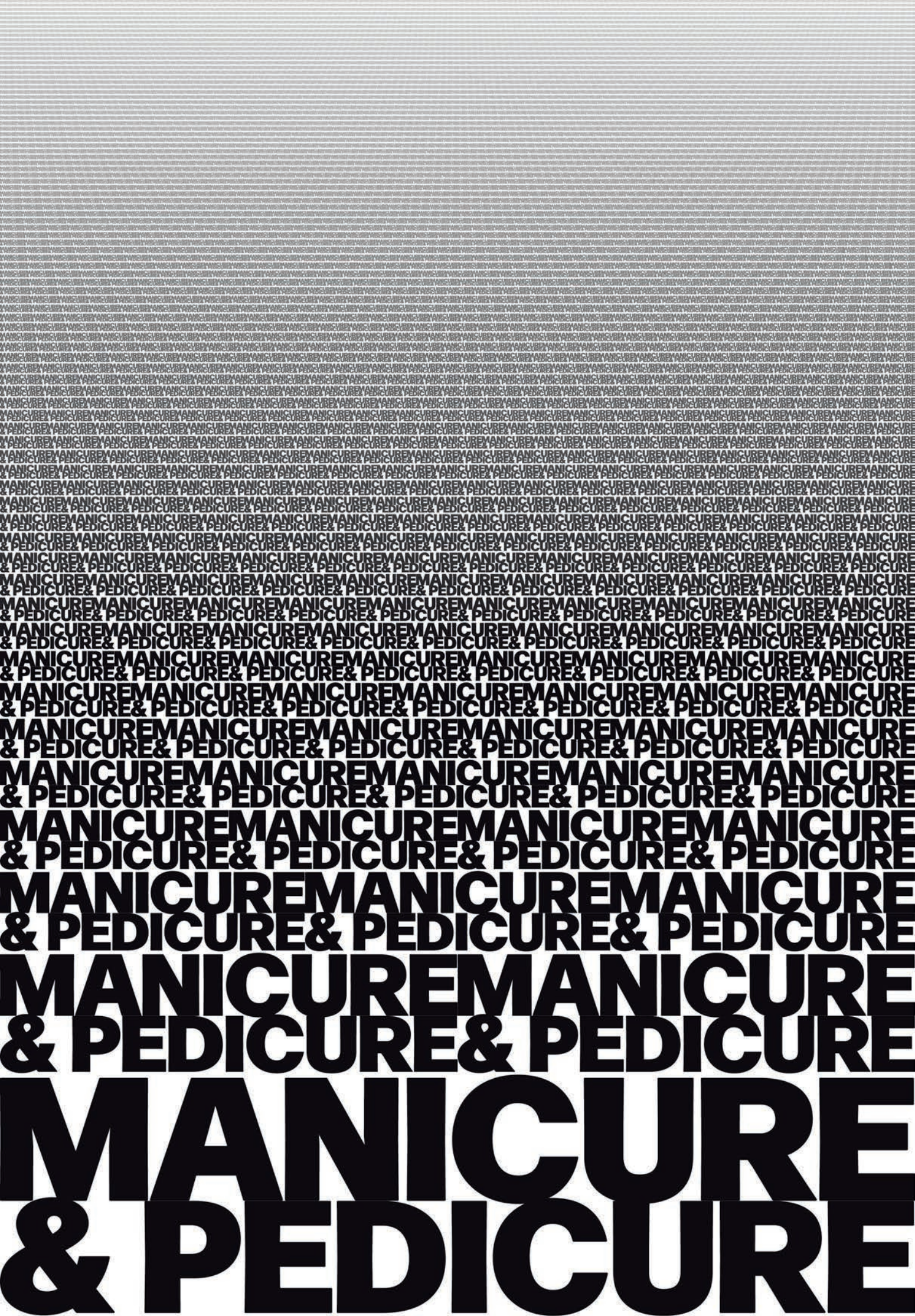
Pumice Sponge & Nail Brush
Great for maintaining health & cleanliness of hands & feet.
18566



The Ultimate Brow Kit, 4 pieces
Includes:
- Brow Razor
- Brow Grooming Scissor
- Slant Tip Tweezer
- Brush Comb/Spoolie

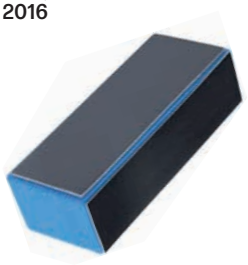
17736




MANICURE & PEDICURE

BUFFERS

3 Way
2016



Pink Buffing Block
6606



Orange/Black Buffer
2030



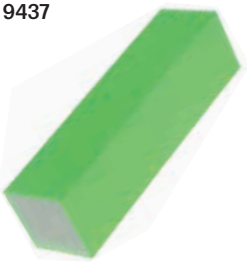
White Buffer Block
240 Grit
2667



Orange Glitter Buffer
5337



Green
9437



Assorted Neon Buffers
20 pieces
9435

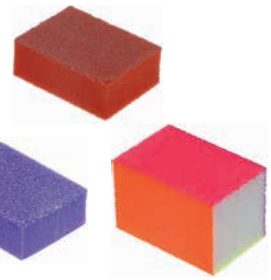


Assorted Pastel Buffers
20 pieces
7053



Mini Buffers, 24 pieces

Black/Orange	**10192**
Orange	**10195**
Purple	**10193**
Various grits x10	**10194**



NAIL FILES

Woody's Wooden File, various grits
Assorted Colors
1559



80/100 Grit
2015



100/100 Grit
2019



Banana, Black
3237



Thick
3239



Zebra Banana
3240



Banana, Assorted Colors
3241



4 Way
3242



3 Way Banana
3243



Color Files, 240 Grit
3246



3 Way Thick
3244



7 Way Thick
3245



Zebra 180/180 Grit
2046



Square, Black
3238



BEAUTY TOPIC

Fashion Nail Files, 6 pieces
Fun, colorful & great for sharing.
Perfect for manicures or pedicures.

BEAUTY TOPIC



French
17780

Meow Meow Days
17781

6 Piece Nail Files Set
Variety of grits for comprehensive maintenance.

Includes following nail files:
- 100/180 Grit File (1.2cm thick)
- 220/280 Grit File Buffer (1.2cm thick)
- 1000/4000 Grit File (0.7cm thick)
- 150/150 Grit File (0.4cm thick)
- 240/240 Grit File (0.4cm thick)
- 180/180 Grit File (0.4cm thick)

17934



FLOWERY NAIL FILES

Disposable Manicure Kits
Includes:
- Small nail brush
- Hoof stick
- Nail file
- Manicure stick
- 4-sided smoother & shiner buffer

For Natural Nails
4394
For Acrylic Nails
5567



4 Way Micro Buffer
Shapes nails, removes stains & ridges.
4411



Mylar, Pink, 100/180 Grit
4412



DIANE NAIL FILES (COLORS MAY VARY)

diane

Cushion File, Very Coarse, Black, 100/100 Grit
5612



Cushion File, Extra & Medium Coarse, Blue, 80/180 Grit
5616



Cushion File, Medium Coarse, Pink, 180/240 Grit
5617



Cushion File, Extra Coarse, Black, 80/80 Grit
5618



Cushion File, Medium Coarse, Black, 180/180 Grit
5619



Cushion File, Medium Course, Black, 240/240 Grit
5620



Cushion File, Extra & Very Coarse, Black, 80/100 Grit
5621



Oreo File, Very & Medium Coarse, Black, 100/180 Grit
5622



Oreo Nail, Extra & Medium Coarse, Blue, 80/180 Grit
5623



Oreo File, Medium Coarse, Pink, 180/240 Grit
5624



Emery Board File, Very & Medium Coarse, Black, 100/180 Grit, 5 pieces
5625



Emery Board File, Extra Coarse Garnet, 80/80 Grit, 5 pieces
5626



Cushion File, Very & Medium Coarse, 100/180 Grit
Black
5613



Grey
5614



Gold
5615



4-In-1 Cushion File, 80/100/180/240 Grit
Black
5628



Blue/Pink
5629



3-In-1 Nail Buffer, 320/700/3000 Grit
15cm
5630



18cm
5631



Boomerang File, Very & Medium Coarse, Black, 100/180 Grit
5632



NAIL FILES

Zebra Thin Half Moon File, 100/180 Grit
12160



White Thin Half Moon File, 180/180 Grit
12161



Professional Black Files, 80/80 Grit, 6 pieces
12426



Professional Black Files, 100/100 Grit, 6 pieces
12427



Professional Black Files, 80/180 Grit, 6 pieces
12428



Professional Black Files, 100/180 Grit, 6 pieces
12429



Professional Black Files, 180/180 Grit, 6 pieces
12430



Professional Black Files, 180/400 Grit, 6 pieces
12431



Professional Zebra Files, 180/180 Grit, 6 pieces
12432



Professional Half Moon Files, 100/150 Grit, 6 pieces
12433



Professional Banana Moon Files, 100/180 Grit, 6 pieces
12434



Banana Buffer 320/600 Grit, 6 pieces
12435



FUN NAIL FILES

Leopard, 100/100 Grit
9900



Lion, 150/150 Grit
9901



Zebra, 180/180 Grit
9902



Elephant, 240/240 Grit
9903



Tiger, 3 Way Shiner
9904



Deer, Chamois Buffer
9905



or try a kit, one of each, 6 pieces
9906

GLASS FILES

Pointed, Pink/Purple, 12mm x 140mm
6604



Rounded End, Pink/Purple, 20mm x 180mm
6605



Red & White, 135mm
6907



Yellow & Orange, 135mm
6906



3 Claveles Patterned Glass Nail File
140mm



Ladybird
6690



Dolphin
6691



Crystals
6692

OUT THE DOOR RANGE FROM USA

Matte Top Coat
Dries in 45 seconds, non-yellowing, use with any polish, long-wearing shine.
15ml
9668



Ridge Filler Pink
Get off to a smooth start, by filling in all ridges & imperfections on the surface of the nail.
15ml
1551



Acrylic Powder
Natural, 113g
2314



Glitter Top Coat
15ml

Gold **1540**
Silver **1541**



SINA

Sina UV Gel System
14g
White **3218**
Pink **3219**
Clear **3220**



Sina Cleanser Plus
59ml
3221



Sina Ultra Seal
15ml
3223



Sina UV Thin Gel
14g
4844



DE MERT - FOR NATURAL NAILS

Cuticle Oil Conditioner
Prevents hang-nails, moisturizes & conditions cuticles & aids in producing a smooth, even surface across the nail & surrounding cuticle.
118ml
7061



MANICURE/PEDICURE TOOL & ACCESSORIES

Nail Soaking Bowl
4284



Manicure Bowl
1150



Bowl with Insert
10111



Plastic Display Disc For Nail Polish
3234



Manicure Care Tool



Spoon **12439**
Spatula **12440**
Pick **12438**

Orange Stick, 4 inch
24 pack
2031



Plastic Hoof Cuticle Pusher
3235



Plastic Cuticle Pusher
3612



Glitter Powder Dotting Pen
14219



Nail Brush
Assorted Colors
1115



Toe Separators, 1 pair
Assorted Colors
2041



Mushroom Head Liquid Pump
118ml
2785



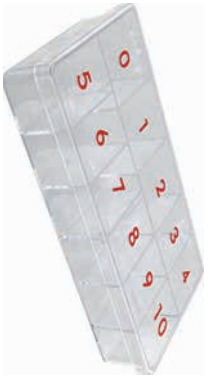
Practice Finger
Ideal for students.
1177



Premium Soft Practice Hand, Flexible
7491



Plastic Tray Organizers
For your nail tips.
2034



Diane Mirror
3x magnification
5298



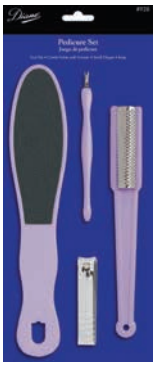
diane

Diane Manicure Sticks
20 per pack
5606



diane

Diane 4 Piece Pedicure Set
5300



diane

Diane 6 Piece Manicure Set
5299



diane

Manicure & Pedicure Set
Pink
4860



Dappen Dish with Lid
10ml
7500



Glass Dappen Dish (no lid)
2021



3 Piece Mini Powder & Liquid Set
8326

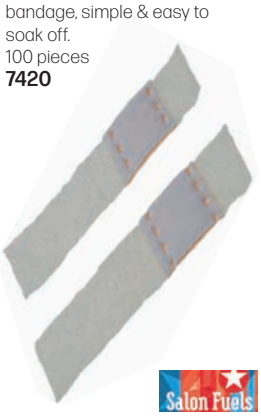


BeautyPRO Nail Foil
With absorbing & soft foam insert for soaking off.
10.7 x 7.5cm, 50 pieces
6713



BeautyPRO

Salon Fuels Nail Wraps
Soak-off gel pad. Fits like a bandage, simple & easy to soak off.
100 pieces
7420



Nail Forms



SF-1
17931



DFN-1
17932

Brush Cleaner Tray
4857



NailPRO Nail Foil Roll
7cm x 50m roll, silver
5889



NailPRO

BEAUTY TOPIC NAIL TIPS

Includes a nail file, cuticle stick & nail glue (2g)
24 pieces

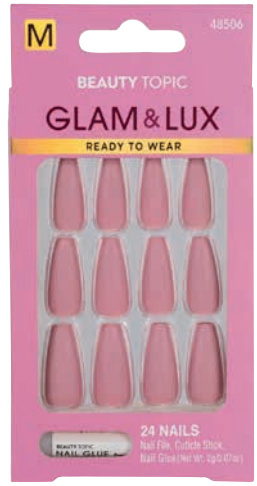
Mani Cute Short Oval Light Pink
18570



Glam & Lux Medium Oval Coral & Glitter
18571



Glam & Lux Medium Coffin Pink
18572



Glam & Lux Long Coffin Pink Ombre
18573



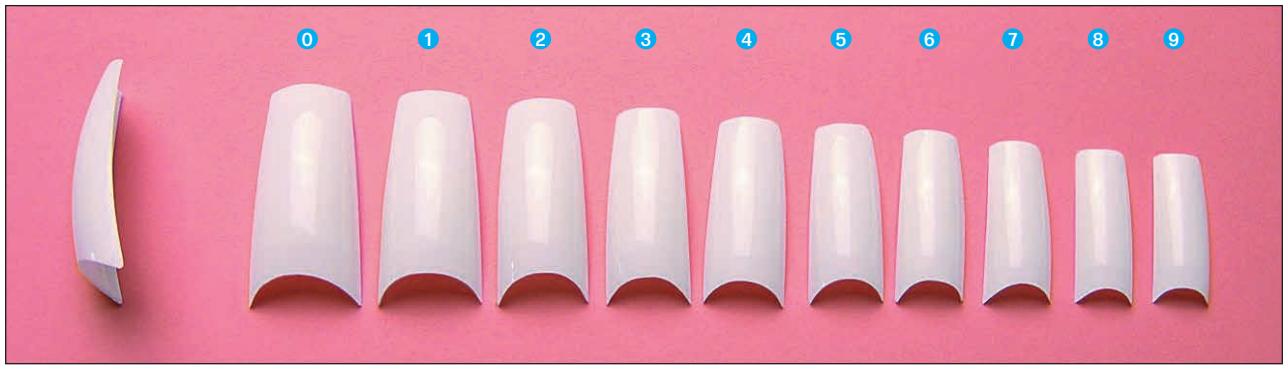
Glam & Lux Long Coffin Dusty Rose
18574



ASSORTED NAIL TIPS

French White Tips, 50 pieces

3891 0
3882 1
3883 2
3884 3
3885 4
3886 5
3887 6
3888 7
3889 8
3890 9



Classical Clear Tips
100 pieces
4864



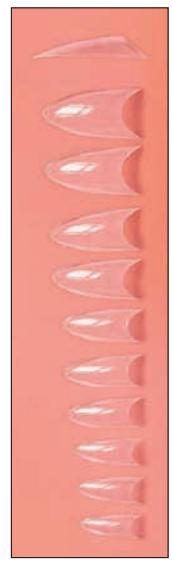
French White
100 pieces
3260



Smile White Tips
100 pieces
4867



Stiletto Nail Tips, Clear
500 pieces
10754



French Fashion Tips, 100 pieces
With Heart Hole
4865



Modern French Nail Sets - A modern take on the classic French Manicure. Includes 24 Nails, Nail File & Professional Nail Glue. Nail tips are designed to allow more flexibility at the cuticle for a realistic & natural nail look. Versatile, comfortable & superior wear. Nails apply in minutes & are easily removed.

White French Tip
Long length, coffin shape, warm pink color, matte finish.
16611



Black French Tip
Long length, coffin shape, cool pink color, matte finish.
16612



White Design Tip
Medium length, coffin shape, cool pink color, gloss finish.
16613



White Ombre Tip
Medium length, stiletto shape, warm pink color, gloss finish.
16614



Collections - Includes 24 Nails, Nail File & Professional Nail Glue. Nail tips are designed to allow more flexibility at the cuticle for a realistic & natural nail look. Versatile, comfortable & superior wear. Nails apply in minutes & are easily removed.

Precious Pearls Nail Collection
Long length, coffin shape, nude color, gloss finish.
16615



Rainbow Crystal Nail Collection
Medium length, almond shape, white color, matte finish.
16616



Crystal Stamping Kit, 144 Crystals
Contains 144 crystals, design template plate, puff & stamping tool. Stamp dazzling designs directly onto nails.
16617



Kolinsky Brushes - Premium quality. Firm bristles allow for precise nail designs & their soft structure allow for more natural looks.

Round # 10
2023



Round # 8
2026



Round # 6
2024



Round # 4
3611



Gel Brush
3610



Nail Art Synthetic Brush
3112



Gel Nail Brush with Lid
12446



UV Gel Brush, White Bristle

2C	A **6042**	8C	D **6045**
4C	B **6043**	10C	E **6046**
6C	C **6044**	5 size set	**6047**



Acrylic Brush, Brown Bristle

2C	A **6048**	8C	D **6051**
4C	B **6049**	10C	E **6052**
6C	C **6050**	5 size set	**6053**



Diane 4 Piece Gel Nail Brush Set
7344



Duster
9995



Gel Brush Pen with Lid (6mm x 8mm)
12157



Hoof Stick
12158



Brush Holder
Holds 7 brushes. Brushes not included.
4858



Nail Art Pen
11303



Dotting Tool
11306



Brush Holder
Brushes not included.
12159



NAIL BRUSHES

8 Piece Nail Art Brush Kit
Variety of bristle styles for intricate nail art.
17935



Soft Nail Dust Cleaning Brush, 27x65mm
Multi-colored, very soft.
17921



Silicone Make-up Brush Holder, Black, 21 x 5cm
Specialized silicone slots for securely housing make-up brushes & products. House tools of different sizes & shapes within the flexible silicone. NB: tools not included.
17930



Double-Sided Nail Brush, Gel & Acrylic
Gel brush #6 on one end, acrylic brush #6 on other end, with lids for maintaining bristle structure.
17919



4 Piece Nail Art Pen Kit
Variety of bristle styles for intricate nail art.
17929



GEL BRUSHES

Round
#6
Full length: 152mm
Bristle length: 6.5mm
17936



#8
Full length: 156mm
Bristle length: 10.5mm
17937



Square
#6
Full length: 152mm
Bristle length: 8mm
17938



#8
Full length: 154mm
Bristle length: 8.5mm
17939



Oval
#6
Full length: 152.5mm
Bristle length: 9.5mm
17940



#8
Full length: 156mm
Bristle length: 12mm
17941



Angular
#8
Full length: 153mm
Bristle length: 6.5 x 9mm
17942



Brush Cleaner Cup
Keeps nail brushes clean & hygienic. Nail art pen not included.
17943



ORGANIZERS

Nail Art Brush & Tool Storage Holder - Keeps brushes & tools in holder for improved accessibility & organization.



Pink
14222



Lavender
14223

Cosmetic Organizer, Acrylic
Products not included.
12 x 7.8 x 3cm
12444



Table Organizer
Fits foil, wipes & tools.
15.5 x 15.5 x 14.6cm
5888



Nail File Organizer
Tools not included.
10.3 x 4.5 x 9cm
12445



3 Compartment Revolving Organizer
10 x 10cm
8309



Cosmetic Organizer
Products not included.
11022



Round Cotton Pad Dispenser
Pads not included.
7.4 x 17.7cm
11298



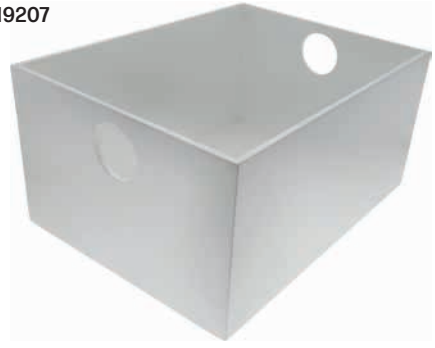
NAIL LAMPS

LED Lamp with USB Connection
Soft LED lamp designed to protect the eyes during long sessions. Features variable light feature to adjust intensity of light & dimness to perfectly suit the treatment & situation.

Long LED light structure helps efficiently illuminate large areas. Touch controls at base of light ensures easy operation. Adjustable angle control at base & top of light improves versatility of use. Connected by USB to wall adapter.
14958



Pedicure Storage & Organisation Box, White
Wooden construction that is sturdy yet lightweight so you can move around all the items needed for services easily. Fitted with circular finger grips.
35 x 17 x 26.5cm
19207



Manicure Storage Case Box
Clear manicure storage case with organizing slots for tools. Latches closed for securing contents.
Tools not included.
19.1 x 7.6 x 3.9cm
17933



PRO NAIL NAIL SYSTEMS™

This professional line has been formulated specifically for the professional nail technician's use. It covers the needs of all manicure & pedicure treatments ranging from base coats to massage lotions.

Top Coat
UV Protectant, adds gloss in addition to preventing the nail from yellowing.
75ml (with brush)
11956
473ml (refill)
11957



Milky Base Coat
Protects & fortifies the nail.
75ml (with brush)
11958
473ml (refill)
11959



Wet Glaze
An amazing finish to any manicure, adds gloss.
75ml (with brush)
11960
473ml (refill)
11961



Almond Cuticle Oil
75ml (with brush)
11962
473ml (refill)
11963



Cuticle Remover, Creamy
Formulated to quickly soften & moisturize cuticle for easy removal with a pusher or cuticle stick.
75ml (with brush)
11965
474ml (refill)
11966



Soak Off Clip Caps
10 pieces
White
12154



Pink
12155



L'ACTION PARIS

Quick Fixing Nail Repairer
Repair broken & torn nails with this invisible nail polish. Keeps nails long & pretty as they grow again. Apply as needed.
8ml
16757



CALA NAIL TIPS

Professional Color Tips
May be worn by themselves or embellished with nail art.
100 pieces



Princess Pearl	Aurora Pearl	Ice Pink	Red	Touch of Gold	Chocolate Truffle	Silver	Black
6257	**6258**	**6259**	**6263**	**6264**	**6265**	**6266**	**6267**

Professional Glitter Tips
Simply apply using clear acrylic or gel, no blending needed.
100 pieces
Hot Pink
6271



Professional French Nail Tips
Dramatic high profile arch, high curve, half well.
100 pieces
White **6245**
Ultra White **6246**



Professional Royal Salon Nail Tips
Beautiful natural arch, medium C-curve, half well. 100 pieces
White **6248**
Ultra White **6249**



Professional French Square Nail Tips
Natural side arch, low C-curve, half well.
100 pieces
White **6252**
Ultra White **6253**



Sparkling Diamond Nail Powder Decoration
Sparkling nail dip powder in vivid colors. Easy to apply on natural or artificial nails, or on other surfaces. Includes 1g of powder per container.
USE: Clean surface of nails & brush on base coat. Using an eyeshadow brush, pick up the powder & apply onto nails. Repeat application until satisfied effect achieved.


Flash Silvery
17954


Graphite Black
17955


Champagne Gold
17956


Flash Golden
17957


Dark Flash Red
17958


Ice Blue
17959


Flash Light Green
17960

Sina Nail Art Premium Deco Kit
Beads/Flowers
4862



Color Glitter Acrylic Powder
7g

Silver	**4164**
Purple	**4165**
Orange	**5526**
Red	**5527**



Fine Glitter Dust
7g

Orange	**4167**
Red	**4168**
Silver	**4169**
Sky Blue	**4170**
Rose	**4171**
Purple	**4173**
Green	**4174**
White	**4175**



Color Acrylic Powder
3.36g

Red	**3174**
Orange	**3175**
Green	**3178**
Opaque Orange	**3179**
Purple	**3182**
Black	**3184**



Glitter Dust
6g

Purple	**5530**
Rose	**5531**
Magenta	**5532**
White	**5533**



Color Gel
7g

Sweet Pink	**4176**
French Pink	**4177**
French Natural	**4178**
Lavender	**4180**
Red	**4183**
Yellow	**4184**
Sahara Beige	**4185**
Orange/Rust	**4186**



Mixed Design Tiny Slice Nail Decoration
Mixed nail decorations in vivid colors. Easy to apply on natural or artificial nails. Approximately 1g of mixed designs per container. USE: Clean surface of nails, brush on base coat, place designs onto nails & seal with a clear top coat.


01
17951


02
17953


04
17952

Stone Wheel
Assorted Stones
2661



Empty Rhinestones
Storing Wheel
72mm diameter
3539



Nail Art Decoration Kit
Includes assorted nail jewellery such as stones, pearls, spangles & glitters. A total of 20 types of nail art to suit whatever occasion.
3254



Stones, Assorted Colors
50 per packet

Round Stone 1.8mm
3247



Boat Stone 1.8mm
3248



Square Stone 1.8mm
3249



Heart Stone 1.8mm
3252



Flower Stone 1.8mm
3253



240 Piece Nail Art Alloy Decorations Set
Assorted gold shapes. Contains 12 grids, with 20 gold decoration pieces per grid. Includes leaves, crescent moons, stars, bead pearls, diamonds & shells.

Each shape separated by dividers & stored in compact case. Attaches to nail with nail glue.
17525



NAIL DECORATIONS

Mineral Crushed Stone Nail Decoration
Easy to apply on natural or artificial nails. Can be used to decorate other surfaces. Approximately 1.5g of stones per container.
HOW TO USE: Clean surface of nails, brush on base coat, place stones onto nails & seal with a clear top coat.



Gold
17944



Silver
17945



Rose Gold
17946



Pink
17947



Red
17948



Blue
17949



Purple
17950

Dangles
Assorted Shapes
3256



Stones
7 colors, 24 pieces
10103



Stones
12 colors, 48 pieces
10104



Pink Bows
10105



Pink Glitter Bows
10106



Pink & Clear Glitter Bows
10107



Purple & Clear Diamante Bow
10108



Bow with White Pearl
10110



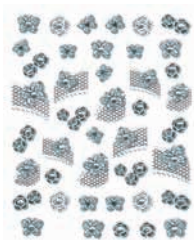
STICKERS WITH CRYSTALS



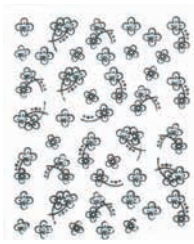
Butterflies & Snails with Crystals
10202



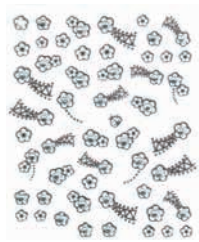
Butterflies with Crystals
10198



Butterflies & Roses with Crystals
10206



Daisies with Crystals
10338



Double Flowers with Crystals
10199



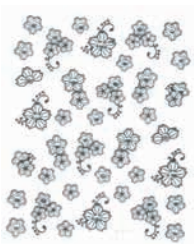
Flowers & Lace with Crystals
10201



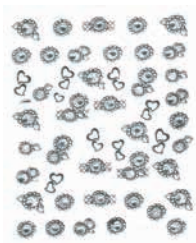
Rose with Crystals
10200



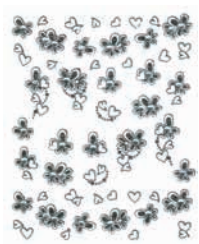
Leaf & Flower with Crystals
10339



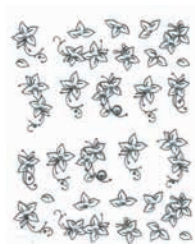
Flowers with Crystals
10203



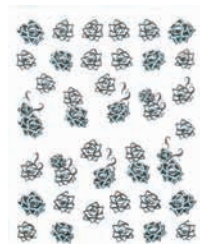
Hearts & Daisy with Crystals
10196



Hearts & Flowers with Crystals
10337



Leafy Flowers with Crystals
10197



Roses with Crystals
10204



Scrolls with Crystals
10205

Nail Decorations
White Lace

S-17
14213



S-15
14214



S-11
14215



Black Lace

S-03
14216



S-02
14217



S-07
14218



Nail Decorations
Separated by dividers, attached with nail glue.

Rose Bead Pearls (0.8mm - 3.0mm)
Sizes:
- 0.8mm
- 1.0mm
- 1.2mm
- 1.5mm
- 2.0mm
- 3.0mm

17521



Rose, Gold, Silver & Black Bead Pearls (1.0mm - 1.5mm)
Sizes:
- 1.0mm
- 1.2mm
- 1.5mm

17522



Silver Bead Pearls (0.8mm - 3.0mm)
Sizes:
- 0.8mm
- 1.0mm
- 1.2mm
- 1.5mm
- 2.0mm
- 3.0mm

17523



Rose, Gold, Silver & Black Bead Pearls (0.8mm - 1.2mm)
Sizes:
- 0.8mm
- 1.0mm
- 1.2mm

17524



Glamour Nail Foils - no heat required - self-adhesive

Black & White Circles **6816**



Blue & White **6817**



Black & White Shapes **6818**



Gold & Black Shapes **6819**



Black, Gold & White Diamonds **6820**



Zebra **6821**



Black **6822**



Black & Gold Stars **6823**



Orange **6824**



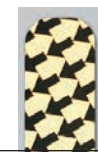
Red & Gold Waves **6825**



Silver & White Arrows **6826**



Black & Gold Arrows **6827**



Jewellery Stone Nail Art



Pink **12143**

Pink/Silver **12144**

Blue/Silver **12145**

Purple/Silver **12146**

Black/Silver **12147**

Fine Glitter Dust

Silver **12148**

Sky Blue **12149**

Rose **12150**



Pink **12151**

White **12152**

Pink Grapefruit Drizzle Hygiene Spray
A vital must-have for any manicure treatment. Helps to avoid infection & sanitize the treatment area. Pink Grapefruit uplifts & energizes.
195ml
15444



Red Berry Splash Hand Soak
The perfect preparation for any manicure, this formula with a heavenly aroma is designed to cleanse & relax the hands.

Benefiting from Bearberry & Chamomile extracts to moisturize & soothe. Leaves hands feeling soft & supple ready for treatment.
495ml
15445



Mulberry & Pomegranate Sorbet Hand Scrub
A sumptuous hand scrub that deeply exfoliates to help replenish the skin.

The rejuvenating fusion of Mulberry & Pomegranate creates a truly indulgent experience while nourishing & moisturizing. Skin is left feeling ultra-soft & velvet-smooth.
450ml
15446



Wild Berry Butter Hand Mask
A lush, rich hand mask that deeply nourishes & revitalizes dry, dehydrated hands. Enriched with natural oils to promote skin conditioning.

Cocoa butter softens & soothes while cranberry boosts moisture levels. This intense formula leaves hands feeling perfectly soft, smooth & supple.
450ml
15447



Bearberry Smoothie Cuticle Remover
Gently helps to soften dead & damaged cuticle tissue prior to removal.

Benefiting from Bearberry extract, a natural astringent.
495ml
15448



Velvet Touch Cuticle Massage Cream
A gentle formula designed to deeply nourish cuticles.

Aloe Vera & Cocoa Butter help to moisturize while Lavender & Geranium relax & soothe.
Helps improve & stimulate healthy re-growth.
450ml
15449



Cranberry Sensation Hand Treatment Cream
A luxurious, rich cream specially formulated to instantly restore moisture in dry, chapped hands.

Cranberry extract helps to nourish & lock moisture. Leaves hands feeling velvety-soft & silky-smooth.
450ml
15450



Mirror Shine Nail Buffing Cream
Gently buffs natural nails to help provide maximum shine. Promotes healthy nails.
30ml
15451



Juicy Drops Cuticle Oil
An essential part of any manicure treatment. Specially formulated to nourish, moisture & re-hydrate dry, damaged cuticles.

Enriched with natural oils & pomegranate to help promote a healthy re-growth.
15ml **15452**
50ml **15453**





Naked Nails Acetone Nail Polish Remover
For removal of artificial nails or as a nail polish remover on natural nails.
495ml
15454



Bare All Non-Acetone Nail Polish Remover
Gently & efficiently removes polish from artificial & natural nails.
495ml
15455



Primed Gel Polish Prep & Finish
Gently cleanses & sanitizes the nail surface in preparation for a gel manicure or pedicure treatment.

Use after treatment to remove tacky residue for a high shine finish. Prepares the nail ahead of receiving a gel manicure treatment.

Sanitizes the nail plate ready for gel application. Ensures the perfect adhesion of the gel color to nail plate.

Removes tacky residue for a high shine finish.
195ml
15456



Peppermint & Blueberry Twist Foot Mask
Intense foot mask specially formulated to lock in moisture & relieve dry, hard skin.

With menthol & peppermint the cooling sensation leaves skin feeling refreshed & energized. Feet are left smooth, soft & moisturized.
450ml **15463**
1200ml **16162**



Peppermint Rain Non-Foaming Foot Soak
A revitalizing foot soak that refreshes sore, tired feet. Cooling peppermint & revitalizing menthol energize & invigorate, leaving feet feeling revived.

Ideal for use in professional foot spas.
495ml
15459



Mandarin Spritz Foot Hygiene Spray
A vital must-have for any pedicure treatment. Helps to avoid infection & sanitize the treatment area. Mandarin helps to uplift & energize.
195ml
15460



Lime & Ginger Tingle Foot Scrub
Invigorating foot scrub that works to slough away rough & tough layers to reveal fresh, new skin.

Energizing combination of Lime & Ginger help to refresh & revitalize while Peppermint Oil cools & soothes. Feet are left feeling softer & smoother.
250ml **15461**
1200ml **15462**



Mandarin & Mint Yoghurt Foot & Leg Lotion
A deep moisturizing & soothing lotion for sore, tired feet & legs. Benefiting from menthol & peppermint to cool & refresh.

Grapeseed helps to condition the skin. Mandarin revitalizes the skin.

Skin is left ultra-soft, soothed & moisturized.
495ml
15464



Tea Tree & Ginger Breeze Invigorating Foot Spray
Invigorating foot spray with built-in deodorizer to refresh & energize tired feet.

With tea tree & ginger to help leave feet soothed & revitalized.

Skin is left feeling ultra-soft & velvet smooth.
195ml
15465



Banana & Peppermint SOS Heel Rescue
An intense heel rescue cream specially formulated to deeply moisturize, rehydrate & relieve dry, cracked skin.

Enriched with Coconut Oil to moisturize & help skin conditioning. Soothing Tea Tree & Peppermint cool & calm the skin.

This ultra-moisturizing cream leaves skin soft, hydrated & nourished.
150ml
15466



Citrus Squeeze Foot Soak
A rejuvenating foot soak that relieves tired, sore feet. Invigorating combination of Citrus & Mango refresh & soothes the feet.

Leaves feet feeling revitalized & as good as new. Cleanses thoroughly for silky-smooth radiance.
495ml
15458



Fresh Start Soak-Off Gel Polish Remover
Professional strength gel polish remover gently removes all types of gel polish & artificial nails. Can be used as a soak-off remover or with foil wraps.

Enriched with Vitamin E & Grapeseed Oil which help to protect skin from drying & to help maintain healthy nails.Professional strength formula for effective & time efficient treatment.

Removes all types of gel polish & artificial nails. Can be used as a soak-off remover or with foil wraps. Enriched with Vitamin E & Grapeseed Oil which helps protect skin from drying out.
195ml
15457



Kaeso Manicure Kit
Luscious range designed to promote healthy hands & nails.
Includes:
- 1 x Red Berry Splash Hand Soak, 195ml
- 1 x Pink Grapefruit Drizzle Hygiene Spray, 195ml
- 1 x Mulberry & Pomegranate Sorbet Hand Scrub, 95ml
- 1 x Wild Berry Butter Hand Mask, 250ml
- 1 x Cranberry Sensation Hand Treatment Cream, 250ml

15467



Kaeso Pedicure Kit
Includes:
- 1 x Citrus Squeeze Foot Soak, 195ml
- 1 x Mandarin Spritz Foot Hygiene Spray, 195ml
- 1 x Tee Tree & Ginger Breeze Invigorating Foot Spray, 195ml
- 1 x Lime & Ginger Tingle Foot Scrub, 250ml
- 1 x Peppermint & Blueberry Twist Foot Mask, 250ml
- 1 x Mandarin & Mint Yoghurt Foot & Leg Lotion, 250ml

15468



SPA REDI™ AROMATHERAPY

An aromatherapeutic variety of spa products. Contains essential oils & herbs to nourish the skin as well as the senses. Provides healing plus relaxation sensations while the oils & fragrances penetrate & hydrate the skin.

Bath Fizz Tablets
Treat your client to the ultimate pedicure experience, formulated to kill bacteria, while preparing the feet for pedicure. 950 pieces, 3.78 Litres

Lavender & Wild Flower
11930

Sensual Rose
11931





Sugar Scrub Glow
An essential step in the treatment of rough, dry skin. Smooths calluses on the heels & eliminates buildup of dead skin.
3.78 Litres

Lavender & Wild Flower
11935

Lemon & Lime
11936





Milk & Honey Pedi Bath Fine Salt
The perfect additive for whirlpool foot baths as it does not foam & is formulated with fast-dissolving Dead Sea rock salts. Soothes & relaxes tired & overworked feet.
3.78 Litres
11932



Scrub Salt Glow
Combines Dead Sea minerals, plant extracts & natural oils to nourish & soften the skin by exfoliating & removing dead skin cells.
3.78 Litres

Lavender & Wild Flower
11937

Sensual Rose
11938

Lemon & Lime
11939







Pedi Scrub Gel
Aloe Vera & natural oils create the perfect amount of pumice to exfoliate the skin.
3.78 Litres

Mandarin
11940

Mint & Eucalyptus
11941

Pomegranate
11942







Callus Remover
Lemon & lime.
946ml
11947



Pedi Cream Mask
A unique cream mask essential for revitalizing & relaxing the muscles caused by arthritis & standing for long periods of time.
Mandarin
3.78 Litres
11944



Massage Oil
Can be used on legs, arms & hands to experience a calm spa day.
3.78 Litres







Lavender & Wildflower
11945

Sensual Rose
11946

Lemon & Lime
Moisturizes skin & soothes sensitive skin.
16348

Detox In A Bag Luxurious Pedicure
Skin is the first line of defense against the outside world. Exposure to pollutants, debris & impurities over time makes skin look tired, unhealthy & dull, especially for skin on the feet. This skin takes a battering, & in no time begins to struggle maintaining a healthy balance, resulting in easy breakage, tightness, redness & inflammation. This comprehensive detox system includes everything you need in one pack to detoxify foot skin. Use of every step in the program results in radiant, healthy, vibrant skin.

Each pack contains just the right amount you need for a treatment. Each kit contains: Dead Sea Salt (20g), Sugar Scrub (20g), Foot Mask (20g), Massage Lotion (20g) & 5 disposable pedicure tools (toe separators, zebra nail file 80/100, pumice sponge, buffing pad 80/100 & cuticle stick).



Lavender & Wildflower
18885



Mandarin
18886

Pedi in a Bag Luxurious Pedicure
The feet take a lot of strain throughout the day, & before long this pressure on the skin makes it look & feel tired, compromised & damaged. This compact foot care system is a pedicure in a compact set, offering a quick treatment with no guesswork. Everything you need is in one pack for a luxurious pedicure whenever & wherever it's needed. Use of every step in the program results in radiant, healthy, vibrant skin. Each pack contains just the right amount you need for a treatment.
Each kit contains: Dead Sea Salt (20g), Sugar Scrub (20g), Foot Mask (20g), Massage Lotion (20g) & 5 disposable pedicure tools (toe separators, zebra nail file 80/100, pumice sponge, buffing pad 80/100 & cuticle stick).



Cucumber & Melon
18887



Mint
18888



Gardenia
18889



Green Tea
18890



Rose
18891

BCL SPA

Callus Exfoliator
A natural, less abrasive solution to calluses. Gently removes tough, thick calluses while hydrating the skin, leaving your feet looking & feeling smooth & healthy.
355ml
10502



Bio Creative Argan Cuticle Oil
Luxurious cuticle oil that transforms cuticles from hard & brittle to soft & supple.
15ml
4974



Body & Massage Oil
Soothe & comfort the senses with a multitasking massage & body oil blend which provides rich hydration & nourishment for the skin head to toe.
236ml



Eucalyptus
18883



Grapeseed
18884

Gelle-n-Detox
A 10-in-1 therapeutic gel pedicure experience kit to detox, exfoliate, rejuvenate & moisturize. Dry, cracked skin is softened & treated, aching muscles are soothed, & imbalances are corrected.

Each kit contains:
- 1 x Bath Gel Crystals,100g
- 1 x Sugar Scrub,20g
- 1 x Cream Mask, 20g
- 1 x Massage Lotion, 20g
- 5 x disposable pedi tools (toe separators, zebra nail file 80/100, pumice sponge, buffing pad 80/100 & cuticle stick)
- 1 x spa tub liner

Bath gel crystals detox skin. Sugar scrub exfoliates skin. Cream mask rejuvenates skin. Massage lotion moisturizes skin.

Anti-bacterial action kills 99.99% of germs.
Cruelty-free & free of alcohol & sulfates.



Lavender & Rosemary
18892



Icy Mint
18893

Foot Spa™ - A foot care line that is dedicated to warding off painful problems.

Foot Soak
With peppermint, eucalyptus oil & triclosan. Softens water while providing aromatherapy & a bit of color too.
3.78 Litres
11949



Aloe Scrub Gel
With peppermint, eucalyptus oil & triclosan. Eliminates buildup of calluses on heels & soles. The pumice scrub combined with glycolic acid exfoliates the foot with no irritation or damage.
3.78 Litres
11950



Massage Oil
Contains natural oils such as tea tree, peppermint & eucalyptus oil for gentle application during pedicures & manicures. Can be used on legs, feet, arms & hands.
3.78 Litres
11951



Foot Mask
Relieves tension in muscles. Peppermint & eucalyptus, botanical extracts to renew & invigorate your feet.
3.78 Litres
11952



Foot & Leg Lotion
With peppermint & eucalyptus oil. Formulated with anti-fungus & conditioners that soften & help eliminate calluses while moisturizing dry feet.
3.78 Litres
11953



Ice Cooling Gel
With peppermint, eucalyptus oil & triclosan. Acts as an astringent for quick relief for tired, aching feet. Fast-absorbing with no sticky residue after massage.
3.78 Litres
11954



Rock Salt
With mint & eucalyptus oil. The perfect additive for whirlpool foot baths, as it does not foam.
22.7kg
11955



THE GEL CREW

Made by the makers of GEL.IT UP!
- EU-compliant & made according to worldwide GMP (good manufacturing practice). Great quality & a great price.
- Cruelty-free & vegan.
- A professional line of Gel Polish to ensure that the nail industry standards are maintained & respected.

BASES & TOP COATS

Non Wipe Top Coat
A long lasting, high shine top coat. Apply after the application of your favorite The Gel Crew color.

Apply evenly & sparsely, ensuring the free edges are sealed. Do not make contact with the cuticles. Cure in a UV/ LED lamp. After curing, allow to cool for at least one minute before applying hand cream or cuticle oil.

Does not leave a residue: no need to cleanse.
10ml
16085



Wipe Off Top Coat
Applied as a Top Coat after application of your favorite The Gel Crew color. Apply it evenly & sparsely ensuring that the edges are sealed.

Cure for 3 minutes in a 36 Watt UV lamp or 60-90 seconds in a 24 Watt or higher LED lamp.

Cleanse any sticky residue with sanitizer or neat alcohol. Allow to cool for about 30 seconds before applying any oils or creams.
10ml
18086



Rubber Base Clear
A flexible base coat that bends together with the nail. Designed to give extra strength to flaky, brittle, thin or splitting nails.

Perfect for clients who have weak nails that want to start strengthening their natural nails.
10ml
18087



Builder Top Gel Clear
Builder Top Gel has a less glossy finish than gel polish, but it is much more durable & long-lasting. Designed to help strengthen the nail & protect it from breakage.

Builder Top Gel has multiple applications, from extending nails to rebuilding weak or broken nails.
10ml
18088



THE GEL CREW GEL COLOR - 10ml



#01
White
16026



#1A
Light Grey
18078



#1B
Milky White
17048



#02
French Pink
16027



#03
French Blush
16028



#05
Black
16029



#10
Peach Up
18926



#12
Tiger
16030



#13
Mellow Dream
18928



#14
Bubblegum
16031



#16
Burnt Orange
16032



#17
Dusty Pink
16033



#19
Cherrio Cheerio
18930



#20
Burgundy
16034



#23
Sky Blue
16035



#24
Sea Blue
16036



#25
Royal Blue
16037



#26
Slate Blue
16038



#27
Arctic
16039



#28
Mint
16040



#29
Jungle
16041



#31
Pine Green
16042



#32
Teal
16043



#33
Dark Slate Green
16044



#34
Flamingo
16045



#36
Punch
16046



#37
Cerise
16047



#38
Mulberry
16048



#39
Thistle
16049



#40
Lila
18931



#41
Grape
16050



#44
Indigo
16051



#46
Nudish
18932



#47
Hickory
16053



#49
Chocolate
16054



#50
Pearly
18933



#53
Mother Of Pearl
16055



#54
Dusty Rose
16056



#56
Winter Sprinkle
16057



#57
Sunrise Sparkle
16058



#58
Milkshake
18934



#59
Smoothie
18935



#60
Peaches & Cream
18080



#61
Light Pink
18937



#62
Dark Pink
18938



#63
Ash
16059



#67
Strawberry Smoothie
16060



#68
Rosewood
16061



#69
Those Pink Sweets
18939



#70
Wine
16062



#71
Red Raspberry
16063



#75
Dark Navy
16064



#81
Garnet
16065



#82
Cherry On The Cake
18941



#83
Plum
16066



#84
Grapevine
18942



#85
Chocolate Brownie
18943



#87
Walnut
16067



#88
Pecan
16068



#89
Cream Liqueur
16069



#90
Sandy Shores
18944



#91
Bedazzled
18945



#92
Awesome
18946



#94
Santa's Age
18947



#96
Sandbank
16070



#97
Canyon Clay
16071



#98
Eggplant
16072



#99
Plum Purple
16073



#100
Midnight Blue
16074



#103
Begonia
16075



#111
Creamy Orange
16076



#112
Punchy Pink
16077



#113
Blue Stone
16078



#114
Crocodile
16079



#115
Rose Ash
16080



#116
French Rose
16081



#117
Peach
16082



#118
It's Smoking
18927



#119
No Envy
17046



#123
Pearl Glimmer
17047

SKINCARE

NEW

SKINTRUTH®



SKIN CARE REDEFINED

A PREMIER SKIN CARE RANGE THAT SEAMLESSLY BLENDS NATURALLY DERIVED & SCIENTIFICALLY ADVANCED INGREDIENTS FOR OPTIMAL SKIN CARE. THESE THOUGHTFULLY CRAFTED TREATMENTS OFFER EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY & ARE ENRICHED WITH SPECIALIZED INGREDIENTS & ESSENTIAL OILS.

DESIGNED TO ELEVATE THE SALON EXPERIENCE, THIS RELIABLE COLLECTION DELIVERS DELIVERS OUTSTANDING RESULTS IN KEY TREATMENT AREAS, MAKING SKINTRUTH® A GUARANTEED CLIENT FAVORITE. EXPERIENCE THE FUSION OF NATURE & SCIENCE TODAY.



WHY SKINTRUTH®?

FOR OVER 20 YEARS, SKINTRUTH® HAS BEEN DEDICATED TO EMPOWERING PROFESSIONALS IN THE BEAUTY & WELLNESS INDUSTRY. THEIR LONG-STANDING PRESENCE IS A TESTAMENT TO THEIR COMMITMENT TO QUALITY & EXCELLENCE. WORKING CLOSELY WITH INDUSTRY PROFESSIONALS HAS ENSURED THEIR SOLUTIONS RESONATE WELL WITHIN SPAS, SALONS, CLINICS, & AT HOME.



SKIN CARE:

A CLASSIC COLLECTION FOR TARGET-DRIVEN PROFESSIONAL TREATMENTS FOR THE FACE & BODY.

KEY INGREDIENTS INCLUDE SALICYLIC ACID, HYALURONIC ACID, NIACINAMIDE, ZINC PCA & ALLANTOIN, TO NAME A FEW.

CATEGORIZED IN SKIN-TYPES, SKINTRUTH® OFFERS 3 COMPLETE SKIN CARE SYSTEMS FOR PROFESSIONAL FACIALS:

1. NOURISH FOR NORMAL SKIN TYPES
2. CLARIFY FOR OILY, CONGESTED SKIN TYPES
3. SOOTHE FOR SENSITIVE SKIN TYPES

NOURISH RANGE : FOR NORMAL SKIN TYPES

EXPERTLY FORMULATED TO COMPLEMENT & WORK WITH NORMAL TO DRY SKIN TYPES, THE NOURISH RANGE CONTAINS GLYCERIN, PHA, PRICKLY PEAR, WHEAT GERM OIL, & ALOE VERA TO HELP LEAVE THE SKIN FEELING HYDRATED, SMOOTH & WELL NOURISHED.

MOISTURE-MILK CLEANSER
AM/PM cleanser: Gently cleanses & hydrates, neutralizing daily stressors while soothing & balancing the skin.
200ml **19912**
500ml **19913**



MACRO-MOLECULE PHA TONER
AM/PM toner: Exfoliates & regenerates skin cells, promoting a smoother, revitalized complexion for healthy, glowing skin.
200ml **19914**
500ml **19915**



HYDROLOCK MOISTURISER
AM/PM moisturizer: Deeply hydrates & restores skin's moisture balance, leaving it soft, plump, & nourished all day.
200ml **19916**
500ml **19917**



HYDROTHERAPY MASK
Deeply hydrating intermittent skin treatment: Nourishes & replenishes the skin, providing intense hydration to restore softness & vitality.
100ml **19918**
225ml **19919**



NOURISH FACIAL KIT
Deeply hydrates & nourishes normal to dehydrated skin, leaving it feeling smooth, soft, & revitalized.

Kit Includes:
Moisture-Milk Cleanser 200ml / Macro-Molecule PHA Toner 200ml / Hydrolock Moisturiser 200ml / Hydrotherapy Mask 100ml / Fine & Gentle Rice Polish 150ml
19920



CLARIFY RANGE : FOR OILY, CONGESTED SKIN TYPES
NATURALLY ABSORBENT CLAYS, COMBINED WITH HEALING ZINC & REFINING BHAS, WORK TOGETHER TO ADDRESS SYMPTOMS ASSOCIATED WITH OILY, BREAKOUT-PRONE SKIN. THIS FORMULATION HELPS TO REDUCE EXCESS OIL & SHINE, MINIMIZE CONGESTION, & CALM BREAKOUTS, LEAVING THE SKIN FEELING CLEARER & HEALTHIER.

SEBUM CONTROL GEL CLEANSER
Oil Absorbing Cleansing Gel: Gently cleanses & removes excess oil, helping to clarify & balance skin for a smoother, clearer complexion.
200ml **19921**
500ml **19922**



CLARIFY BHA TONER
AM/PM Anti-Bacterial Toning Lotion: Purifies & tones the skin, reducing bacteria to promote a clearer, smoother, & more balanced complexion.
200ml **19923**
500ml **19924**



SHINE CONTROL MOISTURISER
AM/PM Absorbent Moisturizer: Provides lightweight hydration & absorbs excess oil, delivering a smooth, matte finish for a balanced complexion.
200ml **19925**
500ml **19926**



PURIFY MUD MASK
Deeply Cleansing Intermittent Face Mask: Detoxifies & purifies the skin, removing impurities & excess oil for a refreshed, radiant complexion.
100ml **19928**
225ml **19929**



CLARIFY FACIAL KIT
Purifies & balances, helping to address breakouts & reduce excess oil, leaving the skin feeling healthier & clearer.

Kit Includes: Sebum Control Gel Cleanser 200ml / Clarify BHA Toner 200ml / Shine Control Moisturiser 200ml / Purify Mud Mask 100ml / Fine & Gentle Rice Polish 150ml
19927



SOOTHE RANGE : FOR SENSITIVE SKIN TYPES
EXPERTLY FORMULATED TO MEET THE SPECIFIC DEMANDS OF SENSITIVE SKIN TYPES. THIS RANGE WILL LEAVE ALLERGIC & SENSITIVE SKIN TYPES FEELING CALM, SMOOTH & REJUVENATED.

GENTLE GEL CLEANSER
AM/PM Gentle Gel Cleanser: Softly cleanses while protecting the skin's natural barrier, leaving the complexion fresh, balanced, & nourished.
200ml **19930**
500ml **19931**



CALM CREAM TONER
AM/PM Repairing Toning Lotion: Calms & revitalizes the skin, reducing irritation & restoring balance for a smoother, more soothed complexion.
200ml **19932**
500ml **19933**



SOOTHE & SUPPORT
AM/PM Protecting Moisturiser: Strengthens & repairs the skin barrier, & provides essential hydration. Safeguards against environmental stressors for healthy, resilient skin.
200ml **19934**
500ml **19935**



RICH REPLENISHING MASK
Deeply Cleansing Intermittent Face Mask: Repairs & rejuvenates the skin, removing impurities & promoting a healthier, more radiant complexion.
100ml **19936**
225ml **19937**



SOOTHE FACIAL KIT
Gently calms & soothes sensitive skin, leaving it feeling smooth, hydrated & rejuvenated.

Kit Includes: Gentle Gel Cleanser 200ml / Calm Cream Toner 200ml / Soothe & Support Moisturiser 200ml / Rich Replenishing Mask 100ml / Fine & Gentle Rice Polish 150ml
19938



FACIAL CARE :
IN ADDITION TO SPECIFIC SKIN TYPE RANGES, THESE ADD ON SOLUTIONS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED TO ENHANCE THE TREATMENT EXPERIENCE.

FINE & GENTLE RICE POLISH
Gently Exfoliating Face Scrub: Smooths & resurfaces skin while nourishing, revealing a softer, brighter, & more radiant complexion.
150ml
19944



FACIAL WASH
AM/PM Gentle Foaming Cleanser: Gently cleanses the skin, removing impurities without stripping moisture, leaving the complexion soft, balanced & refreshed.
200ml
19946



SILK AMINO EYE MAKEUP REMOVER
Remove All Makeup: Non-stripping, pH-balanced eye cleanser. Suitable for stubborn make-up removal or gentle cleansing of the eyes.
200ml **19975**
500ml **19945**



TARGETED FACIAL CARE :
THE TARGETED FACIAL CARE RANGE IS A TAILORED APPROACH, DESIGNED TO ENHANCE ANY FACIAL OFFERING. ADVANCED SYSTEMS ENABLE THE OPPORTUNITY TO ELEVATE IN-SALON OFFERINGS, OR BOOST AT-HOME SKIN CARE REGIMES.

HYDRATION ACTIVATOR SERUM
AM/PM Intense Hydration: Deeply nourishes & plumps the skin, reducing the appearance of fine lines for a smooth, youthful complexion.
30ml
19939



VITAMIN C YOUTH-SHIELD SERUM
AM/PM Renewing & Energizing Formula: Revitalizes the skin, boosting radiance & brightness for a refreshed, glowing complexion day & night.
30ml
19940



ANTI-AGE PLUMP & PROTECT SERUM
AM/PM Tightening & Firming Formula: Lifts & firms the skin while brightening the complexion for a smoother, more youthful appearance.
30ml
19941



NOCTURNAL NOURISHMENT OIL
PM Formula: Supports cellular regeneration overnight, improving skin function & promoting a rejuvenated, refreshed complexion by morning.
30ml
19942



NIACINAMIDE-BRIGHT EYE CREAM
AM/PM Plumping Eye Cream: Smooths & hydrates the delicate eye area, reducing the appearance of fine lines for a refreshed, youthful look.
30ml
19943



BODY CARE :
AN EXFOLIATING DUO THAT FEATURES A VARIETY OF MEDIUMS, PROVIDING THE FLEXIBILITY TO MEET CLIENTS' NEEDS FOR BOTH GENTLE & DEEP EXFOLIATION.

STIMULATING BODY SCRUB
Deeply Exfoliating Full Body Scrub: Revitalizes & energizes the skin, removing dead cells for a smoother, refreshed, & invigorated complexion.
450ml
19947



SMOOTHING BODY SCRUB
Gently Exfoliating Full Body Scrub: Smooths & resurfaces skin while nourishing, leaving the body soft, refreshed, & deeply revitalized.
450ml
19948



MASSAGE :
A COMPREHENSIVE SELECTION OF MASSAGE MEDIUMS CRAFTED TO PROVIDE A LUXURIOUS EXPERIENCE FOR THE ENTIRE BODY & FACE.

DERMAFLOW FACIAL MASSAGE CREAM
Hydrating Massage Medium for the Face: Provides intense moisture while enhancing circulation, leaving skin refreshed, nourished, & deeply hydrated after every use.
450ml
19949



RICH BODY MASSAGE CREAM
Rich Body Cream: A luxurious massage medium suitable for all skin types, deeply hydrating & nourishing for soft, smooth skin.
450ml
19950



PROFESSIONAL MASSAGE OIL
Gentle Massage Experience: Blended massage base oils for professional massage treatments.
500ml
19951



TREATMENT GELS :
THE TREATMENT GEL RANGE OFFERS TARGETED SKIN CARE FOR ANTI-AGING, SKIN RENEWAL, & RELIEF FROM IRRITATION, PROMOTING SMOOTHER, HEALTHIER SKIN FOR FACE & BODY.

HYDRA-COLLAGEN MICROCURRENT GEL
Hydrating Collagen Facial Gel: Boosts effectiveness when used with an at-home microcurrent machine, enhancing skin tone, texture, & overall rejuvenation for optimal results.
500ml
19952



FACE & BODY COLLAGEN GEL
AM/PM Collagen-Boosting Formula: Replenishes depleted collagen, enhancing skin elasticity & firmness for a smoother, more youthful complexion.
250ml
19953



HYDRASOOTHE ALOE VERA GEL
Soothing Aloe Vera Gel: A calming & soothing gel that provides immediate relief for problem skin types. Redness, damaged skin areas, inflammation & spots of irritation are immediately soothed.
500ml
19954



ARNICA REMEDY GEL
Relief From Pains & Overexertion: Fast absorbing treatment gel for relief of joints & muscles after overexertion or general pain. Active ingredients soothe the body & provide pain relief.
500ml
19955



MANICURE :

A PREMIUM PRODUCT RANGE DESIGNED FOR THE MODERN CLIENT SEEKING EXCEPTIONAL HAND CARE. ENSURES AN INDULGENT EXPERIENCE FROM PREPARATION TO APPLICATION, COMBINING QUALITY & LUXURY. INFUSED WITH ORANGE BLOSSOM & ROSEMARY, THE RANGE OFFERS UPLIFTING & RESTORATIVE BENEFITS, WHILE PROVIDING MOISTURIZING & PROTECTIVE PROPERTIES. ENSURES FLAWLESS, PROFESSIONAL MANICURES EVERY TIME.

HAND TREATMENT HYGIENE SPRAY
Sterilizing Hand Spray: Effectively sanitizes while hydrating & refreshing hands, leaving them clean, moisturized, & comfortably soft.
200ml
19956



REVITALIZING HAND SOAK
Revitalizing & Brightening Hand Soak: Nourishes & brightens skin, softening hands while promoting a smoother, more radiant & refreshed appearance.
500ml
19957



REFINING HAND SCRUB
Regenerating Hand Exfoliator: Gently removes dead skin cells, softening & revitalizing hands for a smoother, more nourished complexion.
450ml
19958



REPLENISHING HAND MASK
Nourishing Hand Mask: Deeply hydrates & soothes, leaving hands feeling soft, smooth, & replenished with lasting moisture & comfort.
450ml
19959



NOURISHING HAND LOTION
Protecting & Hydrating Hand Cream: Provides deep hydration & protection, leaving hands soft, smooth, & shielded from dryness & environmental stressors.
500ml
19960



CUTICLE OIL
Cuticle & Nail Nourishing Oil: Richly nourishes both nails & cuticles, promoting healthy growth & soft, hydrated skin for a polished look.
15ml **19965**
50ml **19966**



HAND TREATMENT CREAM
Rich Hand Hydration Cream: An intense hand cream to provide immediate relief for rough, dry skin on the hands. Hands are left smooth & supple, rehabilitating problem skin & returning it to a healthy state.
450ml
19964



ACETONE
A versatile, multi-purpose solution perfect for cleaning, removing polish, & tackling tough stains with precision & effectiveness.
500ml
19962



MANICURE KIT
A complete manicure system designed to nourish, refine, & rejuvenate the hands, leaving them soft, smooth, & beautifully cared for.

Kit Includes: Hygiene Spray 200ml / Refining Hand Scrub 100ml / Revitalizing Hand Soak 200ml / Nourishing Hand Lotion 150ml / Replenishing Hand Mask 150ml
19961



PEDICURE :
INDULGE THE FEET WITH A LUXURIOUS COLLECTION OF FOOT SOAKS, SCRUBS, LOTIONS & MASKS, DESIGNED FOR THE ULTIMATE PAMPERING EXPERIENCE. THIS EXQUISITE RANGE COMBINES ESSENTIAL OILS & PLANT EXTRACTS TO SOOTHE TIRED FEET, INVIGORATING & REVITALIZING WITH EACH USE. CONDITIONS & RESTORES MOISTURE, CREATING A UNIQUE, HIGH-QUALITY PEDICURE SYSTEM THAT REJUVENATES & REFRESHES.

FOOT SOAK
Refreshing Foot Soak: Revitalizes tired feet by soothing & softening, providing a refreshing, rejuvenating experience for ultimate relaxation.
500ml
19967



HYGIENE SPRAY
Refreshing & Sterilizing Spray
A sterilizing foot spray that effectively cleanses, refreshes, & deodorizes, leaving feet feeling cool, fresh, & hygienic.
250ml
19968



FOOT SCRUB
Exfoliating & Nourishing Foot Scrub: Gently exfoliates & nourishes, removing dead skin & leaving feet soft, smooth, & deeply hydrated for ultimate comfort.
1200ml
19969



FOOT MASK
Nourishing Foot Mask: Softens & soothes tired feet, deeply hydrating & replenishing for a smoother, more rejuvenated feel.
1200ml
19970



FOOT & LEG LOTION
Hydrating Foot & Leg Cream: Deeply moisturizes & restores hydration, leaving feet & legs soft, smooth, & revitalized with lasting moisture.
500ml
19971



CALLUS REMOVER
Callus Softening Lotion for Removal: Effectively softens tough calluses, making removal easier, while deeply moisturizing & smoothing the skin for healthier feet.
200ml
19973



INTENSIVE HEEL REPAIR CREAM
Deeply Nourishing Foot Repair Cream: Softens calluses & rough skin, providing intense hydration to leave feet smooth, soft, & rejuvenated.
150ml
19972



PEDICURE KIT
A complete foot care system designed to cleanse, refresh, & nourish, leaving the feet feeling soft, smooth, & rejuvenated.

Kit Includes:
Hygiene Spray 250ml / Revitalizing Spray 250ml / Foot & Leg Lotion 250ml / Foot Mask 250ml / Foot Scrub 250ml / Foot Soak 250ml
19974



+ maskology | + serumology

+ maskology + serumology

A new professional-only skin care range created by the skin care experts at Hive of Beauty. Includes a selection of skin rejuvenating sheet masks, anti-ageing serums & nourishing body care for the hands & feet.

These treatments have taken inspiration from over 12 years of experience in the skin care industry to create new, enhanced formulas to transform the skin.

A fully certified vegan range with sustainability in mind, using 100% plant origin ingredients. Effective formulas have that a maximized impact on the skin & a minimal impact on the Earth.

With sustainability at the forefront, the eco face sheet masks are plastic free & made from biodegradable, compostable bamboo. The serums come with recyclable glass bottles & pumps, in FSC approved cardboard boxes printed with vegetable ink.

+ maskology - Face & Eye Mask Treatments

+ maskology



Vitamin C Brightening Professional Facial Sheet Mask

A powerful formula born from Blueberry, Yuzu Citrus & Sea Buckthorn. Enhance the skin's hydration, elasticity & natural glow. Brightens the complexion, rebalances uneven skin tones, improves skin elasticity & reduces pigmentation.

19466



Hyaluronic Acid Hydrating Professional Facial Sheet Mask

Hydrates & nourishes the skin, resulting in moisturized, toned & youthful looking skin. Using the power of Soybean & Chamomile, the formula will hydrate & brighten the complexion.

19468



Squalane Nourishing Professional Facial Sheet Mask

Intensely hydrates, enriches & replenishes the skin for a youthful & energized complexion. Olive, Passionfruit, Organic Sweet Orange Oil & Organic Almond Oil create an anti-ageing formula that rejuvenates & soothes the skin.

19469



Retinol Anti-Ageing Professional Facial Sheet Mask

A powerful anti-ageing formula that uses the power of Seaweed Kelp Complex & Organic Pine Oil to boost the production of collagen, protecting the skin from damage & resulting in a youthful & healthy complexion.

19470



Niacinamide Blemish Control Professional Facial Sheet Mask

A blemish control formula that balances the skin, improves texture & prevents breakouts. Harnesses the power of Niacinamide, CICA & Chia Seed. Perfect for those struggling with acne or blemish-prone skin as it's packed full of vitamins & antioxidants to heal, soothe & protect the skin.

19467



Detoxifying Cleansing Professional Facial Cleansing Mask

A self-foaming & bubbling treatment formulated with Activated Charcoal, AHA, Lemon, Apple, Orange, Grapefruit & Ginseng. Micromassages the skin to provide a deep pore cleansing treatment. Detoxifies the skin, improves skin firmness, clarity, tone & elasticity.

19473



Retinol + Vitamin C Brightening Professional Under Eye Mask

The perfect solution to tired or ageing eyes. Brightens dark circles, improves the appearance of pigmentation & smoothes skin texture. Rich in Retinol, Vitamin B5, Vitamin C & Aloe Vera. Visibly reduces fine lines & wrinkles, while rejuvenating & energizing the area to maintain a youthful glow.

19471





Thermotherapy Relaxing Professional Heated Eye Mask

Soothes eyes by gently heating the area, allowing your client to sit back & reset. Scented with calming chamomile. Help your clients sink into a peaceful rest & take time to relax. A great choice for when their eyes feel tired, strained or have spent too much time looking at screens. The gentle warmth & rest this treatment provides will leave them feeling replenished.

19472





+ maskology - Hand & Feet Treatments

Hand Mask Hydrating Professional Hand Treatment Mask
The perfect solution to dry hands, especially for those winter months when the skin is more susceptible to dryness. Formulated with Fruit Extracts, Shea Butter, Argan Oil & Marine Collagen. Deeply nourishes & moisturizes the hands, leaving them feeling soft & supple.
19474



Foot Mask Nourishing Professional Foot Treatment Mask
The answer to dry or rough feet. The innovative dual-layered boots intensely hydrate & nourish the feet to leave them feeling soft, supple & replenished. Formulated with Fruit Extracts, Shea Butter, Argan Oil & Marine Collagen.
19476



Foot Peel Professional Foot Treatment Mask
A formula of 16 powerful botanicals & fruit extracts, Salicylic & Glycolic Acid that gradually removes rough & dead skin from the feet in just 7 days. The 90 minute treatment banishes hard, callused skin & helps to soften & smooth the feet.
19548





+ serumology

Vitamin C Brightening Professional Facial Serum
Enhance the skin's hydration, elasticity & natural glow. A powerful formula born from Blueberry, Yuzu Citrus & Sea Buckthorn. Enhances the skin's hydration, elasticity & natural glow.
30ml
19478



Hyaluronic Acid Hydrating Professional Facial Serum
Locks in moisture & provides the skin with deep nourishment. Using the power of Soybean & Chamomile, the formula will hydrate & brighten the complexion.
30ml
19479



Squalane Nourishing Professional Facial Serum
Intensely hydrates, enriches & replenishes the skin, resulting in a youthful & energized complexion. Harnesses the power of Olive, Passionfruit, Organic Sweet Orange Oil & Organic Almond Oil. An anti-ageing formula that rejuvenates & soothes the skin.
30ml
19480



Retinol Anti-Ageing Professional Facial Serum
A powerful anti-ageing formula that uses the power of Seaweed Kelp Complex & Organic Pine Oil to boost the production of collagen, protecting the skin from damage & resulting in a youthful & healthy complexion.
30ml
19481



Niacinamide Blemish Control Professional Facial Serum
A blemish control formula that balances the skin, improves texture & prevents breakouts. Harnessing the power of niacinamide, CICA & Chia Seed, this serum is the perfect choice for those struggling with acne or blemish prone skin as it's packed full of vitamins & antioxidants to soothe & protect the skin.
30ml
19482



Hand Serum Hydrating Professional Hand Care
Soothes & moisturizes dry, dehydrated hands with a fruity formula of Watermelon, Pomegranate, Kiwi & Organic Lime Oil. Perfect for winter when the skin can feel dry & damaged. This vitamin-rich formula will lock in moisture to hydrate the skin & keep it feeling supple & soft.
30ml
19682



Foot Serum Nourishing Professional Foot Care
A refreshing daily treatment for smooth, supple skin. This renewing formula uses AHAs & Enzymes to break down dead skin cells & rejuvenate the skin to leave the feet feeling softened and refreshed. Hydrates, soothes & protects the skin on the feet, effectively encouraging cellular renewal.
30ml
19477



KAESO BEAUTY - Made to the highest standards by Professional Beauty Systems in the UK

KAESOCOLLECTION

The Kaeso ethos is to embody naturally derived ingredients with essential treatment formulas to deliver effective & luxurious professional products. Unique formulations that are made with the finest natural ingredients for the highest quality skin care.

Kaeso source proven & effective botanical extracts & are committed to choosing ingredients that are renowned for their true benefits to the skin. All Kaeso products are free from Parabens, Sulfates, Propylene Glycol & Mineral Oil.

The Kaeso collection meets all beauty treatment requirements, covering Beauty, Body, Manicure, Pedicure & Aromatherapy. Backed by extensive research & innovation, the development & expansion of Kaeso is carried out by industry experts that are highly trained within the beauty sector. Kaeso offers an array of specialized treatments to address individual preferences & the skin's changing needs. Within the extensive Kaeso collection, there is a fusion of natural products that maintain & restore your body, mind & well-being & allow you to create a simple & personalized regime to achieve great results.

Hydrating - Normal to Dry Skin

Hydrating Cleanser

- Effectively removes everyday grime & make-up.
- Benefiting from extracts of Cotton & Aloe Vera to moisturize, this formula will cleanse without drying the skin & leave it feeling soft & hydrated.

495ml
15417



Hydrating Toner

- Helps to revive, refresh, soothe, soften & moisturize the condition of skin.
- Cotton extract hydrates while Balm Mint & Acerola provide anti-oxidant properties which help to slow down skin ageing.
- Suitable for everyday use.
- Leaves skin looking & feeling revived.

495ml
15418



Hydrating Moisturiser

- Formulated to restore moisture to boost complexion & restore long-lasting moisture. For skin that feels softer, more supple & looks radiant & smoother.
- A natural antioxidant which benefits from Balm Mint.
- The hydrating properties work all day to nourish & hydrate the skin.

495ml
15419



Hydrating Facial Exfoliator

- Stimulates radiance-boosting microcirculation which replenishes moisture levels & eliminates dead skin cells to reveal fresh new skin.
- Benefits from Cotton & Aloe Vera which moisturize the skin.
- Helps to refine & smooth the complexion.

245ml
15420



Hydrating Facial Mask

- The specially formulated treatment restores moisture & rebalances dry skin. Nourishing & soothing, it softens & stimulates circulation.
- Benefits from extracts of natural antioxidant Balm Mint & Cotton, renowned for their hydrating properties.
- Moisturizes & leaves the skin feeling supple.

245ml
15421



Hydrating Gift Box

Nourishing range for normal to dry skin.
Includes:

- 1 x Hydrating Mask, 95ml
- 1 x Hydrating Exfoliator, 95ml
- 1 x Hydrating Cleanser, 195ml
- 1 x Hydrating Toner, 195ml
- 1 x Hydrating Moisturiser, 195ml

15471



Calming - Sensitive Skin

Calming Cleanser

- A mild formula specially designed for sensitive skin to gently remove make-up & daily impurities to leave skin thoroughly cleansed & soothed.
- Contains Vitamin E, a powerful antioxidant which helps protect skin against the environment.
- Mulberry soothes & moisturizes while Pomegranate helps protect skin against UV damage caused by free radicals.
- Leaves skin looking & feeling refreshed & energized.

495ml
15422



Calming Toner

- Removes all traces of cleanser & daily impurities while clarifying the complexion without causing irritation.
- Benefits from extracts of Mulberry & Pomegranate to leave the skin looking fresh, supple & energized.

495ml
15423



Calming Moisturiser

- A light, fresh, rapid absorption cream which restores long-lasting moisture to skin. Specially formulated to nourish & rejuvenate sensitive skin.
- Benefiting from extracts of Mulberry & Pomegranate to soften, soothe & refresh.
- Suitable for daily use, this lightweight formula helps protect the skin & leaves it feeling nourished & hydrated.

495ml
15424



Calming Facial Exfoliator

- Gently & effectively exfoliates the skin while stimulating radiance-boosting microcirculation.
- Benefits from extracts of Aloe Vera to moisturize, Mulberry to help improve skin tone & Pomegranate to help protect skin against the environment.
- Leaves skin feeling soft with a youthful appearance.

245ml
15425



Calming Facial Mask

- Gently purifies skin without causing irritation for skin that feels softer, more supple & looks smoother.
- Benefits from extracts of White Nettle, known for its astringent properties & Chamomile to soothe the skin.
- Leaves skin soft & revitalized.

245ml
15426



Calming Gift Box

Delicate range for sensitive skin.
Includes:

- 1 x Calming Mask, 95ml
- 1 x Calming Exfoliator, 95ml
- 1 x Calming Cleanser, 195ml
- 1 x Calming Toner, 195ml
- 1 x Calming Moisturiser, 195ml

15469



Rebalancing - Oily/Combination Skin

Rebalancing Cleanser
- Effectively removes buildup & make-up to leave skin thoroughly cleansed & soothed.
- Contains extracts of Mallow & Cucumber to moisturize & soften the skin.
- Witch Hazel helps to refine pores & reduce oiliness.
- Skin is left soft, supple & shine-free.

495ml
15427



Rebalancing Toner
- Removes all traces of cleanser & daily impurities while clarifying the complexion without causing irritation.
- Benefiting from Mallow & Cucumber, skin is left soft & moisturized.
- Witch Hazel helps to refine pores & reduce oiliness.
- Restores the balance of an oily complexion & helps clarify skin condition.

495ml
15428



Rebalancing Moisturiser
- A lightweight, fresh, & non-oily, easily-absorbed formula designed to balance skin moisture levels & control excess oil.
- Extracts of Mallow & Cucumber help to moisturize & hydrate the skin.
- Vitamin E helps to protect the skin against the environment.
- Suitable for everyday use.
- Leaves skin bright, revitalized & shine-free.

495ml
15429



Rebalancing Facial Exfoliator
- Microbeads work to buff away impurities & dead skin cells while gently polishing the skin's surface to boost the complexion & reveal healthier skin.
- Extract of Mallow moisturizes while Coconut Oil helps skin conditioning.
- Restores the balance of skin & leaves it looking bright & radiant.

245ml
15430



Rebalancing Facial Mask
- Formulated to reduce excess oil & remove impurities. A purifying, creamy, non-drying mask that refines & adapts to the needs of combination skin.
- Extract of natural astringents, Willow Bark & Witch Hazel help to boost skin tone while moisturizing.
- Helps to revitalize the complexion, leaving skin looking more radiant.

245ml
15431



Rebalancing Gift Box

Moisturizing Range to tone Oily/Combination Skin
Includes:
- 1 x Rebalancing Mask, 95ml
- 1 x Rebalancing Exfoliator, 95ml
- 1 x Rebalancing Cleanser, 195ml
- 1 x Rebalancing Toner, 195ml
- 1 x Rebalancing Moisturiser, 195ml

15470



Firming Mask
- A luxurious, creamy face mask that helps to firm, tone & smooth the appearance of fine lines while nourishing & enhancing skin radiance for younger looking skin.
- The added benefit of Pomegranate & White Nettle help to soothe, moisturize & improve skin tone.
- Leaves skin feeling silky-smooth with a radiant glow.

95ml
15432



Pink Clay Mask
- Detoxifying clay mask that is perfect for cleansing, refining & detoxifying the skin for a renewed complexion.
- Combats pore congestion, pigmentation & harmful environmental exposures.
- Enriched with Pomegranate, Cocoa Butter & Jojoba Seed Oil.
- Creates a healthy moisture balance on the skin.
- Prevents the production of excessive oil & sebum.

95ml
16661



Anti Ageing Day Cream
- Halt the signs of ageing with this luxurious day cream.
- Anti-ageing formula helps decrease the signs of ageing.
- Reduces the appearance of fine lines & wrinkles.
- Helps to boost collagen production to smooth & brighten dull skin.

95ml
15924



Skin Boost Collagen Gel
- Infused with Mulberry & Collagen to help improve skin tone & promote elasticity.
- Ideal for use with non-surgical face lift machines.

250ml
15436



Regenerate Micro Current Gel
- Non-surgical face-lift gel designed to brighten, tone & firm the skin.
- Ideal for use with non-surgical face lift machines.

250ml
15437



Elixir Facial Oil
- Offers intensive hydration as a rejuvenating night treatment or as a flawless base for make-up application.
- Infused with natural extracts.
- Features a unique blend of essential oils.
- Replenishes moisture & restores radiance.

50ml
15438



Luxe Facial Serum
- Brightens & aids skin renewal, helping to restore radiance, replenish lost moisture & create a silky-smooth complexion.
- Infused with natural extracts.
- Easily absorbed.
- Suitable for daily use.

50ml
15439



Purity Hot Cloth Cleanser

- Cleanses while helping to replenish moisture, leaving skin soft, soothed & revitalized.
- Gently & thoroughly removes dirt, impurities & stubborn make-up.
- Senses are left rejuvenated & uplifted.
- Thoroughly cleanses for silky smooth radiance.

*contains Propylene Glycol
195ml
15440



I Sparkle Eye Gel

- Cool, calming gel eases puffiness & dark shadows by decongesting, soothing & toning around the eyes for an instant uplift.
- Specially formulated with refreshing Witch Hazel & soothing Balm Mint to visibly improve the condition of the delicate eye area.
- Mallow Extract moisturizes the skin around the sensitive eye area.
- Conditioning Grapeseed Oil leaves lashes feeling silky-smooth & cared for.

30ml
15441



Eye Candy Eye Cream

- A luxuriously light formula to soften & rehydrate the delicate skin around the eyes to reduce the appearance of fine lines.
- Combines the ultra-moisturizing properties of Mallow & Vitamin E to leave the skin looking & feeling soft, smooth & supple.

30ml
15442



Eye Believe Make-Up Remover Oil

- Hydrating cleansing oil that moisturizes & removes make-up & waterproof mascara around the eye area without drying out the skin.
- Enriched with a blend of antioxidant & vitamin-rich ingredients, including cranberry, grapefruit & pomegranate. Leaves the skin feeling fresh, clean & moisturized.
- Removes stubborn eye make-up including waterproof mascara.
- Hydrating & highly moisturizing.
- Contains antioxidants to help reverse the signs of ageing.
- Invigorating fragrance.

195ml
15443



Anti Ageing Micellar Water

- This gentle & hydrating micellar formula draws out impurities without drying out the skin.
- Facial cleanser, make-up remover & moisturizer all in one product.
- Contains glycolic acid which has effective exfoliating properties.
- Helps to reduce facial lines, plumps the skin & boosts hydration levels.
- Improves the skin's surface condition, giving it a healthy, youthful glow.

195ml
15922



Anti Ageing Facial Serum

- Boost & repair with an anti-ageing facial serum.
- Works on the vital skin functions for visibly younger looking skin.
- Improves the complexion's radiance to give a healthy glow.
- Promotes oxygenation of skin cells & helps boosts collagen production.

50ml
15923



Dusk Till Dawn Sleep Oil

- A replenishing night time facial oil that visibly restores the appearance of the skin.
- Contains plant extracts & essential oils including Evening Primrose, Jojoba & Lavender.
- Skin appears more toned & has improved radiance.
- Helps you unwind before sleep & has great benefits for the skin.

50ml
15925



Replenishing Radiance Booster Drops

- Replenish & renew ageing skin to reveal a more hydrated, glowing complexion.
- Concentrated radiance booster drops designed to boost collagen production & support skin renewal.
- Visibly hydrates the skin & reduces wrinkles.
- Use with Kaeso Anti Ageing Day Cream to help decrease the signs of ageing.

30ml
15926



Brightening Vitamin C Booster Drops

- Glow from within with brightening drops, formulated to awaken dull, tired skin.
- Infused with Vitamin C to help revive dull, tired complexions.
- Gives skin a smooth finish & healthy looking glow.
- Use with Kaeso Anti Ageing Day Cream to help decrease the signs of ageing.

30ml
15927



No Rinse Hand Cleanser

Kills 99.99% of germs.
Infused with a blend of essential oils, including Bergamot & Lemongrass. Quick-drying, moisturizing formula gently cleans & protects skin from germs.
500ml
16454



Anti-Bacterial Hand Wash

Cleans & refreshes hard-working hands. Infused with a luxurious blend of essential oils, including Bergamot & Lemongrass. Removes bacteria & germs, while soothing & protecting the skin.
250ml
16455



Refreshing Hygiene Spray

Perfect for preparing the skin before any treatment. Anti-bacterial formula sanitizes the skin to prevent possible infection or irritation. Infused with a luxurious blend of essential oils, including Bergamot & Lemongrass.
250ml
16456



PHARMAGEL®

AGE DEFYING SKIN CARE FROM THE USA
THE PROFESSIONALS' SKIN CARE CHOICE. A PREMIER LINE OF HIGH QUALITY, PHARMACEUTICAL-GRADE, ANTI-AGING SKIN CARE FOR YOUNGER, HEALTHIER SKIN

28 Years of Anti-Aging Innovation
Pharmagel is dedicated to the philosophy of producing THE FINEST QUALITY, SUPER-PERFORMING FORMULATIONS FOR SKIN TREATMENT PRODUCTS DEDICATED TO THE SALON PROFESSIONAL
guaranteeing quality & commitment

repair| prevent | reverse

Repair Skin Damage | Prevent Skin Damage | Reverse The Ageing Process

Why Stock, Use & Sell Pharmagel®?
* Simple range for all skin types
* Easy to learn & understand
* Highest quality, natural botanicals & vitamins for the discerning customer
* Retail & professional sizes

NOURISH CLEANSE™ FACIAL CLEANSER
- Cleanses & hydrates, restores youthful glow with 8 exotic oils (Argan, Marula, Rosemary Leaf, Cranberry Seed, Moringa, Geranium, Sunflower & Safflower).
- Glides across skin to soften & nourish dull, dehydrated complexions.
- Fatty acids hydrate skin & work together to dissolve dirt, debris & make-up to leave skin soft & silky.
- Can be used morning & evening as a gentle cleanser by massaging into skin for up to 3 minutes.
- Improves elasticity, protects against sun damage, fights aging & acne, minimizes inflammation & improves glow & inflammation.

110ml **13936**



NOURISH CLEANSE™ DISPLAY
Branded display to show off the Nourish Cleanse range. Illustrates benefits & features of range for retail purposes. Includes 6 x Nourish Cleanse.
14030



AGE DEFYING EXFOLIATION

ENZYMÉ EX-CELL® FACIAL SCRUB
A gentle, exfoliating facial scrub with extracts from the papaya plant. Polishing grains from walnuts combined with enzymes to gently exfoliate skin. Allantoin refreshes exfoliated skin so that even sensitive skin will benefit. Excellent pre-shave treatment for a smooth, close shave.

170g	**13308**
510g	**13309**

(Includes a FREE 170g retail size)



AGE DEFYING MASQUES

NUTRA-LIFT® FACIAL FIRMING MASQUE
A quick-drying, facial-firming, kaolin clay-based masque containing vitamins & humectants that help skin appear lifted & smoothed.

170g	**13310**
510g	**13311**

(Includes a FREE 170g retail size)



AGE DEFYING CLEANSERS

HYDRA CLEANSE®
A mild botanical-based cream cleanser formulated with Oat Extract & Panthenol. Water-rinseable & pH-balanced, all skin types.

5ml sample	**13291**
89ml	**13300**
230ml	**13301**
946ml	**13302**

(Includes a FREE 230ml retail size)



FLEUR-5 PLUS®
Moisturizing cleansing bar for face & body. Botanicals of Green Tea & Ginseng to hydrate & cleanse. Colloidal Oatmeal helps restore lost moisture, will not strip or dry skin. Low pH.

23g	**13518**
150g	**13303**



BOTANICAL TONIQUE® FACIAL TONER
A moisturizing facial toner helps keep skin hydrated. Botanical extracts help skin appear firmer & pores tighter. Men may use after shaving to refresh skin. Alcohol-free.

89ml	**13304**
946ml	**13306**

(Includes a FREE 230ml retail size)



AGE DEFYING FACE & BODY MOISTURIZERS

FIRMA DERM® FACE & BODY MOISTURIZER
An intense, age-defying moisturizing face & body lotion with Aloe Vera. For use after bathing for face or entire body. Contains Echinacea, Ginkgo Biloba & Golden Seal.
4g sample **13292**
88ml **13321**



HYDR02XY-10® MOISTURIZER
A 10% AHA/BHA moisturizing lotion concentrate for face & body. Contains both Glycolic Acid & Salicylic Acid (BHA). BHA works as an exfoliator to help skin look rejuvenated. Also contains stabilized oxygen for rapid absorption to help skin appear revitalized.
230ml
13323



GLYCO-8® FACIAL MOISTURIZER
A triple-performing AHA (Alpha Hydroxy Acid) moisturizer with Glycolic Acid, Vitamins A & E & stabilized Vitamin C. Exfoliates to help skin appear firmer & more radiant. Through a crème base with Glycolic Acid, dead skin cells are gently swept away, allowing skin to look healthy & vibrant. Glycolic Acid is an ingredient found in sugar cane that helps reduce the appearance of the effects of environmental stressors. 8% AHA for combination skin.
4g sample **13317**
56g **13318**



AGE DEFYING EYE CARE

EYE BEAUTÉ®
A unique, herbal solution in pad form that relieves the appearance of puffy, swollen eyes often associated with aging. Fragrance-free, oil-free & hypoallergenic.
60 pads
13324



KITS & ACCESSORIES

DAILY EXPRESS REGIMEN TRAVEL KIT
Includes:
- 1 x Hydra Cleanse, 89ml
- 1 x Facial Scrub, 85g
- 1 x Botanical Tonique, 89ml
- 1 x Firma Derm, 88ml

13128



Goodie Bag (Empty)
14087



AGE DEFYING SPECIALTY PRODUCTS

SLENDER SHAPER®
A body reshaping & contouring treatment that contains mineral-rich algae, Alpha Lipoic Acid, DMAE & high potency herbal ingredients. Flavonol-rich red clover along with green tea & cocoa stimulates the skin to help smooth the appearance of body contours. Absorbs quickly & easily resulting in a smoother looking body, silkier skin & a reduction in the appearance of cellulite.
250ml **13331**
946ml **13332**
(includes a FREE 250ml retail size)



LIP RECOVERY® PROTECTANT
Contains a blend of humectants & peptides to intensively hydrate & help to reduce vertical lines & wrinkles to improve lip shape & fullness. Contains Aloe Vera, Shea Butter & Coconut Palm conditioners.
15ml
13334



SHOWER POLISH™ BODY POLISH
A luxurious, exfoliating body wash. Contains Tahitian black sand & algae. The fine grains of this natural volcanic polish, sourced from the South Pacific island nation of Vanuatu, gently exfoliates dull, dry skin.
250ml
13339



The vision for arcaya is to offer the perfect skin care routine for women of every age, anywhere around the world. For this reason, the products have been designed as problem-solvers & targeted skin care for special needs. Fast & perfect efficacy achieved through a high concentration of active ingredients is an especially high priority. The holistic product range not only meets all daily skin care needs, but goes a step further to perfect consumers' skin care routines by making ampoules a part of them.

- Active ingredient ampoules are beauty secrets & solutions in a glass.
- Simplifying skin care, arcaya ampoules provide better, more intensive & effective skin care solutions.
- The small size of the ampoules forces the solutions to be as intensive & concentrated as possible.
- Right from the first use, you will notice nothing delivers results as intensive as ampoules.
- arcaya guarantees unique variety, quality & efficacy through paramedical ingredients.
- To open: shake well & gently tap the top of the ampoule to make the fluid flow to the bottom. To protect hands, place tissue or towel around ampoule. Snap the top of ampoule off backwards at the break ring. **DO NOT** open ampoule with bare hands.
- Cleanse face, apply desired amount to hands, transfer to face & gently massage into the skin. Cream can be applied after.
- Fluid should be used within two days of opening.
- One use will give extra beauty boost but a ten ampoule use over 2-3 weeks provides the best results.
- Made in Germany.

Ampoules (5 x 2ml) - Hydration & Fine Pores

Hyaluron Plus - Wrinkle refill
This exceptional ampoule has a long-term effect on dry, demanding skin. Hyaluronic acid, a well-known active agent in facial anti-wrinkle injections, forms a unique link with the keratin in the stratum corneum, stores moisture & prevents loss of fluids. This enables rapid & sustained firming of the skin, optically "filling in" wrinkles & lines for immediately visible success.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Hyaluronic acid - deeply moisturizing & smoothing
14353



Cashmere Feeling - The most gentle ampoule for a fine-pored appearance
For special beauty rituals: envelopes the skin in a gentle, protective cloak immediately after application without a greasy or sticky feeling. Visibly & perceptibly smooths & has an exceptionally relaxing effect. The delicate, protective mantle begins working immediately. The complexion appears fine-pored & soft. Increases the skin's hydration level & gives the complexion an unparalleled silky feeling.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Silk proteins, Keratin - smoothing, pore-refining
Hyaluron - moisturizing
15688



Energy Active - Moisture Flash & Energy Booster
This super high-tech ampoule recharges the skin's natural batteries. The skin is instantly hydrated & immediately appears fresh. The energy boost can be seen & felt right away. All signs of tiredness vanish. The first signs of wrinkles & fine lines are effectively inhibited.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Taurin - activating, refreshing
Hyaluron, Pullulan - instant strengthening
14735



Multi Vitamin - Immune protection & natural anti-aging
Perfectly combined vitamin complex with A, C, & E- as well as F & B6, for intensive immune protection of the skin. This delightful fruity ampoule strengthens the immune system & brings with it instant well-being & perfect freshness. Naturally pure vitamins stabilize the cells & function as effective radical scavengers. The skin's resilience is significantly increased. Well-being of the skin is maximized - even many days after application.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Vitamin B5, B6, A-C-E - anti free-radical effect
Elastin - smoothing
15689



Aloe Vera - Works powerfully against all types of skin damage
Immediately balances out all traces of dryness & tight-feeling skin. Has an intensively soothing effect & promotes the skin's natural protection mechanism. The 100% natural aloe extract is rich in vitamins & minerals. Even demanding skin receives all nourishing elements it needs for true beauty. The successful cell & skin regeneration effect is particularly noticeable on skin that is uneven in structure, scarred or suffers from impurities. "First aid" for sunburn or for regeneration after exposure to the sun. KEY INGREDIENTS:
Aloe vera juice - deep moisturizing, immediate help for red skin
14359



Beauty Day - Burst of freshness & protection for the skin
For a radiant & perfect experience & fresh-looking skin. This effective active ingredient concentrate gives any type of skin a visible burst of freshness for a radiant, healthy look. Carotin with vitamin A & natural lipids support the skin's regenerative abilities & leave it feeling noticeably refreshed & perfectly radiant. The ampoule is the ideal choice to protect the skin against the effects of the weather. Recommended for skin that looks sallow, weak or creased.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Beta carotene, Avocado oil - fresh appearance
Hyaluron - moisturizing, smoothing
15690



Ampoules (5 x 2ml) - Anti-Spot & Detox

Milk & Honey - Powerful treatment for skin impurities
An anti-bacterial, cooling ampoule that helps to alleviate impurities & redness. Natural yet especially intensive treatment for all symptoms of impure skin. Inflammation is lastingly alleviated thanks to the antibacterial & cooling effect. The acid mantle is restored to its natural state, cutting off the supply of nutrients for bacteria. Selected plant extracts promote healing of pimples & prevent formation of scaly skin.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Lactic acid, honey, mahonia extract, ribwort extract, salicylic acid - bactericidal, supports healing
15691



Crystal - Purity & firming
Crystal beauty ampoules have a firming effect & can immediately erase signs of aging. Derived from the field of gemstone therapy, the active ingredient extract consists of pure quartz crystals in powdered format, suspended in a moisturizing medium. Quartz is made primarily of silicon, a trace element that plays an established biological role in retaining the firmness of the skin. All traces of tiredness & reduced elasticity can be systematically erased, bringing out the skin's natural radiance. This ampoule is also ideal for skin impurities after puberty.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Rock crystal extract - strengthening
Silica - purifying
15692



Oxygen - Unveiling of youthful freshness
Increases supply of oxygen to the skin, promotes formation of new cells. Ideal for pale, grayish skin or skin under stress from environmental influences. Smoothing ampoule concentrate for instant perfecting of the complexion. The complexion immediately appears fresher & more relaxed. Precious elements in the active ingredients increase the supply of oxygen to the skin, enabling increased formation of new cells. Uneven areas are smoothed out & shiny skin is matted. The 24-hour moisture supply corrects fine lines & leaves the skin smooth & refined. Ideal for treating the visible effects of an unhealthy lifestyle.
KEY INGREDIENTS: Perfluorodecalin (polyperfluoroethoxymethoxy difluoroethyl, PEG phosphate) - Oxygen-Booster, 24h hydrating
14363



Matt2Go - Mattifying & Pore-Refining
With tea tree oil for blemished, oily skin prone to breakouts. Tea tree oil has antibacterial & anti-inflammatory effects. Prevents peeling of the top layer of skin. Australian finger lime extract smooths the skin, refining pores, & leaving the skin silky soft with a luminous glow. Hyaluron moisturizes all the layers of the skin, regenerating deficiencies & filling in fine lines. Lactic acid ensures the skin's natural protective acid mantle stays healthy, eliminating any breeding ground for bacteria. Salicylic acid has an anti-bacterial & astringent effect. KEY INGREDIENTS: Tea tree oil, Australian finger lime, serine, triple hyaluronic acid.
16814



Ampoules (3 x 2ml) - Limited Edition

Aloha Edition
Celebrate summer with this moisturizing & lifting selection of ampoules for instant results.
Includes:
- 1 x Hyaluron Plus
- 1 x Energy Active
- 1 x Quick Lift

16819



Glow Tonight
Selection of luxurious ampoules for hydration, anti-aging & glowing skin.
Includes:
- 1 x Hyaluron Plus
- 1 x Golden Repair
- 1 x Glow2Go

17456



Nature Vibes
A fresh, healthy & natural skin care routine. Specializes in better moisture, natural skin protection & active anti-aging. Time for skin full of antioxidants, vitamins & healthy lipids.
Includes:
- 1 x Hemp & Olive
- 1 x Aloe Vera
- 1 x Vitamin C

16818



Ampoules (5 x 2ml) - Anti-Spot & Detox

Milk & Honey - Powerful treatment for skin impurities
An anti-bacterial, cooling ampoule that helps to alleviate impurities & redness. Natural yet especially intensive treatment for all symptoms of impure skin. Inflammation is lastingly alleviated thanks to the antibacterial & cooling effect. The acid mantle is restored to its natural state, cutting off the supply of nutrients for bacteria. Selected plant extracts promote healing of pimples & prevent formation of scaly skin. KEY INGREDIENTS: Lactic acid, honey, mahonia extract, ribwort extract, salicylic acid - bactericidal, supports healing
15691



Crystal - Purity & firming
Crystal beauty ampoules have a firming effect & can immediately erase signs of aging. Derived from the field of gemstone therapy, the active ingredient extract consists of pure quartz crystals in powdered format, suspended in a moisturizing medium. Quartz is made primarily of silicon, a trace element that plays an established biological role in retaining the firmness of the skin. All traces of tiredness & reduced elasticity can be systematically erased, bringing out the skin's natural radiance. This ampoule is also ideal for skin impurities after puberty. KEY INGREDIENTS: Rock crystal extract - strengthening; Silica - purifying
15692



Oxygen - Unveiling of youthful freshness
Increases supply of oxygen to the skin, promotes formation of new cells. Ideal for pale, grayish skin or skin under stress from environmental influences. For instant perfecting of the complexion. which is left fresher & more relaxed. Uneven areas are smoothed out & shiny skin is matted. 24-hour moisture supply corrects fine lines & leaves the skin smooth & refined. Ideal for treating the visible effects of an unhealthy lifestyle. KEY INGREDIENTS: Perfluorodecalin (polyperfluoroethoxymethoxy difluoroethyl, PEG phosphate) - Oxygen-Booster, 24h hydrating
14363



Matt2Go - Mattifying & Pore-Refining
With tea tree oil for blemished, oily skin prone to breakouts. Tea tree oil has antibacterial & anti-inflammatory effects. Prevents peeling of the top layer of skin. Australian finger lime extract smooths the skin, refining pores, & leaving the skin silky soft with a luminous glow. Hyaluron moisturizes all the layers of the skin, regenerating deficiencies & filling in fine lines. Lactic & Salicylic acids ensure the skin's natural protective acid mantle stays healthy, eliminating any breeding ground for bacteria. KEY INGREDIENTS: Tea tree oil, Australian finger lime, serine, triple hyaluronic acid.
16814



Ampoules (5 x 2ml) - Last Minute Effect & Specials

Quick Lift: Turbo smoothing with algae extract. Highly concentrated beauty serum, developed for immediately tangible lifting of the facial contours. This instant beauty-maker is especially effective for combating wrinkles & dry skin. Natural sea algae proteins moisturize all the skin layers & ensure a fresh & radiant complexion. The skin immediately looks firmer. Intensive irritation-alleviating plant extracts eliminate all redness & irritations. KEY INGREDIENTS: Atlantic green seaweed extract (codium tomentosum).
14365



White Vision: Lightening, regenerating & beautifying – for a flawless complexion.
Precious active ingredient ampoule with whitening effect for hyper-pigmentation, age spots & pigmentation marks. With simultaneous regeneration effect. Natural extracts from daisy flowers, reinforced with Vitamin C, support the transition to a lighter complexion while at the same time keeping the skin tone even. Regenerating active ingredients improve the structure of the skin while reducing visible signs of aging. Ideal for lightening hyper-pigmentation or pigmentation marks of all kinds. KEY INGREDIENTS: Daisy flower extract, Vitamin C, Niacinamide (Vitamin B3) - Anti-pigment effect.
14364



Hemp & Olive - Relaxing & vitalizing care for sensitive skin. A vitalizing two-phase ampoule with hemp & olive oil. Hemp oil is a true beauty elixir for a flawless complexion, leaving even sensitive & dry skin soft & smooth. Olive oil is highly nourishing & anti-bacterial, helping to repair skin dryness. Olive oil's fatty acids closely resemble the skin's own lipids & are able to store moisture. Vitamin E is an important antioxidant that protects & nourishes the skin. Sesame oil, containing Vitamins A & E, encourages cellular growth & slows down the aging of skin cells, perfect for skin with poor circulation. KEY INGREDIENTS: Hemp seed oil (omega 3-6), olive oil (omega 9), sesame oil, jojoba oil, algae extract.
16815



Jasmine - Nutrient-rich plant power for skin & soul. Ampoule treatment for skin that looks & feels perfectly flawless. Nourishing jasmine oil harmonizes the skin, restoring natural balance & stimulating immune resistance. Soothing & integral skin care for a sense of pure well-being. Beneficial, highly effective ingredients facilitate the skin's natural regeneration processes, lock in moisture & strengthen the antioxidative protective complex. Ideal for dry, mature & irritated skin. Very useful for treating pigmentation marks. KEY INGREDIENTS: Jasmine flower oil - regenerating, moisturizing. Vitamin C - strengthening, brightening.
14360



Ampoules (5 x 2ml) - Anti Ageing & Firming

Lotus - Traditional care for invigorating the skin
Ampoule with a stimulating yet simultaneously relaxing effect. Leaves the skin feeling especially smooth. This intensive, revitalizing ampoule with lotus extract has been developed specifically to make the complexion appear firmer & younger. Demanding skin permits no compromises. Lotus extract is the secret ingredient of traditional beauty treatments in Myanmar. The stimulating floral aroma will immerse you in the magic of traditional care rituals as you bask in a sensation of pure wellness. The addition of natural collagen effectively combats wrinkles.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Lotus extract, Collagen - stimulating, smoothing, firming
15363



Platinum - Youth Code & Contour Control
The ultimate regenerative ampoules for increasing the cells' natural ability to repair themselves. Firming ampoules with a timeless effect for systematically combating reduced elasticity in skin tissue. Highly effective, nourishing ingredients improve the skin's elasticity & promote cohesion of the cells & skin layers. The contours of the face immediately become firmer, suppler & more elastic. Especially effective for treating reduced elasticity in the skin of the face, chin, neck, décolleté & breasts.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Peptides, white agaric stem cell extract - firming, renewing
14362



ResQ10 - Cell-protecting coenzyme Q10 for a perfect complexion
Visible smoothing & nourishment for mature, dry & stressed skin. Highly concentrated luxury ampoule for a perfect complexion & targeted anti-aging. Can visibly increase cell volume. Q10 provides
intensive protection for the cells, activates stressed, tired skin & promotes cell regeneration. The plumping effect works to visibly smooth fine lines. Q10 is a well-known antioxidant that can have an impact on the aging process.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Coenzyme Q10 - antioxidant, which can influence the aging process
Cotton flower stem cells extract - calming effect
15364



Elastin Age Stop- Maximum effect for increased elasticity of skin tissue
Alleviates wrinkles & restores the skin's natural elasticity. Also suitable for rapid lifting care when quickly needed. This ampoule serum was developed to reduce wrinkles & restore elasticity while providing optimum nutrients for demanding, tired skin. Elasticity is rapidly increased & the surface structure of the skin is smoothed. Pomegranate extract provides intensive regeneration.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Elastin - reduces wrinkles & gives skin new elasticity
Pomegranate extract - regeneration effect
16163



Vitamin C - Collagen booster & anti-pigment
Rapid assistance for combating wrinkle formation, reduced elasticity & hyper-pigmentation. Ampoule with a highly sensitive pure Vitamin C derivative that is transformed into Vitamin C by the skin's own enzymes after application. Only in this way Vitamin C is able to take effect in the deeper layers of skin. Vitamin C has outstanding collagen synthesizing properties, i.e. promoting the regeneration of elastic collagen fibers. Vitamin C has a superficial lightening effect, intensifying the skin's luminosity & lending it a porcelain-like shimmer.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Ascorbic acid (pure Vitamin C) - collagen synthesis
Lemon oil - lightening effect
14357



Anti Age - Turbo regeneration
Increased strength & firmness for mature skin. Ultra-concentrated anti-wrinkle serum for a firming & cell regenerating effect in the deeper layers of skin. Biological peptides strengthen the collagen layer & promote the skin's elasticity. A phytohormone complex noticeably firms dermal tissue for verifiable reduction of wrinkles.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Palmitoyl pentapeptide-4 (matrixyl), enteromorpha compressa algue extract - collagen booster, smoothing
15696



Collagen Plus - Effective firming
Turbo beauty ampoule with fresh, pure collagen. This ampoule creates a cushioning, firming film directly on the surface structure, making the skin contour appear smoother & younger. The skin's ability to absorb water is perfectly restored at the same time. This ampoule is particularly effective when the skin has become wrinkled due to external influences, such as cold & dehydration or exposure to the sun.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Soluble, 100% natural (marine) collagen - firming, smoothing
14354



Spa Vitality - anti-aging & detox
2-phase massage ampoule with anti-aging & detox effect. Nutrient-rich plant power for skin & soul. An anti-aging multi-talent with reishi mushroom, wild orange oil & unparalleled wellness effect.

Guarantees soothing & holistic skin care for a sense of pure wellbeing. Reishi mushroom is a true anti-aging multi-talent: The polysaccharides it contains can regulate the skin's moisture balance & are of crucial importance to cellular renewal processes. The skin instantly looks firmer & smoother. With its antioxidant properties, reishi mushroom protects skin cells against free radicals & stimulates natural cellular renewal.
Wild orange oil ensures pure relaxation & a pleasant spa experience. This oil is especially popular in aromatherapy - it has a refreshing, revitalizing effect & lifts the mood.
Tip: Be sure to use it during the dark winter months, too!
19664



Ampoules (5 x 2ml) - Regeneration

Stem Cell Actives - Regeneration & new elasticity
This strong ampoule concentrate offers an all-new combination of regenerative elements & stem cell extracts from the alpine rose. The bio-active stem cells of the alpine rose provide intensive protection & lengthen the cellular lifecycle. Wrinkles & fine lines appear plumped up from the inside, facial contours are instantly firmer. Immediately following application, the skin appears as if in soft focus & radiates youthful freshness.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Stem cell extract from the alpine rose - regenerating
Rose oil, panthenol - smoothing
14367



Primrose Oil - Moisture Storage
Intense ampoule for dry, sensitive skin prone to inflammation & irritation. Evening primrose oil contains many essential fatty acids such as anti-inflammatory linoleic acid, which has a positive effect on skin moisture & complexion. Mild almond oil cares for dry skin & makes it smoother. Since almond oil is very similar to the skin's own lipids, it is quickly absorbed without clogging the pores, making it particularly suitable for dry & scaly skin. Quality, quick-absorbing, well-tolerated grapeseed oil supports the skin with its anti-inflammatory properties. Other quality vegetable oils derived from olive, avocado, jojoba & sunflower provide additional nourishment. Vitamin E protects & renews the skin thanks to its antioxidant effect.
KEY INGREDIENTS: Primrose oil, almond oil, grapeseed oil, olive oil, avocado oil, jojoba oil, sunflower oil.
18282



Best Caviar - Intensive regeneration
Targeted treatment for demanding, mature skin, skin in need of strengthening & skin in need of pampering. The skin immediately appears fresher. The extract of 100% pure live cell caviar, rich in proteins, lipids & vitamins, supports the skin's microcirculation, promotes cell regeneration, increases the skin's ability to absorb water & smooths wrinkles. The structure of the skin is strengthened at the same time, making the facial contours appear firmer & tauter.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Caviar extract, green bean seed extract - regenerating
14355



AHA Skin Perfect - Revitalizing
AHA fruit acid ampoule for radiant, even, smooth skin. The fruit acids in the AHA Skin Perfect ampoule take effect in the uppermost layer of the skin where they dissolve dead skin cells & free the skin of buildup. The result is pore-deep cleansed skin & a refined complexion. Uneven patches in the complexion are smoothed out. The body's own cell & collagen production is stimulated by the gentle combination of natural fruit acid & salicylic acid. The skin is regenerated & smoothed. In addition, the skin cells are strengthened & protected by the many antioxidants contained in the blueberry & grape extract.
KEY INGREDIENTS: AHA fruit acids (tartaric acid, malic acid, citric acid, lactic acid, glycolic acid – from sugarcane extract) 7%, Salicylic acid (BHA fruit acid)
Grape extract, Blueberry extract.
18644



Golden Repair - Non-Stop Lifting
Energy-releasing ampoule concentrate with a unique lifting effect. Harmonizes & balances, giving the skin new radiance & freshness. Gold boosts the intercellular metabolism, releases new energy & creates a radiant appearance. Caviar & a rich repair complex pamper the skin with optimum nourishment. Demanding skin becomes supple, radiant & fresh.
KEY INGREDIENTS:
Gold - stimulates cell regeneration
Caviar extract, willow bark extract, peptides - smoothing
15697



Ampoules (5 x 2ml) - Eyes & Lips

Eye Sensitive - Express eye care
Relieves puffiness, reduces dark circles & redness & soothes strain caused by contact lens use. Fast-acting eye care that immediately leaves skin around the eye area looking radiantly beautiful. The new micro-texture revitalizes & smooths while reducing swelling at the same time. Dark circles & small lines are instantly minimized & tired-looking eyes become brighter. The delicate eye zone receives a generous supply of moisture, providing effective protection for the sensitive eye zone. KEY INGREDIENTS: Eyebright extract - soothing, against dark eye circles; Green tea extract - soothing; Hyaluron - wrinkle refill
15694



Recommendation for treatment

Our ampoules already show the best possible effectiveness with manual application.
In combination with synergistic treatment, the desired synergy effect can be achieved.

	Texture	Hydration	Anti spot & detox	Anti ageing	Fine pores	Slow ageing	Anti pigment	Firming	Anti redness	Last minute effect	Iontophorèse	Laser	Ultrasound	Meso/cosmetic mesotherapy non invasive	Oxygen
Aloe Vera		•••	••	•		•			•••	•••	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Anti Age		••		•••		•		••		••	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Beauty Day		•		•••	•			•••		•	pos	YES	YES		YES
Beauty Express		•••		•		••		•		•••	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Beauty Sleep		•		••		•••		••	••	•••	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Best Caviar		•		•••		••		•••	•	••	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cashmere Feeling		•••	•	••	•••	••		•		•••	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Collagen Plus		••		•••	•	•		•••	••	•	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Crystal		••	•••	••	••	••		•••	•••	••	pos	YES	YES		YES
Elastin Age Stop		••	•	••		•		•••	•		pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Energy Active		•••	•	•••		•••		•		•••	neg	YES	YES	YES	YES
Eye Repair		•••		•••		••		•••		•••	pos	YES	YES		YES
Eye Sensitive		•••	•	•				•	•••	•••	neg	YES	YES		YES
Glow2Go		•••			••	••	•			•••	pos	YES	YES		YES
Golden Repair		••		•••				•••	•	•	pos		YES	YES	YES
Hemp & Olive		•••	••	••	•	•••		••		••	pos	YES	YES		YES
Hyaluron Plus		•••		•••		•••		••	•	•••	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Jasmine		•		••		••		•••				YES	YES		YES
Matt2Go		•••	•••		•••				••	••	neg/pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Milk & Honey		••	•••		•••	•			•••	••	neg/pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Multi Vitamin		•		••		•		•	•	•••	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Oxygen		•		••		•		•••		••	neg	YES	YES	YES	YES
Platinum		••		•••		•••		••	•••	•••	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Quick Lift		•	••	••	•	••		•	••	•	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
ResQ10		••	••	•••	•	•		••		•	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Retinol Avocado		•	•		••			•		•••		YES	YES		YES
screenage Eye Contour		•••	•••	•••	•	••	•••	••	•••	•	neg	YES	YES		YES
screenage Repair Actives		•••	•••	•••	•	••	•••	••	•••	•	neg	YES	YES	YES	YES
SOS Extreme		•		•••	••	•		••		•	neg/pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Stem Cell Actives		••		•••		••		•	••		pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Super Sensitive		•••	••						•••	•••	pos	YES	YES		YES
Viper		•		•••		••		•••		•••	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Vitamin C		•	••	•••	•••	••	••	•••	•	••	pos	YES	YES	YES	YES
Volume Lips		•••		•••		•••		••		•••		YES	YES		YES
White Vision		•	•	••	•		•••	••			pos	YES	YES	YES	YES

••• 3 points = very good effect | •• 2 points = good effect | • 1 point = minimal effect | No points = no effect

Starters

Cleansing system with products ranging from tonic to an exfoliator for targeted, in-depth cleansing. The complexion is cleansed & refined. The skin can breathe again & is ideally prepared to absorb the nourishing active ingredients in subsequent products.

Tonic Caresse
Much more than a toner – leaves the skin feeling simply fantastic
This toning skin drink with aloe vera gel is as refreshing as a waterfall. The crowning finish to cleansing, it quenches the skin's thirst for moisture & leaves it perfectly smooth. The loving care that skin craves each day. Redness & irritations are instantly alleviated. The result is skin that feels better than ever before – perfectly well cared-for with no signs of dryness. Absolute balance for stressed skin. **USE:** Shake briefly before use. Pour a few drops onto a cotton pad & dab it onto the skin & neck. Then apply moisturizer.
KEY INGREDIENTS: Mont Blanc glacier water, rich in minerals, aloe vera juice, lime & geranium oil.
200ml **15701**
500ml **16811**
(with pump)



Tonic Vital
Micellar facial toner for deep cleansing with herbal extracts
Refreshing & clarifying micellar facial toner for normal skin, mixed skin & oily, blemished skin. Leaves the skin's natural, protective barrier intact for fine-pored, smooth & matte skin. Herbal extracts balance & refresh the skin while also helping to preserve moisture.
USE: Apply evenly with a cotton pad & gently massage into skin, do not rinse off.
KEY INGREDIENTS: Herbal extracts from tiger grass, ginkgo, ginseng & green tea.
200ml **15702**
500ml **16812**
(with pump)



Derma Scrub
BETTER Formula - NEW Packaging. Reformulated so that the pebble granules no longer sink to the bottom! It is now a homogeneous gel-based peeling. Especially mild facial peeling with diatomaceous earth.The skin is left smooth & with ultra-fine pores, with these effects lasting many days.
USE: After cleansing the skin, apply a few drops to the face, neck & décolleté & distribute with gentle circular movements. Rinse thoroughly afterwards.
KEY INGREDIENTS: Wash-active substances, Aloe Vera, Diatomaceous Earth, Chamomile Flower Extract, Tiger Grass Extract.
75ml
18643



Amber Peeling
Facial peeling with amber extract
Exceptional facial peeling rub with real amber extract. Removes excess buildup of dead cells, cleanses & peels the skin. The stratum corneum is the outermost visible layer of skin. Its composition affects how we look, how our skin feels & quality of the skin structure. Exfoliation removes dead cells & impurities, exposing healthy, young skin. The result is clean, smooth, radiant skin. Natural vitamin oils restore the skin's natural balance.
USE: Dab a small amount on the skin & gently massage in, especially in the T-zone. Avoid the eye area entirely. Remove excess with damp washcloth or sponge & then apply moisturizer. For dry or sensitive skin, the peeling can be left on up to 10 minutes before scrub.
KEY INGREDIENTS: Amber extract, apricot kernel granules, avocado oil.
100ml
15704



Derma Pro
Unique biological enzyme purification for all skin types
Excessive hornification is loosened without rubbing & the pore contents are emulsified & flushed out. The skin's absorbency is enormously increased.
USE: Depending on individual skin type (dry - greasy) the entire contents of 1-3 pump strokes are
used per treatment. Apply to dry skin, massage in using fingertips or a cleansing brush in circular motions & leave for 1 minute on the skin. Then emulsify upwards with moistened fingertips. The liquid now begins to foam, to a larger or greater extent, depending on the individual skin type. Then rinse thoroughly with lots of water. Combination with steam intensifies the cleansing result. Tip: also ideally suited as preparation for sugaring hair removal. Reduces ingrowth of hair.
KEY INGREDIENTS: Lamepon, papaya enzyme.
50ml
17213



Hyaluron Lip Balm
Plumping Lip Serum
Nourishing hyaluron lip care with volumizing effect. Lip care that refreshes by moisturizing & noticeably soothing dry, stressed lips. Fine lip lines are visibly reduced thanks to high-quality peptides. Mint oil makes the lips appear fuller & more nourished. Kiss Me Quick blossom extract is bursting with minerals, antioxidants & vitamins to intensively protect & nourish the lips.
USE: Apply evenly to the lips as often as desired. Especially recommended for prolonged exposure to cold, wind or heat. Tip: Use before applying your lipstick for perfectly nourished, full lips.
KEY INGREDIENTS: Jojoba oil, Shea butter, Hyaluron, Peptides, Kiss Me Quick blossom extract (Portulaca pilosa extract), Mint oil.
10ml
18646



Creams

Concentrated care for every skin type & need. Environmental hazards, stress, UV rays, cold & heat all have a negative impact on our skin. Thanks to their high level of effectiveness, these day-time & night-time creams provide the ideal balance to these daily stresses. Lightweight & rich textures leave skin feeling & looking its best.

Vitamin C
Anti-aging & whitening effect. Nourishing anti-aging cream with a whitening effect achieved through reduction of hyperpigmentation, such as age spots & freckles. The skin's elasticity is improved & is evenly lightened, alleviating existing pigmentation marks. Vitamin C nourishes, protects & regenerates the skin, plumping up the skin from the inside. It also firms & smooths fine lines, & functions as an antioxidant to protect skin from free radicals. Niacinamide (B3), mulberry & camellia strengthen the whitening effect & target moisture loss, lifting contours on the face in the process. **USE:** Apply to cleansed skin in the morning & evening, gently massaging into the skin. KEY INGREDIENTS: Vitamin C, mulberry extract, niacinamide (Vitamin B3), shea butter, camellia extract.
100ml
16816



Collagen
Skin firming & regenerating collagen cream. Hydrating marine skin care with collagen & algae extracts. Healthy & youthful skin needs ample collagen & a high water content. This collagen cream is a moisturizing ocean-based cream with marine collagen & algae extracts for effective anti-aging. These ingredients plump up the skin from the inside, supplying it with nourishing active substances. Marine sea lettuce & sea fennel protect the skin & provide it with a direct supply of moisture & nutrients. **USE:** Apply to cleansed skin in the morning & evening & gently massage into skin. KEY INGREDIENTS: Marine collagen, sea fennel extract, sea lettuce extract.
100ml
16817



Clear & Pure
Pore-refining cream with micro-silver. A 24-hour cream for blemished & oily skin. Gentle, yet effective weapon against pimples & breakouts. This lightweight & non-oily cream is ideal daily skin care for mixed & oily skin with blemishes. Mattifying clay reduces excess sebum buildup by reducing sebum glands. Bark extract from the yellow moambe cleanses, clarifies & helps to reduce inflammation. Micro-silver & tropical reed are highly antibacterial, soothing the skin & refining the pores. Seawater maintains optimum hydration levels. Sweet almond oil lastingly nourishes the skin. **USE:** Apply in the morning & evening. Make-up can be worn during the day.
KEY INGREDIENTS: Yellow moambe extract, tropical reed, poria mushroom, brown algae, freshwater algae, silver, salicylic acid.
100ml
16813



Anti-Aging Night
Regenerating & firming retinol night cream for renewed skin in the morning. Avocado oil, almond oil, shea butter & sunflower oil nourish the skin & increase its elasticity. Vitamin A promotes natural keratin synthesis in the skin, making it firmer & plumper. Skin is protected against premature aging & harmful environmental exposures. Ceramides in the cream form a protective film on the skin, preventing moisture loss, making it more resilient & strengthening the natural lipid barrier. Initial signs of skin aging are alleviated, & its progression slowed. Skin appears plumper, smoother & more even. Antioxidants from green tea extract protect & strengthen the skin's natural immune system. Impurities & irritations are soothed.
USE: Apply a film of cream on face & neck at night before sleeping. Leave on face to let cream work overnight for maximum benefits.
KEY INGREDIENTS: Avocado oil, almond oil, shea butter, sunflower oil, green tea extract.
100ml
18281



Sensitive Plus
SOS Effect & Cell Protection Complex
Rich, intensive care for demanding, sensitive skin. Soothes sensitive & stressed skin with an extra dose of the highest quality active substances & makes the skin more robust against potential everyday irritants. Cellular protection of sensitive skin is strengthened, the skin is nourished with beneficial oils, & its moisture balance perfectly regulated. Together with prebiotic compounds, the anti-inflammatory active ingredient complex made with aloe vera, tiger grass, ectoin, squalane & alpha bisabolol brings the skin into healthy balance. Acute redness & skin irritation can be effectively reduced.
USE: Apply daily in the mornings & evenings. Can be applied 2-3 times per week or as an intensive treatment for 5 days per month.
KEY INGREDIENTS: Ectoin, squalane, almond oil, shea butter, alpha bisabolol, aloe vera, prebiotic mechanism based on Lactobacillus ferment lysate, tiger grass extract, panthenol.
100ml
18968



Anti-Aging Eye Cream
Nourishing anti-wrinkle eye cream for noticeably & visibly smoother skin around the eyes. Antioxidant ingredients protect against premature skin aging, support regeneration of the skin, & ensure a vibrant, youthful appearance. Age spots, fine lines & damaged skin cells are lastingly & effectively combated. The intensively nourishing, vegan formula supplies the skin with optimal moisture. Experience velvety-smooth skin, visibly reduced mimic lines & soothed, moisturized skin around the eye area.
15ml
19661



Cream Imperia
Stem Cell Formula, Anti-Ageing Effect
Offers an entirely new combination of regenerative elements & highly concentrated extracts from alpine rose. Formulated with a melting point similar to skin temperature, this cream essentially becomes one with the skin. This special feature enables the active ingredients in the cream to penetrate the skin especially quickly, activating the skin's naturally regenerative abilities & making skin care a true pleasure. Fine lines & wrinkles are plumped up from the inside. Facial contours instantly appear firmer. Bio-active stem cells from alpine rose provide intensive protection & lengthen the cellular lifecycle. Skin is left soft & radiates youthful freshness. **USE:** Apply in the morning & evening after cleansing & gently massage into the skin. KEY INGREDIENTS: Stem cell extract from alpine rose, rose oil, jojoba oil, apricot oil & green tea.
100ml
15711



Hyaluron Booster
Moisture Flash Formula, Anti-Wrinkle Cream
This velvety-soft cream combats the primary signs of skin aging: structure, elasticity, firmness, fine lines & purity. The triple hyaluronic acid intensively moisturizes the skin, plumping & firming it. Prickly pear provides a strong dose of moisture & facilitates the skin's natural ability to regenerate itself. Sweet almond oil nourishes the skin, leaving it extremely soft & velvety. **USE:** Apply to the skin in the morning & evening & gently massage in. KEY INGREDIENTS: High & low molecular weight hyaluron as well as cross-linked hyaluron, prickly pear extract, almond oil.
100ml
15712



Masks - 100ml

"Overnight Repair - Radiantly Beautiful Skin
Smooth Skin Formula"
Creamy, luxurious anti-wrinkle face mask for smooth skin in the morning. For amazingly soft, vital, youthful & well-moisturized skin. Works during the deep sleep phase. Has a pleasantly nourishing & cooling feel on the skin. Premium squalane, innovative peptides & beneficial oils effectively address visible signs of skin aging such as fine lines & loss of elasticity & firmness. Skin is supplied with moisture & nutrients overnight. Black tea extract alleviates redness & infection. Tannins in the black tea extract visibly reduce dark rings under the eyes. Suited for combination skin & skin prone to blemishes. **USE:** Apply mask to cleansed skin in the evenings. Allow to sit overnight. Remove any residue from the mask in the morning. Cleanse & apply a daytime moisturizer afterwards. KEY INGREDIENTS: Almond oil, Squalane, Black tea extract (tannin), Peptides, Biotin.
18645



Hyaluron - Flash Beauty Effect
Deep Moisture Formula
Skin feels delightfully fresh as soon as the mask is applied. Low molecular weight, highly active hyaluron has an intensive impact on the skin, quickly filling in wrinkles to smooth out fine lines. Prickly pear extract replenishes the skin's natural moisture reservoir & instantly leaves the skin feeling fresh & looking smooth & fine-pored. **USE:** Apply a thin layer, including the skin around the eye area. Remove with wet cloth or water after 10 minutes. KEY INGREDIENTS: Low-molecular, high active hyaluron, prickly pear extract.
15713



White Earth - Detox Formula
Deep Cleansing Effect
Curative mask that also relaxes the skin. Minerals & white China clay cleanse the skin & leave it with a matte finish. Deep cleansing, pore-refining mask with natural China clay. The curative effects of this mask become apparent as soon as it is applied. The skin immediately feels relaxed & calm. Like blotting paper, the mask absorbs any superfluous lipids & deep cleans the skin. Deposits & excess skin cells are removed; blotches & irregularities are evened out. The complexion radiates youthful purity as soon as the mask is washed off. The skin feels refreshed & has a fine-pored, matte finish that lasts for hours. **USE:** Apply mask generously, avoiding the area around the eyes. Remove the mask when it begins to dry. Massage the mask with damp fingertips & then wipe off with damp cloths. KEY INGREDIENTS: China clay, argan oil.
15714



Baobab - Vitamin Formula
Best Nourishing Effect
Take your skin from dry to silky-smooth in just minutes! Leaves your skin dewy-fresh & smooth in no time at all. Nourishing vitamin-rich conditioning mask with traditional baobab oil that restores dry skin to its natural moisture balance while also soothing & regenerating. Ideal for especially dry, mature skin with low moisture levels or skin that can no longer function properly as a barrier. Cellular renewal processes are effectively supported & the elasticity of the skin improved. The protective, moisturizing effects of the mask can be felt as soon as it is applied. **USE:** Apply a film, covering the area around the eyes as well. Remove with a damp wash mitt or cosmetic cloths after 10 to 12 minutes. Tip: Also ideally suited for a brief massage before removal of residue. KEY INGREDIENTS: Baobab oil, sweet almond oil.
15716



Green Tea - Youth Formula
Best Energy Effect
Instant beauty mask for demanding skin. Green tea extract balances, relaxes & immediately smooths the skin. Leaves skin extra-supple & smooth. The soft, creamy formula refreshes & revitalizes both the skin & the senses. Exceptionally nourishing for mature, demanding skin, this mask protects it from wrinkle formation & light-induced aging. The regenerative effect is further enhanced by Coenzyme Q10. Instantly feel your skin recovering, becoming more robust & smoother during the treatment. **USE:** Apply the mask to the face, neck & décolleté (including eye zone & lips). Let the mask absorb well. After 10 minutes, remove with a damp cloth. KEY INGREDIENTS: Green tea extract, coenzyme Q10, grape seed oil.
15715



Gray Silver Mask - Anti-Pollution Formula
Pure Skin Effect
Special detoxing mask for impurities & skin damaged by environmental influences. This gentle but highly effective gel mask conditions the skin with a powerful active ingredient combination of bamboo, activated charcoal & silver. Activated charcoal acts like a magnet for dirt particles, meaning it cleanses the skin especially well. This is ideal for skin negatively affected by the environment. Acne is reduced, the complexion is matted & formation of new sebum is significantly slowed. Skin with a tendency to break out is lastingly soothed. Silver has an antibacterial effect & can prevent new impurities from forming. **USE:** Apply a thin film, leaving out the area around the eyes. Remove with a damp wash mitt or cosmetic cloths after 10 to 12 minutes. KEY INGREDIENTS: Bamboo, active charcoal, silver.
15717



screenage line

screenage is the combination of screen + age. In our modern world, UV & blue ray radiation & environmental pollution are primary causes for ageing of the skin. The arcaya screenage line has two effects: combats skin ageing & blemishes at the same time, while protecting against harmful environmental influences such as pollution.
This range has been developed for both in-salon treatments as well as home care.

- Blue light protection - "Screen Radiation"
- UV protection
- Protection from environmental pollution from gases of all kinds
- 24 hour moisture
- Regenerating & whitening Edelweiss stem cell extract with anti-blemish effect

screenage Repair Actives Ampoules (5 x 2ml)
Blue light & pollution blocker. Intensively smoothing ampoule serum for a perfect complexion. Protects DNA & blocks UV rays, blue light & particulate pollution.

Edelweiss stem cells with extremely high skin regeneration potential are also powerful antioxidants that neutralize free radicals & protect DNA. Stress on the skin is eliminated & impurities are significantly reduced.
USE: Apply the content of one ampoule in the morning or evening after cleansing & gently massage into the skin, then apply moisturizer or cream. KEY INGREDIENTS: Edelweiss stem cell extract, moringa seed extract, butterfly bush flower extract, triple hyaluron.
15599



screenage Repair Serum
Blue light & pollution blocker with edelweiss stem cells. Regenerating serum with fine dust, UV & blue light protection. Provides protection against environmental pollution, UV rays & blue light.

Combats fine lines & ensures an even complexion. Instant smoothing effect that can be both seen & felt. **USE:** Apply a sufficient amount in the morning & evening after cleansing & gently massage into the skin to distribute. If needed, use a serum first. KEY INGREDIENTS: Edelweiss stem cell extract, moringa seed extract, butterfly bush flower extract, almond oil, sunflower oil, triple hyaluron.
30ml
15597



screenage Repair Cream
Blue light & pollution-blocking 24-hour cream. Contains edelweiss stem cells with high skin rejuvenation potential, which are also powerful antioxidants that neutralize free radicals & protect DNA. Stress on the skin is eliminated. Shields the skin against particulate pollution & other harmful environmental toxins. Impurities are significantly alleviated. KEY INGREDIENTS: Edelweiss stem cell extract, moringa seed extract, butterfly bush flower extract, almond oil, sunflower oil, triple hyaluron.
50ml
16001



Serums - 30ml

arcaya serums are masterpieces of modern cosmetics, harnessing the latest scientific findings to improve the skin's natural beauty. The unique combination of natural & medical ingredients makes it possible to achieve especially intensive skin care results. Ideal for use in the beauty salon when specific skin types & issues need to be treated. Ideal for use in the beauty salon for intensified results with treatment equipment. Also ideal for home care for targeted & optimal skin treatment.

Vitamin C
For perfecting & smoothing skin texture & appearance.
This special anti-aging serum leaves the skin looking a little fresher, smoother & more even each day. It protects the skin against harmful environmental influences, moisturizes, evens out skin tone & can reduce the appearance of fine lines & pigmentation marks.

The skin's natural collagen synthesis process is stimulated, moisture reserves replenished & the skin gently nourished. Vitamin C provides a whitening effect, promotes collagen synthesis & works as an antioxidant.
USE: Apply several drops to the face, neck & décolleté & gently pat in.
KEY INGREDIENTS: Vitamin C, salicylic acid, goji berry extract & Irish moss.
18337



Sea Collagen
Refreshing collagen serum with beneficial ingredients from the sea.
A refreshing anti-aging serum that smooths & hydrates. The skin looks plumper, firmer & younger. Algae extracts, marine collagen & mineral-rich sea water supply the skin with moisture, vitamins & minerals.

The skin's natural collagen & mineral reserves are replenished. Signs of premature skin aging are significantly reduced through stimulation of the body's own collagen synthesis & an extra dose of marine collagen. The result is smoother, younger-looking skin.
USE: Apply several drops to the face, neck & décolleté, then gently pat in. Extended treatment for at least one skin cycle (approximately 28 days) is recommended.
KEY INGREDIENTS: Marine collagen, sea lettuce & plankton
18338



SOS Eye Gel
Goodbye tired, puffy eyes & under eye rings! arcaya SOS Eye Gel supplies the sensitive skin around the eye with intensive moisture & the finest active ingredients for instantly visible results. The aescin contained in chestnut extract reduces puffiness & dark eye rings by stimulating microcirculation in the skin.

The eye area looks fresher, more vital & more youthful. SOS Eye Gel makes eyes shine, giving them a refreshed & revitalized appearance.
15ml
19662



Matt & Pure Balancing Pore Refiner Serum
Concentrate with mastic to treat shiny skin. The perfect skin care serum for large pores, irregularities & oily skin. Makes large pores almost invisible, mattes shiny skin, has an antimicrobial effect & prevents blackheads & irregularities. Always leaves the complexion clear & refined. **USE:** Apply a few drops to the skin in the morning & evening & gently massage in. Ideal as a foundation for make-up. KEY INGREDIENTS: Mastic (serum from the pistachio tree), narrowleaf plantain extract, mahonia extract.
15354



Gent's Care

A specialized range of products formulated for men. Even though more men are continuing to care for their skin, many are yet to be introduced to a brand perfectly suited for them. Gent's Care is focused on simplifying skin care for men's needs, products that are easy to understand & use, & offer real-world benefits that men recognize & value.

Recharge Ampoules (5 x 2ml)
Anti-Hangover Effect
Greatly diminishes signs of late night escapades on the face. The morning after, skin is typically looking & feeling dry, & craves hydration. Recharge is a moisturizing, refreshing & smoothing ampoule concentrate with anti-hangover & relaxation effect.

KEY INGREDIENTS: Whiskey extract - enzymatic effect Aloe Vera juice, Cucumber Juice – refreshes skin, Caffeine, Taurine – leaves skin dewy fresh, Irish moss – moisturizes & soothes, Hyaluronic Acid, Sea Mayweed – protects & soothes the skin, making it less prone to redness
18578



Rescue Anti Puffiness Eye Serum
Developed for the skin around swollen, tired eyes. The sensitive & dry eye area is refreshed & soothingly nourished. Bags under the eyes, dark eye circles & tired-looking skin is noticeably improved & rejuvenated.

Highly active, plant-based ingredient complexes to instantly cool & soothe dry, stressed skin. Irritations & puffiness around the eye area are alleviated.
15ml
18579



Relax Calming Effect After Shave Balm
Specially formulated to be as mild as possible, this balm calms stressed skin with a thoroughly researched set of key ingredients.

Irritation, tightness & redness are soothed, lipids are replaced, & the skin is returned to its normal, healthy state. Cuts inflicted on the skin by the razor are soothed, prepping the skin for fast healing. Thanks to menthol & cucumber, a cooling & relaxing sensation is felt on the skin.
30ml
18580



Reyouth Hydrating & Firming Effect Face Cream
Men's skin differs from women's skin in terms of structure & function. It is thicker & produces more sebum, & thus needs a specialized face cream formula to ensure a healthy moisture & oil balance.

Thanks to inventive key ingredients, Reyouth cream is nourishing & refreshing. Once it is worked into the skin, there is no visible trace of cream on the face. All that is left behind is the fresh herbal scent.
50ml
18581



Revive Peel-Off Mask
The perfect wake-up call for tired, stressed men. Revives & balances the skin, restoring its natural resilience. Apply a thin, even layer of the mask to the face & neck & let dry. Leave out the eye area. When done, gently rub the creamy film of the mask in one spot & pull up. Then slowly peel off the entire mask. This mask is also suitable for men with beards. Simply leave the beard out.

The cooling "burning ice" effect of Caffeine & Irish moss instantly invigorates. Cucumber extract & aloe vera provide soothing relief, supplying dry skin with intensive moisture. Red patches & fine lines are visibly reduced. The refreshing cell stimulation from guarana extract lasts for hours, rounding off the powerful instant effect of the beneficial active ingredients.

All excess dead skin cells are removed when the mask is peeled off. The skin is once again pleasantly smooth & feels wonderfully fresh.
19666



Special Collections

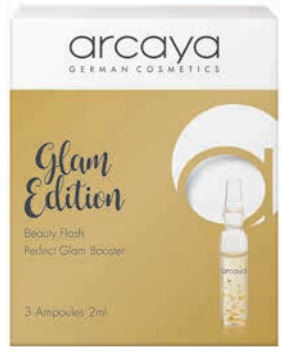
Glam Edition, 7 Ampoules x 2ml
- Hyaluronic Plus x 3
- Platinum x 1
- Golden Repair x 1
- Eye Repair x 1
- Viper x 1

14736



Glam Edition Mini, 3 Ampoules x 2ml
- Hyaluronic Plus x 1
- Platinum x 1
- Golden Repair x 1

14737



Christmas Calendar, 24 Ampoules x 2ml
- Hyaluronic Plus x 4
- Best Caviar x 4
- Multi Vitamin x 4
- Aloe Vera x 4
- Beauty Sleep x 4
- Beauty Day x 4

14738



Hydro Edition - Fight dehydration on all fronts

Hyaluron Plus | Energy Active | Oxygen - (3 x 2ml)

Valentine's Day, International Women's day, Easter, Mother's Day – lots of opportunities to give others (or yourself).

15022



Beauty Selection, 3 x 2ml Ampoules

In a 3-piece promotional box including:
- **Beauty Express**: super high-impact ampoule for tired & pale-looking skin, for fine lines & for sun wrinkles.
- **Beauty Day**: for a radiant & perfect experience & fresh-looking skin.
- **Beauty Sleep**: concentrated formula for night-time use for smooth, relaxed skin in the morning.

15023



Day & Night Edition, 10 x 2ml Ampoules

Ampoules treatment for day & night.

Includes:
- 5 x Beauty Day: for radiant, healthy, fresh-looking skin.
- 5 x Beauty Sleep: concentrated formula for night-time use for smooth, relaxed skin in the morning.

18300



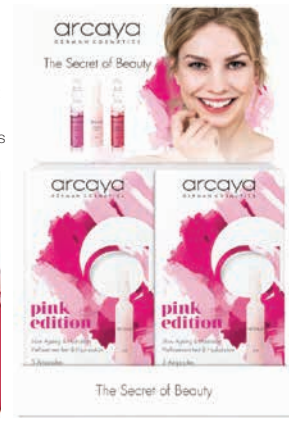
Pink Edition, 5 Ampoules x 2ml, 12 Piece Display

Breast Cancer Awareness collection of ampoules that focus on anti-aging, hydration & plumping of the skin.

Includes:
- 2 x Stem Cell Actives - lengthens cellular lifecycle to treat wrinkles & fine lines.
- 2 x Elastin Age Stop - improves skin elasticity so skin does not feel tight & dry.
- 1 x Volume Lips - plumps lips for better volume & suppleness.

16318





Star Collection - A combination of arcaya's famous beauty star ampoules.

Mini
3 x 2ml Ampoules
Includes:
- 1 x Hyaluron Plus
- 1 x Golden Repair
- 1 x Collagen Plus

16319



12 Piece Display
Includes:
- 12 x 7 Piece Standard Boxes
- 1 x Brand Display
- 1 x Poster

16321



Hydro Performance Set, 10 x 2ml Ampoules

A 10-day treatment that ensures radiance & moisture for every skin.

Includes:
- 5 x 2ml Hyaluron Plus for a moisturizing & wrinkle refill effect.
- 5 x 2ml Crystal for an anti-aging & firming effect.

18615



Hydro Perfect Set, 3 x 2ml

Ampoules
A mini pack for instant moisture, freshness & relief

Includes:
- 1 x Hyaluron Plus
- 1 x Energy Active
- 1 x ResQ10

18687



AGIVA

Peel Off Mask
Cleans away dead cells, blackheads, dirt & oil on the face. Rejuvenates the skin thanks to herbal active ingredients, leaving a refreshing look & feel.
150ml



Black
Detoxifying activated carbon
17605



Gold
Radiant skin restoration
17606

Facial Scrub Gel
Natural extracts renew the surface skin layer using gentle exfoliation, revitalizing it without irritation. Cleans pores & removes impurities. Skin is left radiant, fresh & smooth, all without any dryness.
350ml



Apricot
17926



Strawberry
17927

3-in-1 Skin Mask
Triple mineral action with salicylic acid & menthol crystals. Purifies, unclogs pores & mattifies the skin.
350ml
17928



IROHA NATURE - MADE IN KOREA

An intensive, practical & natural cosmetic, with results in only 15 minutes. The combination of tissue & serum provides a professional, intensive & highly effective treatment.

Eye & Lip Anti-Fatigue Vitamin C Hydrogel Patches, 6 per pack Paraben-free formula that reduces inflammation & restores vibrancy & color to the skin under the eyes.
12337



100% Cotton Face & Neck Mask - Regenerating Argan Oil + Hyaluronic Acid
Single use face mask infused with 30ml of specialized serum. 15 minute intensive treatment. Paraben-free, natural ingredients.
12327



Creamy Masks - Multi-dose sachets with closing cap. 98% natural ingredients & paraben-free.
25g

Apricot Cleansing Soft Scrub Gel
14 uses
12332



Chocolate Moisturizing Creamy Mask
5 uses
12334



Coconut Comforting Smoothing Creamy Mask
5 uses
12336



Honey Nourishing Creamy Mask
5 uses
12331



TERRACTIVE - paraben-free, phenoxyethanol-free, at least 98% of ingredients are of natural origin

Pamper yourself with an exceptional beauty ritual made with rare ingredients, sourced from exotic areas around the globe. The TERRACTIVE range with highly active properties & soft, smooth textures, combines natural ingredients that take care of both your skin & the environment.

Moisturising Day Cream
Zanzibar (8 applications)
Zanzibar cream. Shea butter & cocoa butter, this cream is perfect for making even the driest skin silky & smooth.
16g
10281



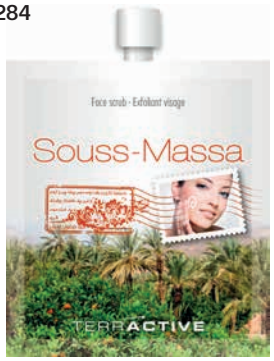
Moisturising Day Cream
Sibir (8 applications)
Siberian cream. A gentle, cooling day cream which has a notable antioxidant. The combination of pine oil with ginseng root soothes skin.
16g
10282



Face Scrub
Koulikoro (8 applications)
Malian massage honey.
A luxurious exfoliant, both spicy & sweet, has shea nuts originating from the savannahs of West Africa, refines & polishes the skin.
16g
10283



Face Scrub
Souss-Massa (8 applications)
South Moroccan orange scrub.
A facial scrub which immerses you in the sweet succulence of the Moroccan palm groves. Bursting with vitamin A & C, tones skin & gently removes dead cells.
16g
10284



Galvanic Desincrustation Gel
Luxurious formula that can be used on both positive (+) & negative (-) settings during facial galvanic, as an advanced gel during luxury facial treatments or at the end of a massage.
500ml
12522



Masques
Professional Facial Masques suitable for all skin types, provides an additional level of client skin care. Each Masque has been designed to produce specific benefits for the skin.
30g

Anti-Aging Peel Off Masque
12514



Anti-Acne Peel Off Masque
12515



Brightening Peel Off Masque
12516



Firming Peel Off Masque
12517



Ampoules
Intense skin treatment for use during luxury facials. The range provides a selection of benefits for various skin types.

Caviar Ampoules
Highly moisturizing, Caviar is ideally suited for sallow, stressed, tired skin. Its natural, revitalizing properties help the skin to regain its natural suppleness & radiance.
2ml x 10
12523



Vitamin C Ampoules
A light, easily-absorbed formula providing an intensive, brightening & revitalizing treatment to skin during luxury facial treatments.
3ml x 10
12525



Brow Waxing Kit
Wax with confidence. Provides salon & brow bar owners the perfect opportunity to increase their customer offering. This compact & complete "all-in-one" business solution is essential for every brow station or treatment room.
Includes:
- 1 x Petite Compact 200cc Wax Heater
- 2 x 50g Sensitive Hot Film Wax Discs
- 1 x Pre-wax Cleansing Lotion, 200ml
- 1 x After Wax Treatment Lotion, 200ml
- 50 x mini disposable wooden spatulas
- 1 x pair of angled tweezers

12507



Prescriptive Facials
A range of specializt powders & tonics, essential for the mixing of prescriptive face masks.

Calamine Powder
A pure mineral powder designed for use with mask tonics to soothe & calm dry/sensitive skin.
500g
12511



Fine Oatmeal
To naturally calm combination/oily skin, known for its anti-irritant & anti-inflammatory properties.
500g
12512



Masking Kit
Ideal for salons or students looking to offer mask treatments to clients.
Includes:
- 1 x Magnesium Carbonate, 25g
- 1 x Fullers Earth, 75g
- 1 x Kaolin Powder, 75g
- 1 x Calamine Powder, 75g
- 1 x Rose Water, 150ml
- 1 x Witch Hazel, 150ml
- 1 x Mask Brush
- 2 x Mask Removing Sponges
- 1 x 4" Bowl

12513



Face & Body Frangipani
A range of indulgent products with key ingredients of fragrant Frangipani & moisturizing Monoi Oil to nourish the skin.

Indulgent Body Cream
An exotic, light & rich cream to hydrate & nourish all skin types.
500ml
12526



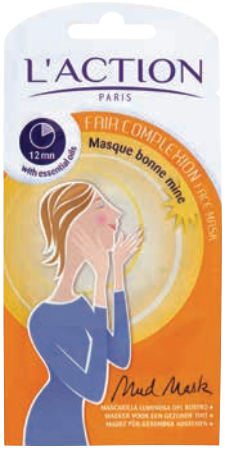
Sugar & Oil Body Scrub
A luxurious salt & oil scrub that uses a unique blend of sugar & oil to leave all skin types feeling smooth & supple.
500ml
12527



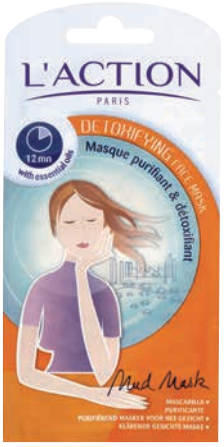
L'ACTION PARIS

A large range of ON-THE-GO cosmetic treatment products. Made in France with their high standards & fast results, the products are small, effective, easy to carry & use any time, day or night. This cosmetic brand is the answer to women's cosmetic problems with active, specific solutions. Easy to use, easy to understand. ACTIVE BEAUTY.

Fair Complexion Face Mask
Illuminates & tones, contains essential oils of carrot & cypress to illuminate complexion.
15g
7617



Detoxifying Face Mask
Anti-pollution, eliminates toxins & brings luminance back to a dull complexion.
15g
7620



Clear Skin Face Mask
Cleanses & purifies, contains lavender to repair & calm. Ideal for greasy skin.
15g
7618



Refining & Exfoliating Face Mask
Soothes & refines, contains essential oils to repair, stimulate & tone.
15g
7622



Pore Minimizer Face Mask
Reduces skin pores & mattifies, contains fruit extracts to exfoliate dead cells & unclog skin pores.
15g
7625



Semi-Permanent Touch-Up
Gives eyelashes & eyebrows a natural, dense color. Water-resistant. Little by little brows & lashes adopt the dye color.
6ml
Black
7646



Eye Bag Minimizer
Conceals tired eyes & bags under eyes.
20ml
7638



CONVENIENT SOLUTIONS

Cucumber Purifying Spa Mask
Aloe Vera/Ginseng/Papaya, soothing, revitalizing & moisturizing. Balances the skin's moisture content, soothing & cleansing.
7635



Grape Seed Anti-Aging Spa Mask
Green tea/Marine collagen. Effective against free radicals, practical, fast & effective, this mask rejuvenates the skin.
7636



Tea Tree Nose Pore Strips
Unclogs, deep cleanses the pores on the nose.
5 per pack
7634



Charcoal Sebum Patches
Unclogs, absorbs excess sebum.
5 per pack
7631



Puffy Eye Reducer Pads
Aloe Vera & chamomile, drains & revitalizes the contours of the eye.
9g (8 sets)
7633



L'ACTION PARIS

L'ACTION PARIS

Toning Chamomile & Fig Eye Relief Stick
For reviving tired eyes. Enriched with fig extract, this refreshing stick soothes, tones & relaxes tired eye contours. Contains chamomile, renowned for its decongestant properties, produces brighter, relaxed eyes. Ideal for those days after long, sleepless nights.
4g
16753



Restoring Retinol Lip Balm
Nourishing formula to treat cracked, damaged lips. Regenerates & moisturizes lips, restoring natural softness. Retinol content is released via micro-encapsulation to protect lips from the environment & reduce the signs of aging. Naturally reacts to the pH of your lips, leaving a rosy tint for a natural color boost.
12ml
16756



Overnight Hemp Lip Balm
The solution for dry, cracked lips. Features hemp & peppermint oils to soften & stimulate the lips for a fresh feeling. An overnight formula that works as you sleep. When you wake up, lips are feeling supple, plump & fully repaired.
10ml
16758



Purifying Tea Tree Lotion
Active ingredients of tea tree effectively treat imperfections on the skin. This 2-in-1 lotion works to protect the skin for the future & offers a mattifying effect. Ideal for problem skin.
10ml
16759



Dark Spots Lightening Gel
Brightening serum that works to diminish signs of age spots. Active ingredients, including liquorice extract, have a depigmenting effect on age spots, reducing visibility after just three weeks. Dermatologically tested & offers proven visible results after a minimum of 3 weeks of use, with maximum results achieved after 12 weeks.
10ml
16760



Scars & Blemishes Seed Oil
Specializt oil for scars & pigmentation. Contains Rosa Mosqueta oil, a powerful moisturizing ingredient that boosts cellular renewal to treat scars & marks. Rich in fatty acids to restore the skin's texture & reduce the appearance of blemishes, particularly those caused by skin problems such as acne.
10ml
16761



SPA MASKS

Detoxifying Bamboo
Innovative bamboo charcoal extract rebalances combination to oily skin. Tightens pores & improves skin elasticity for a smooth finish.
16745



Soothing Aloe Vera Hydrating
Soothes the skin with Aloe Vera leaf. Rich in calming active plants such as firewood & purslane nourish the skin & allows it to regain its elasticity.
16746



STICK MASKS

Zinc & Clay Zero Pores
Cleanses excess sebum & impurities from the surface of the skin for a mattifying effect. Skin pores are tightened for a smooth finish. Zinc rebalances & purifies the skin, while green clay eliminates impurities.
30g
16747



Hemp & Clay Hydra Boost
Invigorates the skin as it imparts an intense freshness. White clay softens, soothes & purifies the skin, while hemp soothes irritations & improves elasticity & hydration.
30g
16748



Sugarcane & Clay Glow Reviver
Instantly reveals natural radiance of the skin while giving it intense freshness. Skin complexion is refreshed as it reveals the skin's natural radiance. Pink clay removes impurities & restores balance, while sugarcane stimulates cellular renewal.
30g
16749



Advanced Facial Sheet Masks, 1 Sheet
Pamper yourself with nourishing, plant-based botanicals packed with key vitamins & nutrients. These sheet masks give your skin a renewed, refreshed glow.

Calming
- Calming Facial Sheet Mask with Tea Tree.
- Soothes & softens skin.

15386



Brightening
- Brightening Facial Sheet Mask with Vitamin C.
- Nourishes & evens skin tone.

15387



Revitalizing
- Revitalizing Facial Sheet Mask with Anti-Aging Peptides.
- Firms & restores skin.

15389



Premium Gold Hydrogel Mask, 1 Sheet
- Lifting, Firming, Glowing
- Ready to use
- Made in Korea

14986



Rose Gold Hydrogel Mask, 1 Sheet
- Luminating, Toning, Lifting
- Ready to use
- Made in Korea

14987



Charcoal Gold Hydrogel Mask, 1 Sheet
- Purifying, Brightening, Detoxifying
- Ready to use
- Made in Korea

14988



Pure Radiance Charcoal Mask, 1 Sheet

13968



Charcoal Modeling Mask
- Gel & Powder, 2 step Mix & Mask.
- Unclogs pores & removes toxins.
- Activated charcoal helps eliminate bacteria & dirt from the skin, leaving you with a more flawless complexion.
- Made in Korea.

14991



Gold Modeling Mask
- Gel & Powder, 2 step Mix & Mask.
- Brightening & Firming, slows down collagen depletion, brightens skin complexion & stimulates cells, leaving skin firm & glowing.
- Made in Korea.

14992



Hydrogel Under Eye Patch - 60 pieces per jar
Coral & Aqua
- Moisture-rich formula purifies & deeply hydrates the eye area.

15402



Facial Cleansing Tissues, 60 Sheets
Pre-moistened tissues (15 x 20cm). Enriched with Vitamin E, these tissues cleanse & refresh the skin. Ideal for removing impurities & make-up from the face.



Vitamin C
17748



Micellar Water
17749



Cucumber
17750



Aloe Vera
17751

Nose Pore Strips, 6 pieces
- Formulated with Charcoal & Witch Hazel Extract.
- Detoxifying & deep cleansing.
- Unclogs pores & helps to remove blackheads & impurities.



Charcoal
17766



Men's Charcoal
17746



Retinol
17752



Rose Water
17753

Facial Masks, 1 Sheet
Ultimate facial skin therapy with highly penetrative ingredients for maximum efficacy.



Aloe Vera
Soothing - calming & hydrating - rosemary, tea tree & sage leaf extract
17758



Rosewater
Hydrating - toning & moisturizing - hibiscus & peony root extract
17759



Vitamin C
Brightening - smoothing & illuminating - lemon & orange fruit extract
17760



Cucumber
Cooling - moisturizing & refreshing - watermelon & apple fruit extract
17761

Hand & Foot Masks, 3 Pairs
Treat the skin to highly effective ingredients. One size fits all.

Nourishing Hand Mask
Moisturizing & pampering rough hands. Features key ingredients shea butter, grapefruit extract, jojoba seed oil & sunflower seed oil.
17762



Moisturizing Foot Mask
Softening & smoothing dry, cracked feet & heels. Features key ingredients shea butter, tea tree oil, witch hazel & aloe vera extract.
17763



Under Eye Gel Pads, 5 Pairs

Collagen & Peptide Complex
Nourishing & Smoothing - Helps to reduce fine lines, puffiness & the appearance of dark circles.
17764



Retinol & Hyaluronic Acid
Replenishing & Moisturizing - Helps to restore a smoother, youthful appearance.
17765



HEMP SEED

MKS eco

Miracle Care Kit
Luxurious, naturally-derived, ultra-moisturizing skin care products, with an array of exotic & luxurious fragrances to beautify the skin. Hemp Seed products have been formulated to deliver rich sensory experiences with lavish results. All products are 100% vegan & cruelty-free.

Contains:
- Hemp Seed Skin Butter, 237g (Guavalava scent)
- Miracle Oil, 30ml
- Hemp Seed Hand Wash, 237ml
- Hemp Seed 3-in-1 Massage Candle, 177ml (Guavalava scent)
- Hemp Seed Bath & Shower Gel, 237ml (Guavalava scent)

17509



Shower & Spa Gift Set
Contains selection of products with ISLE OF YOU fragrance:
Includes:
- Bath & Shower Gel, 237ml
- Hand & Body Lotion, 207ml
- Skin Butter, 227g

18104



Whip Skin Butter
Soften up hands, body & feet. With Argan Oil, Hemp Seed Oil & rich emollients, this intense moisturizer quickly absorbs to help with extreme dryness for soft, supple skin.
- Moisturizes & hydrates parched skin.
- Provides long-lasting softness to all skin types.
- Restores skin flexibility & elasticity.

255g

18238



DALON

dalon care & beauty

Quality hair care at an affordable price. Cultivated & produced in Greece. Thorough research & development has created several ranges of problem-solving products for hair, face & body care. Only the highest quality raw materials are used in manufacturing, & continuous research of new ingredients, quality & innovation evolve with the hair care industry. All natural extracts are cultivated in Greece to maintain quality control & efficacy. All products are dermatologically tested to ensure maximum gentleness.

Prime Body Scrub
Delicate body scrub with granules for thorough exfoliation. Suitable for all skin types to use for a soft & smooth texture.
500ml



Sandalwood
Almond granules, perfumed with warm sandalwood & cedar.
18013



Vanilla
Almond granules, perfumed with sweet vanilla.
18014



Green Tea
Volcano perlite granules & green tea extract.
18015



Aloe Vera
Volcano perlite granules & aloe vera extract.
18016

Prime Body Cream Almond Yogurt
Light texture body cream enriched with aloe vera to soothe & moisturize skin. Wonderful perfume of almond milk. Easily absorbed & leaves skin feeling soft.
500ml

18017



Micellar Foam Face Cleanser
Soft, gentle foam cleanser for deep facial cleansing. Enriched with daisy flower & helichrysum extract for long-lasting hydration, anti-pollution effects, & improved skin radiance. Natural perfumes of lavender flower water.
150ml

18012



APRAISE

Apraise

Micellar Eye Make-Up Remover
Remove make-up in one swipe. A soothing & gentle oil-free formula which thoroughly cleanses the eye area, leaving no residue.

Mild surfactant technology works to only remove dirt, debris & buildup.
500ml

16675



Cooling Aloe Vera Gel
Calms & soothes all skin types, leaving skin soft & moisturized. Perfect for after facial treatments when skin is sensitive or irritated, such as after tinting, facials, peels, waxing & lasers.

Ideal for puffiness, redness & irritations. Free of parabens & mineral oil.
500ml

16676



BEAUTY PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES

This wonderful system combines Argan Oil from Morocco with nature's purest, most highly bio-active ingredients. Powerful, natural antioxidants, rich emollients, the finest herbs & fruit extracts, make SPA a purely organic spa experience. No parabens & 100% sustainable.

MILK & HONEY WITH WHITE CHOCOLATE

Softening & Hydrating - A nutrient-rich humectant to promote moisture retention in the skin.

Step 1:
Dead Sea Salt Soak
454g
9376



Step 2:
Sugar Scrub
227g
9377



Step 3:
Moisture Mask
473ml
9378



MANDARIN & MANGO

Anti-Aging - Deeply nourishes & evens skin tone to renew skin's healthy texture & appearance. Mandarin is a natural antiseptic & mango fruit extract is a rich, natural moisturizer.

Step 1:
Dead Sea Salt Soak
454g
6802



Step 2:
Sugar Scrub
454g
6800



Step 4:
Massage Cream
237ml **6683**
1892ml **6096**



LEMONGRASS + GREEN TEA

Purifying & Antioxidant Rich - Treats blemishes & repairs sun damage for improved brightness & texture. A natural antiseptic, lemongrass regulates the skin's secretion & reduces the skin's pore size as Green Tea neutralizes free radicals.

Step 1:
Dead Sea Salt Soak
454g **6798**
1814g **6095**



Step 2:
Sugar Scrub
202g **6681**
1814g **6100**



Step 3:
Moisture Mask
473ml
6799



Step 4:
Massage Cream
237ml **6684**
473ml **6797**
1892ml **6099**



ENERGIZING PINK GRAPEFRUIT

Uplifting Mood & Skin Benefits. Anti-oxidant rich, moisturizes & smooths tough, dry skin. Lightens spots & evens skin tone.

Dead Sea Salt Soak
454g
14555



Moisture Mask
473ml
14557



Massage Cream
473ml
14558



WHITE RADIANCE

Pearl Moon Complex uses ancient traditions & beauty secrets to smooth, soothe & resurface the texture of your skin.

Brightening Scrub
Removes dead skin cells
454g
9652



Brightening Cream
Fades uneven tones.
473ml
9653



PITAYA SUPERFRUIT

Age-Defying - Commonly known as Dragon Fruit, the bright green & red Pitaya fruit is packed full of vitamins, minerals, active-antioxidants & powerful nutrient compounds. While revitalizing skin with essential nourishment, high levels of polysaccharides give a tightening effect to skin.

Dead Sea Salt Soak
454g
11926



Massage Cream
473ml
11929



BCL SPA PACKETTE BOXES - Containing 4 x 14.2g packets of: Dead Sea Salt Soak, Sugar Scrub, Moisture Mask & Massage Cream.

Mandarin + Mango
11796

Lemongrass + Green Tea
11797

Milk + Honey & White Chocolate
11799

Spearmint + Vanilla
11800



Lavender + Mint
17854



Jasmine + Coconut
18258

Pink Grapefruit
18259



GEL LOTION

The Spa Treatment for the Girl-On-The-Go. Drying instantly to the touch, this lotion delivers more moisturization than traditional body lotions without losing the essence of full-body healing & restorative skin nourishment. A lightweight, naturally formulated gel moisturizer. Created to dry completely, leaving behind deeply moisturized skin, without the greasy mess. Can be used as a massage medium, as long as you are massaging, the lotion maintains its "slip". Once you stop massaging, you will feel a quick dry down & penetration into the skin cells.

355ml

MANDARIN + MANGO
Anti-Aging
9384



LEMON GRASS + GREEN TEA
Purifying & Antioxidant Rich
9385



LAVENDER + MINT
Calming & Moisturizing
9386



MILK + HONEY WITH WHITE CHOCOLATE
Softening & Hydrating
9387



BCL CRITICAL REPAIR CREAM

Citrus & Coconut - Dark Spots

- Reduces appearance of dark spots & hyper-pigmentation.
- Antioxidants creates protection for hands, feet & body & softens the skin.
- Argan, Shea, Jojoba, Olive & Safflower oil reduce dark marks & signs of aging for better complexion.
- Relieves dry, cracked skin for more elasticity with no greasy after-feel.

89ml
14002



Pitaya & Dragon Fruit - Firming Skin

- Nourishes & repairs sun-damaged skin & age spots.
- Rich in minerals, vitamins & antioxidants for youthful skin & repairing dry, cracked & callused skin.
- Coconut, Safflower, Sunflower, Jojoba & Olive oil for anti-inflammatory & moisturizing properties.
- Firms tired, depleted skin & provides protection against environment with anti-oxidants.

89ml
14003



Sea Kelp & Arnica - Dry, Cracked & Callused Skin

- Intense formula without greasy feel to deliver moisture & nourishment.
- Safflower, Sunflower, Jojoba & Olive oil provide anti-inflammatory & antioxidant benefits.
- Relieves dry, itchy skin to restore skin's moisture barrier.
- Concentrated ingredients relieve cracked skin & prevents it from returning.

89ml
14004



BULK LIQUID BEAUTY PRODUCTS

PBS Systems Massage Oil
4 Litres
5149



PBS Systems
Orange Flower Water
500ml
11380



PBS Systems Witch Hazel
500ml **5147**
4 Litres **5148**



Brush Cleaner
All-purpose, professional brush cleaner to remove excess acrylic buildup from the brush while conditioning the bristles. Helps to lengthen the life of your brush to enhance performance.
3.8 Litres
11964



Botanical Massage Lotion
3.8 Litres
Aloe Vera **11967**
Peach & Patchouli **11968**
Ocean Fresh Mint **11969**



ABSOLUTE!

Cooling Cucumber Eye Pads
For use whilst giving facials.
16 pads
8673



BASALT STONES - NATURAL VOLCANIC ROCK

Naturally sourced, but polished to ensure that the stone is even, easy to hold & retains its heat sufficiently.

Hot Stones Body Massage Set
36 Stones
Includes:
- 8 x Large
- 14 x Medium
- 6 x Small
- 8 x Toes

6725



7 Piece Chakra Set
Includes:
- Green Jade
- Smokey Quartz
- Clear Quartz
- Brown Tiger Eye
- Amethyst
- Pink Quartz
- Red Carnelian

6723



Mandarin & Black Pepper Sugar Body Scrub
An exfoliate designed to remove dead skin & promote skin renewal & enliven the body.
450ml
11382



Pomegranate Sugar Body Scrub
Body scrub that refines & polishes the skin to help boost circulation deep within.
450ml
11383



Cranberry & Passion Fruit Sugar Body Scrub
Sugar scrub which is formulated to exfoliate & enhance skin renewal, while boosting cell turnover.
450ml
11384



Moisturising Soufflé
Exquisite daily moisturizer which penetrates the skin to nourish, rehydrate & help boost skin tone.
450ml
11385



Beauty Facial Massage Cream
Rich massage cream which has been specially formulated to help hydrate & restore moisture levels during your massage.
450ml
11386



Massage Sorbet, Body Massage Cream
An uplifting & revitalizing massage cream that leaves the skin with a luxurious, smooth & moisturized feeling.
450ml
11387



Kaolin Clay & Mango Butter Firming Body Mask
Rich in antioxidants, Kaolin Clay & Mango Butter extract. A rich body mask that soothes & helps leave skin feeling plumped & refreshed.
450ml
18388



Brightening Vitamin C Energising Facial Mist
Harnesses the brightening power of vitamin C & the invigorating benefits of caffeine to refresh, revive & energize the face. The skin is left brighter, softer & more dewy.
195ml
18389



Brightening Vitamin C Energising Foaming Cleanser
For dull complexions that need an instant upliftment. Washes away impurities & buildup. Skin is left renewed & nourished, with a noticeable glow.
195ml
18390



Massage Oil
Body massage oil that works to relax, moisturize & rejuvenate the skin & senses.
495ml
11388



EYE MASKS & PROTECTION

Beauty Topic Sleep Masks
Incredibly soft material that rests on face without pressure.

Soft Pink
18568



Black
18569



Diane One Size Safety Glasses
10457



diane

BEAUTY DISHES & BOWLS

Clear Beauty Dishes
For mixing spa & color formulas.
150ml **3913**
200ml **3914**



3 Piece Tint Bowl & Brush Petite Set
Ideal for eyelash/brow tinting or color testing.
25 & 40ml
1203



Flexible Beauty Bowl, White
Medium, 200ml (11cm diameter) **9048**
Large, 500ml (13cm diameter) **9049**



Silicone Flexible Mixing Bowl, Black
11503



Silicone Beauty Bowls, Black
Small, 100ml **11250**
Medium, 250ml **11249**
Large, 450ml **11248**



ASSORTED TOOLS

Diane Spa Set
Includes:
- Rough textured exfoliation glove
- Softer exfoliation gloves
- Absorbent spa sponge
- Spa brush

7810



diane

Diane Exfoliate & Glow Brush
Made of 100% natural bristles. For exfoliating, smoothing & softening skin, great for spa treatments. Pair with your favorite cleanser, mask, scrub or treatment. Dry bristle brushing removes dead, dulling skin cells, leaving skin radiant without unnecessary natural oil stripping.
18648



diane

Diane Jade Stone Facial Roller
For soothing, toning & reducing puffiness. Natural jade stone gently rolls & rejuvenates skin. Improves circulation & decreases inflammation.
18321



diane

Diane Exfoliating Bath Glove
One-size-fits-all glove that exfoliates, cleanses & massages the skin with its soft terry cloth material.
16598



diane

Diane Make-Up Palette, White
10451



diane

Diane Oil Blotting Papers
50 sheets
10452



diane

Spatula
21cm
9051



BEAUTY DISPOSABLES & SOFT GOODS

BEAUTY/HYGIENE DISPOSABLES & SOFT GOODS

SLIPPERS

BeautyPRO Non-Woven Disposable Slippers
With sole. Hygienic & easily recycled, one size fits most.
1 pair
12469



BeautyPRO

Diane Pedicure Flip-Flops, 1 pair
5320



diane

BeautyPRO Pedicure Thong Slippers, White
1 pair
2032



BeautyPRO

Terry Cotton Slippers, White
2mm EVA sole.
1 pair
3582



GOWNS, APRONS & UNIFORMS

Boob Tube with Elastic, White
19206



Spa Wrap, Hook & Loop, White
Soft fluffy luxurious, 100% polyester fleece.
12463



Side-Fastening Hook & Loop, Medium, White
3716



Pinafore, Polyester Cotton with Side Ties, Large, White
3169



DISPOSABLE COVERS & WRAPS

Disposable Plastic Capes
Incredibly lightweight & non-intrusive. Ensures maximum hygiene & cleanliness for clients. Can be worn over clothing. 92 x 113cm
Single **16744**
50 Pack **16549**



Disposable Make-up Bib, White
3 pieces
3855



Disposable, Non-Woven Sarong Spa Wrap, Hook & loop, single
3578



Body Wrap
Clean, safe & hygienic. Ideal for spas & beauticians.
2 x 1.77m
50 sheets
5884



Cling Wrap Roll
30cm x300m
5412



BEAUTYPRO DISPOSABLE PRODUCTS - Hygienic, convenient for the hair, beauty, spa & wellness industry

BeautyPRO

Panty, 6 pieces
Small/Med **3579**
Large **6833**
X-Large **6834**



G-String, Disposable, No Crotch
White, 10 pieces **2957**
Black, 12 pieces **6835**



Disposable Spray Tanning Kit
Disposable, black apparel kit for ladies contains all the necessary items needed for a hygienic spray tanning session. This pre-assembled kit includes a bouffant cap, one size bra, G-string, & strapless sticky sandals that can be discarded after use.
13190









Ladies Bra, Hook & Loop
6 pieces
4969



Men's Thong, Black
6 pieces
4970



Men's Shorts
Single
3852



Non-Woven Men's Briefs, Black,
Lightweight fabric, elasticated waist, ideal for spa services.
L/XL, 6 pieces
14157



Non-Woven Ladies Bottoms
Lightweight, minimum coverage, soft material, one size fits all, with crotch.
12 pieces
14159



100% Nylon Stretch Bra
Comfortable, one size fits all, ideal for spa services.
Black, 20 pieces
14162



100% Nylon Stretch G-String
Comfortable, one size fits all, ideal for spa services.
Black, 20 pieces
14164



BEAUTY/HYGIENE DISPOSABLES & SOFT GOODS

FACE & HAIR COVERS

Cotton Mask
50 pieces
2966



Hair Cover with Elasticized Edge
100 pieces
3571



Bouffant Cap
Protects hair during facial treatments, very soft & light.
100 pieces
12564



Shower Caps, Waterproof
Comfortable, waterproof, elasticated, one size fits all.
50 pieces
14160



GLOVES - PACKAGING MAY DIFFER

Pro-Gloves
Black powder-free latex, textured surface, will not show stains, re-usable.

2 per pack		Boxes of 20	
Small	**1297**	Small	**2863**
Medium	**1295**	Medium	**1296**
Large	**1293**	Large	**1294**





Olivia Garden Essentials Disposable Vinyl Gloves
Professional grade, powder-free, non-latex, non-sterile, non-medical.
100 per box

Black		Clear	
Small	**18218**	Small	**18241**
Medium	**18219**	Medium	**18242**
Large	**18220**	Large	**18243**



Non-Woven Stretch Headbands, White
Keeps hair away from face, elasticated fit, one size fits all.
50 pieces
14158



Nitrile Gloves
100 per box
Black

Small	**19060**
Medium	**19061**
Large	**19062**



Nitrile Powder-Free Gloves, Blue
100 per box

Small	**18215**
Medium	**18216**
Large	**18217**



Nitrile Powder-Free Gloves, Pink
100 per box

Small	**19658**
Medium	**19659**
Large	**19660**



Clear Vinyl Powder-Free Gloves, Large
100 per box
7398



Latex Examination Powder-Free Gloves, Small
100 per box
18348



Latex, Powder-Free Gloves, Textured Surface, Black
20 per box

Small	**3541**
Medium	**3166**
Large	**3165**



Latex Powder-Free Gloves
100 per box

Medium	**18213**
Large	**18214**



BEAUTYPRO DISPOSABLE PRODUCTS - Hygienic, convenient for the hair, beauty, spa & wellness industry

BeautyPRO

Lint Free Wipes
5 x 5cm
200 pieces
5887



Acrylic Dispenser For Nail Pads
5886



Nail Pad Roll
4 rolls x 500 squares
5303



Finger Cots, Latex, Medium
100 pieces
2975



Gauze Swabs, Non-Sterile
100 x 100 x 8mm
100 pieces
7144



NailPRO Nail Foil Roll
7cm x 50m, silver
5889



NailPRO

Salon Fuels Nail Wraps
Soak-off gel pad. Fits like a bandage, simple & easy to soak off.
100 pieces
7420



Salon Fuels

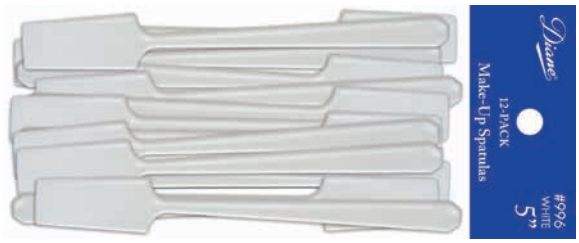
BeautyPRO Nail Foil
With absorbing & soft foam insert for soaking off.
10.7x7.5cm, 50 pieces
6713



BeautyPRO

SPATULAS

Diane Spatulas
128mm, 12 per pack
7815



diane

Diane Spatulas, plastic, white
Hygienically test, mix or apply make-up or skin care products with this disposable plastic, angled spatula
76.2mm, 25 pieces
14791



diane

Scoop, White
This disposable white scoop with long handle is ideal for measuring small amounts of formulas up to 0.15 ml.
82.6mm, 0.15ml scoop.
14793



Spade Spatula
Hygienically test, mix or apply make-up or skin care products with this large disposable plastic, white.
127mm, single
13131



Diane 4 Piece Tint Kit Includes:
- 1 x Spatula
- 1 x Tint brush
- 1 x Pair gloves
- 1 x Cap

5288



diane

DISPOSABLE BRUSHES

Disposable Lip Brushes
This single-use lip brush applicator is perfect for testing lip gloss or lipstick in a retail setting
83.88mm - 25 pieces
13229



Cala Urban Studio Colored Mascara Wands
Precise application, lightweight, ergonomic, color-coded.
12 pieces
13850



CALA®

Diane Disposable Make-up Brush Set
20 pack
9407





diane

Square Blush Brush, Goat Hair
50.88mm
13118



Disposable Blush & Powder Brush
Square Blush & Compact Brush, Goat Hair - 38.1mm x 38.1mm
13117



Disposable Nylon Oval Foundation Brush
120.7mm
14792



Sponge Eye Applicators
10 pieces
3857



Blush Brush, Goat Hair
127mm
13119



Diane Disposable Mascara Applicators
10 per pack
7834



diane

Diane Eyeshadow Applicators, 12 per pack
Double-sided
9406



diane

Diane Disposable Lip Brushes
25 per pack
7186



diane

DISPOSABLE BRUSHES

Flocked Tip Mascara Wand
Hygienic, disposable mascara wands with added flocked end for lengthening & curling lashes. Maintains a hygienic environment.
50 pieces
17215



Mini Angled Eyeliner/Brow Brush
Maintain a hygienic sampling environment with this disposable, yet high quality synthetic mini angled eyeliner/brow brush. Ideal for creating precise lines & filling in brows. Can also be included as a component inside a retail compact that contains powder or gel eyeliner or eyebrow make-up.
50.8mm - 25 pieces
13114



Disposable Mascara Wands
Curved Head - The curved head of this disposable mascara wand curls lashes for a more dramatic & voluminous look. This disposable curved head mascara wand is also great for maintaining a hygienic environment during makeovers.
101.6mm - 25 pieces
13110



Sponge Tip Applicator
This unique sponge tip applicator brush helps apply liquid make-up products flawlessly to the skin. The unique design makes it easy to blend make-up into the contours of the face. To clean, gently wash the sponge tip with mild soap & lay flat to dry.
Single -177.8mm
13142



Sphere Shaped Head
Test mascara formulas in a hygienic retail setting with this disposable, sphere-shaped mascara wand with flexible silicone head. The unique round shape of the mascara wand allows you to coat each lash with precision starting at the lash line.
114.3mm - 50 pieces
13112



Mascara Brushes
Used for lash per brow tinting.
Single **4984**
100 pieces **8210**



Edge Wands
8 pieces
9502



Maximizer Wand
8 pieces
9503



DISPOSABLE TOWELS & TISSUES

Salon Fuels Disposable Towels, White, 40 x 80cm
Super durable, 100% eco-friendly biodegradable disposable towels that are twice as absorbent as cotton towels.

- Strong - interwoven fibers for extreme strength & durability, even when wet.
- Saves time & money - less cost spent in laundry process (water & detergents), & eliminates time normally wasted on washing, drying & folding cotton towels.
- Storage - takes up to 50% less space in storage cabinets than cotton towels.
- Clean & sanitary - no more baskets of wet, stained towels laying around waiting to be laundered - these towels guarantee clients a fresh, clean towel every time.

50 pieces
16550



2-Ply Tissues, White
200 per box
8211

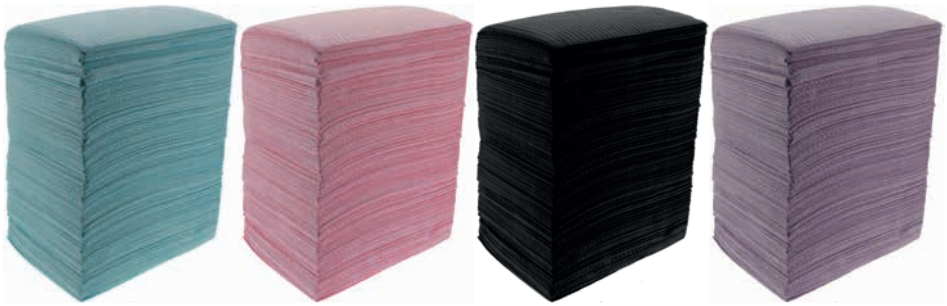


Sanitizing Alcohol Wipes
Gentle & soft 75% alcohol wipes that kill 99.9% of germs on any surface. Features ethanol as an active ingredient. Surface dries very quickly & does not leave a residue on surface. Fragrance-free material for no irritation on the skin.
30 pieces
16543



FURNITURE COVERS

Disposable Waterproof Table Cover, 46 x 33cm
2-ply tissue & 1-ply poly (water resistant layer) table cover material, for spa & nail treatments. Strong, absorbent & waterproof material. Protects surfaces, clothing & furniture from spillage & stains. Soft & thick material with anti-pigment technology.
125 per pack



Blue **17526** | Pink **17527** | Black **17528** | Lavender **17529**

BeautyPRO Cellulose Material
With a waterproof backing. Now wax, wash, apply, spill to your hearts content & protect your underlying mattress or cushion. No seeping through the paper.
80 sheets
For beds, 60 x 50cm **15413**
For nail tables, 38 x 50cm **15414**



BeautyPRO

Disposable Bed Sheets
With cross cutting for face.
200 x 80cm
10 pieces
10916



Disposable Chair Covers, 150 x 150cm
Clear chair covers to maximize cleanliness & sanitation. Drape over all chairs & replace between each client service.
50 pieces
16551



Fitted Face Rest Cover
100 pieces
4971



Massage Bed Sheet Roll
Perforated, soft, non-woven, covers all standard beds, not elasticated.
60 x 182cm
25 sheets
12462



Waterproof Bedsheets, Blue
Ideal for all salon treatments.
180 x 80cm
10 pieces
6949



Disposable Plinth Covers
Standard size, 180 x 70 x 8cm
10 pieces
3854



Massage Bed Covers
For regular, standard & portable beds.

With Breathing Hole, Toweling, Elasticated
White (most popular) **2954**
Black **5535**

No Breathing Hole, White
Toweling, Elasticated **3858**
Cotton, Elasticated **10491**

No Breathing Hole, All with Cotton Skirt, White
Microfiber Top **10490**
Brushed Cotton Top **10492**
Heavier Toweling Top **10495**
Cotton Top **10493**

Transparent Elasticated Vinyl Cover
To protect bed
185 x 62cm **9671**
195 x 74cm **9670**







COTTON WOOL & PAPER

100% Cotton Wool Roll, Interleafed
1kg
12137



Lux 100% Cotton Disc Make-up Maxi Pads, Smooth
40 per pack
12140



Lux 100% Cotton Make-up Balls
100 per pack
12138



Lux 100% Cotton Disc Make-up Pads Smooth
100 per pack
12139



Cotton Wool Bale
4kg
2123



Cotton Pleat
500g **14150**
1kg **12142**



BeautyPRO Cotton Ear Buds
100 pack
8213



BeautyPRO

Disposable Swabs
Point/Round Tip Swab with Wood Handle.
152.4mm, 100 pieces
13125



BeautyPRO Cottonwool Round Pads,
80 pack
4093



BeautyPRO

Neck Paper
Expandable, adhesive neck paper. Hygienic & waterproof. Easily attaches around the neck to prevent product making contact on the skin.

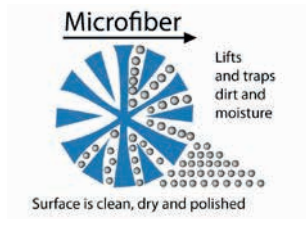
Comfortable material prevents itchiness & rashes on the skin.
5 rolls, 100 pieces each
White **2777**
Black **20171** NEW

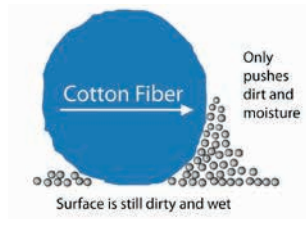


SALON FUELS TOWELS

Salon Fuels Microfiber Towels
Ultra-absorbent, chemical-resistant, long-lasting, ultra-soft & thick, fast-drying & pre-shrunk.

80% Polyester, 20% Polyamide
10 per bag
50 x 90cm
260g







Black **4888** | White **4889** | Dark Green **5910** | Plum **5911** | Navy **5913** | Aqua **5915**

BEAUTY/HYGIENE DISPOSABLES & SOFT GOODS

SALON FUELS TOWELS

Salon Fuels Puffy Microfiber Waffle Towels
Ultra-absorbent microfiber material with waffle texture. Chemical-resistant, long-lasting, ultra-soft, thick, fast-drying & pre-shrunk.
50 x 90cm
6 per bag
250g

Black	**18951**
White	**18952**
Grey	**18953**



Salon Fuels Cotton Towels
Our cotton towels are vat-dyed, chemical-resistant, will not fade, easy to wash.

50 x 90cm Black, 10 per bag, 190g	**2363**
50 x 90cm White, 10 per bag, 190g	**2364**
50 x 90cm Black, 5 per bag, 190g	**6298**
50 x 90cm White, 5 per bag, 190g	**6299**



ASSORTED SOFT GOODS

Unlined Terry Cloth Booties
1 pair
2662



Facial & Body Treatment Mittens, Assorted Colors 1 pair
11405



Hook & Loop Stretch Headband
100 pieces
8634



Diane Exfoliating Shower Glove
Soft material to gentle exfoliate & massage.
18650



diane

Diane Moisturizing Gel Therapy Gloves, One Size
Moisturizes rough, dry hands. Lined with hydrating gel that warms when gloves are worn.
1 pair
16597



diane

Professional Moisturizing Spa Gloves
1 pair
12436



Professional Moisturising Spa Socks
1 pair
12437



Stool Cover Toweling, White
3839



Beauty Topic Butterfly Effect Hair Turban & Shower Cap Combo 2 Pack
Super absorbent & comfortable material to keep hair dry. Use to style & set styles in place.
17782



BEAUTY TOPIC

Diane Microfiber Hair Turban, Pink
Absorbs water from hair to speed up drying time. Gentle on fragile, wet hair to reduce frizz & damage.
16599



diane

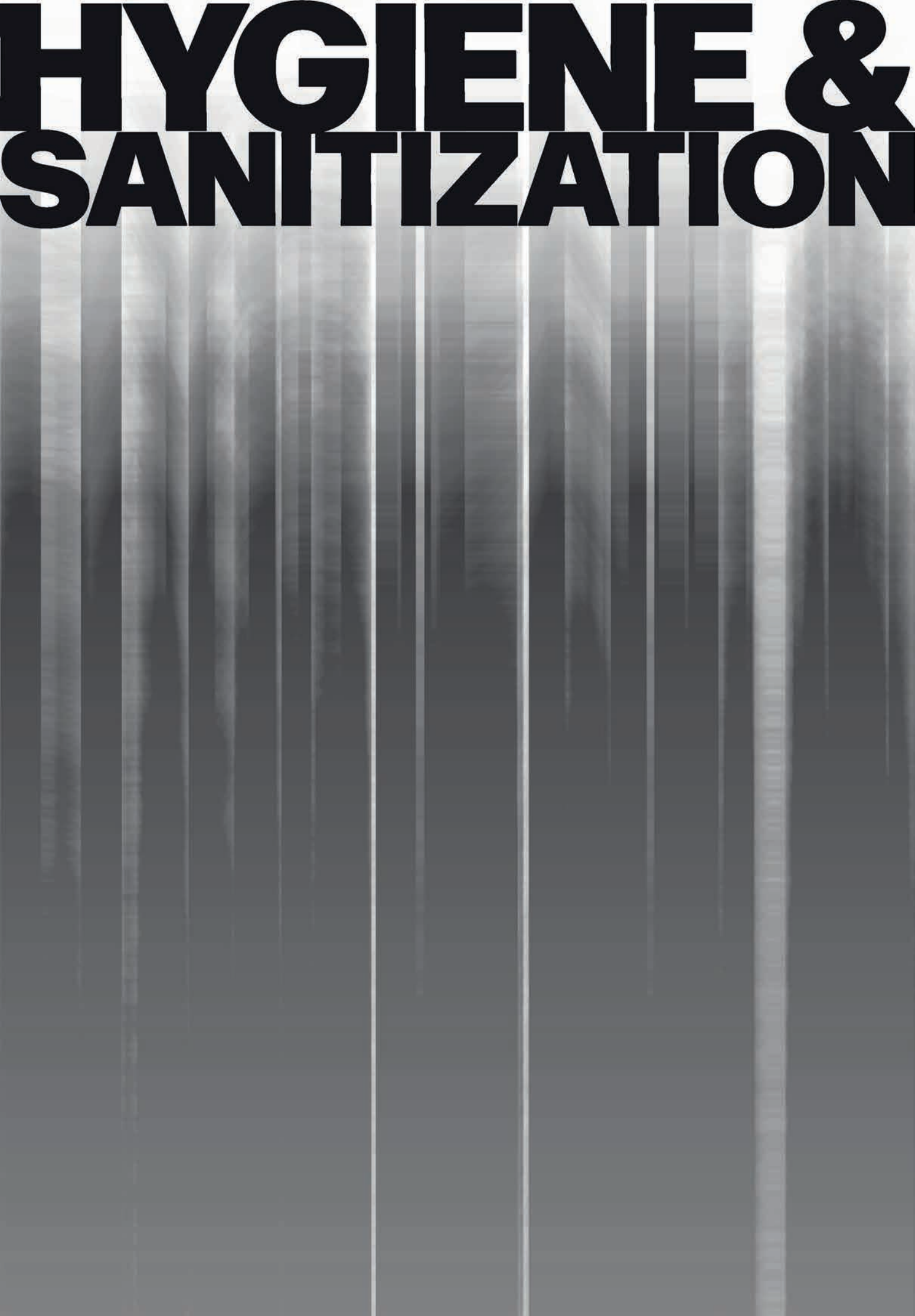
BeautyPRO Wide Toweling, Headband
10cm wide

White	**2952**
Black	**5536**



BeautyPRO

HYGIENE & SANITIZATION



Barbicide
Hospital-grade disinfectant liquid for scissors, combs & brushes. MIX RATIO: 1 part Barbicide to 16 parts water.
473ml **18540**
1.89 Litre **4812**



Spa•Genie
A wide-spectrum antimicrobial & hospital-grade product. Designed to effectively & hygienically flush clean the pipes, pump & surface of spa baths, spa pools & hydro spas. Auto measure bottle for easy mixing with water.
1 Litre
4443



Pedi•Genie
Effectively & hygienically flushes clean pipes, pumps & surfaces of all pedicure foot baths/basins. Eliminates harmful & infectious bacteria. Auto measure bottle for easy mixing with water.
1 Litre
4444



Clippercide Aerosol Spray
Protection for hair clipper blades. Disinfects, lubricates, cleans & prevents rust.
425g
4630



Wahl Clini-Clip Surface Disinfectant
Ideal for clippers
Sterilizes clippers & keeps blades lubricated & sharp by reducing friction & heat.
237ml
15600



WAHL

Barbersol Hospital-Grade Sanitizer
MIX RATIO:
- 1 part Barbersol to 50 parts water
- 5 teaspoons make 1.3 litres of sanitizer
- 1 x 2 litre bottle makes 102 litres of sanitizer
- 1 x 500ml bottle makes 51 litres of sanitizer

2 Litre
2006



Barbello
Premixed for sterilizing your equipment.
100ml **18541**
500ml **12141**



Barbello Clipper Lube
A high-level formula for disinfecting & cleaning of scissors, hair clippers & electric shears. Ideal for hairdressers, stylists, animal groomers & veterinarians. Ensures all hair cutting equipment is free of infectious & pathogenic microbes before each use.

Cleanses, disinfects, lubricates, cools equipment, protects metal, displaces moisture, & inhibits rust (while not attacking or causing rubber seals to brittle).
500ml
19236



Ship-Shape Surface Cleaner Liquid
946ml
5266



Salon Fuels Waterless Gel Hand Sanitizer
Contains 70% alcohol. Quick-drying formula that kills germs & bacteria on the skin. No perfume & no color added.
250ml **16517**
1 Litre **16513**
1 Litre with pump **P255**
5 Litre **16506**
25 Litre (not shown) **16514**



Salon Fuels

Salon Fuels Sanitizing Surface Spray
Contains 70% alcohol. Hospital-grade sanitizing surface spray. Sprays a fine mist of sanitizing solution that quickly dries & effectively sanitizes surfaces.
100ml **16518**
250ml **16519**
1 Litre with trigger **P187**
25 Litre (not shown) **16512**



Salon Fuels

Sterigel
Contains 40% alcohol. For effective, hygienic disinfectant for hands, legs & feet. Waterless with natural moisturizer.
250ml **9112**
1 Litre **8215**



Anti-Bacterial Sanitizer Gel
Contains 70% alcohol. Kills 99.9% of germs. Dries very quickly on the skin. Vitamin E & Aloe Vera quenches dry hands.
60ml **16544**
500ml **16547**



Kaeso Protect Refreshing Hygiene Spray
Perfect for preparing the skin before any treatment. Anti-bacterial formula sanitizes the skin to prevent possible infection or irritation. Infused with a luxurious blend of essential oils, including Bergamot & Lemongrass.
250ml
16456



KAESO COLLECTION

Salon Fuels Bactricide
Dilute 1 litre to 10 litre water.
5 Litre
12129



Salon Fuels

ASSORTED DISINFECTANT CONTAINERS

We have a comprehensive range of disinfectants & cleaners to assist you to keep a hygienic & safe working environment - for yourselves & your clients.

Manicure Sterilizer Glass Jar
1259

Salon Sterilizer Glass Jar, Large
1.1 Litre
2040





Acrylic Sterilizing Jar
1.2 Litre
8380



Disinfecting Jar
Small **13812**
Large **13811**





Container for Sterilizing
Easy & convenient solution for thorough sterilisation without dipping hands into disinfectant.

Fill container with sterilizing liquid & place tool inside to disinfect. Once finished, lift the tray with handle so the liquid can run out of holes. The tool can now be retrieved without making contact with the liquid.
2977



Salon Skin for Barbicide Sterilizing Jar
In collaboration with Barbicide, the number 1 disinfectant in our industry, we bring you the revolutionary Salon Skin. This allows you to take a simple clear Barbicide glass jar, differentiate yourself & decorate it with a jar skin.



Monarch
9296



Diva
9297



Ocean Bling
9298



Burlesque
9299

Barbicide Disinfectant Containers
Ideal for use in salons or spas for disinfecting hairstyling tools, shears & immersible files. Features tray inside jar that can be lowered to submerge tools into solution, & upward to retrieve the clean tools without touching or spilling. Custom moulded glass with stainless steel parts. Rubber ring in the base for added security. No tools included.

Small, 118ml **5265**
Medium, 621ml **4629**
Large, 1.09 Litre **4628**







BARBICIDE

Designer Sterilizing Jar, Large
1.6 Litre



Tattoo
5340



Split Personality
5341



Morocco
6082



Be Fabulous
6083



Leopard
6129



Nomad
7358

Designer Sterilizing Jar, Mid-Size
600ml



Split Personality
6609



Urban Chic
6610

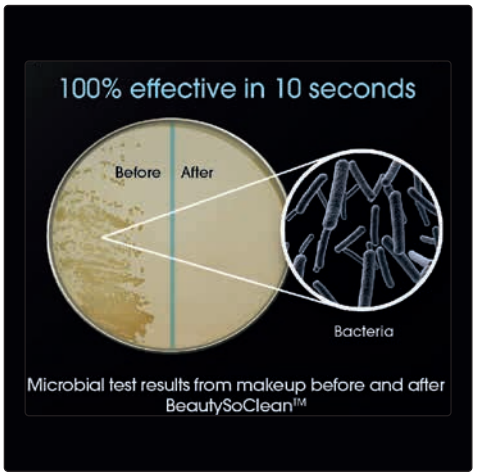
DID YOU KNOW THAT GERMS & BACTERIA LIVE ON YOUR MAKE-UP?

Sanitize your makeup every day with BeautySoClean

The Science of BeautySoClean
BeautySoClean was tested on lip glosses, lipsticks, cosmetic pencils, concealers & blushes.
It was tested on products sourced from make-up artists, department store testers & regular cosmetic users.

* Samples were streaked on side of an agar plate. Products were then sprayed with BeautySoClean formula & another sample was taken from each product on the opposite side of the agar plate.

* Results: No bacterial growth was observed on the treated samples after 10 seconds. Staphlococcus Aureus, Pseudomonas Aeruginosa or E.coli (bacteria that can contribute to skin & eye irritations) were present on the products before the treatment, but not after the treatment.



Cupcake-Scented Brush Cleaner
Formulated with natural lime essential oil. Does not leave residue on brushes, clients' face or on the make-up.
60ml
8170



Cosmetic Sanitizer Mist
Effective for sanitizing powder-based products (i.e. eyeshadow, blush, bronzer, pressed powder etc.). Cleans, rejuvenates & removes bacteria from make-up products without altering the formula of the cosmetic product.

Specifically formulated to not dry out, crack or change the color of make-up, compared to using 100% alcohol. 100% effective in 10 seconds. Dermatology-tested & non-irritating.
8ml
7469



Cosmetic Sanitizer Wipes
Individually-wrapped & effective for sanitizing make-up that accumulates visible debris like dust, lint & food particles. Cleans, refreshes & removes bacteria from make-up without altering its formula. Do not dry out, crack or alter the pigment of make-up, compared to using 100% alcohol. For products such as lip gloss, lipstick, lip balm, cosmetic pencils, liquid liner & mascara wands. It can be used to sanitize concealer & foundation.
48 Wipes **7471**
200 Wipes **7472**



Conditioning Brush Cleanser
An efficient, yet gentle, make-up brush cleanser. Its fast-drying formula quickly dissolves make-up residue while leaving your brushes fresh, clean & soft. Does not leave residue on brushes, on your client's face or on the make-up product.

Unlike most brush cleansers it does not contain harmful ingredients like turpentine & dry-cleaning fluid. Fast-drying, dermatology-tested & non-irritating.
125ml **7473**
250ml **7474**



FACE & HEAD COVERS

3-Ply Disposable Respirator Mask
Medical grade mask, high filtration capacity, for nail techs.
50 pieces
Whit
12565



3-Ply Surgical Sanitizer Masks
Effectively block harmful bacteria, germs & airborne particles.
10 pieces
16548



Respiratory KN95 Mask
Hospital-grade mask for supremely effective blockage of airborne particles from entering mouth & nose area.
KN95 quality anti-particulate filtration technology.
Single **16542**
10 Pack **16561**



Olivia Garden Essentials Disposable Face Masks
Non-woven bulk disposable face masks. Soft, 3-ply, non-woven, latex-free design keeps face masks light, comfortable & easy to wear for long periods.
50 pieces
16515



Face & Neck Viscose Buff - Solid Color/Camo/Floral
Soft & stretchy viscose buff to be used to protect the nose & mouth from airborne particles, as well as providing warmth to the neck & face.
16606

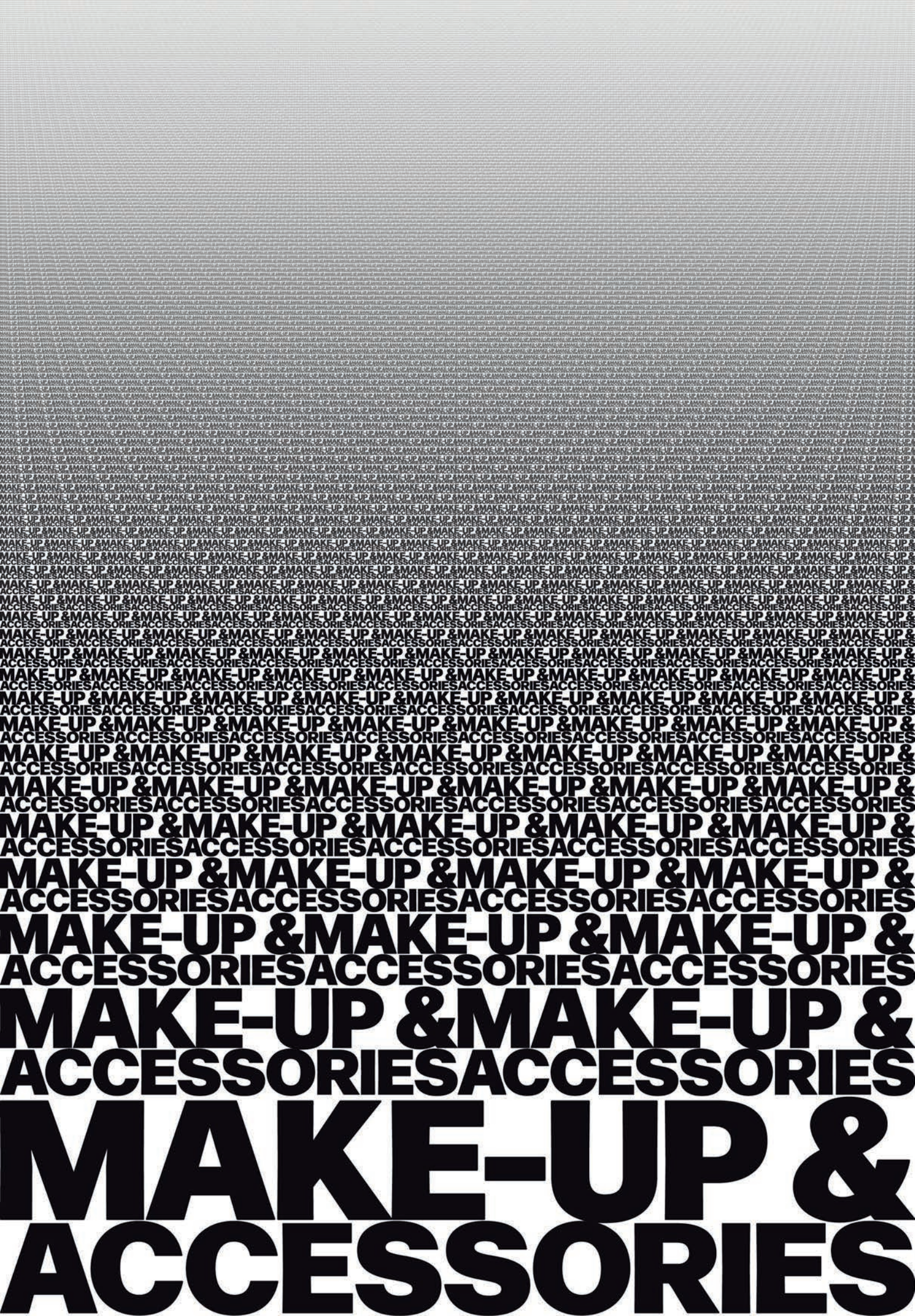


Elasticated Cotton Face Mask, Assorted Colors
Soft & thick cotton face mask that covers nose & mouth to protect against airborne particles. Washable & reusable.
16552



Olivia Garden Essentials Face Shield, 22 x 33cm
Protects face from harmful airborne particles. Easy & comfortable to wear for long periods. Elastic headband design & adjustable buckle. Anti-fog technology. Soft, absorbent foam on inside for cushioning forehead.
16563




MAKE-UP &MAKE-UP &MAKE-UP &
ACCESSORIESACCESSORIESACCESSORIES
MAKE-UP &MAKE-UP &MAKE-UP &
ACCESSORIESACCESSORIESACCESSORIES
MAKE-UP &
ACCESSORIES

CALA STUDIO MASTER BRUSHES

CALA®

These are made with premium-quality synthetic fibers & aluminium ferrules.
These fibers are much softer than animal hair bristles when properly made.
They are more hygienic, antibacterial & hypo-allergenic than animal hair bristles.
There is no or little shedding of bristles & they provide a clean & easy application tool, & of course, "animal cruelty-free".

Angled Contour Brush
Perfect for applying color under cheekbones, jaw lines & other areas to sculpt & add definition.
10755



Concealer Brush
Ideal for underneath eyes or for blemishes.
10758



Deluxe Powder Brush
Perfect for blending & buffing for even, streak-free coverage.
10760



Large Shading Brush
For eyeshadow for even coverage or smokier look.
10761



Eyeshadow Brush
For blending color to add depth & definition.
10762



Fine Eyeliner Brush
For powder eyeshadow or gel liner for a more dramatic look.
10766



Tapered Eyeshadow Brush
Smaller, narrow bristle for more definition.
10764



Retractable Lip Brush
Keeps bristles clean & protected.
10768



CALA BRUSHES

CALA®

Large Powder Brush
6227



Eyeliner Brush
6235



Angled Blush Brush
6228



Eyelash & Brow Groomer
6236



Concealer Brush
6231



Lip Brush with Cover
6238



Eyeshadow Brush
6232



Sponge Tip Applicator 178mm
13142



5 Piece Cosmetic Brush Kit
6243



Kabuki Two-Tone Brush
6239



Face & Body Brush
6240



4 Piece Total Face Brush Set
12313





5 Piece Eye Defining Brush Set
12314





Velvet Touch Facial 3 Piece Brush Set
12611



The Contour Artisan 3 Piece Brush Set
12612



Sponge Tip Applicators
12 pieces
12592



Contour Concealer Brush
12315



Powder Brush
12607



Contour Buffing Brush
12316



Blush Brush
12608



Pointed Foundation Brush
12317



Eyeshadow Brush
12609



Blending Brush
12318



Foundation Brush
12610



CALA ROSE BLISS BRUSHES

CALA®



Foundation Brush
12617

Pro Contour Brush
12618

Bronzer Brush
12619

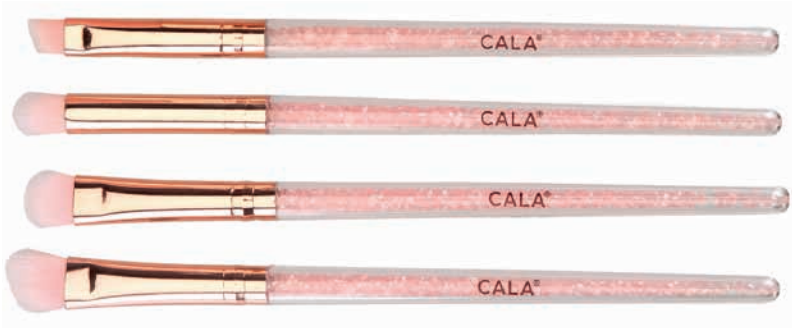
4 Piece Make-up Brush Set
12620



CALA ROSE QUARTZ BRUSHES

CALA®

4 Piece Shimmer Eye Essentials Kit
4 brushes of different sizes & styles for eye area. Rose gold glitter finish.
13969



4 Piece Flawless Face & Eye Set
4 brushes of different styles & sizes. Ideal for full face & eye area.
13974



CALA ENCHANTED GLAM COLLECTION

CALA®

3 Piece Enchanted Glam Dreamy Complexion Face Brush Set
Quality ombre unicorn finish with different sizes & styles
Includes Powder, Angled Blush & Foundation brushes.
13967



Enchanted Glam Unicorn Angled Blush Brush
Quality ombre unicorn finish with firm grip area.
13964



Enchanted Glam Unicorn Powder Brush
Quality ombre unicorn finish with firm grip area.
13965



BEAUTY TOOLS BY CALA

CALA®

Duo Facial Care Kit
12319





DIANE BRUSH SETS

diane

5 Piece Double-Sided Make-up Brush Set
9408



3 CLAVELES MAKE-UP BRUSHES - Manufactured in the EU, a range of excellent quality beauty brushes for all the make-up artist's needs.

Large Powder Brush
3869



Mini Oblique Angle Brush
5478



ASSORTED CLEANSING BRUSHES

Cleansing Body Brush
13153



BRUSH BAGS

5 Piece Brush Set In Front Snap Case, Black
This convenient 5 piece basic make-up brush set comes packaged in a black nylon snap front case. Great for travel, this item can also be used for special promotions & giveaways.

Includes:
- Angled Brush
- Detail Brush
- Powder/Bronzer Brush
- Blush Brush
- Eyeshadow Brush

13149





10 Pocket Brush Case, Black
Ideal for easy travel & storage. Soft leatherette material for maximum protection for your make-up brushes & accessories. Cushioned design & structure provides additional protection. 279.4mm x 266.7mm
13145



6 Piece Brush Set In Front Snap Case, Black
This convenient 6 piece basic make-up brush set comes packaged in a black nylon snap front case. Great for travel, this item can also be used for special promotions & giveaways.

Includes:
- Angled Brush
- Detail Brush
- Powder/Bronzer Brush
- Shader Brush
- Flat Topper Eyeshadow Brush
- Concealer Brush

13150





Diane 7 Piece Body Brush Set
A variety of brush sizes & styles in a neat zip pouch. Includes large & small brushes. Ideal for travel & on-the-go. Made with soft bristles with large coverage.
10450



diane

Crown has been manufacturing professional-quality cosmetic brushes for over 20 years. It provides superior service & price while maintaining the highest standards of manufacturing. Key principles have made Crown a recognized leader in the International Beauty Industry. Crown has established a global reputation for quality & service.

"We are truly dedicated to making a better brushes for the everyday professional." Whatever kind of make-up brush you are looking for, Crown offers a variety that will more than likely satisfy your needs. The search for a good make-up brush is over!

These top-of-the-line brushes are made with the highest grade of natural hairs & synthetic fibers, resulting in exceptionally soft, incredibly sturdy, one-of-a kind brushes. Specifically designed for professional make-up artists, these brushes are handcrafted to help achieve even the most intricate of make-up designs. Each of these individual brushes serve a specific cosmetic purpose, yet still maintain their versatility & usefulness, making them must-haves for every professional make-up kit.

The Crown PRO series currently consists of 30 brushes, but continues to grow & develop. A variety of brushes with different size, structure, design & bristle composition that caters to any need of a professional make-up artist.

Pro Pointed Powder/Contour Brush
• For powdering difficult areas with tapered end.
• Suitable for powder products.
• Seamless blending & contouring.
13236



Pro Flat Powder Brush
• Medium to full coverage with wide, flat cut.
• Suitable for powder products.
• Luxurious, ultra-plush bristles.
13237



Pro Duo Fiber Round Blender Brush
• Foundation blending brush. • Synthetic bristles disperse & blend while natural bristles hold brush's shape. • Suitable for all make-up products.
13238



Pro Angle Bronzer Brush
• Versatile head & surface for bronzing. • Covers large areas for natural complexion. • Suitable for pressed powders, loose powder & liquid foundation.
13239



Pro Angle Contour Buffer Brush
• Easy gliding along natural curves.
• Suitable for powder products.
13240



Pro Jumbo Shadow Brush
• Large shape & natural, stiff bristles for powdered eyeshadows.
• Minimum shadow fallout.
13241



Pro Powder Shadow Brush
• Small & compact for precise eyelid powdering & blending shadows in difficult crease areas.
• Suitable for loose & pressed powders.
13242



Pro Angle Blender Brush
• Tiny shape & angled for blending difficult areas like eyes & nose.
• Synthetic fibers suitable for liquids, powders & creams.
13243



Pro Detail Concealer Brush
• Medium-sized for concealer for under the eyes as well as highlighting & concealing the T-Zone.
• Suitable for liquids, powders & creams.
13244



Pro Oval Shader Brush
• For controlled eyeshadow placement - elaborate, multi-shadow looks.
• For cleaning & highlighting under the brow.
• Suitable for powder products.
13245



Pro Blending Fluff Brush
• Pack shadow onto the lid & blend out shadow for a natural look.
• For precise placement of difficult areas of the eyelid.
• Suitable for powder products.
13246



Pro Sculpting Crease Brush
• For blending shadow in difficult crease areas of the lid.
• Disperses full coverage of smokey eyes.
• Suitable for powder products.
13247



Pro Detail Crease Brush
• Bullet shape for creases of the eyelid, eye corners & under eyebrow.
• Creates depth, highlights & intensifies smokey eye looks & lash lines.
• Suitable for powder products.
13248



Pro Detail Liner Brush
• For traditional & winged eyeliner styles.
• Glides with eye shape.
• Suitable for powder products.
13249



Pro Precision Crease Brush
• Bullet shape for eyelid creases crease of the eyelid.
• Creates depth & intensity for smokey eye looks & lash lines.
• Suitable for powder products.
13250



Pro Lush Powder Brush
• Medium to full coverage with touch-ups.
• Suitable for pressed powders, loose powders & mineral foundations.
13252



Pro Curved Contour Brush
• Glides with natural cheek shape for organic contouring with its firm shape.
• Suitable for powders & creams.
13254



Pro Highlight Contour Brush
• For perfect highlighting & brushing.
• Glides over cheekbones for a natural complexion & blended contour.
• Suitable for liquid, powder & cream cosmetics.
13256



Pro Round Blender Brush
• Packs powder onto difficult areas such as under the eyes & nose bridge.
• Easily buffs product into the skin.
• Suitable for loose & pressed powders.
13258



Pro Pointed Smudger Brush
• Fits along lash line for applying & blending cut-crease styles.
• Gentle, natural bristles do not irritate the eye area.
• Suitable for powder products.
13260



Pro Jumbo Blending Crease Brush
• For blending quickly & seamlessly over larger eye areas for eyeshadows.
• For highlighting higher points on the face like cheekbones & nose bridges.
• Suitable for powder products.
13262



Pro Lush Pointed Powder/Contour Brush
• Pointed shape for powdering under the eye & around the nose.
• Tapered cut results in easy blending & contouring.
• Suitable for liquid, powder & cream cosmetics.
13264



Pro Precision Dome Blender Brush
• All-in-one face brush with dense head for all facial areas.
• For blending, highlighting, contouring & application.
• Suitable for powders & liquids.
13251



Pro Lush Blush Brush
• Controlled application of blush for cheeks & periphery of face.
• Suitable for powder & cream blushes.
13253



Pro Flat Contour Brush
• Glides easily under the cheekbone for linear contour shape.
• For baking & cleaning lines with large surface area.
• Suitable for liquid, powder & cream cosmetics.
13255



Pro Mini Flat Contour Brush
• For contouring delicate facial areas such as nose bridge, brow & eye area.
• Suitable for liquid, powder & cream cosmetics.
13257



Pro Dome Crease Brush
• Seamlessly blends shadow along creases & outer corners of the lid.
• Enhances, adds depth & intensifies smokey eye designs & blends.
• Suitable for powder products.
13259



Pro Crease Detail Brush
• Adds detail, depth & intensity to eyeshadow looks.
• Provides a smokey effect & is ideal for outer creases of the eye & bottom lash line.
• Suitable for powder products.
13261



Pro Detail Powder/Contour Brush
• Tapered end for packing powder around eye area & difficult areas around nose.
• A natural contour brush for seamless blending.
• Suitable for powder products.
13263



CROWN ESTHETIC BRUSH SERIES - Various handles & fibers for different needs

Paraffin Brush
Use for paraffin treatments on the body. Natural boar bristles & wood handle.
Dimensions: Bristle height: 3.8cm, Bristle width: 2.5cm, 21.5cm tall
17884



Medium Stiff Mask Brush
Large brush surface area for maximum coverage. Use to apply masks to the face & body.
17885



Body Treatment Brush
Use for body treatments. Natural boar brush & wood handle.
6.9cm wide for maximum coverage per pass.
17886



CROWN PRO BRUSH SETS

5 Piece Eye Brush Set
Create endless eyeshadow looks. These natural hair brushes are perfect for blending & buffing out eyeshadow, leaving behind a clean & precise application. Use the larger brushes to blend out shadow on the lid & crease, & the smaller brushes to add detail to the lash line.

Includes:
- Pro Blending Fluff Brush
- Pro Sculpting Crease Brush
- Pro Crease Detail Brush
- Pro Oval Shader Brush
- Pro Pointed Smudger Brush

17888



7 Piece HD Brush Set
High performing brushes for high demanding situations. Quality, dense, synthetic bristles pick up smaller quantities of product for extremely subtle effects, & a flawless, high definition finish. Ideal for barely-noticeable, modest styles.

Includes:
- Powder Brush
- Foundation Brush
- Blush Brush
- Blending Crease Brush
- Oval Shadow Brush
- Pointed Liner Brush
- Double Sided Spatula
- Metal Mixing Plate
- Patent Case

18298



16 Piece Professional Essentials Brush Set
Sleeve rolls up & is tied closed with strings for a compact shape.

Includes:
- Duo Fiber Powder Brush
- Chisel Powder Brush
- Angle Blush Brush
- Oval Foundation Brush
- Oval Concealer Brush
- Blending Crease Brush
- Crease Brush
- Oval Fluff Brush
- Mini Smudger Brush
- Oval Lip Brush
- Angle Shadow Brush
- Detail Shadow Brush
- Shader Brush
- Angle Liner Brush
- Oval Fluff Brush
- Pointed Liner Brush

18297



24 Piece Designer Brush Set
Comprehensive set of synthetic brushes.
Sleeve rolls up & secured with magnetic studs.

Includes:
- Jumbo Fan Brush
- Powder Brush
- Detail Powder Brush
- Angle Blush Brush
- Foundation Brush
- Concealer Brush
- Detail Concealer Brush
- Flat Shadow Brush
- Fan Brush
- Precision Crease Brush
- Flat Top Brush
- Small Flat Shadow Brush
- Lash Fan Brush
- Detail Shadow Brush
- Oval Shadow Brush
- Eyebrow Concealer Brush
- Precision Detail Brush
- Eyebrow Brush
- Angle Eyeliner Brush
- Lip Brush
- Pointed Liner Brush
- Flocked Sponge Brush
- Mascara Spoolie
- Brow/Lash Comb

18296



SYNTHETIC TAKLON - Incredible durability & an indefinite lifespan with proper care. Can be used with liquid, powder & cream cosmetics.

NATURAL SABLE AND/OR GOAT BLEND - Very soft, yet dense enough to maintain shape & structure throughout countless uses. Natural hair easily picks up large amounts of powder. Easy to clean & maintain with proper care.

NATURAL CAPRA - Soft, yet springy enough to maintain shape & structure throughout countless uses. Natural hair easily picks up large amounts of powder. Easy to clean & maintain with proper care.

Pro Oval Concealer Brush
Soft, synthetic brush that easily fits under eye & in the smaller, less accessible areas of the face. Use with concealer to add extra coverage. Made of synthetic Taklon fibers.
17868



Pro Firm Shadow Brush
Designed for depositing small amounts of controlled product onto the lid. Use for highlighting under the brow & in the inner corner of the eye. Made of natural sable blend.
17869



Pro Pointed Liner Brush
Very short, stiff, synthetic eyeliner brush for use with liquid, cream & gel products. Use along lash line to create eyeliner styles. Made of synthetic Taklon fibers.
17870



Pro Bent Liner Brush
Very small, stiff & flexible eyeliner brush. Synthetic fibers easily pick up liquid, powder, cream & gel cosmetics. Use on top & bottom lash line to enhance & add intensity to lashes. Can be used to create the perfect winged liner. Made of synthetic Taklon fibers.
17872



Pro Large Round Buffer Brush
Use to apply foundation for a seamless, airbrushed finish. Rounded shape reaches all areas of the face. Apply product onto bristles & gently buff into skin. Repeat until desired coverage level achieved. Made of high-grade synthetic Taklon fibers.
17873



Pro Stiff Brow Brush
Designed for brow applications. Small, compact head & stiff bristles easily pick up & retain product for clean & precise application. Can be used with powder, liquid, cream, & gel cosmetics. Made of natural sable blend.
17874



Pro Precision Smudger Brush
Very tiny, flat, well-rounded shading tool for smudging out eyeliner & shadow in lash line. Can be used to add definition to cut-crease styles. Made of natural sable & goat blend.
17875



Pro Angle Liner Brush
For applying cream, gel, liquid or powder eyeliner. Thin width & dense bristles allow for precise application &easy product pickup. Brush angle allows for a close application within the lashes for a more natural look, or to "map out" the eye for a perfect winged liner. Can be used in the brows to sculpt & shape natural & dramatic-looking eyebrows. Made of high-grade synthetic Taklon fibers.
17876



Pro Angle Definer Brush
Very small, compact, angled liner brush. Can be used to apply liner to lash line, & create dramatic winged eyeliner looks. Also suitable for use in the brow with powders, pomades & gels. Made of synthetic Taklon fibers.
17877



Pro Red Sable Oval Brush
Use to apply concealer to the under eye area, & more confined areas of the face for a fuller coverage of product. Made of natural red sable blend.
17878



Pro Pointed Lip Brush
Very small, pointed, synthetic lip brush. Can be used with all types of lip products, as well as concealer for a more controlled application of product to small areas of the face. Made of synthetic Taklon fibers.
17879



Pro Liner/Chisel Fluff Brush
Double-sided eyeshadow brush. On one end is a synthetic angled liner brush to be used in the brows to add definition, or lash line to create winged liner. On the other end is a very soft blending brush. Use to apply sheer amounts of product to the lid, & to blend out into brow bone. Made of synthetic Taklon fibers & natural sable blend.
17880



Pro Ultra Soft Kabuki Brush
Designed for all-over, medium to full coverage of powder cosmetics. Its round top & large head make applications quick & easy, & its short handle make it perfect for travel & on the go touch-ups. Very soft material for flawless finish. Made of natural Capra hair.
17881



Pro Sable Detail/Firm Shadow Brush
Double-ended eyeshadow brush. On one end is a small shadow brush used for applying powders to the lid. On the other end is a very small detail brush that can be used to add fine detail to eyeshadow looks. Made of natural red sable blend.
17882



PLEASE NOTE: DUE TO HYGIENE REASONS, MAKE-UP CANNOT BE RETURNED ONCE PURCHASED

Longwear Foundation
A medium to full coverage blendable foundation that leaves behind a flawless finish all day long. This hydrating formula is perfect for those who like a dewy, youthful complexion & expect their foundation to last from morning till night. To use, apply your Crown Pro Longwear Foundation with your favorite Crown foundation brush or use a face blender for an all-over, even application.
30ml




Porcelain
17897


Neutral Beige
17899


Fair
16007


Medium Beige
16009


Dark
16011


Soft Sand
17898


Light
16006


Beige
16008


Tan
16010

Bronzer
The easy way to get a healthy, sun-kissed glow. Infused with highlighting particles, these bronzers catch natural light & reflect off the cheeks like warm sunlight on a hot summer day.

The ultra-fine powder formula easily buffs into the skin, creating a soft bronzing effect that blends into the natural contours of the face with no harsh lines or caking.

Apply to areas of face that the sun would naturally hit, including cheekbones, bridge of nose, forehead & chin.


Medium
17901


Dark
17902

Sparkling Illuminators
Create soft, sophisticated glow. Introduces warmth to the face with a radiant complexion. Use every day or for show-stopper looks.
30ml


Frosted Pink Glow
16012
Golden Glow
16013

Blush!Bronze!!!Illuminate!!!
- Comprehensive full-face contour package.
- Deep bronze for a rich foundation.
- Pink shade to add color & warmth to the face.
- Illuminating shade to add depth & complexity.

13267



Bronzer Matte/Fair
- Perfect shade of warm brown for a natural, sun-kissed glow.
- Gently sweep across face for a natural glow.

13268



Sunkissed Illuminator
- Shimmery, golden highlighter with peach & gold reflections for warmth & highlight to the face.
- Adds an illuminating finish to complete any look.

13269



Lip Gloss
Perfect for those who want the coverage of a lipstick, but the light & airy feel of a gloss. Leaves behind a full coverage, lacquered finish, yet still maintains its conditioning properties for optimal lip health. Wand design perfectly glides with natural curves of the lip for a flawless, picture-perfect application.
7g


Urban Pink
17910


Cabernet
17911


Diablo
17912


Flamingo
17913

Lip Pencils
Pencil with incredibly soft & buttery-smooth consistency. These matte pencils are moisturizing & pigmented enough to be worn alone as a lip color, but also work great under lipstick as a primer to add some extra staying power. Can be used to reshape & refine the lips if a fuller pout is desired. Sharpen pencil between uses for seamless application.


Not Pink
17914


Fuego
17916


Rich Rouge
17917


Capaccino
17918

Matte Lipstick
These intensely pigmented, super-soft matte lipsticks are specially formulated to last all day with no bleeding or streaking of color. Also moisturizes & conditions the lips, making it perfect for everyday use.


Stripped Nude
17903


Seduction
17907


Sex Kitten
17908


Crown Me
17909

Ultra Skinny Eyeliner Marker
Upgrade your eyeliner skills to fierce new levels of expertise with this black eyeliner marker.

Features a precision felt tip for maximum control over eyeliner placement. Applies smooth without smudging, fading, or flaking, making it a winged eyeliner essential.
17889



Long Lasting Matte Lip Stain
Designed for professional make-up artists, the Crown Pro Long Lasting Matte Lip Stains stay on the lips all day long with no bleeding or streaking of color & eliminate the need for constant touch-ups. They are soft on the lips & feel naked to the touch, making them perfect for those who like drama & intensity in their color, but a lighter & softer feel on the lips. The finish is completely matte.
6.5g




Barely Nude
16014


Blushing Pink
16015


Dusty Rose
16016


Sangria
16017


VIP
16020


Caliente
16021


Toasted Marshmallow
17915

Eye Pencils
Pencil with incredibly soft & buttery-smooth consistency. These pencils are super pigmented, making them perfect for intense, colorful winged liner. Also work great in the waterline to add drama & intensity to the eyes. Can also be used in the brows to reshape & refine the natural brow. Sharpen pencil between uses for seamless application.


Black
17890


Milk Chocolate
17891


Copper Rock
17892


Grey
17893


White
17894


Gone Platinum
17895


Dark Chocolate
17896

Rose Gold 35 Color Palette
Warm golds, browns & pinks in matte & shimmer shades.
13138



OMG 35 Color Eyeshadow Palette
Rainbow, shimmer & matte shades to accommodate any look. Use for everyday neutral, colorful & bold looks, or opt for smokey & sultry.
18433



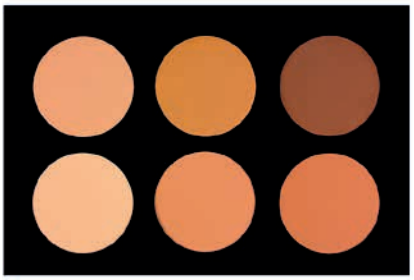
Metal 35 Color Palette
For wet & dry for neutral & bold colors with metallic, shimmery finish.
13124



Fuego 10 Color Eyeshadow Palette
5 shimmer & 5 matte warm-toned shades for infinite looks from subtle & sophisticated to bold & in-your-face.
16018



Pressed Powder 6 Color Palette
Blendable light to medium shades for coverage, neutralization & contouring.
13234



Brow 10 Color Palette
Shade ranges from light blonde to deep black/brown that can be blended.
13235



Pro Smoke 20 Color Eyeshadow Palette
12 spotlight shades in shimmer/foiled finishes & 8 complementing transition shades in a matte finish
16003



Lip 20 Color Palette
A colorful array of lipstick colors. Includes neutrals, brights & bronzes that are creamy, matte & shimmery.
13266



Foundation 15 Color Palette
Easy-to-blend array of shades from light to dark skin tones.
13097



Concealer/Contour 20 Color Palette
Blendable concealers & correctors for highlighting & contouring.
13121



Neutral Java 35 Color Eyeshadow Palette
Warm browns, golds & mauves in both matte & shimmer shades.
16129



Smoke It Out 9 Color Palette
Includes 4 matte shadows, 4 foiled shadows & 1 shimmer shadow.
19055



Shocked 9 Color Palette
Includes 6 matte shadows & 3 shimmer shadows.
19056



Café 9 Color Palette
Includes 6 matte shadows & 3 shimmer shadows.
19057



Autumn 9 Color Palette
Includes 8 matte shadows & 1 foiled shadow.
19058



Bejeweled 9 Color Eyeshadow Palette
Includes 9 foiled shadows.
19059



Matte Neutral 30 Color Eyeshadow Palette
Soft, neutral, matte tones for sophisticated everyday looks.
16658



Concealer/Contour 12 Color Palette
Staple concealer & contour colors that seamlessly work with each other for creativity.
16659



Eyebrow 12 Color Palette
Dark, rich, earthy tones for sultry looks.
16660



CROWN MAKE-UP

Chroma 16 Color Eyeshadow Palette
The most popular & in-demand rainbow shades.
5 shimmery shades & 11 dreamy matte shades.
16025



5 Color Highlighter/Illuminator
Soft & intense colors to contour the face for a sun-kissed appearance.
16002



NICKA K NEW YORK

Perfect Five Color Glam Palette, Greens/Rust
Features five complementary color shades for creating dramatic & exciting looks. Use to blend unique shades or use for intense color shifts on different areas of the face. Great for everyday wear or for special occasions.
7507



arcaya German Cosmetics - BB-CC-DD Cream

BB 'Blemish Balm' Cream
Correcting blemish balm for all skin types
The arcaya BB-Cream is a true all-rounder 5-in-1: Provides optimum moisture, conceals skin imperfections & wrinkles, smooths the skin's surface, gives a radiant complexion & protects with SPF 15. Facial care in a single step with the result of a perfect skin! Available in the lighter nuance "Natural 01" & the darker nuance "Sand 02". USE: In the morning after cleansing, equally apply a sufficient amount of BB. For very dry skin, a moisturizer can be used before.
30ml

Cream Natural 01
15722



Cream Sand 02
15723



DD 'Disguise & Diminish' Cream
Regenerating Blemish Balm with anti-wrinkle effect
The arcaya DD-Cream is the multi-all-rounder: Wrinkles & blemishes are reduced. Anti-ageing ingredients prevent skin ageing & protect against sun rays with SPF 15. Perfect to disguise wrinkles. Available in the lighter nuance "Natural 01" & the darker nuance "Sand 02". USE: In the morning after cleansing, equally apply a sufficient amount of DD. For very dry skin, a moisturizer can be used before.
30ml

Cream Natural 01
15725

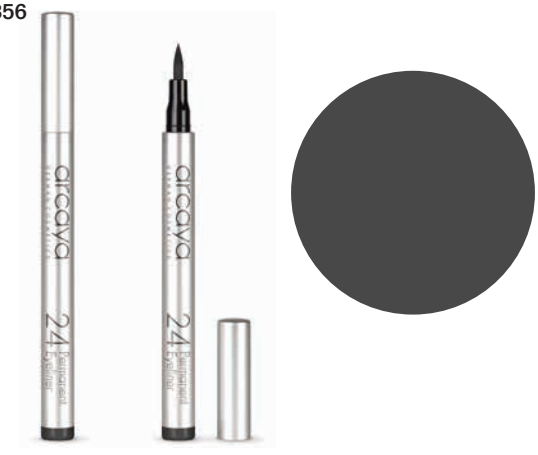


Cream Sand 02
15726



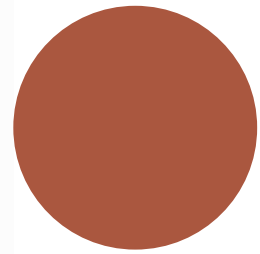
arcaya German Cosmetics - Eyes & Lips

Permanent Eye Liner - Gray by Grace
Waterproof - no smudging, fading, blurring or discoloring. Stays on for 24 hours. **NB: Remember to store liners tip down to ensure they do not dry out.**
1.5ml
15356

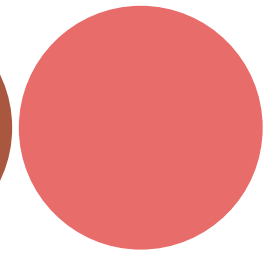


Permanent Lip Liner
Waterproof - no smudging, fading, blurring or discoloring. Stays on for 24 hours **NB: Remember to replace the lid properly after each use.**
1.5ml





Blair's Chocolate
15359



Vivien's Pink
15362

Metallic Eyeshadow Pen
Amazing metallic finish, goes on smoothly with great, even color.

Gold
8784

Blue
8785

Pink
8786

Brown
8787



Gel Glitter
Face & body gel glitter can be applied straight around the eyes, on the face & the body with amazing results.
10ml

Silver
8827

Pink
8829



Liquid Eyeliner
Easy application with the use of the thin-tipped brush.

Blue
8804



Glitter Liquid Eyeliner
High glitter finish.

Black
8805



Glitter Pencils
Huge glitter coverage with little effort.

Black
8807

Blue
8808



Semi-Permanent Eye Liner Pen
Stays up to 24 hours, thin pen.

Black
8809



Baked Duo Eyeshadow
Two high-color shades baked together give you great shading flexibility.

Blush
8793

Denim
8794

Pinky is Perky
8795

Silver Streak
8796

Smokey
8797



Lipstick
Popular exotic colors

101
8819

138
8820

106
8822



Fantasy Lip Gloss
Designed to give a wet shine on the lips.

Blossom
8815

Fuchsia
8816

Pink
8817

Candy
8818



Vivid Color Palette
10 vivid colors
8789

Forest Green | Lemon Yellow | Orange | Rose Pink | Sea Blue
Red | Purple | Rouge | Sky | Strawberry Ice



Classic Pearl Palette
10 colors
8790

Ice Blue | Gold | Ice Peach | Coral | Glow Bronze
Champagne | Glow Tan | Satin Earth | Bronze | Copper

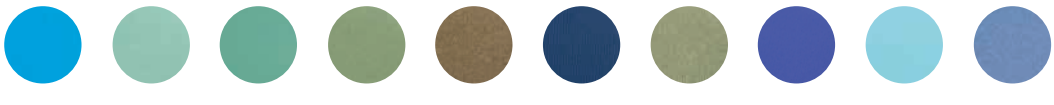


Velvet Shadow Palette
10 colors
8791

Mandarin | Lime | Lilac | Intense Purple | Aqua
Magenta | Ocean Green | In the Pink | Plum | Deep Red



Sea & Sky Palette
10 greens & blues.
12355





Flower Power
10 shades of pink & purple.
12356





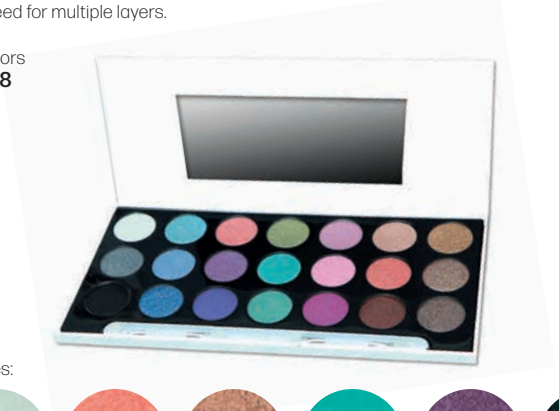
Day to Night
10 shades of browns & bronzes.
12357



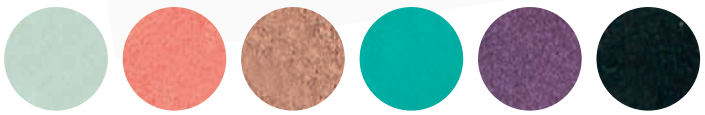


808 High-Pearl Eyeshadow Palette
Brighten your eyes with shiny colors in shades of the rainbow. Its advanced composition gives you a seductive, mysterious & alluring look that lasts throughout the day, without the need for multiple layers.

21 Colors
12808



Singles:



01 **12810** | 02 **12811** | 03 **12812** | 04 **12813** | 05 **12814** | 06 **12815**

High-Pearl Triple Eyeshadow Palette

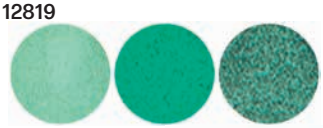
11 **12817**



12 **2818**



13 **12819**



14 **12820**





844 Wet & Dry Eyeshadow Palette
The wet & dry series offer an excellent eyeshadow that highlights your eyes, giving you a radiant look that lasts all day. Use "Dry" for sheer color & "Wet" for dramatic & long-lasting shades. Formulated for the fullest & richest coverage with an imaginative palette of irresistible colors, from nude to provocative shades.

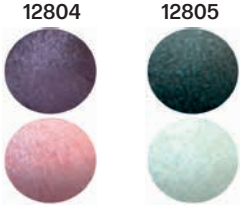
24 Colors
12802



Singles:



07 **12804** | 08 **12805**



09 **12806** | 10 **12807**

High-Pearl Triple Eyeshadow Palette

15 **12822**



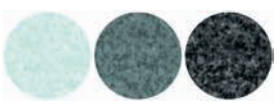
16 **12823**



17 **12824**



18 **12825**





824 Satin Eyeshadow Palette
The creamy texture gives you a charming look that lasts all day. These eyeshadow colors are pigment-rich with an ultra-soft texture.

40 Colors
12801



860 Silky Blusher Palette
Nothing has a more instantly transformative effect than blush & will complete your look. This palette gives you a wide range of color options & will transform your look from day to night in an instant.

10 Colors
12794



Singles:



311 **12798**

Eyebrow Pencil
Match your natural eyebrows perfectly with one of the 5 shades available. Perfect for filling in of brows & defining your brows.





200 **12789** | 201 **12790** | 202 **12791** | 203 **12792** | 204 **12793**

Superstay Matte Lipstick

Extraordinary smooth application, matte effect & lasting color on your lips! Protects lips & restores their softness with its exceptional hydrating & softening properties.



M1 **12636**	M2 **12637**	M7 **12638**	M16 **12640**	M18 **12648**	M17 **12649**	M14 **12650**
M5 **12644**	M11 **12645**	M19 **12654**	M4 **12655**	M6 **12656**	M8 **12657**	M9 **12658**

Long-Lasting Matte Lipstick

A well-priced, great value, make-up line suitable for everyone. Great pigments, long wear, yet very affordable. Extraordinary smooth application, matte effect & lasting.



M65 **12660**	M59 **12661**	M58 **12662**	M46 **12663**	M64 **12664**	M62 **12666**	M44 **12668**	M68 **12669**	M48 **12670**
M43 **12672**	265 **12673** (not matte)	M51 **12674**	M47 **12675**	M69 **12676**	M66 **12679**	M45 **12680**	M49 **12682**	M41 **12684**
M57 **12685**	M50 **12686**	M56 **12687**	M52 **12688**	M60 **12690**	M55 **12691**	268 **12692** (not matte)	M54 **12693**	M53 **12694**	264 **12681** (not matte)
262 **12696**	276 **12697**	223 **12698**	236 **12699**	209 **12700**	214 **12702**	215 **12703**	267 **12704**	210 **12705**	213 **12706**

Lip Gloss Matte

A burst of creamy color, which sets a stunning matte finish. Durable, lightweight & delightfully creamy, with no drying or cracking effect.



334 **12713**	335 **12715**	336 **12716**	337 **12717**	338 **12718**	340 **12720**

Liquid Concealer

Brightens & lightens dark areas, erases spots, evens out skin tones. Blend away redness, blemishes & irregular pigmentation in an easy-to-apply fluid consistency. Spread evenly under your eyes or on skin marks & your face will shine like never before!



143 **12725**	144 **12726**	371 **12727**

ELIXIR MAKE-UP - Strong pigments, long wear, yet very affordable. Also great for colleges.

ELIXIR MAKE-UP

Lip Pencil Waterproof
Designed for shaping, lining or filling in of the lip. Smooth, creamy texture that is perfect to give you an ultra-glamorous look.



28 **12751**
29 **12752**
31 **12754**
32 **12755**
33 **12756**
34 **12757**
43 **12767**

Eye Pencil Waterproof
Silky-soft formula which allows for precise, easy application & versatile looks. Use to define or to intensify your eyes. By gliding the smudger over the eyeliner, you will achieve a sexy, smoky result.



02 **12730**
04 **12732**
06 **12734**
07 **12735**
08 **12736**
09 **12737**
10 **12739**
12 **12741**
13 **12742**
15 **12744**
16 **12745**
17 **12746**
18 **12747**

Eye & Lip Pencil Waterproof
The perfect all-in-one make-up pencil that every woman should have. This unique pencil is perfect for both eyes & lips & will stay in place all day.

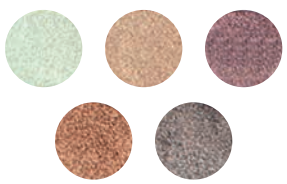


45 **12769**
46 **12771**
47 **12772**
48 **12773**
49 **12774**
50 **12775**
51 **12776**
52 **12777**
53 **12779**
54 **12780**
55 **12781**
56 **12782**
57 **12783**
58 **12784**
59 **12785**

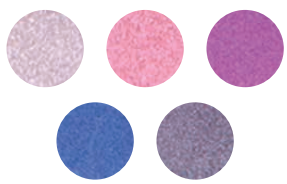
High Pearl Eyeshadow Palettes
Brighten your eyes with shiny colors in shades of the rainbow.



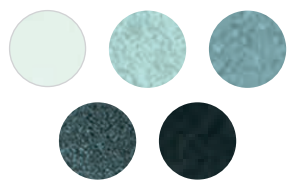
5 Colors, Single, Bronze **12827**



5 Colors, Single, Pink/Purple **12829**



5 Colors, Single, White/Grey/Black **12831**



BEAUTIFUL BROWS - BY FAB BROWS

fab brows

Fabulous, natural looking eyebrows in just a few seconds!
Compact contains:
- Natural Hair Applicator Brush
- Magnifying Mirror

- Natural Hair Applicator Brush
- Magnifying Mirror



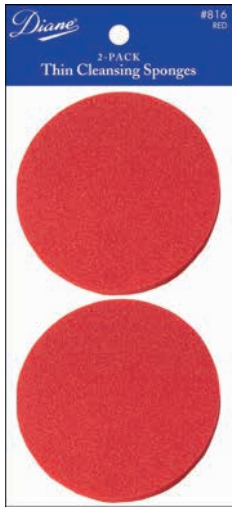
Light Brown/ Medium Brown **12470**
Dark Brown/ Chocolate **12471**
Slate/Black **12472**

Starter Kit with Tester Palette
Contains 20 packs.
12063





Thin Cleansing Sponge
2 per pack
4711



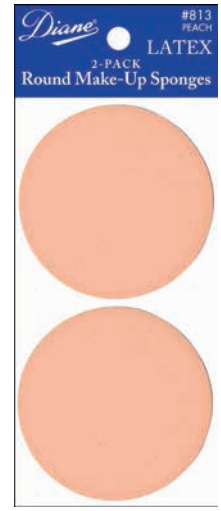
Loose Powder Puffs
2 per pack
4712



Compact Powder Puffs
2 per pack
4713



Make-up Sponges, Latex, Round
2 per pack
4716



Make-up Sponges, Latex, Square, 2 per pack
4715



Assorted Sponge
24 per pack
9644



Blending Sponge, Non-Latex
9643



Blending Sponge with Handle, Non-Latex, Blue
11293



Jumbo Mesh Body Sponge, Assorted Colors
10444



Dual Sided Face Cleansing Brush
Gently cleanses & exfoliates skin. Soft nylon bristles gently cleanse deep in skin, & flexible silicone pad massages & exfoliates.
16601



ASSORTED SPONGES

Body Exfoliating Sponge
Medium Texture **11407**
Soft Texture **11408**



Thick Cleansing Sponge
4710



Cellulose Cleansing Sponge
2 per pack
4985



Cosmetic Sponge
4 per pack
2998



Sponges, 80mm diameter
13 per box
12093



Sponges, 100mm diameter
13 per box
12094



Powderpuff, Large
5831



Make-up Sponges, Latex
4 per pack
4714



Face Blender



Lilac
11802

Light Pink
11811

Face Bobbles, Assorted Colors
Single **12473**
18 Piece Stand **12099**
(not shown)



ASSORTED ACCESSORIES

Make-up Mannequin Base
7447



Make-up Mannequin Mask
Use with base 7447.
7449



Dual Sharpener
Assorted Colors
9495



QOSMEDIX

Finger Mitt Facial Exfoliating Sponge
Hot Pink - 98.24mm x 64.58mm

Gently cleanse & exfoliate during skin care regimens using this reusable facial exfoliating sponge. Comfortably fits onto fingers to help exfoliate hard-to-reach areas.

Easy to clean, simply wash with mild soap & rinse thoroughly with warm water. Lay flat on a paper towel to dry.
14916



Gentle Exfoliating Oblong Sponge
Hot Pink - 62.7mm x 40.6mm

Gently cleanse or exfoliate during skin care regimens with this reusable, latex-free cleansing sponge. Its oblong shape allows you to easily reach facial contours.

Easy to clean, simply wash with mild soap & rinse thoroughly with warm water. Squeeze to remove excess water. Set aside on a piece of paper towel to dry.
14917



Dual Sided "Macaron" Blending Sponge
Light Nude - 54.1mm x 16.5mm

Apply & blend make-up easily with this double-sided, latex-free "macaron" blending sponge. Use the smooth side to apply product & then blend or set using the sponge side. The TPU film helps create a barrier between the sponge & the make-up so that excess product is not absorbed into the sponge. Can be used wet or dry. To clean, wet sponge in cold or lukewarm water.

Apply a small amount of facial cleanser, antibacterial liquid soap or sponge cleanser to the stained areas. Gently work into a lather without twisting or stretching the sponge. Rinse & repeat if necessary. Squeeze to remove excess water. Set aside on a piece of paper towel to dry.
14919



Teardrop Silicone Applicator with Flocked Back
Pink - 66.7mm

No more wasted product!

This silicone, teardrop-shaped applicator will not absorb any make-up as it aids in evenly & flawlessly applying liquid foundation. Finish the look by using the flocked side to blend foundation or apply powder.

Easy to clean, simply wash applicator with mild soap & rinse thoroughly with warm water.
14920



Dual Textured Blending Sponge
Nude/Pink - 50mm x 30mm

The unique shape of this sponge allows you to easily apply & blend foundation as well as contour & highlight. Apply foundation using the flat surface, which has a thin protective film, to help reduce product waste. Then, use the rest of the sponge to blend foundation into skin. To clean, wet sponge in cold or lukewarm water.

Apply a small amount of facial cleanser, antibacterial liquid soap or sponge cleanser to the stained areas. Gently work into a lather without twisting or stretching the sponge. Rinse & repeat if necessary.
14921



Nude Angled Blending Sponge
Light - 63.5mm x 36.8mm

The unique shape of this latex-free, angled blending sponge provides a comfortable grip while applying & blending foundation, concealer or skincare products. The contours of the sponge allow for precise application in hard-to-reach areas. Use the angled side to apply the product, then flip over & use the flat side to stipple & blend. Can be used wet for sheer coverage & dry for heavier coverage. The sponge will also aid in achieving more difficult make-up artist techniques including highlighting, contouring & strobing. To clean, wet sponge in cold or lukewarm water.

Apply a small amount of facial cleanser, antibacterial liquid soap or sponge cleanser & gently work into a lather without twisting or stretching the sponge. Rinse & repeat if necessary.
14922



Oval Multi-Purpose Silicone Applicator
Pink - 139.7mm

This easy-to-clean, multi-purpose silicone applicator with plastic handle can be used for applying liquid make-up, lotions, creams or facial masks.
14923



CALA URBAN STUDIO SPONGES

CALA®

Mini Blending Sponges
4 pieces
12596



Deluxe Blending Sponges
4 pieces
12597



Pro Blending Sponge
Latex-free, allergy-free, use damp or dry.



Pink
14981

Skin Tone
14982

Sea Green
14983

Dual Blender & Teardrop Sponge
3 unique shapes for your specific blending needs. The dual blender is for precision blending. The teardrop's wide base is ideal for buffing large areas, while the pointed tip effortlessly contours the curves around the nose, chin & under the eyes.
15014







6 Piece Silicone Make-up Brush Set
• 6 pieces for precise application to create natural, sophisticated looks.
• Silicone material is non-absorbent which prevents make-up wastage.

Pink
14220



Lavender
14221



Silicone Make-up Blender
For more natural blending with soft material. Non-absorbent material to minimize wastage.

Square-Shaped
13912



Tear-Shaped
13698



CALA BRUSH CLEANERS

CALA®

Make-up Brush Cleansing Mat, Pink
Flexible pad with different grooves & contours to remove dirt, debris & buildup. Maintains brushes to last longer & improves hygiene.
13966



Make-up Brush Scrub
Flexible scrub with grooves & contours to clean brushes of debris, skin & product buildup. Fits in hand for better accessibility during sessions.



Hot Pink
13847



Teal Green
13848

Brush Cleaning Palette
Multi-textured surface for all brush types to remove dust, debris & product buildup. Fits comfortably on wrist for easy access.



Purple
13851



Teal Green
13852

Brush Cleaning Pad
Removes product buildup without drying time due to absorbing material.
Saves time & ensures top quality performance from brushes.
13849



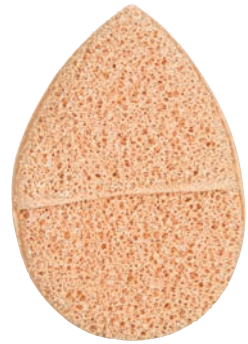
Flawless Blend Sponge & Holder
Keep your make-up sponge clean & fresh. Just pop the sponge in the holder to keep it in a place when not in use. Non-latex sponge. The perfect tool for an even, flawless coverage.
14984



Silicone Facial Mask Brush, 2 pieces
Spreads mask evenly, easily & precisely. Silicone brush heads are durable, easily cleaned.
14993



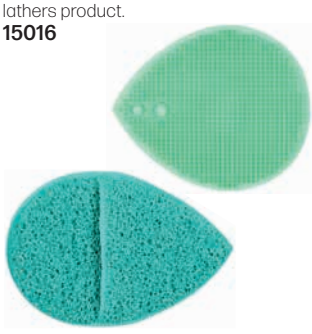
Smooth 'n Sheen Exfoliating Sponge
Gently exfoliates as it lathers product & buffs away dead skin cells & impurities.
15015



Dual Action Facial Cleansing Brush
Soft bristle, helps remove excess oil, dirt & make-up, deeply cleaning the skin for more radiant & healthier looking skin. Ideal for daily use. Manually operated.
14989



Smooth 'n Sheen Facial Exfoliating Duo
Silicone Cleansing Brush invigorates & massages the skin with fine, flexible bristles that increase circulation. Exfoliating Sponge gently exfoliates as it lathers product.
15016



Day to Night Blender & Cleansing Sponge Duo
Make-up Blending Sponge flawlessly builds & blends foundation for natural-looking coverage during the day. The pillow-soft cleansing sponge gently cleanses & dissolves make-up to reveal radiant, refreshed skin.
14990



Facial Cleansing Sponge
Cleanse & refresh. Gentle enough to cleanse away dirt, residue & make-up for a soft, even complexion.
14985



Easy Beauty Blender "Corn" in Box
11602



Easy Beauty Blender "Slant" in Box
11603



Silicone Make-up Sponge Duo Set
Non-absorbent material that uses less make-up to minimize wastage & provide a more natural, balanced, blended look.



Silicone & Bobble
13970

Clear & Blue
13971

Clear & Gold
13972

Clear & Pink
13973

Pink & Gold
13975

Cosmetic Sponge Assortment
A sponge for every occasion.
7228



Sponges On The Go
The ultimate mobile make-up touch-up kit for blending, contouring, cleansing & more.
11 items
7229



Cosmetic Rounds
4 per pack
7230



Cosmetic Wedges
8 per pack
9679



Contouring Sponge
7227



COSMETIC ORGANIZERS

Cosmetics Organizer Storage Box with 5 Sections
A stackable storage solution for cosmetics, tools, product & anything else you want for easy access.Set comes with 5 individual pieces that can be placed together, or live separately as you need.

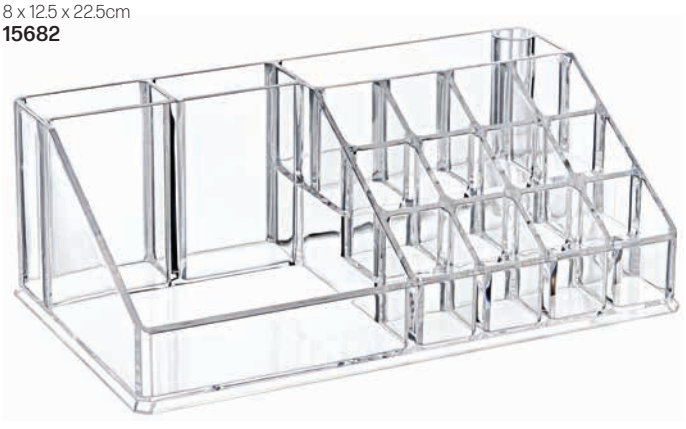
Includes:
- Large rectangular box (17.5 x 26.5 x 4.5cm) – for large tools like brushes.
- Small rectangular box (13 x 17 x 4.5cm) – for small to mid-sized tools & product.
- Divider box with 5 sections (11 x 15 x 8cm) – for separating & standing tools upright.
- Divider case with 2 sections & closable lid (7 x 11 x 9cm) – for securing delicate tools.
- Cup (7 x 7 x 10cm) – for any all-purpose tools.



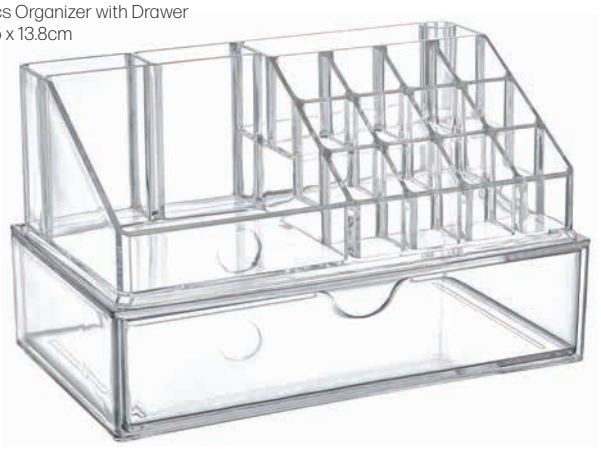
Black
18537

White
18538

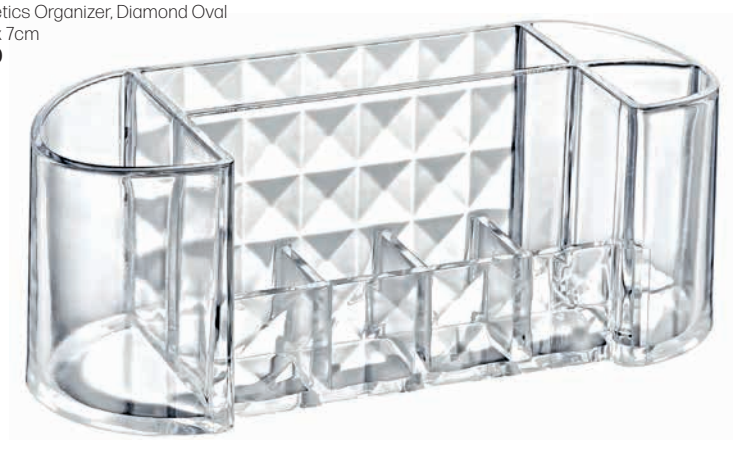
Cosmetics Item Organizer
8 x 12.5 x 22.5cm
15682



Cosmetics Organizer with Drawer
22.5 x 12.5 x 13.8cm
15683



Cosmetics Organizer, Diamond Oval
7 x 18 x 7cm
15350



Cylinder Box Set
8.8 x 10.5 x 6.5cm
15684



Multi-Holder for Cosmetic Brushes
Stand can be tilted to suit.

Allows brushes to be stored upright at all times, especially after washing. Fits most brushes.

NB: Tools not included.
15698



Cotton Bud Organizer
8.5 x 10 x 7cm
15681



BROWS & LASHES

HIVE® LASH - DEFINE ▪ ENHANCE ▪ INTENSIFY

1, 2, 3, ... We have LashLift! Introducing the ultimate boost for natural lashes, the HIVE® LashLift system. **Only for use by trained technicians.**

Take the beauty & volume of lashes into another stratosphere & create the effect of longer, lifted lashes. The LashLift system comprises of 3 liquid treatments: Lifting Crème (1), Treatment Lotion (2) & Conditioning Serum (3). When combined with HIVE® Lash Lifting Shields (A) & Bonding Serum (B), it creates everything required for a first class professional lash lift treatment.

An easy-to-follow 3 step journey to eyelashes that are out of this world! **1 - Lift, 2 - Treat, 3 - Condition**

Step 1: HIVE® Lash Lifting Crème
Applied to the base of the lashes, this highly effective crème, enhanced with Hydrolyzed Silk & Vitamin B3, weakens the disulfide bonds in each hair, allowing them to be re-shaped & lifted around the contour of the shield. This creates maximum lift.
10 x 1.5ml sachets
14971

Step 2: HIVE® Lash Treatment Lotion
Maintain, fix & hold the perfectly positioned & re-shaped lashes with the Lash Treatment Lotion (2). The smooth, silky lotion is applied to the same area as the Lash Lifting Crème (1), restoring the disulfide bonds in the expertly-crafted new shape.
10 x 1.5ml sachets
14972

Step 3: HIVE® Lash Conditioning Serum
A fast-acting serum that moisturizes & conditions the eyelashes to maintain the results for up to 6-8 weeks. Aloe Vera promotes smoothness & a healthy shine in the hair. The dual-functioning Conditioning Serum (3) gently, but effectively, removes any tint or bonding serum residue for a fantastic finish.
10 x 1.5ml sachets
14973







Lifting Shields
Designed for use with the HIVE® LashLift system & available in 3 sizes, these silicone-based shields provide a unique contour to aid the re-shaping of natural lashes. The width of the Lifting Shields can be trimmed in length, enabling an absolutely perfect fit on the lash lid.
10 pieces

Small
14974

Medium
14975

Large
14976







LashLift Tool
14978



HIVE® LashLift Starter Kit
Contains:
- 10 x Lifting Crème,1.5ml
- 10 x Treatment Lotion,1.5ml
- 10 x Conditioning Serum,1.5ml
- 10 x Lifting Shields - Small
- 10 x Lifting Shields - Medium
- 10 x Lifting Shields - Large
- 1 x Bonding Serum, 5ml
- 10 x glue rings
- **14979**



BROW WAXING KITS

HIVE® Brow Waxing Kit
Provides salon & brow bar owners the perfect opportunity to increase their customer offering. This compact & complete all-in-one business solution is essential for every brow station or treatment room. Made in the UK.
Includes:
- 1 x Petite Compact 200cc Wax Heater
- 2 x 50g Sensitive Hot Film Wax Discs
- 1 x Pre Wax Cleansing Lotion, 200ml
- 1 x After Wax Treatment Lotion, 200ml
- 50 x mini disposable wooden spatulas
- 1 x pair of angled tweezers

12507



Original Eyelash & Eyebrow Tint
Created for the salon professional, Apraise Eyelash & Eyebrow Tinting System fuses color pigment technology & beeswax with a rich cream base to penetrate deep into the hair shaft to provide radiant color from root to tip. Water-resistant, smudge-proof & lasts up to eight weeks.
20ml



Grey
10561



Blue Black
10562

Tint Developer
Enhances the color of eyelash tint being used.
50ml
10555



Protective Eye Sheets
Premium protective sheets for use during the tinting procedure, to prevent skin from staining.
96 Sheets
10558



Stain Remover
Removes any stains or splashes that may occur when performing the tinting procedure.
100ml
10556



Cream Developer
Stabilized cream-based developer. Sufficient for approximately 300 applications.
100ml
10559



Eyebrow Shaping Wax
Includes shaping wand.
50ml
12340



Vegan & PPD Free Eyelash & Eyebrow Tint
Created for the salon professional, the new & improved Apraise lash & brow tint is 100% vegan & PPD free. Offers higher shine, better coverage & stronger staining power. The water-resistant, smudge-proof formula lasts up to 8 weeks & visibly transforms the appearance of lashes & brows, achieving the perfect shade every time.
20ml



Black #1
19079



Graphite #1.1
19365



Dark Brown #3
19080



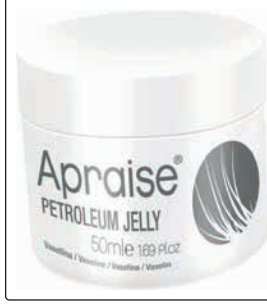
Light Brown #3.1
19081



Chestnut #4
19071



Petroleum Jelly
Essential stain protection of the skin around the eyelash or eyebrow when tinting.
50ml
10557



Starter Kit
Contains:
- Eyelash tint: 1 x black, 1 x blue black, 1 x dark brown
- Eyelash tint protective sheets, tint developer, dappen dish & tint brush

10565



Salon Starter Kit, 5 Colors
Contains:
- Eyelash tint: 1 x black, 1 x blue black, 1 x dark brown, 1 x light brown, 1 x graphite
- 1 x stain remover
- 1 x petroleum jelly
- Eyelash tint protective sheets
- 1 x tint developer
- 1 x dappen dish
- 1 x tint brush

10566



Dual-Ended Angled Tinting Brush
Ideal for applying tint, filling in arches, creating lines & contouring brows. With vegan fibers.
19370



Dappen Multi-Purpose Glass Mixing Dish
Great for holding eyelash adhesives, removers, liquids & small items that are easy to get lost.
19369



Brow Sculpt
Get thicker, fuller looking, defined brows with this clear gel formula that is ultra-strong, flake free & non-sticky. A speedy alternative to an actual brow lamination treatment.

The precise applicator allows you to tame & create the perfect brows that will stay in place & last all day. Contains Aloe Vera & Jojoba Seed Oil for soothing, moisturising & nourishing benefits.
10ml
18788



Mapping Paste
To map the desired brow shape. Creates clean, crisp & defined brows. A smudge-proof, smooth textured paste that contains Sweet Almond Oil that spreads well over the skin. Creates a barrier for a flawless application. A must have essential for any brow tinting treatment.
20ml
18789



Nourishing Brow Oil
A luxurious treatment that will help hydrate, nourish & provide optimum brow condition & promote healthier brows.

Formulated with Sweet Almond & Rosemary Leaf Oil, which act as natural moisturizers, to help ensure long-lasting results. Reduces split ends & controls hair breakage. An aftercare essential for post tint & lamination treatments.
30ml
18790



Brow Scrub
The perfect prep & aftercare treatment to exfoliate brows. A naturally derived exfoliator that gently exfoliates the skin & eyebrows, removing dead skin cells & impurities to ensure a smooth canvas to apply tint. An essential to use before any brow lamination maintenance treatment.
50ml
18791



Foam Cleanser
The perfect prep & aftercare treatment to cleanse lashes & brows. Effectively cleanses the lash & brow area of oil, dirt & make-up, leaving the skin prepped for any lash & brow treatment.

An essential to use during any brow lamination maintenance treatment. Can be used daily to clean eyelash extensions.
100ml
18792



Miracle Growth Serum
Transforms lashes & brows in just 30 days. Stimulates keratin production, improving lash fullness & growth.

Infused with Vitamin E & Jojoba Oil. Ideal for short, brittle, thin lashes & sparse brows to support their natural growth cycle. Missing nourishment & strength are restored.

After 30 days, brows & lashes are visibly healthier, longer & fuller. A gentle, vegan, cruelty-free formula usable on all skin types.
10ml
19185



Lash & Brow Maintenance Kit
Includes:
- 6 x Foam Cleanser, 100ml
- 6 x Brow Scrub, 50ml
- 6 x Nourishing Brow Oil, 30ml
- 6 x Brow Sculpt, 10ml
- 6 x Growth Serum, 10ml
- 25 x postcards

18855



Power Serum For Lash & Brow Growth With Optiplex Growth Technology™
Fuller, longer lashes & brows in just 15 days. Growth-stimulating technology encourages the hair follicle to speed up growth.

Improves the appearance of brittle, short, thin lashes & sparse brows. Improves hair anchorage, reducing daily lash loss.
10ml
14489



Pre Wax & Tint Cleansing Lotion
Get the most from your brow treatment! Remove oil, dirt & make-up, leaving skin around the eye & brow area prepped for a lash, brow & wax treatment.
100ml
14490



Micellar Eye Make-Up Remover
Remove make-up in one swipe. A soothing & gentle oil-free formula which thoroughly cleanses the eye area, leaving no residue.

Mild surfactant technology works to only remove dirt, debris & buildup.
500ml
16675



Cooling Aloe Vera Gel
Calms & soothes all skin types, leaving skin soft & moisturized. Perfect for after facial treatments when skin is sensitive or irritated, such as after tinting, facials, peels, waxing & lasers.

Ideal for puffiness, redness & irritations. Free of parabens & mineral oil.
500ml
16676



Eye Cream
Hydrating & brightening! Refresh the skin around the eyes with this hydrating cream. Contains White Flower Extracts & Caffeine.
30ml
19367



Eye Serum
Lift & soothe the upper eyelid! Formulated with Botanical Extracts, this eye serum helps reduce the appearance of fine lines & wrinkles.
30ml
19368



Salon Specifics Sensitive Lash & Brow Tint
The perfect lash & brow tint solution for sensitive & allergy-prone skin. Dermatologically approved, hypo-allergenic formula that delivers rich color to brows, but is gentle enough to be tolerated by the skin. The skin is much less likely to look & feel irritated, helping the newly applied color look as natural as possible.
15ml
Dark Brown **18812**
Light Brown **18813**



Salon Specifics Julienne Eyelash Tint
A superior, water-resistant dye to beautifully enhance natural brows & lashes. Lasts up to 6 weeks, offering a cost-effective & fuss-free solution for ladies on the go. Specially formulated for eyelashes/brows. Suitable for contact lens wearers, clients going on holiday, sportswomen, & those with sensitive eyes.
15ml
Black **2811**
Dark Brown **2817**
Light Brown **12503**



BeautyPRO Fibre & Gel Mascara Set
Build your own lashes with mascara & fiber to have amazingly-long lashes, instantly & easily. Set includes two wands, mascara & fiber, for complete lash care & maintenance.
12505



BeautyPRO

Refectocil Tint
Imparts rich, deep color to eyebrows or eyelashes for a sophisticated look. Also works well for facial hair including beards & moustaches.
15ml
Black **2932**
Brown **2933**
Blue/Black **3724**
Graphite **18536**



RefectoCil

BeautyPRO Cream Peroxide
Cream peroxide for eyelash tint. Nozzle end for precise application. Prepares brows & lashes for tint by lifting the hair so color adheres.
10 Vol
50ml
7374



BeautyPRO

Perfectly Natural Strip Lashes - Create the appearance of longer, thicker lashes for a more natural look.



#53
11025



#62
11027



#45
11028



#110
11030



#102
11031



#202
11032

Perfectly Glamorous Strip Lashes - Add a hint of drama for the perfect go-to glamour look.



#28
11036



#13
11038



#101
11040



#81
11041



#117
11042

Perfect Strip Eyelash Adhesive, Clear
7ml
11053



Perfectly Diva - Embellished with jewels & glitter to sparkle for any special occasion.



#Romantic
11047



#Flirty
11048



#Sophisticated
11049

Starter Kits - Natural Strip Lashes
Ideal for first-time users, includes lashes, applicator & adhesive.
#53
11033



Starter Kits - Glamorous Strip Lashes
Ideal for first-time users, includes lashes, applicator & adhesive.



#33
11043



#105
11044

Pro Lash Applicator
11056



SALON PERFECT

Lash DNA
Discover the best lashes for each individual eye shape. Designed to work with unique eye shapes to provide the most flattering lash fit. Three styles made to hug & highlight the eyes for a custom fit. Accentuate each eye shape for downturned & prominent eye shapes. **Each pack contains one pair of lashes.**



680 - Downturned & Prominent Eyes
16409

681 - Almond & Hooded Eyes
16410

682 - Monolid & Deep Set Eyes
16422

Pre-Permed Push Up Lashes
Just like a lash perm without the need for a lash lift. Provides a natural-looking curl without the need for tools, curlers or chemicals. Choose from loose to tight curl styles for a lift to suit any client. Lashes look natural thanks to the comfortable flex-fit band. **Each pack contains two pair of lashes.**



670 - Loose Curl - Relaxed Lift
16423

671 - Medium Curl - Natural Lift
16424

672 - Tight Curl - Dramatic Lift
16425

Perfect Brow Pomade
Creamy, long-wearing brow color that defines, sculpts & fills in eyebrows for that coveted full look. It is a multi-tasking superstar that combines the work of a pencil, powder & wax in one easy-to-use product.
3.2g



Light Brown
11450



Blonde
11596

Perfect Brow Powder & Stencil Combo
Lightweight, medium coverage brow powder & stencil kit used for defining, shaping & filling in eyebrows.

Two shades & 4 stencils to give you a petite, soft & full or natural eyebrow arch.
11598



Perfect Brow Defining Kit
Travel-friendly brow kit that includes all the essentials to perfectly sculpt & define brows on-the-go, with a convenient mirrored brow palette, complete with three brow powders & a brow bone highlighter.

Smudge-free & blends freely with the dual-end brush & wax grooming pencil with built-in sharpener.
11599



DIANE EYELASHES

Created using the finest synthetic materials with hand-feathered tips to look just like real lashes. Vegan & cruelty-free using no animal or human hair. 50-80% lighter than lashes currently on the market. High end quality without the high end price. Thin, flexible band fits most eye shapes.



Bold #1
11480



Bold #2
11481

CALA EYELASHES



Dual Edge
9973



Blue
9975



Purple
9976

CALA FASHION STRIP LASHES

Glitter In Body
7936



Glitter At Base
7937



Pink With Glitter
7938



Pink Feathers
7940



Purple/Black Duo
7941



Silver/Black Duo
7942



Pink Stones
7871



Clear Stones
7864



AROMA PRODUCTS

LUMEN TEALIGHTS - IMPORTED FROM ITALY

Orchid
8 per pack
10473



Orange
8 per pack
10481



Green Tea
8 per pack
10482



LUMEN 40 HOUR GLASS CANDLES

Green Tea
10484



Talc
10485



Orchid
10487



LUMEN 32 HOUR CANDLES

Orchid
10872



LUMEN AURA ESSENTIAL OIL 110 HOUR CANDLES

These candles are rich in nutrients for skin, & are made fluid & useable by the lit flame. In addition to the natural moisturizing action of the oils, the perfume contained in the formula plays an aromatherapy role of balance.



Blue
Macadamia, Jojoba Oil & Soy Butter, this candle gives your senses the feeling of water & earth around you. When used in a massage you are revived & confident.
11456



Red
Rice & Bio Cartam Oil in Coconut & Shea Butter Mousse, will take your senses to a tranquil place of relaxation & meditation.
11457



Green
Juniper, Thyme, Benzoin & Cloves essential oils make up a natural, earthy candle which leaves you fresh after a relaxing massage.
11458

LUMEN VIVALU TRIBE COLLECTION

Cosmetic Candles, made with Shea Butter & used for wonderful massages. A new ritual for your body care. Hydrate, nourish & perfume your skin with the best vegetable butters made liquid & slightly warm by the flame. Dermatologically tested.
100ml

Cocoa
relax
10882



Grape Seed Oil
anti-age
10883



Coffee
tone
10884



Arnica
sport detox
10886



Raspberry
elixir
10887



LUMEN - VIVALU BERBER CANDLE COLLECTION

Vivalu Berber Argan Cosmetic Candle
He (male) **7889**
Unisex **7890**



Spa Experience Textile Candle
Hydra, 120 hours
8208



Vivalu Berber Saucer Tray
7895
(excludes perfume rings & diffuser)



LUMEN HIMALAYAN SALT CANDLE COLLECTION

Ideal for aromatherapy treatments to calm senses & relax the body & mind. Brings rejuvenation & revitalization from the outdoors to any room you place them in. The warm air of the flame disperses salt ions, creating balance, positive ambience & the perfumed oils contained within the candle provide a sense of well-being.

The benefits of using a Himalayan salt candle are extensive. These candles are known for their cleansing benefits. Once lit, salt candles release negatively charged ions & these ions combat air pollution from electronics in stuffy rooms.

Salt candles are also known for removing toxins & dust from the air. Air quality in homes is often poor & airborne pollutants & particles can cause health issues. These toxins are drawn to the salt candle once it is lit, causing them to setting on the candle surface, leaving the air cleaner. In turn, these candles reduce allergic reactions & make the home feel fresh & clean.

Himalayan candles are most known for improving moods & the ambience of the home. The warm & relaxing light of the natural pink salt is a natural relaxer as it mimics the warm glow of the sun. They are known to reduce anxiety & stress. The living space is much healthier & more welcoming.

12 x 10cm (120 hours) **11452**
12 x 15cm (160 hours) **11453**
12 x 20cm (220 hours) **11454**





LUMEN FRAGRANCES

LUMEN ASSORTED CANDLES & VESSELS

Diffuser Fragrances
15ml



Fire (Red)	Sea (White)	Earth (Brown)	Wind (Black)
16137	**16138**	**16139**	**16140**

Glass Sphere, Large, 16cm
For candles (32 hour)
10875



Lavender Bio
Organic Candle
7 x 8cm
5868



Burner Fragrances
15ml



Vanilla	Cinnamon	Orchid	Orange	Green Tea
10876	**10877**	**10878**	**10879**	**10880**

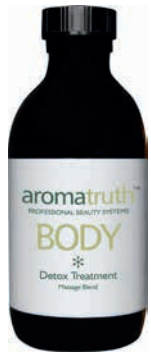
AROMATRUTH

Face Oils
100ml

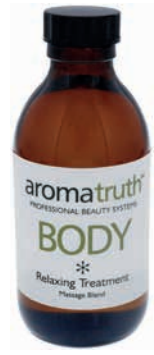
Equalising	**5140**
Nourishing	**5142**
Rejuvenating	**5143**
Soothing	**5141**



Detox Body Blend Oil
200ml
11379



Relax Body Massage Blend Oil
200ml
5144



Essential Oils
10ml

Basil	**5122**
Bergamot	**5123**
Black Pepper	**5124**
Cedarwood	**5125**
Chamomile	**5126**
Clary Sage	**5127**
Eucalyptus	**5129**
Frankincense	**5131**
Geranium	**5132**
Ginger	**5133**
Lavender	**5135**
Patchouli	**5136**
Sandalwood	**5137**
Tea Tree	**5138**
Ylang Ylang	**5139**



Avocado Carrier Oil
100ml
5023



Jojoba Carrier Oil
100ml
5024



Sweet Almond Carrier Oil
500ml
5022



TANNING

TAN TRUTH

This range is a collection of luxurious, professional tanning products, designed & created by experts to deliver flawless color & results. Everyone should feel confident & beautiful in their own skin, & Tan Truth are the modern tanning solution to do just that.

Professional Spray Tan Solution with Color Guide

A tanning solution that develops a very premium, professional, natural tan in 4-6 hours. This tan is long-lasting & is great for creating that year round glow.

Not only does a beautiful tan develop, the skin is moisturized & given that signature bronzed glow that everyone wants when applying a tan. Formula features a color guide for easy & consistent results. This is done while being free of any mineral oil, vegan & cruelty-free.

Protect areas prone to dryness with barrier cream, such as knees & elbows, & lightly spray solution with even coverage. Allow 4-6 hours for tan to develop. then shower.

200ml

Medium **18856**
Dark **18858**

1 Litre

Medium **18857**
Dark **18627**





Fast Acting Professional Spray Tan Solution with Color Guide Dark

Specially formulated with Skin Firming Technology for the ultimate tan in just two hours. Prolong & Protect Tanning Agent optimizes performance for a beautifully-bronzed glow & lasting results. Free of mineral oil, vegan & cruelty-free.

Protect areas prone to dryness with barrier cream, such as knees & elbows, & lightly spray solution onto skin, ensuring each area is evenly covered.

For a light tan: shower after 2 hours
For a medium tan: shower after 3 hours
For a dark tan: shower after 4 hours
200ml
18859



The Professional Barrier Cream

Creates an invisible layer to protect problem areas that are prone to staining, like the palms of hands, soles of the feet, knees & elbows.

Helps you achieve the ultimate flawless tan glow without problem staining. Infused with Superfoods Boost that helps soften & smooth the skin. Vegan-friendly formula.

250ml
18861



Tanning Drops

A luxurious tanning concentrate formulated to enhance the tanning process for a natural glow that is perfectly personalized, lightweight & streak-free every time. The exclusive blend includes Skin Firming Technology to help soften & smooth the skin, as well as Prolong & Protect Tanning Agent to extend the life of the tan. Skin is left feeling hydrated & radiant with uneven skin tones corrected.

30ml
18862



Luxe Dry Oil Tanning Spray

A deluxe, fast-drying, non-greasy tanning oil that delivers a beautiful golden glow. The lightweight, vegan-friendly formula is easy & mess-free to apply. It effortlessly glides onto the skin, absorbing quickly to ensure an even, streak-free application & a natural looking tan.

Enhanced with Prolong & Protect Tanning Agent to maximize the color, & Superfoods Boost to leave the skin feeling moisturized & nourished.

100ml
18863



Pre-Tan Exfoliating Scrub

An effective exfoliator with Skin Firming Technology to prepare the skin before tanning. Infused with rice particles, an ocean friendly alternative to micro-beads, & caffeine extracts, renowned for their antioxidant properties.

Gently exfoliates the skin so it is perfectly primed for tanning, ensuring the tan perfectly adheres, with an even & natural finish. Free of mineral oil. Gently massage onto skin, focusing on areas prone to dryness, such as elbows & knees.

250ml
17597



Self-Tan Lotion with Color Guide

A vegan-friendly formula with built-in color guide that allows it to effortlessly glide onto the skin for a quick & easy application.

Blended with Skin Firming Technology as well as Prolong & Protect Agent to optimize the tanning results. This, in combination with Superfoods Boost, helps to soften & smooth the skin for the ultimate, long-lasting glow.

200ml
18865



Instant Wash-Off Tanning Gel

Create an instant golden tan for that perfect sun-kissed color. Quick drying, mess-free & vegan-friendly.

Enriched with Skin Firming Technology & Superfoods Boost to help soften & smooth the skin for the ultimate glowing tan. This lightweight gel formula effortlessly glides onto the skin to give an instant glow that leaves the skin feeling hydrated & moisturized.

200ml
18866



TAN TRUTH

Express Self-Tan Liquid: Medium
Creates a streak-free, long-lasting, sun-kissed finish after a development time of only 4-6 hours. This vegan-friendly formula glides & dries fast on the skin for that bronzed glow.

Skin Firming Technology helps soften & smooth the skin. Prolong & Protect Tanning Agent optimizes the tan result.
200ml
18867



Daily Gradual Tan
A luxurious, vegan-friendly body moisturizer that produces a natural, bronzed result when applied daily.

Skin Firming Technology & Superfoods Boost leaves skin feeling soft, moisturized & ready for quick application. Contains just a hint of Prolong & Protect Tanning Agent for an optimized result.
250ml
18868



Clear Self-Tan Mousse: Medium
A super-lightweight, whipped, water-to-foam formula with zero color transfer. Enriched with Hyaluronic Acid & Skin Firming Technology, it effortlessly glides onto the skin for a smooth result.

An easy, mess-free, vegan-friendly formula that leaves skin feeling incredibly hydrated, with a long-lasting, natural, golden tan.
200ml
18869



Express Self-Tan Mousse Medium/Dark
Formulated with Skin Firming Technology & Prolong & Protect Tanning Agent to deliver Tan Truth's darkest tan ever.

This ultra-lightweight, whipped formula effortlessly glides onto the skin, creating instant & long-lasting results while the color guide ensures even application from head to toe. Enriched with Superfoods Boost which leaves the skin feeling incredibly hydrated & nourished.
245ml
18870



Tan Extending Moisturizer
This vegan-friendly formula is designed to nourish, rehydrate & prolong the life of the tan.

Formulated with Skin Firming Technology & the moisturizing properties of Superfoods Boost to leave skin feeling soft & supple with a radiant glow.
250ml
18871



Tan Removing Mousse
A vegan-friendly formula specially designed to gently remove stubborn self-tan in just minutes without excessive exfoliation. Contains Superfoods Boost that will leave the skin feeling nourished, healthy & tan-free.
200ml
18872



TANNING ACCESSORIES

Disposable Spray Tanning Kit
Disposable, black apparel kit for ladies contains all the necessary items needed for a hygienic spray tanning session. A one-size-fits-all solution that simplifies spray tanning & ensures maximum coverage of desired areas.

Includes:
- 1 x Bouffant cap
- 1 x One size bra
- 1 x G-string
- 1 x Pair strapless sticky sandals

13190









A TAN FOR EVERY TONE. A SOLUTION FOR EVERY BODY.

We got a glow up! Say hello to the new, fresher Crazy Angel. With a professional & retail collection that boasts an impressive portfolio of tanning products - Crazy Angel will help achieve a flawless, glowing tan. The perfect, gorgeous addition to your salon.

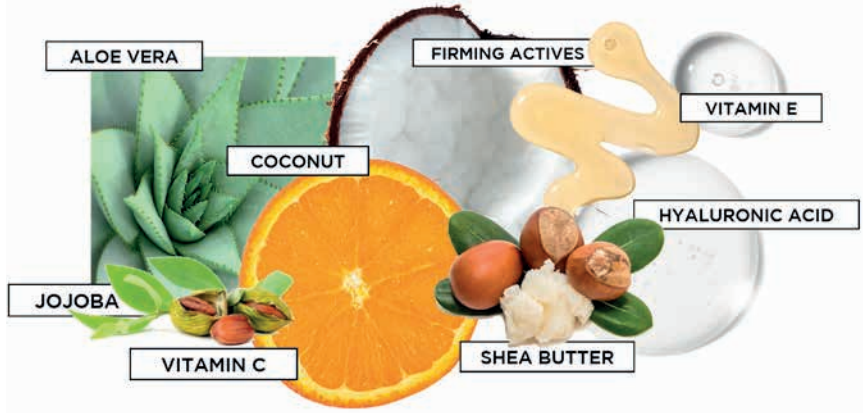
Why Crazy Angel?

All Crazy Angel products are designed with comfort & sustainability in mind. Crazy Angel is free from alcohol, parabens & mineral oil, utilizing skin-boosting extracts to hydrate & moisturize for longer-lasting tanning results. All products are now 100% vegan & always cruelty-free. All bottles are made from up to 50% post-consumer recycled (PCR) materials to minimize the use of single use plastics.

This is not your typical tanning brand whereby you are limited to light & dark. Crazy Angel knows that everyone is unique, with skin tone varying greatly from person to person. Crazy Angel provides a professional & personalized tanning range that suits all skin tones & types, body shapes & sizes.

Crazy Angel's Prolong & Protect Tanning Agent & naturally sourced DHA ensures each product is formulated with only the finest natural ingredients to produce unrivalled tanning results. Skin is left with a beautiful tanning glow, while also being nourished & hydrated. Every tan looks its best with Crazy Angel's skin firming technology.





Tan Eraser
Formulated to gently & effectively remove self-tan to reveal a fresh base for new tanning. With Aloe Vera & Salicylic Acid, this delicate cleansing mousse removes tan in just 5 minutes, leaving the skin feeling silky-smooth & nourished.

USE: For best results, apply generously to dry skin 3 days after application of self-tan. Leave to soak into skin for 5 minutes. Shower using warm water & a face cloth or exfoliating gloves to gently wipe away the tan.
245ml
17583



Body Polish
The replenishing Body Polish gently exfoliates to reveal fresh skin & the perfect base for tanning. The vegan, oil-free formula, infused with firming actives & Vitamin E, rebalances the skin while natural exfoliating ingredients gently scrub away dead skin cells. Skin is left feeling soft & refreshed.

USE: Gently massage onto dry or damp skin, focusing on areas prone to dryness, such as elbows & knees. Rinse off with warm water.
250ml
17584



Barrier Cream
Creates an invisible shield to protect problem areas prone to staining, such as the palms of hands, soles of feet, knees & elbows. A hydrating formula infused with Coconut & Aloe Vera helps to soften & smooth skin for the most flawless glow.

USE: Apply a thin layer onto areas that you do not wish to tan.
200ml
17585



CRAZY ANGEL - PROFESSIONAL

CRAZY ANGEL

Professional Tanning Solution

Available in 3 DHA variants – 6%, 9% & 13%. Professional tanning solution. The combination of naturally derived DHA & Prolong & Protect Tanning Agent produces a deep, natural finish free of streaks. Contains firming actives, Vitamin E & Hyaluronic Acid for optimum hydration. USE: Shake well before use. Pour approximately 50ml of solution into spray gun cylinder. Spray a fine mist evenly over the body & face. Do not rub in or wipe, allow mist to dry. Tan will develop in 4-6 hours. Advise client to avoid contact with water during this period. Color guide will wash off when showering.

6% Light
Perfect for a light, glowing tan.
200ml
17588



9% Medium
Perfect for a natural, golden tan.
200ml
17587



13% Dark
Perfect for a dark, olive tan.
200ml
17586



Express Tanning Solution

Professional tanning solution specifically formulated to develop within just 2 to 4 hours. This vegan, fast-acting formula is enhanced with Prolong & Protect Tanning Agent to optimize performance, along with skin firming actives & Hyaluronic Acid to deliver ultimate skin hydration. The result is a beautiful, bronzed glow.

USE: Protect areas prone to dryness such as knees & elbows with Barrier Cream. Lightly spray solution onto the skin, ensuring each area of the body is evenly covered.

For a light tan: Shower after 2 hours
For a medium tan: Shower after 3 hours
For a dark tan: Shower after 4 hours
200ml
17589



CRAZY ANGEL - RETAIL

CRAZY ANGEL

Gradual Tan

Build a daily natural tan with this lightweight gradual tanning formula. This moisturizing lotion, with just a hint of Prolong & Protect Tanning Agent, creates a glowing tan. Enriched with nourishing Shea Butter to help smooth the skin, & Caffeine for firming the skin. Achieves a natural glow day after day.

USE: Apply daily to the face & body until desired color is achieved. Use circular motions when applying. Avoid elbows, knees & feet. Wash hands after application.
250ml
17590



Tanning Drops

Customize skincare & body products with personalized tanning drops for a tailor-made, effortless glow. Create a tanning solution that perfectly matches any skin tone.

Key active ingredients Shea Butter, Vitamin C & Hyaluronic Acid contain anti-oxidant properties to hydrate the skin, & fight free radicals & damage caused by UV rays. Mix these concentrated drops with any usual moisturizer or serum for a personalized, effortless glow with no streaks or transfer.

USE: Mix 5-12 drops into any moisturizer or serum in the palm of the hand & evenly apply to the skin. The more drops you add, the deeper the tan. Wash hands thoroughly after use.
30ml
17591



Clear Self-Tan Mousse: Medium

Hydrating self-tan water to mousse formula enriched with skin-boosting extracts & acceleration technology. Contains Shea Butter, Vitamin C & Hyaluronic Acid to smooth & soften skin. This lightweight foam glides onto the skin for natural, glowing results with zero color transfer.

USE: Apply mousse to clean, exfoliated skin using a tanning mitt. Blend onto the skin in a circular motion & leave to develop for 4-6 hours.
200ml
17592



Self-Tan Water: Medium

Hydrate & glow with luxurious Self-Tan Water. With acceleration technology, this lightweight, clear formula is packed with skin-loving ingredients that will leave a natural, flawless tan.

Contains Shea Butter, Vitamin C & Hyaluronic Acid to smooth & soften the skin.

USE: Spray generously onto clean, exfoliated skin. Using a tanning mitt, blend in large, circular motions. Leave to develop for 4-6 hours.
200ml
17593



Express Liquid Tan

Easily glides onto the skin to give an instant bronzed glow that will continue to develop in just 4 hours.

The combination of Prolong & Protect Tanning Agent, with Vitamin E & Mexicana Flower Extract, will work to hydrate & enhance skin radiance. Results in a dark, flawless finish.

USE: Apply to clean, exfoliated skin. Spray directly onto a tanning mitt & evenly blend over the body & face in large, circular motions. Allow 5 minutes before dressing. Avoid contact with water for up to 4 hours.
200ml
17594



Self-Tan Mousse: Medium/Dark

This quick-drying mousse is the perfect lightweight solution to deliver a deep tan with a natural finish. Enhanced with Prolong & Protect Tanning Agent, along with firming actives & Shea Butter, this vegan formula helps to nourish & smooth the skin for a streak-free, natural, sun-kissed glow.

USE: Apply mousse to clean, exfoliated skin. Using a tanning mitt, blend onto the skin in large, circular motions. Leave to develop for 4-6 hours & shower to reveal a new, glowing tan.
245ml
17595

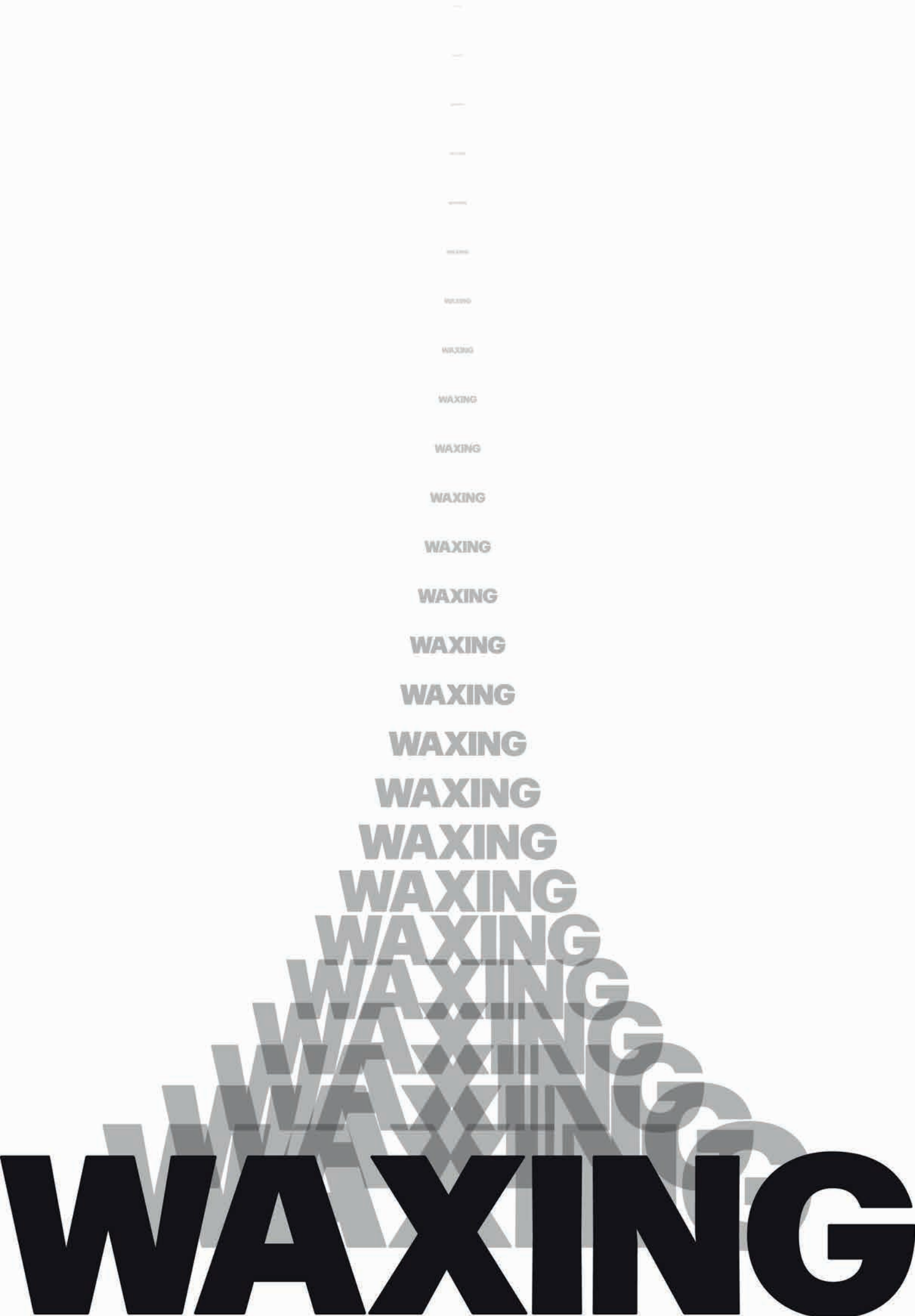


Self-Tan Lotion: Medium/Dark

Achieve a deep, long-lasting glow with this lotion. Enhanced with Prolong, Protect Tanning Agent & firming actives & Shea Butter. Quick-drying, lightweight formula. helps to nourish & smooth the skin for a streak-free, flawless finish.

USE: Apply to clean, exfoliated skin. Use a tanning mitt. Blend in large, circular motions, skimming over elbows, knees & feet. Let dry for 15 minutes before dressing. Full color develops in 6-8 hours. Avoid contact with water during this period. Color guide will wash off when showering.
200ml
17596




WAXING

HIVE's range of waxes are formulated with the purest ingredients to deliver optimum efficiency & gentle application, making them a real salon essential!
The comprehensive range consists of warm & crème waxes with paraben-free formulations designed to produce silky, smooth results with a high level of client comfort, ensuring waxing professionals can "wax with confidence".

Natural Honey Wax
All-purpose depilatory wax with a honey-like texture. Formulated for smooth application & low allergy risk.
800g
14005

Soothing Crème Wax
Benefits from a low operating temperature & is particularly effective on sensitive skin.
800g
14006

Sensitive Azulene Wax
Uses the purest ingredients to ensure a gentle & kind waxing experience with amazing results.
800g
14007



Roller Wax Cartridges
Provides a quick, accurate & hygienic method of wax application & enables quick & easy waxing results without mess.

Warm Honey
For use on normal skin & normal/coarse hair.
100g
14008

Tea Tree Crème
Benefits from a low operating temperature, for normal or problem skin & fine/normal hair.
100g
14009

Sensitive Crème
A gentle formula for use on delicate & sensitive skin.
100g
14010



Charcoal D/Tox Hot Film Facial Wax Pellets
Powered by Activated Charcoal to draw toxins & impurities from within the pores, leaving skin hair-free, cleansed & rejuvenated.
500g
15954



Hot Film Wax

Xtra Strong Hot Film Wax
Ideal for male waxing & coarse hair.
500g
14015

Original Hot Film Wax
A multi-purpose, pliable wax for use on all areas of the body.
500g
14016

Sensitive Hot Film Wax
Low allergy risk formulation designed for use on sensitive skin & intimate areas.
500g
14017



Vanilla & Black Pomegranate Hot Wax Pellets
A super strong wax with an aroma to relax the senses.
700g
19211



Hot Film Wax Pellets

Rose Hot Film
For all skin types. No strips are required as the wax grips the hair as it sets.
700g
14011

Brazilian Hot Film
A unique, pliable hot film, suitable for Brazilian-style bikini line waxing & other sensitive areas such as face.
700g
14012

Azulene Hot Film
Ensures a kind, gentle waxing experience, suitable for all skin types.
700g
14013



Paraffin Wax Pellets
Provides therapeutic heat that warms & soothes the joints & muscles while also nourishing the skin. Can be re-sealed to ensure the wax remains in excellent condition for another treatment.

Fragrance-Free
Ideal for use on skin with a low melt formula.
700g
14026



Peach
An uplifting sweet peach fragrance with a low melt formula.
700g
14027



Tea Tree & Peppermint
Low melt formula.
700g
14028



Men's Grooming Kit
Created to tame client's unruly facial hair & create a dapper gentleman by waxing, sculpting & shaping eyebrows & beards to rugged perfection.
Includes:
- 1 x 200cc Compact Wax Heater
- 5 x 50g Sensitive Hot Film Wax Discs
- 1 x Pre Wax Cleansing Lotion, 200ml
- 1 x After Wax Treatment Lotion, 200ml
- 50 x mini disposable wooden spatulas
- 1 x pair of angled tweezers

14014



Brow Waxing Kit
Provides salon & brow bar owners the perfect opportunity to increase their customer offering. This compact & complete all-in-one business solution is essential for every brow station or treatment room. Made in the UK.
Includes:
- 1 x Petite Compact 200cc Wax Heater
- 2 x 50g Sensitive Hot Film Wax Discs
- 1 x Pre Wax Cleansing Lotion, 200ml
- 1 x After Wax Treatment Lotion, 200ml
- 50 x mini disposable wooden spatulas
- 1 x pair of angled tweezers

12507



Pre & After Wax Oil with Coconut & Lime
A light but effective dual-purpose oil which cleanses & protects the skin & dissolves any wax residue.
400ml
14018



After Wax Treatment Lotion with Coconut & Lime
Created to enhance client comfort by harnessing the moisturising benefits of Coconut Oil & invigorating properties of Kaffir Lime.
400ml
14019



Pre Wax Cleansing Spray with Coconut & Lime
A light, hygienic spray that professionally prepares the skin prior to waxing.
400ml
14020



After Wax Lotion with Tea Tree Oil
Lightweight, designed to cool & soothe the skin after waxing.
200ml
14023



Petroleum Jelly
Use during waxing treatments to protect areas that should not be waxed. Great for eyebrow & eyelash tinting.
100g
14022



Wax Equipment Cleaner
Economical, multi-purpose equipment cleaner to clean surfaces & wax heaters.
4 Litre
14024



Smooth It Ingrown Hair Treatment Spray
To treat & prevent ingrowing hairs & razor burns.
100ml
14025



KAESO WAX CARE - Made to the highest standards by Professional Beauty Systems in the UK.

KAESOCOLLECTION

Prep & Cleanse Pre Wax Spray
- Designed to effectively prepare & cleanse the skin prior to waxing treatments.
- Contains the antiseptic & antioxidant benefits of Cajeput Oil, Camphor & Arnica.
- Helps leave skin cleansed, protected & ready for waxing.

495ml
15474



Cool & Calm Aloe Vera Gel
- Specially formulated to calm & soothe the skin following hair removal.
- Formulated with a blend of Aloe Vera & Argan Oil.
- Helps to reduce irritation & redness post waxing.

495ml
15473



Relieve & Soothe After Wax Lotion
- Nourishes & moisturizes the skin post wax.
- Contains the antiseptic & antioxidant benefits of Cajeput Oil, Camphor & Arnica.
- Helps to calm & soothe the skin following hair removal.

495ml
15472



Remove & Restore After Wax Oil
- Designed to help remove wax residue & condition the skin post waxing.
- Contains the antiseptic benefits of Cajaput Oil & Camphor.
- Helps to calm & soothe the skin following hair removal.

250ml
15475



Completely Clean Equipment Cleaner
- A multi-purpose wax equipment cleaner.
- Designed to help remove excess wax & spillages from waxing equipment.

495ml
15476



Skin Saviour Bump Smoother
- Helps to eliminate redness & prevent ingrown hairs following hair removal.
- Infused with Salicylic Acid & Arnica.
- Contains the antiseptic & antioxidant benefits of Cajeput Oil, Camphor & Arnica.
- Helps soothe skin & calm irritation.

100ml
15477



BeautyPRO WAXING WIPES

BeautyPRO

Don't worry with messy liquids, just WIPE.

Pre-Wax Wipes
Super-soft, pre-moistened wipes, cleans, moisturizes & prepares skin for waxing.
85 Wipes
4596



After-Wax Wipes
Removes excess wax from skin, refreshing & soothing, suitable for oily or water base wax.
85 Wipes
4595



PROWAX BY PBS

Lavender After Wax Lotion
500ml
6886



PRE & POST

Depil-OK Pre-Depilation Aqua Mousse
Removes traces of grease, sweat & make-up, lending greater adherence of the wax to the hair.
200ml
6877

ON SPECIAL



WAX CLEANERS

Salon Specifics Citrus Wax Cleaner
Effectively removes wax from any surface including equipment, floors & furniture. Organic wax cleaner with natural extract of citrus with a pleasant orange scent.
300ml
11135



EZ WAX

Microwaveable Wax Jars
Warm wax.
Filled with Pink Crème wax suitable to remove fine, soft, short & shallow grown hairs. Excellent for areas of legs, forearms, chest.
230g
12458



Brazilian Hot Film Wax
Thick consistency, stiffens on skin. Can be peeled off quickly to remove hair. Ideal for coarse, strong, long & deep grown hair. Excellent for areas of lips, armpits, bikini line, eyebrows & delicate areas.
230g
12459



Wax Heater with USB Connection
Fast-charging & hygienic. Can be charged on a computer. Uses 50g cartridge Tea Tree Crème Wax. Natural antiseptic properties for comfortable removal of hair from even the most sensitive areas.

The minimum requirement for heating is a USB 3.0 or portable / mobile charger with output 2.0A for heating.

Unit Heater	**12456**
Cartridge	**12457**
Kit (12456 + 12547)	**P0019**



BeautyPRO ASSORTED WAXES - Economical, but effective

Brazilian Wax Granules 1kg
10278



Wax Granules Tea Tree
1kg
13963



Natural Warm Wax
800g
13988



Tea Tree Wax Discs
500g
13960



Brazilian Hot Film Discs
500g
12501



Pink Sensitive Crème Wax
800g
13990



BeautyPRO CARTRIDGE WAXES

100g



Pink Sensitive
5550



Azulene
5552

SALON SPECIFICS CARTRIDGE WAXES

100g Fixed Head



Honey
2790



Azulene
2796



Lemongrass
4109



Champagne Shimmer
14675

SALON SPECIFICS FILM WAX

Geranium Hot Film Wax
The latest hot wax, applies like Strip Wax, sets like Hot Wax. Perfect for Brazilian & underarm waxing.
1kg (disks)
18406



Champagne Shimmer Film Wax
With skin-soothing extracts.
1kg (disks)
18407



SALON SPECIFICS STRIP WAX - Perfect for all skin types.

Extremely quick method of hair removal, removes even the shortest hairs, applied thinly with direction of hair & removed with strip in opposite direction.
800g



Classic Honey
2793



Azulene
Odor-free, soothing for sensitive skins & first time waxers.
2795



Lemongrass
3928



Champagne Shimmer
14674

SALON SPECIFICS HOT WAX - Perfect for all skin types.

Especially suited to removing short, stubborn hairs, ideal for bikini, underarm & facial areas. Wax is applied against hair growth & peeled off in opposite direction.



Classic Honey
With skin-conditioning extracts.
1kg (disks)
18402



Azulene Crème
Specially suited for removing short, stubborn hairs. Ideal for bikini, underarm & facial areas.
1kg (disks)
18403



Antique Rose
With beeswax, rosemary & soothing calendula extract.
1kg (disks)
18404



Pearlescent Lavender
With beeswax & harmonizing lavender oil.
1kg (disks)
18405

WAXING KITS

Facial Waxing Kit
Contains:
- 1 x Sugar Wax, 17g
- 3 x Eyebrow Guides
- Small Waxing Strips
- 1 x Pre Wax Cleaner

12461



Microwaveable Waxing Kit - Hot Wax
Perfect for lips, bikini, face, underarms - no strips required.
Contains:
- 1 x Easy White Hot Wax jar, 230g
- 3 x Eyebrow Guides
- 5 x Disposable waxing spatulas, small
- 5 x Disposable waxing spatulas, medium
- 5 x Disposable waxing spatulas, large
- 1 x Pre Wax Treatment
- 1 x After Wax Treatment

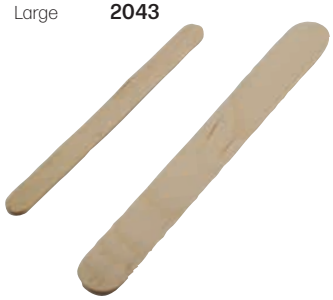
12460



BeautyPRO - The preferred choice for health & skincare therapists. An extensive range of depilatories/accessories.

BeautyPRO

Wooden Waxing Spatulas
100 per bag
Small **2044**
Large **2043**



Mixed Wax Sticks
Includes:
- 150 large
- 100 medium
- 150 small

5890



Wooden Spatula
11302



Roll, Soft, Italian
7.6cm x 100m, 90gsm
2804



Roll, Brazilian, Thick
7cm x 100m
3952



Pre-Cut Strips
7.6 x 23cm
100 per pack
2802



SALON SPECIFICS SKIN CARE TREATMENTS & ACCESSORIES

Alcohol-Free Pre Wax Lotion
300ml
9069



Post Wax Rose Oil
Lightweight, skin-calming oil effectively removes all traces of wax residue.
300ml
2800



Post Wax Crème
The ultimate hydrating crème, to protect skin after waxing.
300ml
2818



Ingrozero Ingrown Hair Solution
100ml
17568



MEN'S GROOMING

SINCE 1970
BARBER
MARMARA

Marmara Cologne began its production in 1970 with special essences that Rinaldo Marmara brought from France. The range includes colognes, perfumes, room fragrances, cologne creams, shaving gel, aftershave, hair care, styling products, beard oil, clothing & much more. Barber Marmara is one of the biggest industrial alcohol buyers in Europe, & is widely adopted around the world, currently exporting to 54 countries & 6 continents.

EAU DE COLOGNE - Protects the skin from irritation & redness. Helps to soothe & refresh the skin.

No. 1
Lotus spring blossom /dark must / blackcurrant
500ml (Glass) **19225**



No. 2
Bergamot / lavender / rose / geranium / apple
50ml **19213**
500ml (Glass) **19226**



No. 3
Herbs / spices / citrus
50ml **19214**
500ml (Glass) **19227**



No. 4
Lemon / herbs
50ml **19215**
500ml (Glass) **19228**



No. 5
Lemon / bergamot / ginger
50ml **19216**
500ml (Glass) **19229**



No. 6
Cardamom / bergamot / mint / neroli / lavender / geranium / vanilla / amber
50ml **19217**
500ml (Glass) **19230**



No. 7
Bergamot / pimento / cinnamon / wood / tobacco / musk / myrrh
50ml **19218**
500ml (Glass) **19231**



7 x 50ml Mix Spray Set **19219**

Cologne
Classic Lemon
5 Litre
19285



150ml

No. 21 **19220**



No. 22 **19221**



No. 23 **19222**



No. 24 **19223**



No. 25 **19224**



Cream Cologne, 400ml

No. 3 **19256**



No. 4 **19257**



SHAVING & BEARD CARE

Shaving Gel
No. 76
Lemon / bergamot
500ml **19259**
1000ml **19263**



No. 77
Mandarin / lemon / lavender
500ml **19260**
1000ml **19264**



No. 78
Bergamot / grapefruit
500ml **19261**
1000ml **19265**



No. 79
Bergamot / mandarin / black pepper
500ml **19262**
1000ml **19266**



Sandalwood
Beard Oil
30ml
19258



HAIR CARE

Keratin Shampoo
Shields the hair from harmful environmental exposures like UV rays, pollution & other contaminants the hair is exposed to any given day.
1150ml
19267



Argan Shampoo
Adds moisture to dry, fragile hair in need of rehabilitation. This highly nourishing oil also adds a shine factor to the hair.
1150ml
19268



Keratin Complex Conditioner
Hydrating daily use conditioner for maintaining hair & scalp health. Infused with a keratin protein complex that seeks out & fills areas of the hair lacking structure & balance.
1150ml
19269



HAIR STYLING

Hair Gel
All-rounder hair gel for long-term hold, easy styling & instant volume. Leaves no residue.

No. 33
Refreshing, uplifting fragrance.
500ml
19270



No. 34
Sweet, comforting fragrance.
500ml
19271



Hair Spray No. 16
A perfect combination of hold & suppleness. Capable of creating wild styles that stay in place all day. Washes out easily.
400ml
19273



Monster Hold XXL Hair Spray
A true classic barber hair spray formula in monster aerosol can form. Imparts monster levels of hold to styles, so a little goes a long way.

Offers humidity resistance so styles are sealed in place throughout the day.
750ml
19274



Matte Paste
Matte hair styling paste with a smooth, workable consistency & firm hold. Can be adjusted throughout the day without losing its holding power. Leaves no residue.
100ml
19278



Shine Pomade
Long-lasting shine & strong hold. When dried, the pomade leaves no stickiness or residue.
100ml
19279



Royal Aqua Wax
Smooth, workable consistency & firm hold with a luxurious fragrance. Can be adjusted throughout the day without losing its holding power. Creates a natural, smooth look on the hair surface. Leaves no residue.
150ml
19284



Spider Wax
Creates strong styles, yet not too restrictive to prevent reshaping. Dries with no stickiness or residue.
150ml
19281



Made in France. For 30 years, Hairgum has created products that are part of men's daily beard & hair care routines. Already a pioneer in styling waxes 20 years ago, Hairgum has kept at the forefront of modern cosmetic trends, & has developed effective formulas for all men's styling & grooming needs. Innovative textures & fragrances for the professional & consumer alike with an original, offbeat look & feel.

Strong Pomade
Ultra-concentrated & enriched with Beeswax. Strong hold with Beeswax fragrance. Creates a shiny finish.
40g **18059**
100g **18060**



Classic Pomade
The original Hairgum styling pomade. Used to create structured styles. Perfect for finishing touches. Creates a textured effect. Imparts shine & hold to short hair while preserving some suppleness. Coco fragrance.
40g **18057**
100g **18058**



Water Pomade
Ultra-concentrated, water-based modelling pomade that is non-greasy to the touch. Washes out with shampoo like a gel. Brings shine to short barber haircuts, & a wet look on wet hair. Citrus fragrance.
40g **18063**
100g **18064**



Fiber+ Styling Pomade
Concentrated, water-based modelling pomade. An enriched, professional formula for a fibrous & light texture that holds all day long. Non-greasy to the touch. Use to create tousled looks. Imparts volume & bounce to short & long hair styles. Coco fragrance.
40g **18065**
100g **18066**



Matt Pomade
Professional, concentrated formula enriched with Kaolin. Ideal for sculpting, fixing & adding texture to short styles without adding shine. Coco-mint fragrance.
40g **18061**
100g **18062**



Hair Styling Pomade
Formulated from natural ingredients including Coconut Oil & Babassu Oil. Creates natural, tousled styles. Hair remains supple & shiny, & the scalp healthy. Can also be used on the beard/ moustache as a nourishing & disciplining balm.
40g
18046



Pomade Classic
Formulated from natural ingredients. Enriched with oils selected for their nourishing & protective properties so the scalp remains healthy. Creates natural, tousled & disciplined styles.
80g
18045



Modeling Paste
Modeling paste with normal hold. One product for shaping & disciplining hair, beards & moustaches without adding a greasy feeling. Great for short hair & classic barber styles. Water-based formula that can be easily removed with shampoo.
125g
18051



Strong Gum Wax Certified Organic
Formulated with ingredients of natural origin that take care of the hair, such as organic Castor Oil for hydration & organic Beeswax for maintenance. Strong hold & a shiny finish. Ideal for classic hairstyles such as pompadours.
80g
18047



Matt Gum Wax Certified Organic
Formulated with ingredients of natural origin which take care of the hair, such as organic Castor Oil for hydration & White Clay which helps cleanse & purify the hair & accentuate its matte effect. Normal hold with a mattifying effect.
80g
18048



Dark Cover Gum Wax Certified Organic
A black coloring wax based on Vegetable Charcoal to camouflage grey hairs. Formulated with ingredients of natural origin that take care of the hair & are easily washed out with shampoo. Disciplines & texturizes hair with light hold.
80g
18049



Gel Spray Strong
Used as a hairspray to fix, sculpt & structure all types of hairstyles. Ultra-concentrated, professional formula that is formulated without aerosol gas. Extra-strong hold.
250ml
18070



For Men Beard Care Oil
Rich in hydrating active ingredients. The perfect beard oil to nourish both beard & skin under the beard. Suitable for all beard types - even the thickest ones. Styles & shapes the beard & moustache with no greasy effect.
40ml
18053



Beard Oil
Made with 100% natural ingredients. A unique combination of 50% Shea Oil & eight carefully selected organic oils. Beards are left highly nourished & the skin is hydrated. Smooths & tames the beard & moustache, & leaves it sleek & soft to the touch without feeling greasy. Light & nourishing texture prevents itchy regrowth.
40ml
Vanilla Mint **18067**
Mandarin Cedar **18068**



Detangling Beard Oil
A unique blend of Shea Olein, Biotin & Keratin oils to create a powerful detangling beard oil. Ideally used as a finishing product, it makes it easier to style & shape the beard with no greasy effect. Suitable for all beard types, making them soft & shiny. Beards & skin are left deeply nourished.
40ml
18069



For Men Fortifying Beard Oil
Daily care for beard, skin & hair formulated with organic Castor Oil. Protects the skin & the beard against the external environment while keeping the hair hydrated. Beards are left soft & shiny. For well-groomed men who take care of their beards, hair & skin on a daily basis.
40ml
18052



For Men Styling Gel
Based on 99% ingredients of natural origin which guarantees styling with long-lasting hold. The solution to sculpt your hair & hydrate it thanks to organic Coconut Water contained in its formula.
125g
18050



For Men Body, Hair & Beard Shampoo
1 product, 3 uses: to gently wash hair, beard & body. Thanks to its innovative, professional formula based on Arnica Montana, this shampoo deeply cleanses the hair & beard while being gentle to the skin & scalp. Hair & beard are left clean, shiny & silky, while the skin & scalp are cleansed & softened.
200g
18054



Transparent Shaving Gel
A unique combination of organic certified ingredients such as Aloe Vera, Prickly Pear & Shea Olein. Its transparent texture ensures a precise shave that allows you to outline the contours of your beard with precision. Thanks to its Aloe Vera-based formula, the blade glides more easily & does not irritate the skin.
125g
18055



Multi-Purpose Face, Body & Hand Cream
A multi-purpose cream formulated with Aloe Vera, Shea Butter & Shea Olein. Moisturizes without greasing any part of the face, hands, or parts of the body that tend to be drier. Moisturizes the face, hands & other drier parts of the body such as elbows.
125g
18056



BEARD CLUB MEN'S CARE

Made in Italy

A complete range of products to meet specific demands of men's style & care. An evolution of the latest trends tailored to contemporary men's care. Features products researched & developed from traditional formulas for modern solutions. A stylish, yet classic, reinterpretation for today's man.

Shaving Cream
Soft shaving cream which facilitates the razor to effortlessly glide over the skin with maximum comfort & effectiveness. Creates a barrier between the skin & razor to prevent irritation. A moisturizing & nourishing formula that soothes the skin to prevent redness, irritation, dryness & itching. Skin is left soft & invigorated.

Tip: Great for all-over face & head shaving with minimal chances of irritation, bumps & itching.
150ml
16086



After Shave Cream
Soothing cream which calms, moisturizes & invigorates the skin after shaving, relieving the skin of any redness, irritation or itching. A delicate blend of nourishing ingredients & oils quickly work to return the skin to its normal, healthy state after shaving. Leaves the skin feeling hydrated & protected, a crucial protector when the skin is sensitive.
150ml
16088



Black Styling Gel
Modeling hair gel for extra shine, enriched with ingredients that cover white or grey hair with a natural black tone. Transforms styles & overall looks in a discreet manner. The color's reflective & gentle composition means that no one will be able to tell it is artificial color.

Delivers incredible shine & color is easy to control as it washes out with shampoo. Does not contain alcohol & will not leave any residue or stain clothes or pillow cases.
100ml
16103



Styling Gel
Styles & defines hair with a flexible hold that can be adjusted & fixed throughout the day. Provides body, volume & shine to all hair types while preventing dryness. Can be activated by adding water & re-styling.

Use: Apply on dry hair for a texturizing & natural finish or on damp hair for a chiseled, defined look.
150ml
16096



Beard Wash
A gentle beard & face wash for all skin & hair types. Works to remove impurities without stripping natural oils which can lead to dryness & flaking. The beard & face is left feeling fresh, polished & hydrated with a signature fragrance.
150ml
16089



Amber Beard Oil
Sometimes beard hair just needs a lift & spruce. These beard oils work to create a healthy shine & glow for rough, coarse & textured beard hair which is notoriously difficult to liven & control.

Tidies, softens, protects & moisturizes the beard with a smoothing effect that tames frizz & fly-away strands. Dryness, itching & irritation are immediately treated with the effects lasting all day. Imparts a natural, delicate fragrance.
50ml
16092



Black Carbon Shampoo
A game-changing shampoo infused with black carbon, rich in vitamins, minerals & antioxidants for healthy hair.

A secret blend of ingredients brighten & tone white or grey hair to enhance its appearance by removing unwanted yellow & brass tones & reflections. Natural grey or white hair is left rich in color, shiny, healthy & smooth.
250ml
16101



Extra Matte Clay
A rich & luxurious clay with a natural, matte finish for demanding styles that need to last all day. Creates volume & definition with extra matte styling for a more disheveled, messy, contemporary style.

Use: Work a small amount of product between palms, evenly distribute on dry hair & shape.
100ml
16098



Shaping Fibrous Paste
The ideal styling paste for switching up or re-working styles during the day. Provides shape & natural definition with a semi-gloss look & a flexible, structured end result that can be changed & altered throughout the day.

Use: Work a small amount of product between fingers, apply to dry or slightly damp hair to create desired look, styling each individual lock.
100ml
16100



Eau De Toilette
A light, fresh, gentle & invigorating fragrance to invigorate & refresh the skin.
100ml
16115



Classic After Shave
Fresh, relaxing & therapeutic after shave spray to return sensitive skin to its healthy base. Use after shaving to nourish & reinvigorate the skin so relieve irritations, dryness & redness.
400ml
16117



Made in Italy

Hair Color Gel

A styling gel base formulated with innovative polymers & no greasy substances to deliver styling control with natural-looking color. The color pigments are easily absorbed on the surface of the hair shaft & provide a natural, reflective tone so no one can tell it is artificial color. Available in 4 different tones of grey for flexibility. Color can be controlled by re-applying for more intense color or washing out for gradual reduction in color intensity. In addition to color, the gel adds definition, immediate shine, strength & control for sculpted looks. Results will last up to 4 weeks. Hair will have renewed strength & natural-looking color for a fresher, more youthful look.
60ml





Silver
16104



Steel, Levels 7 - 6
16105



Anthracite, Levels 6 - 5
16106

Hair Color Gel Color Chart
16109



Hemostatic Sticks

Stops bleeding with soothing & moisturizing action.
1 Pack (20 Pieces) **19376**
Display Stand (60 Packs) **19377**



Men's Care Hair & Beard Color Kit

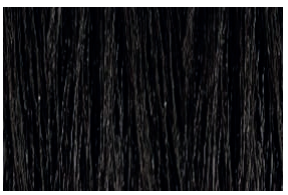
Professional beard & hair dyeing without ammonia. Covers gray hair in just 5-10 minutes. Thanks to its cool pigmentation, it neutralizes the appearance of unwanted warmth for a natural result. No ammonia required. Mix ratio - 1:1

For hair: 5-10 minutes (5 minutes for a lighter result - 10 minutes for a darker result)
For beards: 10-20 minutes

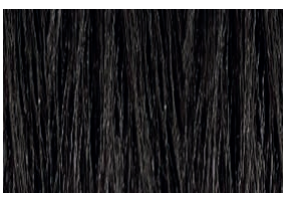




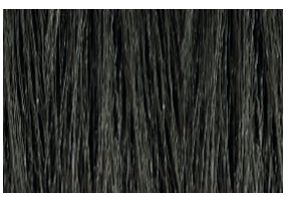
Black 2/3
19375



Dark Brown 4/5
19378



Light Brown 5/6
19379



Light Blond 7/8
19380

BARBERING HAIR DRYERS

Wahl 5 Star Barber Dryer

Classic chrome finish & sturdy design, this dryer fits in in any trendy barbershop. Intended for use on all lengths & types of hair.

Features:
- Ionic technology with tourmaline grill for faster drying & better shine
- 2 speed settings & 3 heat settings
- Concentrated airflow
- Cold shot technology to hold styles in place
- Removable filter that is easy to clean
- Lint guard at back of dryer keeps dryer clean & improves durability
- 2200 Watt motor
- 2 concentrator nozzles included

18539



WAHL

Gamma + Barber Phon

A traditional design in black finish. A dedicated facial hair dryer to keep beards & moustaches looking their absolute best. One of the only hair dryers designed for this kind of coarse hair.

- 2000W
- Insulated heating element so handle stays cool
- Tourmaline-coated grill
- Ergonomic grip
- Separate hair & beard settings
- 2 heat settings
- Cold shot button
- Includes 2 concentrator nozzles & a dryer hook

18377



gamma+

Styling Waxes
Can be applied on wet or dry hair.
155ml



Aqua Strong 1
18485



Aqua Ultra Strong 2
18486



Matte Paste 3
18487



Aqua Grooming 4
18488



Aqua Mega Strong 5
18491



Clay Natural Look 6
18616



Pomade 7
18489



Cool Bright 8
18490



Aqua Gel 9
18617



Spider Effect 10
18620

Hair Wax Stick Strong Hold
A concentrated styling treatment with strong hold that imparts shine & luster. Work a small amount into hair for a disciplined result.
75g
19064



Hair Spray
Strong hold factor hair spray for those times you don't want to use traditional hard-setting gels. Maintains flowing locks with a natural look & feel.
400ml



Glued Extra Strong 01
18494



Rock Mega Strong 02
18495



Gum Ultimate Hold 03
18497



Matte Strong 04
18496

After Shave Cream Cologne
Works to moisturize the face, & helps protect skin from nicks, skin breakouts, razor burns & cuts. Leaves the skin feeling refreshed & hydrated.
400ml



Exclusive
19065



Desert
19066



Magma
19068



Tsunami
19069

Hair Gels - get the style that stays put!

Pro Vitamin Styling Gel 01
200ml **18498**
700ml **18499**



Strong Styling Gel 02
200ml **18500**
700ml **18501**



Ultra Strong Styling Gel 03
200ml **18504**
700ml **18505**



Gum Styling Gel 04
200ml **18506**
700ml **18507**



Mega Strong Styling Gel 05
200ml **18502**
700ml **18503**



Black Hair Gel
Classic Turkish styling hair gel with added black hair pigment. Covers white & grey hair for a darker appearance while imparting brightness & shine.
250ml
18523



Styling Dust
Provides volume, texture, stability & matte effects that last throughout the day. Prevents accumulation of oils on the scalp & hair. Apply on dry hair & style.
20ml



Extra Strong
18508



Flexible
18509



Strong
18510

Hair Grooming Tonic
Revitalizes hair roots & gives refreshing nourishment to dry & lifeless hair. Increases volume, shine & softness. Apply to clean hair directly on the scalp & work in with fingertips. Do not rinse.
300ml
18512



Sea Salt Texturising Spray
Adds visible texture & dimension to hair. Creates plumping & volumising effects for bouncy & lively results.
300ml
18613



Brillantine Shiny Styling Cream
Cream of choice for intense shine. Transforms hair into any style with amazing sparkle. Its smooth, creamy formula seamlessly blends into the hair & allows for maximum control. As the cream sets, it creates shine & structure, ideal for any fan of the wet look.
155ml
18493



Anti Razor Burn Shaving Gel
Specialized shaving gel that prevents uncomfortable razor burn.
500ml **18521**
1000ml **18522**



Spray Cologne - takes care of your skin after shaving. Its special formula with Allantoin helps to reduce razor burn & protect irritated skin post shaving. Gives a feeling of coolness & freshness with its amazing scent. Apply to face after each shave.
400ml

Magma
18517



Desert
18518



Forest Rain
18520



Amino Keratin Shampoo
Ideal hair exposed to excessive heat & salon chemicals. 100% salt free.
800ml
18604



Daily 2-In-1
Gentle everyday cleanser. Maintains a clean appearance & feeling. 100% salt free.
800ml
18606



Hair Mask
350ml

Biotin & Collagen
For compromised, sensitive, brittle hair prone to breakage & falling out. Improves hair strength & health.
18608



Amino Keratin
Ideal hair exposed to excessive heat & salon chemicals. Potent ingredients penetrate the hair for lasting repair.
18607



Pure Argan
Transforms dry, dull & frizzy hair to shiny & manageable. Hair is immediately calmed & made more flowing & healthy.
18609



NEW

After Shave Spray
400ml

Imperial Mist
20096



Essence Terra
20097



Verdant Wood
20098



Blue Prestige
20099



Boreal Breeze
20100



Biotin & Collagen Hair Serum
For compromised, sensitive, brittle hair prone to breakage & falling out. Works to improve hair strength & health, helping to bring hair back to its original state.
100ml
18611



Amino Keratin Hair Serum
For compromised, sensitive, brittle hair prone to breakage & falling out. Provides lasting repair & protective action throughout the day.
100ml
18610



Hair Fiber Spray, Medium Brown
Paraben-free formula with natural extracts to make hair visibly fuller. Fills in sparse areas of hair with natural hair-building keratin. Seamlessly blends with natural hair thanks to Nano Technology. Fibers are resistant to rain, perspiration & other environmental exposures. Suitable for all hair types.
150ml
17601



Peel Off Mask
Cleans away dead cells, blackheads, dirt & oil on the face. Rejuvenates the skin thanks to herbal active ingredients, leaving a refreshing look & feel.

Black
Detoxifying activated carbon.
150ml
17605



Gold
Radiant skin restoration.
150ml
17606



Semi-Permanent Hair Color
Color without ammonia or peroxide. Apply directly to hair without any oxidant mixture on pre-lightened hair for best results. Color effects gradually fade after 8-10 shampoos. Also suitable for facial hair.
125ml
Brown
17604



Facial Scrub Gel
Natural extracts renew the surface skin layer using gentle exfoliation, revitalizing it without irritation. Cleans pores & removes impurities. Skin is left radiant, fresh & smooth, all without any dryness.
350ml



Apricot
17926



Strawberry
17927

3-in-1 Skin Mask
Triple mineral action with salicylic acid & menthol crystals. Purifies, unclogs pores & mattifies the skin.
350ml
17928



Beard & Moustache Shampoo 01
Cleans & softens beard while protecting skin.
180ml
15114



8D HYALURON PRO CARE - For dry, weak & brittle hair.

NEW

Contains 8 different types of hyaluronic acid in its formula. Niacinamide improves hair's elasticity & strength while adding moisture. Almond oil moisturizes & softens hair, & also supports hair growth. Omega 6 fatty acids, including coconut oil, nourish & moisturize the scalp.

8D Hyaluron Shampoo
Enriched with 8D Hyaluron & herbal ingredients. Specially formulated for dry, weak, & brittle hair.
500ml **19692**
1000ml **19691**



8D Hyaluron Hair Cream
With its rich formula, hair strands are deeply nourished & given long-lasting moisture. It softens hair from root to tip, giving it a silky touch & natural shine.
250ml
19693



8D Hyaluron Two Phase Conditioner
Heat protection up to 230°C. Assists with easy combing after showering. Sets styles during blow-drying. When applied to dry hair, it makes it soft & supple.
400ml
19694



8D Hyaluron Dry Shampoo
Instantly refreshed & mesmerizingly-scented hair! A unique powder-based formula that absorbs sebum accumulated on the hair & prevents greasy hair from looking flat. Keeps hair voluminous & vibrant all day without weighing it down.
200ml
20065



8D Hyaluron Liquid Conditioner
Ideal for dry, weak, & fragile hair. Nourishes hair strands to prevent breakage, maintains the hair's moisture balance, & adds shine. Suitable for daily use. Leaves the hair feeling soft & silky without weighing it down.
200ml
19695



8D Hyaluron Mask
Hair strands are nourished by key ingredients, & stay moisturized with lasting effectiveness. Hair is softened & given a supple texture.
300ml
19696



8D Hyaluron 3 Piece Set
Contains:
- 1 x 8D Hyaluron Shampoo, 500ml
- 1 x 8D Hyaluron Liquid Hair Conditioner, 200ml
- 1 x Massage Comb

20109



COLOR GUARD PRO CARE - For maintaining & refreshing hair color.

NEW

Protects the vibrancy & shine of hair color with Chromazone Technology. Its Liponorm content nourishes the hair roots, strengthens hair strands, & helps prevent dryness & dullness. With regular use, it gives hair a brighter, healthier, & softer appearance.

Color Guard Shampoo
Specially developed to meet the needs of color-treated hair. Helps preserve the vibrancy & shine of hair color for a long time, while herbal moisturizers provide deep nourishment to the hair strands. With every wash, it gives hair softness, smoothness, & a radiant look.
500ml **20082**
1000ml **20083**



Color Guard Hair Mask
Protects the vibrancy & shine of hair color with Chromazone technology. The Liponorm content deeply nourishes, softens, & repairs the hair. It helps strengthen hair strands, leaving them silky-smooth & shiny.
300ml
20086



Color Guard Two Phase Conditioner
Protects the vibrancy & shine of hair color. Nourishes the hair roots, strengthens hair strands, & helps prevent dryness & dullness. With regular use, it gives hair a brighter, healthier, & softer appearance. Apply to clean & damp hair. No rinsing required.
400ml
20084



Color Guard Hair Tonic
Maintains the vibrancy & shine of hair color. Enriched with herbal moisturizers, it provides instant softness, easy combing, & heat protection. With every use, hair gains a smooth, silky, & shiny appearance.
200ml
20085



MILK PROTEIN PRO CARE - For dry & damaged hair.

NEW

Milk Protein, including casein & whey, moisturizes & strengthens hair. Arginine (vital for hair growth) leaves hair nourished. Aspartic Acid promotes hair growth & improves its overall health. Vitamin B & C strengthen the hair & give it a healthy appearance.

Milk Protein Shampoo
Provides protein care for dry & damaged hair, adding shine & vitality.
500ml **19698**
1000ml **19697**



Milk Protein Creamy Mousse
Medium hold. Heat protection up to 230°C. Adds shape to hair while providing a light & natural look. Offers deep vitamin complex care for added luster.
200ml
19699



Milk Protein Hair Milk
Leave-in treatment for very dry & damaged hair. Nourishes hair to prevent breakage, & adds shine. Makes hair easier to comb & style. Can be applied to wet or dry hair. Leaves the hair feeling soft & silky without weighing it down.
200ml
19700



Milk Protein Miracle Powder
A volumizing powder wax that provides fullness & intensity to the hair from root to tip. Offers natural volume without weighing hair down, reduces the appearance of greasiness, & delivers a matte finish.

Apply a small amount to dry hair & style with fingertips or a comb.
20g
20087



Milk Protein Hair Mask
Nourishes, repairs, & maintains moisture balance with milk protein, ensuring stronger & shinier hair.
300ml
20088



Milk Protein Two Phase Conditioner
Heat protection up to 230°C. Increases the permanence of styles & prevents hair damage during heat styling. Softens the hair & allows for easy combing.
400ml
20090



Milk Protein Dry Shampoo
Instantly refreshed & mesmerizingly-scented hair! A unique powder-based formula that absorbs sebum accumulated on the hair & prevents greasy hair from looking flat. Keeps hair voluminous & vibrant all day without weighing it down.
200ml
20068



Milk Protein Flexible Hair Spray
This flexible hold & natural look spray provides a natural & flexible hold while styling the hair. Its special formula helps hair look smooth, healthy, & well-groomed. Usage: Hold the can upright & spray from a distance of approximately 25 cm, applying evenly over the hair. Apply after shaping the hair.
250ml
20089



Milk Protein 3 Piece Care Kit
Contains:
- 1 x Milk Protein Shampoo, 500ml
- 1 x Milk Protein Hair Care Milk, 200ml
- 1 x Massage Comb

20108



KERATIN COMPLEX - Ensuring strong, shiny & breakage-free hair.

NEW

Lightweight formulas enriched with keratin minerals, TRI-MEA, & Acacia collagen that deeply nourish & repair the hair strands while helping to prevent breakage.

Keratin Complex Shampoo
Deeply nourishes & repairs hair strands while strengthening them against breakage. Maintains the hair's natural moisture balance, leaving it soft, smooth & shiny. With regular use, it helps achieve stronger, healthier, & more vibrant hair.
500ml **20091**
1000ml **20092**



Keratin Complex Hair Mask
Rich formula enriched with keratin minerals TRI-MEA & Acacia collagen to deeply nourish & repair hair. Restructures & strengthens damaged hair while helping to prevent breakage.
300ml
20106



Keratin Complex Two Phase Conditioner
Deeply nourishes & repairs the hair strands while helping to prevent breakage. Provides heat protection, locks in natural moisture, & adds softness & shine to the hair.
400ml
20094



Keratin Complex Milk
Instantly softens, nourishes, & makes hair easier to comb. Helps maintain the hair's natural moisture, reduces frizz, & provides silky softness & shine.
200ml
20095



CAFFEINE GINSENG PRO CARE - For weak, shedding hair.

NEW

With caffeine which assists in preventing hair loss & promoting growth. Ginseng's antioxidant & anti-inflammatory properties strengthen hair roots & reduce hair loss.

Caffeine Ginseng Shampoo
Herbal formula that supports healthier hair growth by preventing hair loss.
500ml **19702**
1000ml **19701**



Caffeine Ginseng Hair Tonic
Nourishes the scalp & help the hair look healthier, stronger, & more vibrant. Helps reduce hair loss by stimulating the hair roots, supporting faster & healthier hair growth.
200ml
19703



Caffeine Ginseng Serum
Repairs & smooths the ends of dull hair that is prone to shedding. Regular use helps hair look softer & shinier.
100ml
19704



Keratin Complex Creamy Mousse
Adds extra volume, shine & vitality to the hair. Nourishes without weighing down, helping hair maintain its shape & making styling easier.
200ml
20093



Caffeine Ginseng Mask
Nourishes the scalp while repairing hair strands from root to tip. Strengthens weak hair & helps prevent hair loss.
300ml
19705



Caffeine Ginseng Two Phase Conditioner
Heat protection up to 230°C. Assists with easily combing after showering. Sets styles during blow-drying. When applied to dry hair, it makes it soft & supple.
400ml
20066



Caffeine Ginseng Dry Shampoo
Instantly refreshed & mesmerizingly-scented hair! A unique powder-based formula that absorbs sebum accumulated on the hair & prevents greasy hair from looking flat. Keeps hair voluminous & vibrant all day without weighing it down.
200ml
20067



Caffeine Ginseng 3 Piece Care Kit
Contains:
- 1 x Caffeine & Ginseng Shampoo, 500ml
- 1 x Caffeine & Ginseng Hair Tonic, 200ml
- 1 x Massage Comb

20110



YLANG YLANG LIPSOMED C PRO CARE - For extremely damaged, weak hair.

NEW

Ylang Ylang nourishes the scalp & strengthens the hair, leaving it appear fuller & more voluminous. Liposomed C promotes collagen synthesis, strengthens hair, & repairs damage. Herbal keratin supports hair health & protects the hair from the harmful effects of heat, chemical treatments & the sun. Vitamin E strengthens the hair follicles by increasing blood circulation. Argan Oil helps repair split ends, & enhances hair's shine.

Ylang Ylang Lipsomed C Shampoo
With its special formula, it repairs & smooths the hair ends.
500ml **19685**
1000ml **19712**



Ylang Ylang Lipsomed C Hair Cream
Provides deep care for hair, giving it a healthy appearance. Its repairing ingredients strengthen the hair strands, prevent breakage, & restore the hair's elasticity.
250ml
19686



Ylang Ylang Lipsomed C Creamy Mousse
Flexible hold with a natural look. Heat protection up to 230°C. Allows for easy styling without weighing down hair. It especially helps define curls in wavy & curly hair.
200ml
19687



Ylang Ylang Lipsomed C Serum
For extremely damaged, weak hair. Repairs & smooths hair ends, & protects against high heat.
100ml
19688



Ylang Ylang Lipsomed C Hair Mask
For extremely damaged, weak hair. Deeply nourishes hair strands, repairing breakage & split ends, restoring the hair's natural structure.
300ml
19689



Ylang Ylang Lipsomed C Two Phase Conditioner
Heat protection up to 230°C. Assists with easily combing after showering. Sets styles during blow-drying. When applied to dry hair, it makes it soft & supple.
400ml
19690



Ylang Ylang Lipsomed C Freeze & Shine Hair Spray
Ultra-strong with maximum hold. Powerful formula that allows for styling & setting hair with high shine. Thanks to its freeze effect, hair remains fixed all day long, maintaining its shape even in the toughest conditions.
250ml
19979



Ylang Ylang Lipsomed C Dry Shampoo
Instantly refreshed & mesmerizingly-scented hair! A unique powder-based formula that absorbs sebum accumulated on the hair & prevents greasy hair from looking flat. Keeps hair voluminous & vibrant all day without weighing it down.
200ml
19987



Ylang Ylang Lipsomed C Miracle Powder
A volumizing powder wax that provides fullness & intensity to the hair from root to tip. Offers natural volume without weighing hair down, reduces the appearance of greasiness, & delivers a matte finish.

Apply a small amount to dry hair & style with fingertips or a comb.
20g
20063



ROSEMARY & CLOVE - Anti hair loss.

NEW

Rosemary & Clove Anti Hair Loss Care 3 Piece Set
Contains:
- 1 x Rosemary & Clove Hair Oil, 100ml
- 1 x Rosemary & Clove Anti Hair Loss Hair Tonic, 200ml
- 1 x Massage Comb

20107



Rosemary & Clove Anti Hair Loss Hair Tonic
Revitalizing hair tonic designed to nurture the scalp & strengthen hair from the roots up. Blended with the invigorating natural extracts of rosemary & clove, this formula helps support healthier-looking hair by nourishing the follicles & promoting improved scalp circulation.
200ml

20143



Rosemary & Clove Hair Oil
Helps strengthen & revitalize hair, making it look healthier & more resilient with every use. Enriched with a blend of botanical oils including rosemary, clove, argan, jojoba & avocado, it delivers deep hydration while supporting scalp comfort & shine.
100ml

20144



ARGAN OIL ELIXIR - Nourishes, repairs, & adds shine.

NEW

Special formula containing Argan & valuable botanical oils to nourish, repair, & add natural shine to hair strands. With regular application, hair appears & feels softer & shinier. With regular use, it helps the hair appear softer & shinier.

Argan Oil Elixir Shampoo
Enriched with argan, sweet almond, avocado, wheat germ & grape seed oils to gently cleanse, nourish, & repair hair.

Thanks to its vitamin B complex, biotin & niacin content, it restores hair vitality, providing silky softness & natural shine. With every use, it deeply nourishes the hair, leaving it smooth, strong & radiant.

How to use: Apply a sufficient amount to wet hair, massage gently into the scalp & rinse well.

500ml **20111**
1 Litre **20112**



Argan Oil Elixir Hair Mask
Deeply nourishes, repairs, & moisturizes the hair with the nourishing harmony of argan, almond, avocado, grape seed, olive & jojoba oils. Thanks to its shea butter, vitamin E & panthenol content content, it provides softness & natural shine to the hair. With every use, it strengthens the hair strands, leaving them silky & radiant.

How to use: Apply to clean, damp hair. Distribute evenly from roots to ends. Leave on for 10-15 minutes, then rinse thoroughly with plenty of water.
300ml

20116



Argan Oil Elixir Two Phase Conditioner
Developed with the harmony of argan, almond, avocado, grape seed, sesame, wheat, olive & jojoba oils. This special blend gives hair a silky texture, natural shine & intense nourishment.

With panthenol & vitamin E, it maintains the hair's moisture balance & protects it against external factors. Provides heat protection before blow-drying, & silky softness & shine after styling. Its lightweight formula leaves no heaviness, ensuring easy combing & styling.

How to use: Shake well before use. Spray evenly from mid-lengths to ends on damp or dry hair. Suitable for daily use. No rinsing required.
400ml

20113



Argan Oil Elixir Oil
Special formula containing argan & 8 valuable botanical oils to nourish, repair, & add natural shine to hair strands. How to use: Gently apply a small to the lengths & ends of damp or dry hair. With regular use, it helps the hair appear softer & shinier.
100ml

20115



MKS eco

Marrakesh is now MKS eco - A revived brand with new packaging & sustainable beauty. MKS eco is extending their responsibility in their packaging & production. This includes switching product packaging from plastic to more sustainable materials like glass & aluminium, & using recycled plastics & materials. Packaging is 100% recyclable, & the products themselves are completely natural & non-harmful to everyone. MKS eco is continuing their commitment towards 100% vegan & cruelty-free products, & environmentally conscious manufacturing. Only sustainably sourced, naturally derived ingredients are used, good for the body & environment.

Double Hop Men's 2-in-1 Shampoo & Body Wash

Convenient double use formula that rejuvenates from head to toe. Formulated with Hemp Seed & Argan Oils, this luxurious wash & cleanser leaves hair & skin feeling & smelling top notch.
296ml
18231



Stout Men's Conditioner

Ultimate hydration treatment. Made with a rich fusion of Hemp Seed & Argan Oils, & packed with essential fatty acids. Provides all the nutrients needed to leave hair looking great all day.

Restores moisture, enhances manageability, & strengthens the hair cuticle.
296ml
18232



Imperial Men's Beard Oil

Gives beards the royal treatment. Whether groomed close or big & bold, this nutrient-rich blend of Hemp Seed & Argan Oils makes beards touchable & skin feeling great.

Calms & controls wild facial hair by making hair more pliable. Softens & adds moisture to beard & skin. Adds shine for healthier look. Intense fragrance.
60ml
18233



Bomber Men's Shave Cream

Treat your face to a fresh, clean shave. Enriched with Hemp Seed & Argan Oils, the skin will be free from irritation for a smooth shave every time.

Softens beard to reduce resistance to the razor. Moisturizes & leaves skin smooth. Soothes & reduces irritation. Intense fragrance. Conditions sensitive skin.
296ml
18234



Lager Men's Styling Paste

Gives hair flexible definition. Works wonders as a volumizer & texturizer. Creates touchably-soft styles with great definition. Provides flexible & workable medium hold. Adds texture & volume.
113g
18235



Porter Men's Styling Gel

Gives hair a light hold or a tight grip. Alcohol-free formula, infused with Argan & Hemp Seed Oils. Makes it easier to comb & style hair with your preferred hold, all without stiffness or flaking. Gives varying hold based on amount used – use more for stronger hold.

Conditions with a nice "slip" for combing & placing. Stays flexible so it never flakes. Nourishes & adds shine.
236ml
18236



Pilsner Men's Hand & Body Lotion

Protects the skin from drying in any rough & tough situation. A lightweight & ultra-moisturizing lotion made with a nutrient-rich blend of Hemp Seed & Argan Oils to keep the skin feeling soft & smooth in any climate.

Moisturizes skin, restores skin softness & restores skin flexibility & elasticity.
296ml
18237



MARRAKESH FOR MEN

Made in USA

Double Hop 2-In-1 Shampoo & Body Wash

Rejuvenate from head to toe with this amazing cleanser blended with powerful natural ingredients.

Key ingredients are Hemp Seed & Argan Oils. This luxurious wash leaves your skin & hair feeling awesome. Plus, you will smell great, too!
355ml
12279



Stout Conditioner

Give your hair the ultimate hydration treatment, packed with essential, fatty acids.
355ml
12280



Imperial Beard Oil

Whether groomed close or big & bold, you & your beard will feel "imperial" with this oil, making your beard feel touchable & your skin great.
60ml
12282



For Men Four Pack

For the distinguished gentleman. High quality natural ingredients, including Argan & Hemp Seed Oils, without harsh ingredients. Reveals gorgeous, healthy hair. All products are 100% vegan & cruelty-free.

Includes:
- Double Hop 2-in-1 Shampoo & Body Wash, 355ml
- Stout Conditioner, 355ml
- Porter Styling Gel, 207ml
- Lager Styling Paste, 118ml - versatile styling volumizer & texturizer for flexible styling & touchably-soft hair.

17504



Travel Kit

Hit the road with Marrakesh for Men.
Includes:
- Double Hop 2-in-1 Shampoo & Body Wash, 100ml
- Bomber Shave Cream, 100ml
- Porter Styling Gel, 100ml

12241



AGADIR MEN

Made in USA

Agarwood, also known as oud, oodh or agar, is a dark, resinous heartwood that forms in large evergreen trees. First-grade agarwood is one of the most expensive natural raw materials in the world. Oud oil is distilled from agarwood, which fragrance is complex & pleasing. Oud fragrance & oil is gaining high recognition & desirability around the world.

Hair & Body Wash
Flask - Formulated with Oud Wood Extract, Argan Oil, Panthenol & Biotin. Re-energizes & stimulates skin with hydration. Light, smokey & exotic fragrance.
500ml
12587



Beard Oil
Pump - Lightweight, high-performance blend of Oud Wood Extract, Argan & Grapeseed Oils. Smooths, softens & takes the edge off your brittle whiskers. Relieves itching & adds lustrous shine.
44ml
12588



Firm Hold Gel
Natural shine with style control to shape & sculpt even the hardest- to-achieve hair styles. Durable & non-tacky.
198ml
12589



Men's Grooming Créme
Light hold/gloss finish, non-greasy.
85g
13992



Beard Butter
Acts as a hydrator for a well-coifed beard. Aids to groom & smooth dry skin & beard.
85g
13993



Fiber Texturizer
Sunflower Seed & Argan Oil nourishes, lubricates & prevents moisture loss. Adds texture & definition, matte finish.
85g
12590



CLUBMAN - SINCE 1810: Gluten-free, phthalate-free & paraben-free.

Made in USA

Beard Balm
Seals in moisture, controls facial hair, suitable for all beard lengths.
59g
11910



Moustache Wax
Ideal for moustache, beard, sideburns & eyebrows for styling & color touch-ups. Fills in a touch of color & helps keep hair in place.
14g

Brown	**11921**
Black	**11922**
Neutral	**11919**
Chestnut	**11920**



Shave Lather
Produces a perfect lather for the closest, smoothest, fastest shave from a tube. Leaves face clean & refreshed.
177ml
11915



Head Shave Gel
Clear, moisturizing shave gel for your scalp, giving just the right amount of slip for the closest scalp shave possible. Stays clear for you to see every detail.
177ml
11916



NISHMAN

Fresh Active Shaving Gel
Oil-based waterless shave that allows the blade to glide. Clear, non-foam gel. Softens beard, opens pores & relaxes skin.
400ml
14868



Made in USA

Products without compromise, focusing on only the finest quality ingredients to cleanse, nourish & protect. Woody's is directed at the man who is looking for a simple, comfortable daily regimen that offers basic, no-frill products that smell good & get the job done. Woody's products have been developed with the intent of making your professional recommendation a simple & enjoyable experience for you & your clients.The keep-it-simple approach is the foundation of Woody's philosophy & the best way to recommend Woody's products to your male clients. By following this advice, he will remember what to do with Woody's products when he gets home.

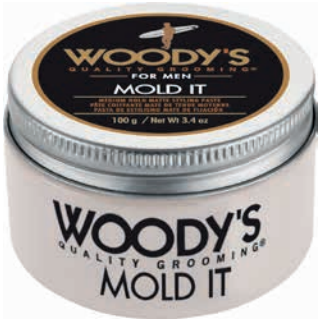
Shave Lather
Radical shaving technology transforms this moisturizing shave cream into a lather without a brush.
177ml
9095



Shave Relief Balm
This light, non-greasy, soothing post-shave balm restores moisture balance as it smooths & calms the skin.
177ml
9096



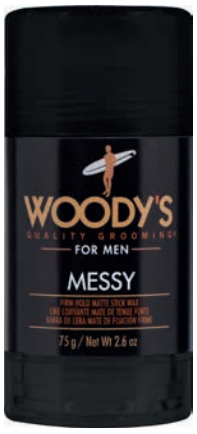
Mold It Styling Paste
No shine, just great, flexible hold.
100g
13603



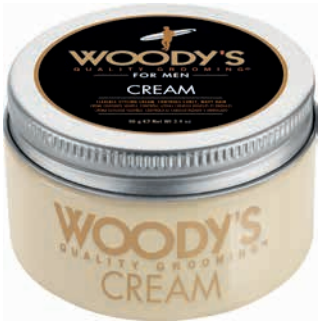
Brickhead Matte Styling Gel
Really matte, really firm, no shine, just style control.
118ml
13604



Messy Stick Wax
Can be applied directly on hair or onto palms. Flexible & moldable wax.
75g
13605



Cream
Flexible styling cream. Controls curly, wavy hair. HOLD: Medium. LOOK: Shiny
96g
9084



Web
Pomade with perfect balance of flexibility & firmness.
HOLD: Medium. LOOK: Matte
96g
9085



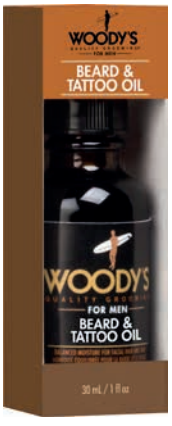
Wood Glue
Extreme styling hair gel without any flaking.
HOLD: Firm
LOOK: Shiny
113g
9087



Tuff Spray
Volumizing matte texture spray. Builds body from the roots out to the ends. Creates volume & texture.
125ml
13606



Beard & Tattoo Oil
Ultimate control & shine. Adds shine to your beard/tattoo & prevents dry, itchy skin. Smooths, moisturizes & invigorates skin & facial hair.
30ml
13611



Stache Wax
Classic styling to mold your moustache. Lasts all day & easily washes out. Safe for sideburns, eyebrows & beard.
14g
Single **13607**
6 Piece Display **13608**



Beard Wash
Distinct fragrance, provides deep cleansing to remove dirt & loose skin.
190ml
13614



VINES VINTAGE AUTHENTIC BARBERING WITH ATTITUDE - Made in the UK

Made in the UK

Vines Vintage is an inspired collection of modern barbering products designed to finish & style the male hair & beard. Vines Vintage barbering range will deliver exceptional results for you & clients with high performance products. You will achieve outstanding results, a must have for all gentlemen's salons.

FACE, BEARD & BODY

Beard Oil
Luxurious beard oil infused with Jojoba & Sweet Almond Oil to help hydrate & care for dry, unruly beards. An integral part of the beard grooming process, this unique blend will aid in the creation of a natural style.
100ml
11369



Beard Balm
Luxurious balm that hydrates & moisturizes, helping to improve skin & hair condition.
125ml
12300



Moustache Wax
Formulated with honeycomb beeswax to give ultimate hold with a polished finish. Infused with Japonica Seed Oil to help hydrate & moisturize during the finishing process.
25ml
11706



After Shave Balm
Intensely rich gel formula hydrates & soothes dry, just-shaven skin. With Argan Oil, Vitamin E, Witch Hazel & Jojoba oils to soothe shaven skin & prevent irritation.
125ml
13842



Pre Shave Oil
Blend of natural oils that helps soften beards & protect against razor burn, shaving nicks & irritation for a comfortable shave.

Massage oil directly onto beard/stubble from skin to end until it leaves a barely-visible shine finish. Layer up with Vines Shaving Cream & follow with a shave treatment.
100ml
13280



Vines Vintage Barber Display Stand
A compact retail kit designed to offer a sleek selling opportunity for any retail space.
Includes:
- 3 x Fiber Pomade, 125ml
- 3 x Matte Pomade, 125ml
- 3 x Maxi-Gum, 125ml
- 3 x Maxi-Gum, 300ml
- 3 x Shave Cream, 125ml
- 3 x Beard Oil, 100ml
- 3 x Moustache Wax, 25ml
- 1 x Vines Vintage Salon Display Stand

11776



3-In-1 Shampoo, Conditioner & Body Wash
One bottle, three benefits. A refreshing all-in-one solution to cleanse, condition & nourish the body, scalp & hair in one single step. Greatly simplifies daily cleansing routines. Suitable for all hair & skin types.
500ml
19908

NEW



STYLING

Face & Beard Balm
Hydrates & conditions the skin & facial hair at the same time. Designed to calm post-shave irritation & deeply condition beards.

Enriched with natural ingredients Arginine & Squalane to lock in moisture & keep skin feeling refreshed. Combats dryness, reduces redness, & soften coarse hairs.
150ml
19909

NEW



Sea Salt Spray
Styling spray formulated to create the classic beachy look with lots of volume, texture & body – the perfect messy, wind-swept hair that looks like you spent all day at the beach.

Perfect for creating casual waves, textured styles, or enhancing natural curls. Suitable for daily use on all hair types.
250ml
19910

NEW



Styling Powder
A mattifying powder that adds texture with medium hold. Adds texture & volume with a natural, shine-free finish. The lightweight formula provides medium hold without buildup, making it perfect for creating fuller, more defined styles that stay put all day.

Use: Apply a small amount to dry roots & style. Can also shake onto hands & apply to longer lengths.
15g
19911

NEW



Matt Pomade
This natural texturizer with a matte finish provides firm hold without weighing the hair down for long-lasting results.
125ml
11371



Fiber Pomade
This water-soluble pomade is ideal for diverse styling or the slick-back look, great flexible hold which is perfect for restyling.
125ml
11372



Maxi-Gum
The ultimate gum formula with maximum hold, achieve extreme styles or the polished look. Fast- setting gum with a subtle gloss which will hold throughout the day.
125ml **11373**
300ml **11374**



Texturising Cream
Versatile product offers weightless texture & flexible, long-lasting hold for the perfect "undone" look.
125ml
12299



VINES VINTAGE AUTHENTIC BARBERING WITH ATTITUDE - Made in the UK

Made in the UK

HAIR TONICS & LOTIONS

A collection of classic hair tonics & lotions which are perfectly designed to refresh & invigorate the scalp, promoting cleanliness while stimulating the hair follicle.

American Bay Rum
Legendary hair & scalp tonic with a classic aroma of Bay leaves & Cloves.
200ml
7863
1 Litre
18434



Eau De Quinine
Revitalizing hair & scalp tonic with an uplifting aroma of Vanilla & Sandalwood.
200ml
7868



Eau De Portugal
Classic hair & scalp tonic with a tangy, citrus aroma, inspired by the ancient Portuguese formula, it will revitalize hair & scalp for long-lasting, fragrant results.
200ml
7870



Coconut Oil Brilliantine
A barbering classic hair tonic for the well-groomed gent, it will stimulate & revitalize the scalp for healthy, glossy results.
200ml
7865



Eclipsol Plain
Traditional hair tonic treatment which will condition & style the hair, this water-based lotion provides moisturizing without weighing the hair down.
200ml
7866



Eclipsol with Oil
The finest oil treatment to condition & style the hair, blended with Basil, Sandalwood & White Tea to deeply nourish the hair & scalp.
200ml
7867



OSMO

DALON

Oil-Free Grooming Tonic
A lightweight, oil-free tonic to stimulate the scalp, cleanse the hair & refresh all styles without weighing the hair down. Can be used throughout the day to help refresh styles.
300ml
13819



Shave Spray
A nourishing, soothing grooming spray for precision shaving & controlled razor glide. This multi-purpose grooming gel replaces the need for water during shaving as its hydrating gel consistency allows for moisture to remain on the face. Features a refreshing, spearmint fragrance with Aloe Vera.
250ml
13820



Beard Complex
The perfect solution for dry, damaged beards & wayward styles. Infused with Argan Oil & Vitamins A&E to nourish, moisturize & restore the hair to pristine condition. Also brings tattoos to life!
10ml **12292**
100ml **12293**



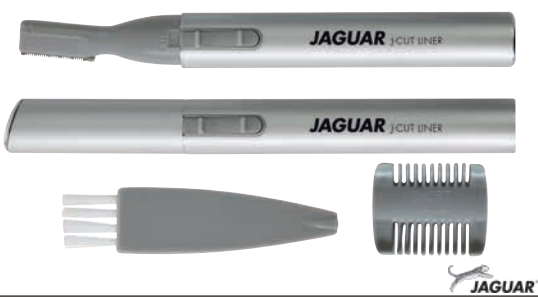


Black Hair Gel
Black styling gel that provides natural color to cover white or grey hair. Color & style control lasts until next wash. Leaves no residue in the hair. Apply small amount for a natural result, or a large amount for more intense color.
300ml
18005



TRIMMERS

JAGUAR J-CUT LINER
A mini trimmer brings eyebrows & beards quickly into shape. Trims eyebrows accurately to 4mm & 2mm. Complete with batteries.
10380



ASSORTED MEN'S BRUSHES

Beard Brush, Boar Bristle



Small
15936



Large
15935

RODEO PROFESSIONAL COLLECTION - Shaving Brushes, made from natural bristles, handmade & assembled with the best adhesives

Shaving Brushes
Small
15835



Fade Brushes
Soft, yet firm bristles that remove cut hair to clearly define fade work, without hair sticking to the scalp, helping to identify any imperfections.

Handle
15837



Large
15838



ASSORTED SHAVING BRUSHES

3 Claveles Sow Hair
3093



3 Claveles Horse Hair
3092



Diane Faux Badger Hair
5294



Soft Bristles
15339



MEN'S GROOMING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES

Plastic Shaving Mug
14281



Porcelain Shaving Bowl
13661



Plastic Men's Shaving Bowl
12167



Porcelain Shaving Bowl
15343



3 Claveles Dish for Barber Soap
A classic stainless steel design that will last many years, even in busy barbershops.
3834



Razor Wiper, Rubber
Wipe residue from razor on this dish.
14280



Barber Soap,
Ideal for shaving brushes.
75g
3833



2 Piece Mustache Grooming Set
Specialized facial hair scissor & comb.
17747



2 Piece Men's Nail Clipper Set
Large & small nail clipper set.
17742



3 Piece Men's Facial Hair Razors
For precise facial hair removal & shaping.
Black
17743



4 Piece Men's Manicure Set
Includes:
- Toenail Clipper
- Nail Scissor
- Nail Clipper
- Metal Nail File

17745



Men's Charcoal Nose Pore Strips
Detoxifying & deep cleansing. Unclogs pores & helps to remove blackheads & impurities.
6 pieces
17746



Diane Shaving Razor
Stainless steel handle.
NB: Razor must be stropped to sharpen.
10455



diane

Cowhide Razor Strop
5291



Diane Nose & Moustache Scissor, 4 inch
10453



diane

3 Claveles LAIKA Barber Scissor, 7.5 inch
11788

For other barber scissor options, please refer to our Scissors section.



3 Claveles

Saphir Scissor For Beard & Moustache
Effectively trims, shapes & details facial hair.
11cm
16802



Saphir

MEN'S GROOMING KITS

hive

HIVE Men's Grooming Kit
Created to tame client's unruly facial hair & create a dapper gentleman by waxing, sculpting & shaping eyebrows & beards to rugged perfection.
Includes:
- 1 x 200cc Compact Wax Heater
- 5 x 50g Sensitive Hot Film Wax Discs
- 1 x Pre Wax Cleansing Lotion 200ml
- 1 x After Wax Treatment Lotion 200ml
- 50 x Mini Disposable Wooden Spatulas
- 1 x Angled Tweezers

14014



Beard & Moustache Grooming Kit
11986



Barber Arm Bands for Shirt Sleeves, Pair
Use to prevent shirt sleeves slipping down for better maneuverability of arms.



Black **15344**
Silver **15345**

Neck Paper, Waterproof Expandable, adhesive, hygienic. Easily attaches around the neck to prevent product making contact on the skin. Comfortable material prevents itchiness & rashes on the skin.
5 Rolls, 100 pieces each.
White **2777**
Black **20171**

NEW



Neck Talc Brush
15338

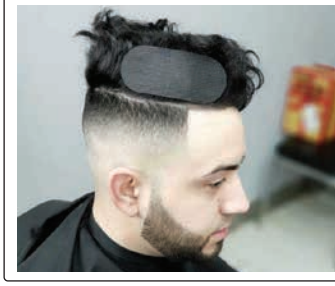


Neck Brush, Nylon Bristles
15340



Hair Gripper
2 per pack
15049





Talc Blower
14285



3 Claveles Shaving Brush Stand
3094



The Beard Pro Beard comb
Shapes your neck & cheek line in just minutes for the ideal beard shape.
12253



Men's Combs
130mm x 28mm **12168**
154mm x 27mm **12169**



Barber Mat
48 x 33cm, 3mm thickness
18107



Barber Spray Bottle
500ml
15073



Just Water Barber Pole Fine Mist Water Spray Bottle
Multi-position, barber pole-themed spray bottle. Comfortable in the hand & sprays a fine mist. Can be sprayed upside down.
150ml



White **18306**



Chrome **18307**

NEW! DIANE WAVE BRUSHES - Shape, form & maintain wave styles with ease

diane

SOFT BOAR BRISTLES - Gentle on sensitive scalps. Best for fine, wavy or curly hair.

Luxe 100% Soft Boar Military, No Handle
For shorter cuts & fades.
16584



Curved Luxe 100% Soft Boar, Handle
For longer lengths.
7 inch
16576



9 inch
16585



Luxe 100% Soft Boar, Handle, 9 inch
For longer lengths.
16582



MEDIUM REINFORCED BOAR BRISTLES - Gentle on sensitive scalps. Best for thick & curly hair.

Medium Reinforced Boar Military, No Handle
For shorter cuts & fades.
16586



Medium Reinforced Boar with Handle
For longer lengths.
7 inch
16587



9 inch
16588



HARD REINFORCED BOAR BRISTLES - Best for very thick hair & tight curls

Curved 2-Sided Hard Reinforced & 100% Soft Boar Military, No Handle
Soft bristles for fine, wavy or curly hair. Hard bristles for very thick hair & tight curls. For shorter cuts & fades.
16590



Curved Hard Reinforced Boar, Handle, 9 inch
For longer lengths.
16591



DIANE ORIGINAL NATURAL BRISTLE MEN'S LINE - 100% high quality natural boar bristles.

The Original Club Brush
Soft bristles, 8 row, 7 inch
11498



Softy Club Brush
Soft bristles. Camo-printed wooden handle.
11500



100% Natural Double Sided Club Brush, 7 inch
Soft bristles on one side & firm bristles on the other.
10415



100% Natural 5 Row Styling Brush, 8 inch
Medium firm bristles.
10416



100% Natural 7 Row Styling Brush, 8 inch
Extra firm bristles.
10417



DIANE GENTS BRUSHWARE - REINFORCED BOAR BRISTLE

Club Brush
7 inch
5322



Wave Brush
7 inch
5323



Palm Brush
5321



Soft Boar Bristle Brush
5956



DIANE NYLON

Nylon Style Brush
9 inch
5324



DIANE GENTS BRUSHWARE

Reinforced Boar Curved Military Brush
- Contours to head & natural hand shape
- Forms & maintains wave styles
- Natural wood handle
- 9 row



Extra Firm Boar No Handle
14898



Extra Firm Boar with Handle
14899

100% Soft Boar Curved Military Brush
- Contours to head & natural hand shape
- Forms & maintains wave styles
- Black wood handle
- 9 row



Soft Boar with Handle
14901

Oak Wood Styling Brush
Sturdy oak handle, gentle bristles, ball points for massaging, & cushion for comfortable brushing.
18304



WETBRUSH FOR MEN



Brown Leather
15377



Black Leather
15378

GODEFROY

Beard & Moustache Color (3 capsules)
Ideal for coloring men's facial hair. Pre-measured color capsules give you the versatility to use the exact amount of color with no waste. The unique color capsule is formulated with microscopic color pigments that deeply penetrate coarse facial hair, delivering long-lasting color for up to 6 weeks.

How to use:
1 capsule: for small areas like moustaches, goatees, sideburns or short beards.
2 capsules: for short to medium beards or long goatees.
3 capsules: for medium to long beards.



Jet Black
12627



Natural Black
12628



Dark Brown
12629



Medium Brown
12630

Silver Fox Gray Enhancing Crème for Men's Facial Hair
A non-greasy, quick-absorbing leave-in serum that instantly imparts brightness & shine to gray facial hair.

Eliminates yellow & brassy tones while conditioning the hair. Used daily, it improves the color & tone of dull gray or white facial hair.

Simply massage a small amount into the beard each day to keep facial hair looking bright & healthy.
118ml
16709



Thick Beard & Moustache Growth Serum
a 4 week night-time treatment to encourage growth of facial hair. Fills in sparse & patchy areas. Eliminates beard itch & flaky skin.
15ml
12631



HAIRFLASH COLOR

Men's Brown
13146



BARBER PRO CAPES

Made to be more durable, resist water seepage, & last longer. High density polyester for a premium feel. A polyurethane coating prevents cut hair from sticking onto cape. Modern barber capes for any barbershop. Perfect for styling & cutting, with adjustable neck closure. Waterproof & static-free material that is also machine washable.

Basketball
Studs, 140 x 155cm



Gold
18120



Silver
18121



Red
18122

Camo
Studs, 140 x 155cm



Grey
18114



Blue
18115



Green
18116

Scissor & Razor
Studs, 140 x 155cm



Gold
18111



Silver
18112



Green
18113

BARBER PRO CAPES

Stripe
Studs, 140 x 155cm



Black
18117



Blue
18118



Red
18119

BARBERING APRONS & CAPES

Barber Cutting Cape, Studs
5290



Striped Gents Cape, Elasticated Hook
Brown
7976



Large, Pinstripes, Studs
11061



Red Stripe, Studs
11502



Polyester, Studs
White & Black
12112



Grey & Black
12113



Polyester, Men's Tools Motif, Striped, Studs
White & Black
12114



Grey & Black
12115



Check Pattern, Gents, Elasticated Hook, Blue
7974



Moustache Design, Studs
White
13615



Black
13616



Men's Hobbies, Light Brown, Studs
19751

NEW



Vintage, Studs
White
11100



Charcoal
11101



Stripes with Silicone Collar, 140 x 150cm, Hooks
Brown
19726

NEW



Navy
19727



Barber Polyester Cape, Pinstripes, Studs, Black & White
15133



Men's Cape, Nylon
White with Black Motif, Hooks
14282



Black with White Motif, Hook & Loop
14283



Black with Yellow Motif, Hook & Loop
14284



Barber Cape with Silicone Neck, Hook & Loop
Black & White
15029



Barber Jacket Black, Studs
Large **14191**
X-Large **14192**



Barber Apron, Moustache Design
Black
14169



Men's Polyester, Green Stripes, Studs
17514



Men's Polyester, Black Stripes, Studs
17515



Barber Shop Polyester Cape with Arm Holes, Studs
15132



Men's Polyester, Navy with Soft Blue Stripes, Studs
17532



Barber Shop Polyester Cape, Panels, Pinstripes, Black & White
15136



Cape, Moustache, Polyester, Studs
Black
15134



White
15135



Barber Aprons - Polyurethane/Polyester
Beige Pockets
15333



Tan Pockets
15334



COMPAGNIA DEL COLORE®
We Love Your Hair

COLORIMETRY

COLORIMETRY LAWS

Color is a sensation perceived by the eye, the light coming from the sun is white and white light is formed by the spectral colors.

PRIMARY COLORS RED YELLOW BLUE

SECONDARY COLORS GREEN ORANGE VIOLET

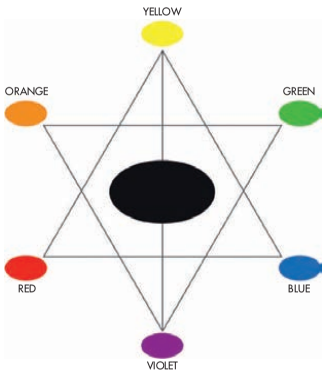
These six colors form **BLACK.**

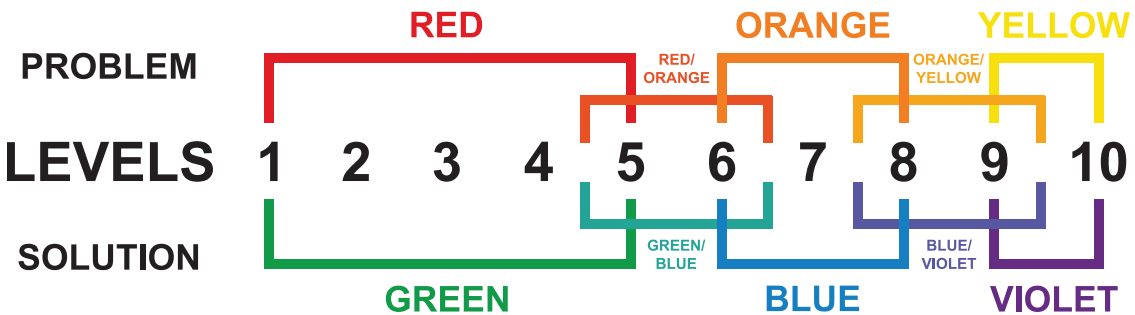
Example:
A brown color of the hair is formed by two parts of yellow, two parts of red and one part of blue. With the help of some coloured inks and an overhead projector we may verify that:



OSTWALD STAR

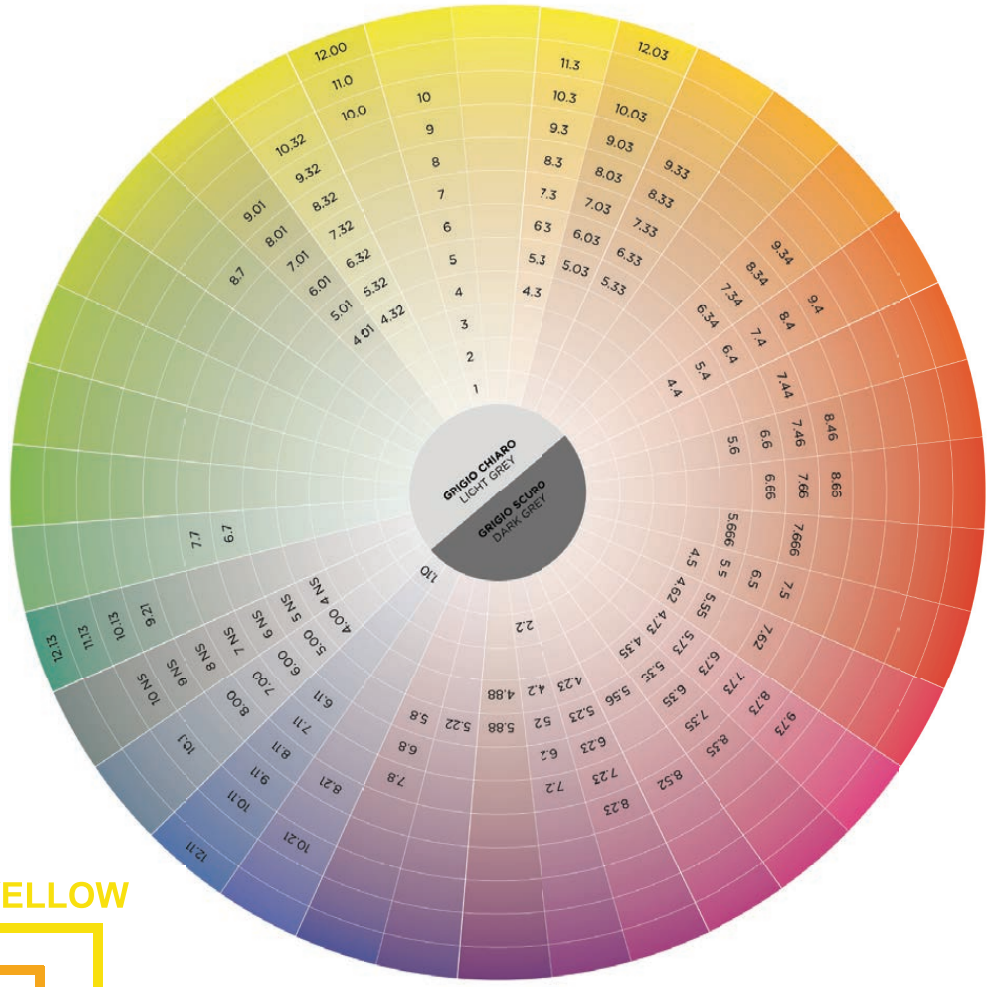
The Ostwald Star enables the detection of:
PRIMARY AND SECONDARY COLORS TO DETERMINE WHICH COLORS WILL NEUTRALISE EACH OTHER.
Two primary colors mixed together form a secondary color (**Yellow + Blue = Green; Red + Blue = Violet; Yellow + Red = Orange**) and the outcome of each mixture is an opposite color, which neutralizes the remaining third primary color.





NEWTON'S DISK

The Newton's disk visualizes **Compagnia del Colore** color range standard, confirming this theory.



hair health & beauty

17 Saturn Crescent, Linbro Business Park,
Frankenwald, Sandton, 2090, South Africa

Tel: +27 11 608 4191, +27 11 372 4420
WhatsApp: +27 79 856 3614
Email: info@hairhealthbeauty.co.za

www.hairhealthbeauty.co.za
facebook.com/HairHealthBeautyPtyLtd